Lucent Technologies
Bell Labs Innovations

4ESS™ Switch With 1B Processor

XTSI Releases 1, 2, and 3 Growth/Degrowth

234-353-035AC
Issue 2
June 1999

Lucent Technologies — Proprietary
This document contains proprietary information of Lucent Technologies and is not to be disclosed or used except in accordance with applicable agreements

Copyright © 1999 Lucent Technologies
Unpublished and Not for Publication
All Rights Reserved
Printed in U.S.A.

This material is protected by the copyright and trade secret laws of the United States and other countries. It may not be reproduced, distributed or altered in any fashion by any entity, including other Lucent Technologies Business Units or Divisions, without the expressed written consent of the Customer Training and Information Products organization.

For permission to reproduce or distribute please contact:
4ESS™ Switch Documentation Customer Information Development Manager — 1-800-334-0404

Notice

Every effort has been made to ensure that the information in this document is complete and accurate at the time of printing. However, information is subject to change.

Trademarks

4ESS is a trademark of Lucent Technologies

Ordering Information

To order this document and all associated documentation, use URL: "http://www.cic.lucent.com" or one of the following methods:

a. **Lucent Technologies Employees:** Mail or fax Form IND 1-80.80, available from the Lucent Technologies Customer Information Center, by using the following address or fax number.

Note: Lucent Technologies Business Unit/Division and all required billing information must be provided.

Lucent Technologies Customer Information Center
Attention: Order Entry Department
2855 North Franklin Road
Indianapolis, Indiana 46219-1999
or
Call: 1-888-LUCENT-8 Fax: 1-800-566-9568

b. **AT&T:** Submit orders by calling 1-800-432-6600 or fax to 1-800-566-9568.

c. **Local Exchange Carriers (LEC):** Process orders through your Technical Information Resource Management (TIRM) coordinator. If you are unsure who your TIRM coordinator is, call 1-800-432-6600.

d. **Federal Government:** Orders must be faxed to the Lucent Technologies Customer Information Center using the following number:
Fax: 1-800-566-9568

e. **All Others:** Call 1-888-LUCENT-8 or fax to 1-800-566-9568

Developed by:

Lucent Technologies 4ESS™ Customer Training and Information Products (CTIP)
Lucent Technologies is the successor to the business and assets of AT&T Network Systems business unit.

How Are We Doing?

Document Title: ***4ESS***™ Switch With 1B Processor XTSI Releases 1, 2, and 3 Growth/Degrowth

Document No.: 234-353-035AC Issue 2 Date: June 1999

Lucent Technologies welcomes your feedback on this document. Your comments can be of great value in helping us improve our documentation.

1. Please rate the effectiveness of this document in the following areas:

	Excellent	Good	Fair	Poor	Not Applicable
Ease of Use					////////////////////
Clarity					////////////////////
Completeness					////////////////////
Accuracy					////////////////////
Organization					////////////////////
Appearance					////////////////////
Examples					
Illustrations					
Overall Satisfaction					////////////////////

2. Please check the ways you feel we could improve this document:

- ☐ Improve the overview/introduction
- ☐ Improve the table of contents
- ☐ Improve the organization
- ☐ Include more figures
- ☐ Add more examples
- ☐ Add more detail
- ☐ Make it more concise/brief
- ☐ Add more step-by-step procedures/tutorials
- ☐ Add more troubleshooting information
- ☐ Make it less technical
- ☐ Add more/better quick reference aids
- ☐ Improve the index

Please provide details for the suggested improvement. _____

_____

3. What did you like most about this document?

_____

_____

4. Feel free to write any comments below or on an attached sheet.

_____

_____

_____

_____

If we may contact you concerning your comments, please complete the following:

Name: _____ Telephone Number: _____

Company/Organization: _____ Date: _____

Address: _____

When you have completed this form, please fold, tape, and return to address on back or Fax to: 336-727-3043.

Do Not Cut—Fold Here And Tape

Lucent Technologies
Bell Labs Innovations

NO POSTAGE
NECESSARY
IF MAILED
IN THE
UNITED STATES

BUSINESS REPLY MAIL

FIRST CLASS PERMIT NO. 1999 GREENSBORO, N.C.

POSTAGE WILL BE PAID BY ADDRESSEE

DOCUMENTATION SERVICES
2400 Reynolda Road
Winston-Salem, NC 27199-2029

TASK INDEX LIST

FIND YOUR JOB IN THE LIST BELOW	THEN GO TO
Acceptance	NTP-002
Scope Peripheral Unit Buses (PUBs) 0 and 1 and Perform TMSP Controller Phase 8 Diagnostics	NTP-003
Add Expanded Time Slot Interchange (XTSI) Cabinet (4E24 Release 1 or Earlier Generic) - Support to Installer (INST)	NTP-004
Add D3U to Expanded Time Slot Interchange (XTSI) Cabinet - Support to Installer (INST)	NTP-005
Degrow Expanded Time Slot Interchange (XTSI) Cabinet - Support to Installer (INST)	NTP-006
Degrow D3U From Expanded Time Slot Interchange (XTSI) Cabinet - Support to Installer (INST)	NTP-007
Add Signal Processing Unit (SPU) to Expanded Time Slot Interchange (XTSI) Cabinet - Support to Installer (INST)	NTP-008
Degrow Signal Processing Unit (SPU) From Expanded Time Slot Interchange (XTSI) Cabinet - Support to Installer (INST)	NTP-009
Add Expanded Time Slot Interchange (XTSI) Cabinet (4E24 Release 2 or Later Generic) - Support to Installer (INST)	NTP-010
Add In-Band Unit (IBU) to Expanded Time Slot Interchange (XTSI) - Support to Installer (INST)	NTP-011
Degrow In-Band Unit (IBU) From Expanded Time Slot Interchange (XTSI) Cabinet - Support to Installer (INST)	NTP-012
Convert Expanded Time Slot Interchange (XTSI) Cabinet Release 1 or 2 to XTSI Cabinet Release 3 - Support to Installer (INST)	NTP-013
Replace D3U Circuit Pack With Different Verison (4E24 Release 1 or Later Generic)	NTP-014
Test IBU Service Circuits	NTP-015

Acceptance

Acceptance tests are not required for verification of the growth procedures contained in this volume. The readiness of the XTSI to become part of the operating system is established by the successful completion of the particular procedure in its entirety.

Scope Peripheral Unit Buses (PUBs) 0 and 1 and Perform TMSP Controller Phase 8 Diagnostics

DO THE ITEMS BELOW IN THE ORDER LISTED			FOR DETAILS, GO TO
	WARNING: No other growth or maintenance activity is allowed during this procedure.		
	Notes: 1. Appropriate Input/Output Manuals must be used if clarification of input message or output message is necessary. 2. Use SREC or Beltline terminal with form enter capability to expedite procedure. 3. This procedure must be performed during light traffic periods. 4. ***4ESS***™ Switch operation must be closely monitored while performing this procedure. 5. Corrective action must be taken immediately on any activity that may cause any unit to go out of service (OOS). 6. Stability of office must be maintained throughout this procedure.		
1	At 1B Processor MTC terminal, enter message **INH:MACLI,CLASS MTCE;REX!** to inhibit REX. Response: **REPT:MACLI,CLASS MTCE INHIBITED** **AUTOMATIC JOB SCHEDULING DISALLOWED**	TELCO	—
2	At 1B Processor MTC terminal, enter message **STOP:TEST;PUSYS!** to stop peripheral system tests. Response: **OK**	TELCO	—
	Caution: This procedure must be performed to ensure Peripheral Unit Buses (PUBs) are error free before growing XTSI Cabinet.		

DO THE ITEMS BELOW IN THE ORDER LISTED			FOR DETAILS, GO TO
	PUB 0 SCOPING		
3	Locate bus branch terminating resistors at PUBB frame, or determine location of last frame on bus branch where XTSI cabinet will be connected per office record drawing T-nnnn-Hn-3840.	TELCO	—
4	If VIF frame was determined in Step 3, determine from office record drawing T-nnnn-Hn-3840 frame where PU write and enable buses are terminated.	TELCO	—
5	Store input messages on 1B Processor terminal for PUB 0 looping test.	TELCO	DLP-510
6	Remove PUB 0 from service (**RMV:PUB 0!**).	TELCO	DLP-513
7	Set up storage oscilloscope.	TELCO	DLP-511
8	Advance program to bus branch to be scoped and set up loop to observe bit 0 on PU write and reply Bus.	TELCO	DLP-514
9	If last frame determined in Step 3 is **not** a VIF frame, scope bit 0 on PU write bus at BTRs in last frame determined in Step 3.	TELCO	DLP-516
10	If last frame determined in Step 3 is a VIF frame, scope bit 0 on PU write bus at BTRs in last frame determined in Step 4.	TELCO	DLP-516
11	Scope bit 0 on PU reply bus at BTRs in last frame determined in Step 3.	TELCO	DLP-517
12	Enter stop looping message (**EX:PUB 0!**).	TELCO	—
13	Advance program and set up loop to observe bits 1 to 35 on PU write bus; bits 0 to 11 on PU enable address bus; and bits 1 to 23 on PU reply bus.	TELCO	DLP-514
14	If last frame determined in Step 3 is **not** a VIF frame, scope bits 1 to 35 on PU write bus at BTRs in last frame determined in Step 3.	TELCO	DLP-518
15	If last frame determined in Step 3 is a VIF frame, scope bits 1 to 35 on PU write bus at BTRs in last frame determined in Step 4.	TELCO	DLP-518
16	If last frame determined in Step 3 is **not** a VIF frame, scope bits 0 to 11 on PU enable address bus at BTRs in last frame determined in Step 3.	TELCO	DLP-519
17	If last frame determined in Step 3 is a VIF frame, scope bits 0 to 11 on PU enable address bus at BTRs in last frame determined in Step 4.	TELCO	DLP-519
18	Scope bits 1 to 23 on PU reply bus at BTRs in last frame determined in Step 3.	TELCO	DLP-520

DO THE ITEMS BELOW IN THE ORDER LISTED		FOR DETAILS, GO TO	
19	Enter stop looping message (**EX:PUB 0!**).	TELCO	—
20	Set up loop to observe PU control bus and miscellaneous bus bits.	TELCO	DLP-521
21	Scope PU control bus and miscellaneous bus bits at BTRs in last frame determined in Step 3.	TELCO	DLP-522
22	If last frame determined in Step 3 Is a VIF frame, scope remaining PU miscellaneous bus bits at BTRs in last frame determined in Step 4.	TELCO	DLP-523
23	Enter stop looping message (**EX:PUB 0!**).	TELCO	—
24	Stop maintenance control program client.	TELCO	DLP-515
25	Determine if last frame in Step 3 is an SCS cabinet, DIFE (member numbers 24 through 31) frame, XTSI on expanded pollable bus, or XTSI is being grown on new bus branch with expanded pollable bits,	TELCO	—
26	If last frame in Step 3 is an SCS cabinet, DIFE (member numbers 24 through 31) frame, XTSI on expanded pollable bus, or XTSI is being grown on new bus branch with expanded pollable bits, perform Steps 27 and 28; otherwise, go to Step 29.	TELCO	—
27	Set up loop to observe and scope expanded pollable bits:		
	A. If last frame in Step 3 is an SCS cabinet, DIFE (member numbers 24 through 31) frame, or XTSI on expanded pollable bus, set up loop and scope expanded pollable bits.	TELCO	DLP-675
	B. If XTSI is being grown on new bus branch with expanded pollable bits, set up loop and scope expanded pollable bits.	TELCO	DLP-676
28	Stop maintenance control program client.	TELCO	DLP-515
29	Restore PUB 0 to service (**RST:PUB 0!**).	TELCO	DLP-524
30	Ensure storage oscilloscope is disconnected from scoped frame.	TELCO	—
	PUB 1 SCOPING		
31	Locate bus branch terminating resistors at PUBB frame, or determine location of last frame on bus branch where XTSI cabinet will be connected per office record drawing T-nnnn-Hn-3840.	TELCO	—
32	If VIF frame was determined in Step 31, determine from office record drawing T-nnnn-Hn-3840 frame where PU write and enable buses are terminated.	TELCO	—

DO THE ITEMS BELOW IN THE ORDER LISTED		FOR DETAILS, GO TO	
33	Store input messages on 1B Processor terminal for PUB 1 looping test.	TELCO	DLP-510
34	Remove PUB 1 from service (**RMV:PUB 1!**).	TELCO	DLP-513
35	Set up storage oscilloscope.	TELCO	DLP-511
36	Advance program to bus branch to be scoped and set up loop to observe bit 0 on PU write and reply bus.	TELCO	DLP-514
37	If last frame determined in Step 31 is **not** a VIF frame, scope bit 0 on PU write bus at BTRs in last frame determined in Step 31.	TELCO	DLP-516
38	If last frame determined in Step 31 is a VIF frame, scope bit 0 on PU write bus at BTRs in last frame determined in Step 32.	TELCO	DLP-516
39	Scope bit 0 on PU reply bus at BTRs in last frame determined in Step 31.	TELCO	DLP-517
40	Enter stop looping message (**EX:PUB 1!**).	TELCO	—
41	Advance program and set up loop to observe bits 1 to 35 on PU write bus; bits 0 to 11 on PU enable address bus; and bits 1 to 23 on PU reply bus.	TELCO	DLP-514
42	If last frame determined in Step 31 is **not** a VIF frame, scope bits 1 to 35 on PU write bus at BTRs in last frame determined in Step 31.	TELCO	DLP-518
43	If last frame determined in Step 31 is a VIF frame, scope bits 1 to 35 on PU write bus at BTRs in last frame determined in Step 32.	TELCO	DLP-518
44	If last frame determined in Step 31 is **not** a VIF frame, scope bits 0 to 11 on PU enable address bus at BTRs in last frame determined in Step 32.	TELCO	DLP-519
45	If last frame determined in Step 31 is a VIF frame, scope bits 0 to 11 on PU enable address bus at BTRs in last frame determined in Step 32.	TELCO	DLP-519
46	Scope bits 1 to 23 on PU reply bus at BTRs in last frame determined in Step 31.	TELCO	DLP-520
47	Enter stop looping message (**EX:PUB 1!**).	TELCO	—
48	Set up loop to observe PU control bus and miscellaneous bus bits.	TELCO	DLP-521
49	Scope PU control bus and miscellaneous bus bits at BTRs in last frame determined in Step 31.	TELCO	DLP-522
50	If last frame determined in Step 31 is a VIF frame, scope remaining PU miscellaneous bus bits at BTRs in last frame determined in Step 32.	TELCO	DLP-523
51	Enter stop looping message (**EX:PUB 1!**).	TELCO	—

DO THE ITEMS BELOW IN THE ORDER LISTED		FOR DETAILS, GO TO	
52	Stop maintenance control program client.	TELCO	DLP-515
53	Determine if last frame in Step 31 is an SCS cabinet, DIFE (member numbers 24 through 31) frame, XTSI on expanded pollable bus, or XTSI is being grown on new bus branch with expanded pollable bits,	TELCO	—
54	If last frame in Step 31 is an SCS cabinet, DIFE (member numbers 24 through 31) frame, XTSI on expanded pollable bus, or XTSI is being grown on new bus branch with expanded pollable bits, perform Steps 55 and 56; otherwise, go to Step 57.	TELCO	—
55	Set up loop to observe and scope expanded pollable bits:		
	A. If last frame in Step 31 is an SCS cabinet, DIFE (member numbers 24 through 31) frame, or XTSI on expanded pollable bus, set up loop and scope expanded pollable bits.	TELCO	DLP-675
	B. If XTSI is being grown on new bus branch with expanded pollable bits, set up loop and scope expanded pollable bits.	TELCO	DLP-676
56	Stop maintenance control program client.	TELCO	DLP-515
57	Restore PUB 1 to service (**RST:PUB 1!**).	TELCO	DLP-524
58	Ensure storage oscilloscope is disconnected from scoped frame.	TELCO	—

DO THE ITEMS BELOW IN THE ORDER LISTED			**FOR DETAILS, GO TO**
	TMS CONTROLLER TESTING		
	Notes: 1. Demand diagnostics on growth associated TMS controllers should be performed in following order: • TMSP 0,CONTR 0 • TMSP 0,CONTR 1 • TMSP 1,CONTR 0 • TMSP 1,CONTR 1 • TMSP 2,CONTR 0 • TMSP 2,CONTR 1 • TMSP 3,CONTR 0 • TMSP 3,CONTR 1 2. Each diagnostic may take up to 30 minutes to complete.		
59	At 1B Processor MTC terminal, diagnose one TMSP CONTR specifying phase 8 (**DGN:TMSP** a**,CONTR** b**:PH 8!**).	TELCO	DLP-582
60	Restore removed TMSP CONTR (Step 59) to service (**RST:TMSP** a**,CONTR** b**!**).	TELCO	DLP-526
61	Safe point to temporarily stop this procedure. If stopping, perform Steps 62 and 63; otherwise, go to Step 66.	TELCO/INST	—
62	At 1B Processor MTC terminal, enter message **ALW:MACLI,CLASS MTCE!** to allow REX. Response: **REPT: MACP AUTOMATIC JOB SCHEDULING RESUMED**	TELCO	—
63	Stop procedure for now. Continue at Step 64 when resuming.	TELCO/INST	—

DO THE ITEMS BELOW IN THE ORDER LISTED		FOR DETAILS, GO TO	
64	At 1B Processor MTC terminal, enter message **INH:MACLI,CLASS MTCE;REX!** to inhibit REX. Response: **REPT:MACLI,CLASS MTCE INHIBITED AUTOMATIC JOB SCHEDULING DISALLOWED**	TELCO	—
65	At 1B Processor MTC terminal, enter message **STOP:TEST;PUSYS!** to stop peripheral system tests. Response: **OK**	TELCO	—
66	Repeat Steps 59 through 61 for each TMSP CONTR.	TELCO/INST	—
67	**STOP! YOU HAVE COMPLETED THIS PROCEDURE.**	TELCO/INST	—

Add Expanded Time Slot Interchange (XTSI) Cabinet (4E24 R1 or Earlier Generic) - Support to Installer (INST)

DO THE ITEMS BELOW IN THE ORDER LISTED		FOR DETAILS, GO TO	
	GENERAL WARNINGS AND NOTES WHEN ADDING XTSI CABINET ***WARNING: An antistatic wrist strap must be worn to prevent electrostatic discharge and possible damage to circuit packs while handling or installing circuit packs or backplane cables.*** ***Notes:*** 1. A T-BERD® 310 Communications Analyzer will be required to perform loopback tests. 2. Appropriate Input/Output Manuals must be used if clarification of input message or output message is necessary. 3. This procedure must be performed during light traffic periods. 4. ***4ESS***™ Switch and 3B20D/3B21D APS operation must be closely monitored while performing this procedure. 5. Corrective action must be taken immediately on any activity that may cause any unit to go out of service (OOS). 6. Stability of office must be maintained throughout this procedure. 7. ***4ESS***™ Switch must be running on 4E24 R1 or earlier generic. 8. This procedure contains soak intervals for verifying system operation and stability during growth. During the soaking interval, all abnormal conditions (such as interrupts, interjects, and diagnostic failures related to growth) must be investigated and resolved immediately. Growth equipment, being soaked, must be error free for at least the time specified. 9. It will be required for appropriate provisioning group to set up dummy trunks for NETX library program of growth XTSI cabinet.		

T-BERD is a registered trademark of Telecommunications Techniques Corporation

DO THE ITEMS BELOW IN THE ORDER LISTED		FOR DETAILS, GO TO	
1	Ensure PUB scoping and TMSP Controller Phase 8 diagnostics [NTP-003] have been completed within 30 days before performing this procedure and no PUB problems have been encountered since PUB scoping.	TELCO	—
2	At TMS frames associated with growth XTSI cabinet, determine if A-Link ports are available to be connected to per telephone equipment order (TEO).	TELCO	—
	Note: If XTSI 16, 32, or 48 is being grown, memory blocks may need to be added to TMSP. J4A002BD-1, List 1 contains memory blocks for XTSIs 0 through 15. J4A002BD-1, List 2 contains memory blocks for XTSIs 16 through 31. J4A002BD-1, List 3 contains memory blocks for XTSIs 32 through 47. J4A002BD-1, List 4 contains memory blocks for XTSIs 48 through 63. If list associated with growth XTSI is not installed, memory block growth will be required.		
3	If AIMS terminal is going to be used to enter input messages,, load **GRXTSI.1** command file into terminal.	TELCO	DLP-577
4	Using the TEO, determine if TMS memory blocks are required to be grown.	TELCO	—
5	If TEO specifies TMS memory blocks growth is required for this XTSI cabinet addition, at 1B Processor MTC terminal, verify TMS memory blocks have been grown to GROW state (**VER:UTYPE:TMSP** a**,SME** b**!**).	TELCO	DLP-500
6	If equipage for TMS memory blocks associated with growth XTSI cabinet is UNEQ, add required TMS memory blocks per TOP 234-353-040. Continue this procedure at Step 7 upon completion.	TELCO	—
7	At network clock frame, verify that **FB211** circuit packs associated with growth XTSI cabinet are equipped.	TELCO/INST	DLP-574
8	At 1B Processor MTC terminal, enter message **VER:OFFICE!**; ensure office is operating on 4E24 R1 or earlier generic.	TELCO	—
9	Inventory main material order per installation job specification.	INST	—

DO THE ITEMS BELOW IN THE ORDER LISTED		FOR DETAILS, GO TO	
10	Verify growth XTSI cabinet unit type (UT) translators (both even and odd members):		
	1. Verify growth XTSI cabinet UT translators (even member number XTSI) (**VER:UTYPE:XTSI** a**!**).	TELCO	DLP-501
	2. Verify growth XTSI cabinet UT translators (odd member number XTSI) (**VER:UTYPE:XTSI** a**!**).	TELCO	DLP-509
	3. If office is running on 4E24 R1 generic, at 1B Processor MTC terminal, verify proper hardware designation for circuit packs are contained in growth even-numbered XTSI cabinet (**VER:VFUNC SUXTSI:FD1 XTSIMEMN,DT1** a**!**).	TELCO	DLP-615
11	Erect, align and bolt down growth XTSI cabinet in its proper location.	INST	—
12	Perform ground tests on growth XTSI cabinet.	INST	—
13	Connect cabinet ground strap to growth XTSI cabinet.	INST	—
14	At growth XTSI cabinet fuse panel (Level 69), remove all fuses.	INST	—
	Caution: Keep circuit pack removal to a minimum to reduce the possibility of bending pins.		
15	At growth XTSI cabinet, ensure all circuit packs are properly seated.	INST	—
16	Connect power to growth XTSI cabinet and perform power verification tests; ensure power is off to all units in growth XTSI cabinet before proceeding (only **OFF** LEDs on). **ROS**/**NORM** switches must be left in **NORM** position.	INST	—
17	At 1B Processor MTC terminal, enter message **INH:MACLI,CLASS MTCE;REX!** to inhibit REX. Response: **REPT:MACLI,CLASS MTCE INHIBITED** **AUTOMATIC JOB SCHEDULING DISALLOWED**	TELCO	—
18	At 1B Processor MTC terminal, enter message **STOP:TEST;PUSYS!** to stop peripheral system tests. Response: **OK**	TELCO	—

DO THE ITEMS BELOW IN THE ORDER LISTED		FOR DETAILS, GO TO	
19	While installer is connecting leads/cables at the growth XTSI cabinet (Steps 20 and 21), the on-site workforce should perform Steps 22 through 31. Do not proceed past Step 31 until leads/cables are connected and diagnostics are complete.	TELCO/INST	—
20	At growth XTSI cabinet, connect and verify private signal leads.	INST	—
21	Connect scan, SD, pulse point, NCLK, and alarm leads to growth XTSI cabinet:		
	1. At growth XTSI cabinet, connect alarm cable(s).	INST	—
	2. At growth XTSI cabinet, connect NCLK cables.	INST	—
	3. At growth XTSI cabinet, connect pulse point, MSN, and MDN cables.	INST	—
	4. At signal processor (SP), connect pulse point, MSN, and MDN cables.	INST	—
	Notes: 1. Demand diagnostics on growth associated TMS controllers should be performed in following order: • TMSP 0,CONTR 0 • TMSP 1,CONTR 0 • TMSP 2,CONTR 0 • TMSP 3,CONTR 0 • TMSP 0,CONTR 1 • TMSP 1,CONTR 1 • TMSP 2,CONTR 1 • TMSP 3,CONTR 1 2. Each diagnostic may take up to 30 minutes to complete.		
22	At 1B Processor MTC terminal, diagnose one TMSP CONTR specifying phase 8 (**DGN:TMSP** a**,CONTR** b**:PH 8!**).	TELCO	DLP-582
23	At 1B Processor MTC terminal, restore removed TMSP CONTR (Step 22) to service (**RST:TMSP** a**,CONTR** b**!**).	TELCO	DLP-526
24	Safe point to temporarily stop this procedure. If stopping, perform Steps 25 through 27; otherwise, go to Step 31.	TELCO/INST	—

DO THE ITEMS BELOW IN THE ORDER LISTED		FOR DETAILS, GO TO	
25	At 1B Processor MTC terminal, enter message **ALW:MACLI,CLASS MTCE!** to allow REX. Response: **REPT: MACP AUTOMATIC JOB SCHEDULING RESUMED**	TELCO	—
26	If AIMS terminal is being used to enter input messages,, remove floppy disk from AIMS terminal and store per local practice.	TELCO	—
27	Stop procedure for now. Continue at Step 28 when resuming.	TELCO/INST	—
28	If AIMS terminal is being used to enter input messages, load **GRXTSI.1** command file into terminal.	TELCO	DLP-577
29	At 1B Processor MTC terminal, enter message **INH:MACLI,CLASS MTCE;REX!** to inhibit REX. Response: **REPT:MACLI,CLASS MTCE INHIBITED AUTOMATIC JOB SCHEDULING DISALLOWED**	TELCO	—
30	At 1B Processor MTC terminal, enter message **STOP:TEST;PUSYS!** to stop peripheral system tests. Response: **OK**	TELCO	—
31	Repeat Steps 22 through 24 for next TMSP CONTR; continue at Step 32 when all diagnostics are complete.	TELCO/INST	—

DO THE ITEMS BELOW IN THE ORDER LISTED			FOR DETAILS, GO TO
	Note: Steps 32 through 59 are being performed to do the following: • Ensure office is ready to perform XTSI cabinet growth • Set up proper K-code identifier • Verify power and fuse alarms • Connect NCLK leads • Extend or Insert XTSI in PUB		
32	Notify next higher support group that XTSI cabinet growth is being performed. Request information to complete Steps 33 through 37.	TELCO	—
	Note: Broadcast Warning Messages (BWMs), if applied, will ensure use of latest software available which is compatible with hardware being installed.		
33	Request next higher support group to determine if BWM(s) are associated with this XTSI cabinet growth and apply if necessary.	TELCO	DLP-527
34	Ensure 1B Processor has not experienced any terminal suspends, bootstraps, diagnostic failures, or overloads within last 24 hours.	TELCO	—
35	Ensure ***4ESS*** switch is in stable condition.	TELCO	DLP-528
36	Ensure diagnostics on duplexed 3B CUs have been run to completion within last 24 hours.	TELCO	—
37	Ensure any 1B Processor and/or system problems have been cleared before performing this procedure.	TELCO	—
38	If AIMS terminal is being used to enter input messages, load **GRXTSI.2** command file into terminal.	TELCO	DLP-578

DO THE ITEMS BELOW IN THE ORDER LISTED			FOR DETAILS, GO TO
39	Ensure 3B, 1B Processor, and peripheral units are operating in normal duplex mode.	TELCO	DLP-529
40	Using office records and TEO, at growth XTSI cabinet, verify each growth D3U and signal processing unit (SPU) (if being grown) circuit pack location (including protection switch) is installed.	INST	—
	Note: XTSI cabinet will come with K-code set for member number 0.		
41	Verify proper 963E-2 K-code jumper plugs (used to identify XTSI member number) for controllers 0 and 1 are installed for growth XTSI cabinet. remove extra K-code jumper plugs that are not required.	INST	—
42	Verify fuse alarms and perform lamp tests:		
	1. At backplane for growth XTSI cabinet, using digital voltmeter (DVM), verify no continuity (open continuity) for major alarm.	INST	—
	2. Connect XTSI alarm cable to office alarm grid.	INST	—
	3. At XTSI cabinet fuse panel (Level 69), remove fuse associated with one power mod: ***Note:*** Fuse A is at the top of the fuse panel and fuse E is on the bottom of the fuse panel. • MPC 0 (**CONTR0B**) - EQL A0-008-B • ALD 0 (**ALC0**) - EQL A2-040-A • IPC 0 (**IPUB0**) - EQL A3-056-B • MPC 1 (**CONTR1B**) - EQL B0-110-B • ALD 1 (**ALC1**) - EQL B2-142-A • IPC 1 (**IPUB1**) - EQL B3-158-B	INST	—

DO THE ITEMS BELOW IN THE ORDER LISTED		FOR DETAILS, GO TO	
	4. At power switch associated with removed fuse, ensure low input power (**LIP**) LED is on.	INST	—
	5. If **CONTR0B** or **CONTR1B** fuse is removed, at top of growth XTSI cabinet, ensure **POWER** LED is on.	INST	—
	6. Install removed fuse.	INST	—
	7. At power switch for power mod associated with removed fuse, observe **LIP** LED is off.	INST	—
	8. At power switch for power mod associated with removed fuse, depress **OFF** pushbutton.	INST	—
	9. If **CONTR0B** or **CONTR1B** fuse was removed, at top of growth XTSI cabinet, ensure **POWER** LED is off.	INST	—
	10. Repeat Steps 42.3 through 42.9 for each power mod.	INST	—
	11. At XTSI cabinet fuse panel, depress **LAMP TEST** pushbutton and observe **NIP** - **A** and **B** LEDs; then release. ensure **NIP** - **A** and **B** LEDs were on.	INST	—

DO THE ITEMS BELOW IN THE ORDER LISTED		FOR DETAILS, GO TO	
	12. At power switch, depress **ON** pushbutton for all power mods in following order: • MPC 0 (52-066) • MPC 1 (61-066) • ALD 0 (52-014) • ALD 1 (61-014) • IPC 0 (52-188) • IPC 1 (61-188) • Each D3U being grown • Each SPU if being grown	INST	—
	13. At power switch for one power mod, depress and hold lamp test (**LTEST**) pushbutton: • ALD 1 (61-014) • MPC 1 (61-066) • IPC 1 (61-188) • ALD 0 (52-014) • MPC 0 (52-066) • IPC 0 (52-188) • Each D3U being grown • Each SPU if being grown	INST	—
	14. Observe that associated LEDs are on; then release **LTEST** pushbutton.	INST	—

DO THE ITEMS BELOW IN THE ORDER LISTED			FOR DETAILS, GO TO
	15. Repeat Steps 42.13 and 42.14 for each power mod.	INST	—
	16. At power switch for each D3U and SPU being equipped, depress **OFF** and **MOR** pushbuttons simultaneously to remove power from associated unit; ensure **OFF** LEDs are on (power is off).	INST	—
43	Connect network clock cables:		
	1. At NCLK frame, remove power from network clock cable driver in bay 0.	TELCO	DLP-530
	2. At NCLK frame bay 0, connect network clock cable from growth XTSI cabinet.	INST	—
	3. At NCLK frame bay 0, replace fuse removed in Step 43.1.	TELCO	—
	4. At NCLK frame, remove power from network clock cable driver in bay 1.	TELCO	DLP-530
	5. At NCLK frame bay 1, connect network clock cable from growth XTSI cabinet.	INST	—
	6. At NCLK frame bay 1, replace fuse removed in Step 43.4.	TELCO	—
	7. At XTSI cabinet, scope clock leads to ensure there is a clock signal present.	TELCO	—
	WARNING: When checking cable continuity, test-probe plugs must be used to decrease the possibility of damaging A-Link backplane cable connectors.		
44	Using test probe plugs connected to growth XTSI cabinet end of A-Link cables, check continuity of all 128 A-Link and A'-Link coaxial cables (**Do not connect cables at this time**).	INST	—
45	Recent change and verify member equipage from UNEQ to GROW (even growth XTSI member number).	TELCO	DLP-531
46	At IPC 0 power switch (52-188), depress **OFF** and **MOR** pushbuttons simultaneously to remove power from IPUB 0; ensure **OFF** LED is on (power is off).	INST	—

DO THE ITEMS BELOW IN THE ORDER LISTED		FOR DETAILS, GO TO	
47	At IPC 1 power switch (61-188), depress **OFF** and **MOR** pushbuttons simultaneously to remove power from IPUB 1; ensure **OFF** LED is on (power is off).	INST	—
48	At 1B Processor MTC terminal, run peripheral unit status audit (**AUD:PUSTAT!**).	TELCO/INST	DLP-543
49	Safe point to temporarily stop this procedure. If stopping, perform Steps 50 through 52; otherwise, go to Step 58.	TELCO/INST	—
50	At 1B Processor MTC terminal, enter message **ALW:MACLI,CLASS MTCE!** to allow REX. Response: **REPT: MACP AUTOMATIC JOB SCHEDULING RESUMED**	TELCO	—
51	If AIMS terminal is being used to enter input messages, remove floppy disk from AIMS terminal and store per local practice.	TELCO	—
52	Stop procedure for now. Continue at Step 53 when resuming.	TELCO/INST	—
53	If AIMS terminal is being used to enter input messages, load **GRXTSI.2** command file into terminal.	TELCO	DLP-577
54	At 1B Processor MTC terminal, enter message **INH:MACLI,CLASS MTCE;REX!** to inhibit REX. Response: **REPT:MACLI,CLASS MTCE INHIBITED AUTOMATIC JOB SCHEDULING DISALLOWED**	TELCO	—
55	At 1B Processor MTC terminal, enter message **STOP:TEST;PUSYS!** to stop peripheral system tests. Response: **OK**	TELCO	—
56	Request next higher support group to Ensure 1B Processor has not experienced any terminal suspends, bootstraps, diagnostic failures, or overloads within last 24 hours.	TELCO	—
57	Ensure 3B, 1B Processor, and peripheral units are operating in normal duplex mode.	TELCO	DLP-529

DO THE ITEMS BELOW IN THE ORDER LISTED		FOR DETAILS, GO TO	
58	If AIMS terminal is being used to enter input messages, load **EXTPUB.1** command file into terminal.	TELCO	DLP-578
	Note: The XTSI growth on PUB 0 (shelf EQL 52) is followed by a one shift soak before continuing growth on PUB 1 (shelf EQL 61).		
59	Extend or insert peripheral unit bus per TOP 234-353-045 (see office drawing T-nnnn-H0-3840 for placement of growth XTSI cabinet); then continue this procedure at Step 60 upon completion.	TELCO/INST	—
60	Safe point to temporarily stop this procedure. If stopping, perform Steps 61 through 63; otherwise, go to Step 68.	TELCO/INST	—
61	At 1B Processor MTC terminal, enter message **ALW:MACLI,CLASS MTCE!** to allow REX. Response: **REPT: MACP AUTOMATIC JOB SCHEDULING RESUMED**	TELCO	—
62	If AIMS terminal is being used to enter input messages, remove floppy disk from AIMS terminal and store per local practice.	TELCO	—
63	Stop procedure for now. Continue at Step 64 when resuming.	TELCO/INST	—
64	At 1B Processor MTC terminal, enter message **INH:MACLI,CLASS MTCE;REX!** to inhibit REX. Response: **REPT:MACLI,CLASS MTCE INHIBITED AUTOMATIC JOB SCHEDULING DISALLOWED**	TELCO	—
65	At 1B Processor MTC terminal, enter message **STOP:TEST;PUSYS!** to stop peripheral system tests. Response: **OK**	TELCO	—
66	Request next higher support group to Ensure 1B Processor has not experienced any terminal suspends, bootstraps, diagnostic failures, or overloads within last 24 hours.	TELCO	—
67	Ensure 3B, 1B Processor, and peripheral units are operating in normal duplex mode.	TELCO	DLP-529

DO THE ITEMS BELOW IN THE ORDER LISTED			FOR DETAILS, GO TO
	Note: Steps 68 through 72 are being performed to do the following: • Fully test PUB 0 through IPUB 0 to both XTSI CONTRs • Fully test PUB 1 through IPUB 1 to both XTSI CONTRs • Run all diagnostics on XTSI CONTRs		
68	If AIMS terminal is being used to enter input messages, load **GRXTSI.3** command file into terminal.	TELCO	DLP-578
69	Test PUB 0 connection through IPUB 0 to growth XTSI cabinet:		
	1. At 1B Processor MTC terminal, remove PUB 0 from service (**RMV:PUB 0!**).	TELCO	DLP-513
	2. At MPC 1 (61-066) and MPC 0 (52-066) power switches, ensure **OFF** LEDs are not on (power is on).	INST	—
	3. At IPC 0 power switch (52-188), depress **ON** pushbutton to restore power to IPUB 0; ensure **OFF** LED is not on (power is on).	INST	—
	4. At IPC 1 power switch (61-188), ensure **OFF** LED is on (power is off).	INST	—
	5. At 1B Processor MTC terminal, run peripheral unit status audit (**AUD:PUSTAT!**).	TELCO/INST	DLP-543

DO THE ITEMS BELOW IN THE ORDER LISTED		FOR DETAILS, GO TO	
	Note: Diagnostics will be performed using factory-loaded software located in associated CIA0 pack.		
	6. At 1B Processor MTC terminal, diagnose PUB 0 connection to CONTR 0 through IPUB 0 for even-numbered XTSI specifying phases 1 and 2 and GROWTH (**DGN:XTSI** a**,CONTR 0:PUB 0,PH 1-2,GROWTH!**).	TELCO/INST	DLP-532
	7. At 1B Processor MTC terminal, diagnose PUB 0 connection to CONTR 1 through IPUB 0 for even-numbered XTSI specifying phases 1 and 2 and GROWTH (**DGN:XTSI** a**,CONTR 1:PUB 0,PH 1-2,GROWTH!**).	TELCO/INST	DLP-532
	8. At 1B Processor MTC terminal, diagnose PUB 0 connection to CONTR 0 through IPUB 0 for even-numbered XTSI specifying phases 1 through 9 and GROWTH (**DGN:XTSI** a**,CONTR 0:PUB 0,PH 1-9,GROWTH!**).	TELCO/INST	DLP-533
	9. At 1B Processor MTC terminal, diagnose PUB 0 connection to CONTR 1 through IPUB 0 for even-numbered XTSI specifying phases 1 through 9 and GROWTH (**DGN:XTSI** a**,CONTR 1:PUB 0,PH 1-9,GROWTH!**).	TELCO/INST	DLP-533
	10. At 1B Processor MTC terminal, restore PUB 0 to service (**RST:PUB 0!**).	TELCO	DLP-524

DO THE ITEMS BELOW IN THE ORDER LISTED			FOR DETAILS, GO TO
70	Test PUB 1 connection through IPUB 1 to growth XTSI cabinet:		
	1. At 1B Processor MTC terminal, remove PUB 1 from service (**RMV:PUB 1!**).	TELCO	DLP-513
	2. At IPC 0 power switch (52-188), depress **OFF** and **MOR** pushbuttons simultaneously to remove power from IPUB 0 (this will force IPUB 1 testing); ensure **OFF** LED is on (power is off).	INST	—
	3. At IPC 1 power switch (61-188), depress **ON** pushbutton to restore power to IPUB 1; ensure **OFF** LED is not on (power is on).	INST	—
	4. At 1B Processor MTC terminal, run peripheral unit status audit (**AUD:PUSTAT!**).	TELCO/INST	DLP-543
	Note: Diagnostics will be performed using factory-loaded software located in CIA1 Pack		
	5. At 1B Processor MTC terminal, diagnose PUB 1 connection to CONTR 0 through IPUB 1 for even-numbered XTSI specifying phases 1 and 2 and GROWTH (**DGN:XTSI** a**,CONTR 0:PUB 1,PH 1-2,GROWTH!**).	TELCO/INST	DLP-532
	6. At 1B Processor MTC terminal, diagnose PUB 1 connection to CONTR 1 through IPUB 1 for even-Numbered XTSI specifying phases 1 and 2 and GROWTH (**DGN:XTSI** a**,CONTR 1:PUB 1,PH 1-2,GROWTH!**).	TELCO/INST	DLP-532

DO THE ITEMS BELOW IN THE ORDER LISTED		FOR DETAILS, GO TO	
	7. At 1B Processor MTC terminal, diagnose PUB 1 Connection to CONTR 0 through IPUB 1 for even-numbered XTSI specifying phases 1 through 9 and GROWTH (**DGN:XTSI** a**,CONTR 0:PUB 1,PH 1-9,GROWTH!**).	TELCO/INST	DLP-533
	8. At 1B Processor MTC terminal, diagnose PUB 1 connection to CONTR 1 through IPUB 1 for even-numbered XTSI specifying phases 1 through 9 and GROWTH (**DGN:XTSI** a**,CONTR 1:PUB 1,PH 1-9,GROWTH!**).	TELCO/INST	DLP-533
	9. At 1B Processor MTC terminal, restore PUB 1 to service (**RST:PUB 1!**).	TELCO	DLP-524
	10. At IPC 0 power switch (52-188), depress **ON** pushbutton to restore power to IPUB 0; ensure **OFF** LED is not on (power is on).	INST	—
	11. At 1B Processor MTC terminal, run peripheral unit status audit (**AUD:PUSTAT!**).	TELCO/INST	DLP-543
71	At 1B Processor MTC terminal, diagnose even-numbered growth XTSI CONTR 0 specifying phases 1 through 15 and GROWTH (**DGN:XTSI** a**,CONTR 0:PH 1-15,GROWTH!**).	TELCO/INST	DLP-534
72	At 1B Processor MTC terminal, diagnose even-numbered growth XTSI CONTR 1 specifying phases 1 through 15 and GROWTH (**DGN:XTSI** a**,CONTR 1:PH 1-15,GROWTH!**).	TELCO/INST	DLP-534
	Notes: 1. Steps 73 and 74 are being performed to update and test growth XTSI cabinet controllers 0 and 1, respectively. 2. Phase 90 diagnostic will take approximately 35 minutes to complete.		
73	At 1B Processor MTC terminal, diagnose even-numbered growth XTSI CONTR 0 specifying phase 90 and GROWTH (**DGN:XTSI** a**,CONTR 0:PH 90,GROWTH!**).	TELCO/INST	DLP-586
74	At 1B Processor MTC terminal, diagnose even-numbered growth XTSI CONTR 1 specifying phase 90 and GROWTH (**DGN:XTSI** a**,CONTR 1:PH 90,GROWTH!**).	TELCO/INST	DLP-586

DO THE ITEMS BELOW IN THE ORDER LISTED		FOR DETAILS, GO TO	
75	Safe point to temporarily stop this procedure. If stopping, perform Steps 76 through 78; otherwise, go to Step 84.	TELCO/INST	—
76	At 1B Processor MTC terminal, enter message **ALW:MACLI,CLASS MTCE!** to allow REX. Response: **REPT: MACP AUTOMATIC JOB SCHEDULING RESUMED**	TELCO	—
77	If AIMS terminal is being used to enter input messages, remove floppy disk from AIMS terminal and store per local practice.	TELCO	—
78	Stop procedure for now. Continue at Step 79 when resuming.	TELCO/INST	—
79	If AIMS terminal is being used to enter input messages, load **GRXTSI.3** command file into terminal.	TELCO	DLP-577
80	At 1B Processor MTC terminal, enter message **INH:MACLI,CLASS MTCE;REX!** to inhibit REX. Response: **REPT:MACLI,CLASS MTCE INHIBITED AUTOMATIC JOB SCHEDULING DISALLOWED**	TELCO	—
81	At 1B Processor MTC terminal, enter message **STOP:TEST;PUSYS!** to stop peripheral system tests. Response: **OK**	TELCO	—
82	Request next higher support group to Ensure 1B Processor has not experienced any terminal suspends, bootstraps, diagnostic failures, or overloads within last 24 hours.	TELCO	—
83	Ensure 3B, 1B Processor, and peripheral units are operating in normal duplex mode.	TELCO	DLP-529
	Note: Steps 84 through 93 are being performed to load initial software into growth XTSI cabinet.		
84	At 3B MCRT, enter message **INH:DMQ;SRC REX!** to inhibit 3B REX. Response: **INH DMQ COMPLETED**	TELCO	—

DO THE ITEMS BELOW IN THE ORDER LISTED		FOR DETAILS, GO TO	
85	If AIMS terminal is being used to enter input messages, load **GRXTSI.4** command file into terminal.	TELCO	DLP-578
86	At 1B Processor MTC terminal, verify software version pointers for growth even-numbered XTSI CONTRs 0 and 1, D3U, and SPU are set to 0:		
	A. For offices in 4E23 or earlier generic	TELCO	DLP-536
	B. For offices in 4E24 R1 generic	TELCO	DLP-616
87	At 1B Processor MTC terminal, copy current XTSI files in case back out is required.	TELCO/INST	DLP-537
88	At 3B MCRT, verify XTSI files stored in 3B computer:		
	A. For offices in 4E24 R1 or earlier generic	TELCO	DLP-538
	B. For offices in 4E24 R1 generic	TELCO	DLP-617
89	Copy new files from 3B computer to growth XTSI:		
	1. At 1B Processor MTC terminal, copy new files from 3B Computer to growth XTSI CIA0 pack (version/location 0 within CIA0):		
	A. For offices in 4E23 or earlier generic	TELCO	DLP-539
	B. For offices in 4E24 R1 generic	TELCO	DLP-618
	2. At 1B Processor MTC terminal, verify XTSI files were copied properly to CIA0:		
	A. For offices in 4E23 or earlier generic	TELCO/INST	DLP-541
	B. For offices in 4E24 R1 generic	TELCO/INST	DLP-619
	3. At 1B Processor MTC terminal, copy files to remaining file locations in CIA0 pack:		
	A. For offices in 4E23 or earlier generic	TELCO	DLP-540
	B. For offices in 4E24 R1 generic	TELCO	DLP-620
	4. At 1B Processor MTC terminal, copy CIA0 CONTR 0 to CIA1 CONTR 1.	TELCO	DLP-580

DO THE ITEMS BELOW IN THE ORDER LISTED			FOR DETAILS, GO TO
90	At 1B Processor MTC terminal, diagnose even-numbered growth XTSI CONTR 0:		
	A. For offices in 4E23 or earlier generic (**DGN:XTSI** a**,CONTR 0:PH 1-22,GROWTH!**)	TELCO	DLP-544
	B. For offices in 4E24 R1 generic (**DGN:XTSI** a**,CONTR 0:PH 1-29,GROWTH!**)	TELCO	DLP-622
91	At 1B Processor MTC terminal, diagnose even-numbered growth XTSI CONTR 1:		
	A. For offices in 4E23 or earlier generic (**DGN:XTSI** a**,CONTR 1:PH 1-22,GROWTH!**)	TELCO	DLP-544
	B. For offices in 4E24 R1 generic (**DGN:XTSI** a**,CONTR 1:PH 1-29,GROWTH!**)	TELCO	DLP-622
92	At 3B MCRT, enter message **ALW:DMQ;SRC REX!** to allow 3B REX. Response: **ALW DMQ ENABLED REX**	TELCO	—
93	Safe point to temporarily stop this procedure. If stopping, perform Steps 94 through 96; otherwise, go to Step 102.	TELCO/INST	—
94	At 1B Processor MTC terminal, enter message **ALW:MACLI,CLASS MTCE!** to allow REX. Response: **REPT: MACP AUTOMATIC JOB SCHEDULING RESUMED**	TELCO	—
95	If AIMS terminal is being used to enter input messages, remove floppy disk from AIMS terminal and store per local practice.	TELCO	—
96	Stop procedure for now. Continue at Step 97 when resuming.	TELCO/INST	—

DO THE ITEMS BELOW IN THE ORDER LISTED		FOR DETAILS, GO TO	
97	If AIMS terminal is being used to enter input messages, load **GRXTSI.4** command file into terminal.	TELCO	DLP-577
98	At 1B Processor MTC terminal, enter message **INH:MACLI,CLASS MTCE;REX!** to inhibit REX. Response: **REPT:MACLI,CLASS MTCE INHIBITED** **AUTOMATIC JOB SCHEDULING DISALLOWED**	TELCO	—
99	At 1B Processor MTC terminal, enter message **STOP:TEST;PUSYS!** to stop peripheral system tests. Response: **OK**	TELCO	—
100	Request next higher support group to Ensure 1B Processor has not experienced any terminal suspends, bootstraps, diagnostic failures, or overloads within last 24 hours.	TELCO	—
101	Ensure 3B, 1B Processor, and peripheral units are operating in normal duplex mode.	TELCO	DLP-529
	Note: Steps 102 through 123 are being performed to connect growth XTSI cabinet to TMSP frame		
102	At 1B Processor MTC terminal, run audit 26; ensure 0 ERROR DETECTED message is received (**AUD:NUM 26!**).	TELCO	DLP-583
103	Connect A-/A'-Link Cable Groups at XTSI CONTR 0 (ALC0):		
	1. At ALD 0 power switch (52-014), depress **OFF** and **MOR** pushbuttons simultaneously to remove power from ALD 0; ensure **OFF** LED is on (power is off).	INST	—
	2. At ALD 1 power switch (61-014), depress **OFF** and **MOR** pushbuttons simultaneously to remove power from ALD 1; ensure **OFF** LED is on (power is off).	INST	—
	3. Connect two RCV (A-Link) cable groups for XTSI ALC 0 to proper locations.	INST	—
	4. Connect two XMT (A'-Link) cable groups for XTSI ALC 0 to proper locations.	INST	—

DO THE ITEMS BELOW IN THE ORDER LISTED			FOR DETAILS, GO TO
104	Connect A-/A'-Link cable groups at XTSI CONTR 1 (ALC1):		
	1. Connect two RCV (A-Link) cable groups for XTSI ALC 1 to proper locations.	INST	—
	2. Connect two XMT (A'-Link) cable groups for XTSI ALC 1 to proper locations.	INST	—
105	If AIMS terminal is being used to enter input messages, load **GRXTSI.5** command file into terminal.	TELCO	DLP-578
	Note: Steps 106 through 119 must be performed for one TMSP CONTR 0 at a time in TMSP 0, 1, 2, and 3 member number order.		
106	At 1B Processor MTC terminal, remove TMSP CONTR 0 from service (**RMV:TMSP** a**,CONTR 0!**).	TELCO	DLP-525
107	Connect TMSP CONTR 0 XMT (A'-Link) cables:		
	1. At TMSP CONTR 0 End, locate one XMT (A'-Link) cable and connect to proper location.	INST	—
	2. Repeat Step 107.1 for each of remaining three XMT (A'-Link) connections in first cable group.	INST	—
	3. Repeat Steps 107.1 and 107.2 for each of four XMT (A'-Link) connections in last cable group.	INST	—

DO THE ITEMS BELOW IN THE ORDER LISTED			FOR DETAILS, GO TO
108	Connect TMSP CONTR 0 RCV (A-Link) cables:		
	1. At TMSP CONTR 0 end, connect RCV (A-Link) cable to proper location.	INST	—
	2. Repeat Step 108.1 for each of three remaining RCV (A-Link) connections in first cable group.	INST	—
	3. Repeat Steps 108.1 and 108.2 for each of four RCV (A-Link) connections in last cable group.	INST	—
	Note: Phase 8 diagnostic is being performed to ensure that previously existing A-/A'-link cables were not disturbed when new cables were connected.		
	4. At 1B Processor MTC terminal, diagnose TMSP CONTR 0 (Step 106) specifying phase 8 (**DGN:TMSP** a**,CONTR 0:PH 8!**).	TELCO/INST	DLP-582
109	At 1B Processor MTC terminal, restore TMSP CONTR 0 (Step 106) to service (**RST:TMSP** a**,CONTR 0!**).	TELCO/INST	DLP-526
110	Safe point to temporarily stop this procedure. If stopping, perform Steps 111 through 113; otherwise, go to Step 119.	TELCO/INST	—
111	At 1B Processor MTC terminal, enter message **ALW:MACLI,CLASS MTCE!** to allow REX. Response: **REPT: MACP AUTOMATIC JOB SCHEDULING RESUMED**	TELCO	—
112	If AIMS terminal is being used to enter input messages, remove floppy disk from AIMS terminal and store per local practice.	TELCO	—
113	Stop procedure for now. Continue at Step 114 when resuming.	TELCO/INST	—
114	If AIMS terminal is being used to enter input messages, load **GRXTSI.5** command file into terminal.	TELCO	DLP-577

DO THE ITEMS BELOW IN THE ORDER LISTED		FOR DETAILS, GO TO	
115	At 1B Processor MTC terminal, enter message **INH:MACLI,CLASS MTCE;REX!** to inhibit REX. Response: **REPT:MACLI,CLASS MTCE INHIBITED AUTOMATIC JOB SCHEDULING DISALLOWED**	TELCO	—
116	At 1B Processor MTC terminal, enter message **STOP:TEST;PUSYS!** to stop peripheral system tests. Response: **OK**	TELCO	—
117	Request next higher support group to Ensure 1B Processor has not experienced any terminal suspends, bootstraps, diagnostic failures, or overloads within last 24 hours.	TELCO	—
118	Ensure 3B, 1B Processor, and peripheral units are operating in normal duplex mode.	TELCO	DLP-529
119	Repeat Steps 106 through 110 for each TMSP CONTR 0 (TMSP 1,2,3).	TELCO/INST	—
	Note: Steps 120 through 133 must be performed for one TMSP CONTR 1 at a time in TMSP 0, 1, 2, and 3 member number order.		
120	At 1B Processor MTC terminal, remove TMSP CONTR 1 from service (**RMV:TMSP** a**,CONTR 1!**).	TELCO	DLP-525

DO THE ITEMS BELOW IN THE ORDER LISTED			FOR DETAILS, GO TO
121	Connect TMSP CONTR 1 XMT (A'-Link) cables:		
	1. At TMSP CONTR 1 end, locate one XMT (A'-Link) cable and connect to proper location.	INST	—
	2. Repeat Step 121.1 for each of remaining three XMT (A'-Link) connections in first cable group.	INST	—
	3. Repeat Steps 121.1 and 121.2 for each of four XMT (A'-Link) connections in last cable group.	INST	—
122	Connect TMSP CONTR 1 RCV (A-Link) cables:		
	1. At TMSP CONTR 1 end, connect RCV (A-Link) cable to proper location.	INST	—
	2. Repeat Step 122.1 for each of three remaining RCV (A-Link) connections in first cable group.	INST	—
	3. Repeat Steps 122.1 and 122.2 for each of four RCV (A-Link) connections in last cable group.	INST	—
	Note: Phase 8 diagnostic is being performed to ensure that previously existing A-/A'-link cables were not disturbed when new cables were connected.		
	4. At 1B Processor MTC terminal, diagnose TMSP CONTR 1 (Step 120) specifying phase 8 (**DGN:TMSP** a**,CONTR 1:PH 8!**).	TELCO/INST	DLP-582
123	At 1B Processor MTC terminal, restore TMSP CONTR 1 (Step 120) to service (**RST:TMSP** a**,CONTR 1!**).	TELCO/INST	DLP-526
124	Safe point to temporarily stop this procedure. If stopping, perform Steps 125 through 127; otherwise, go to Step 133.	TELCO/INST	—
125	At 1B Processor MTC terminal, enter message **ALW:MACLI,CLASS MTCE!** to allow REX. Response: **REPT: MACP AUTOMATIC JOB SCHEDULING RESUMED**	TELCO	—

DO THE ITEMS BELOW IN THE ORDER LISTED		FOR DETAILS, GO TO	
126	If AIMS terminal is being used to enter input messages, remove floppy disk from AIMS terminal and store per local practice.	TELCO	—
127	Stop procedure for now. Continue at Step 128 when resuming.	TELCO/INST	—
128	If AIMS terminal is being used to enter input messages, load **GRXTSI.5** command file into terminal.	TELCO	DLP-577
129	At 1B Processor MTC terminal, enter message **INH:MACLI,CLASS MTCE;REX!** to inhibit REX. Response: **REPT:MACLI,CLASS MTCE INHIBITED** **AUTOMATIC JOB SCHEDULING DISALLOWED**	TELCO	—
130	At 1B Processor MTC terminal, enter message **STOP:TEST;PUSYS!** to stop peripheral system tests. Response: **OK**	TELCO	—
131	Request next higher support group to Ensure 1B Processor has not experienced any terminal suspends, bootstraps, diagnostic failures, or overloads within last 24 hours.	TELCO	—
132	Ensure 3B, 1B Processor, and peripheral units are operating in normal duplex mode.	TELCO	DLP-529
133	Repeat Steps 120 through 124 for each TMSP CONTR 1 (TMSP 1,2,3).	TELCO/INST	—
134	At ALD 0 power switch (52-014), depress **ON** pushbutton to restore power to ALD 0; ensure **OFF** LED is not on (power is on).	INST	—
135	At ALD 1 power switch (61-014), depress **ON** pushbutton to restore power to ALD 1; ensure **OFF** LED is not on (power is on).	INST	—

DO THE ITEMS BELOW IN THE ORDER LISTED			FOR DETAILS, GO TO
136	If TMSP memory blocks were added for this XTSI cabinet growth, perform Steps 137 through 142; otherwise, go to Step 151.	TELCO	—
137	If AIMS terminal is being used to enter input messages, load **GRXTSI.6** command file into terminal.	TELCO	DLP-578
	Note: If XTSI 16, 32, or 48 is being grown, memory blocks may need to be added to TMSP. J4A002BD-1, List 1 contains memory blocks for XTSIs 0 through 15. J4A002BD-1, List 2 contains memory blocks for XTSIs 16 through 31. J4A002BD-1, List 3 contains memory blocks for XTSIs 32 through 47. J4A002BD-1, List 4 contains memory blocks for XTSIs 48 through 63. If list associated with growth XTSI is not installed, memory block growth will be required.		
138	Verify TMSP memory block equipage is GROW for all controllers: • For TMSP 0 CONTR 0 memory block 1, 2, or 3 (**VER:UTYPE:TMSP 0:SME** a**!**) • For TMSP 0 CONTR 1 memory block 1, 2, or 3 (**VER:UTYPE:TMSP 0:SME** b**!**) • For TMSP 1 CONTR 0 memory block 1, 2, or 3 (**VER:UTYPE:TMSP 1:SME** a**!**) • For TMSP 1 CONTR 1 memory block 1, 2, or 3 (**VER:UTYPE:TMSP 1:SME** b**!**) • For TMSP 2 CONTR 0 memory block 1, 2, or 3 (**VER:UTYPE:TMSP 2:SME** a**!**) • For TMSP 2 CONTR 1 memory block 1, 2, or 3 (**VER:UTYPE:TMSP 2:SME** b**!**) • For TMSP 3 CONTR 0 memory block 1, 2, or 3 (**VER:UTYPE:TMSP 3:SME** a**!**) • For TMSP 3 CONTR 1 memory block 1, 2, or 3 (**VER:UTYPE:TMSP 3:SME** b**!**)	TELCO	DLP-500

DO THE ITEMS BELOW IN THE ORDER LISTED			FOR DETAILS, GO TO
139	Recent change and verify submember equipage from GROW to SGRO for one TMSP memory block:		
	1. Recent change and verify submember equipage from GROW to SGRO for one TMSP memory block and diagnose: • TMSP 0 CONTR 0 Memory Block 1, 2, or 3 • TMSP 0 CONTR 1 Memory Block 1, 2, or 3 • TMSP 1 CONTR 0 Memory Block 1, 2, or 3 • TMSP 1 CONTR 1 Memory Block 1, 2, or 3 • TMSP 2 CONTR 0 Memory Block 1, 2, or 3 • TMSP 2 CONTR 1 Memory Block 1, 2, or 3 • TMSP 3 CONTR 0 Memory Block 1, 2, or 3 • TMSP 3 CONTR 1 Memory Block 1, 2, or 3	TELCO	DLP-542
	2. At 1B Processor MTC terminal, run peripheral unit status audit (**AUD:PUSTAT!**).	TELCO/INST	DLP-543
	3. At 1B Processor MTC terminal, diagnose TMSP controller memory, just recent changed, specifying GROWTH (**DGN:TMSP** a**,CONTR** b**:MEMORY,GROWTH!**).	TELCO/INST	DLP-613
140	Recent change and verify submember equipage from SGRO to OPER for one TMSP memory block and diagnose:		
	1. Recent change and verify submember equipage from SGRO to OPER for TMSP memory block (Step 139.1).	TELCO	DLP-542
	2. At 1B Processor MTC terminal, run peripheral unit status audit (**AUD:PUSTAT!**).	TELCO/INST	DLP-543
	3. At 1B Processor MTC terminal, diagnose TMSP controller memory, just recent changed (Step 139.1), specifying GROWTH (**DGN:TMSP** a**,CONTR** b**:MEMORY,GROWTH!**).	TELCO/INST	DLP-614

DO THE ITEMS BELOW IN THE ORDER LISTED		FOR DETAILS, GO TO	
141	At 1B Processor MTC terminal, restore TMSP controller (Step 139.1) to service (**RST:TMSP** a**,CONTR** b**!**).	TELCO/INST	DLP-526
142	Safe point to temporarily stop this procedure. If stopping, perform Steps 143 through 145; otherwise, go to Step 151.	TELCO/INST	—
143	At 1B Processor MTC terminal, enter message **ALW:MACLI,CLASS MTCE!** to allow REX. Response: **REPT: MACP AUTOMATIC JOB SCHEDULING RESUMED**	TELCO	—
144	If AIMS terminal is being used to enter input messages, remove floppy disk from AIMS terminal and store per local practice.	TELCO	—
145	Stop procedure for now. Continue at Step 146 when resuming.	TELCO/INST	—
146	If AIMS terminal is being used to enter input messages, load **GRXTSI.6** command file into terminal.	TELCO	DLP-577
147	At 1B Processor MTC terminal, enter message **INH:MACLI,CLASS MTCE;REX!** to inhibit REX. Response: **REPT:MACLI,CLASS MTCE INHIBITED AUTOMATIC JOB SCHEDULING DISALLOWED**	TELCO	—

DO THE ITEMS BELOW IN THE ORDER LISTED		FOR DETAILS, GO TO	
148	At 1B Processor MTC terminal, enter message **STOP:TEST;PUSYS!** to stop peripheral system tests. Response: **OK**	TELCO	—
149	Request next higher support group to Ensure 1B Processor has not experienced any terminal suspends, bootstraps, diagnostic failures, or overloads within last 24 hours.	TELCO	—
150	Ensure 3B, 1B Processor, and peripheral units are operating in normal duplex mode.	TELCO	DLP-529
151	Repeat from Step 139 for each TMSP memory block.	TELCO/INST	—
	Note: Steps 152 through 159 are being performed to test growth XTSI cabinet interfaces in SGRO state.		
152	If AIMS terminal is being used to enter input messages, load **GRXTSI.7** command file into terminal.	TELCO	DLP-578
153	Recent change and verify member equipage from GROW to SGRO (even growth XTSI member number).	TELCO	DLP-531
154	At 1B Processor MTC terminal, run peripheral unit status audit (**AUD:PUSTAT!**).	TELCO/INST	DLP-543
155	At 1B Processor MTC terminal, diagnose even-numbered growth XTSI CONTR 0:		
	A. For offices in 4E23 or earlier generic (**DGN:XTSI** a**,CONTR 0:PH 1-22,GROWTH!**)	TELCO	DLP-544
	B. For offices in 4E24 R1 generic (**DGN:XTSI** a**,CONTR 0:PH 1-29,GROWTH!**)	TELCO	DLP-622
156	At 1B Processor MTC terminal, diagnose even-numbered growth XTSI CONTR 1:		
	A. For offices in 4E23 or earlier generic (**DGN:XTSI** a**,CONTR 1:PH 1-22,GROWTH!**)	TELCO	DLP-544
	B. For offices in 4E24 R1 generic (**DGN:XTSI** a**,CONTR 1:PH 1-29,GROWTH!**)	TELCO	DLP-622

DO THE ITEMS BELOW IN THE ORDER LISTED			FOR DETAILS, GO TO
	Notes: 1. TMS diagnostic tests are used to test growth XTSI-TMS interfaces. It should be noted that when TMS DGN is used and one TMS controller is out-of service for diagnostic testing, if failure occurs in any active TMS controller on other side of network, it can result in TMS duplex failure condition. Demand TMS diagnostic phases 8 and 9 retain simplex TMS controller configuration longer than regular TMS diagnostic phases. Each office should be assured that any known TMS frame or network problems are cleared before proceeding with growth XTSI-TMS testing. 2. Phase 9 of TMS diagnostics may be used for troubleshooting specific network path problems. 3. Demand diagnostics on growth associated TMS controllers should be performed in following order: • TMSP 0 CONTR 0 • TMSP 1 CONTR 0 • TMSP 2 CONTR 0 • TMSP 3 CONTR 0 • TMSP 0 CONTR 1 • TMSP 1 CONTR 1 • TMSP 2 CONTR 1 • TMSP 3 CONTR 1		
157	At 1B Processor MTC terminal, diagnose one TMSP CONTR specifying phase 8, level, CONTR 0, and GROWTH (**DGN:TMSP** a**,CONTR** b**:PH 8,LEVEL** c**,CONTR 0,GROWTH!**).	TELCO/INST	DLP-546
158	At 1B Processor MTC terminal, diagnose TMSP CONTR (Step 157) specifying phase 8, level, CONTR 1, and GROWTH (**DGN:TMSP** a**,CONTR** b**:PH 8,LEVEL** c**,CONTR 1,GROWTH!**).	TELCO/INST	DLP-546

DO THE ITEMS BELOW IN THE ORDER LISTED		FOR DETAILS, GO TO	
159	At 1B Processor MTC terminal, restore TMSP CONTR (Step 157) to service (**RST:TMSP** a**,CONTR** b**!**).	TELCO/INST	DLP-526
160	Safe point to temporarily stop this procedure. If stopping, perform Steps 161 through 163; otherwise, go to Step 169.	TELCO/INST	—
161	At 1B Processor MTC terminal, enter message **ALW:MACLI,CLASS MTCE!** to allow REX. Response: **REPT: MACP AUTOMATIC JOB SCHEDULING RESUMED**	TELCO	—
162	If AIMS terminal is being used to enter input messages, remove floppy disk from AIMS terminal and store per local practice.	TELCO	—
163	Stop procedure for now. Continue at Step 164 when resuming.	TELCO/INST	—
164	If AIMS terminal is being used to enter input messages, load **GRXTSI.7** command file into terminal.	TELCO	DLP-577
165	At 1B Processor MTC terminal, enter message **INH:MACLI,CLASS MTCE;REX!** to inhibit REX. Response: **REPT:MACLI,CLASS MTCE INHIBITED AUTOMATIC JOB SCHEDULING DISALLOWED**	TELCO	—
166	At 1B Processor MTC terminal, enter message **STOP:TEST;PUSYS!** to stop peripheral system tests. Response: **OK**	TELCO	—
167	Request next higher support group to Ensure 1B Processor has not experienced any terminal suspends, bootstraps, diagnostic failures, or overloads within last 24 hours.	TELCO	—
168	Ensure 3B, 1B Processor, and peripheral units are operating in normal duplex mode.	TELCO	DLP-529
169	Repeat Steps 157 through 160 for Each TMSP CONTR.	TELCO/INST	—
170	At 1B Processor MTC terminal, diagnose even-numbered growth XTSI CONTR 0 specifying phases 40 and 41 and GROWTH (**DGN:XTSI** a**,CONTR 0:PH 40-41,GROWTH!**).	TELCO/INST	DLP-579
171	At 1B Processor MTC terminal, diagnose even-numbered growth XTSI CONTR 1 specifying phases 40 and 41 and GROWTH (**DGN:XTSI** a**,CONTR 1:PH 40-41,GROWTH!**).	TELCO/INST	DLP-579

DO THE ITEMS BELOW IN THE ORDER LISTED		FOR DETAILS, GO TO	
172	Notify office personnel that alarms will be received during XTSI alarm testing.	INST	—
173	If fan controller board is located at the back of growth XTSI cabinet (EQL 44-188), perform Steps 174 through 184; otherwise, if fan controller board is not located at the back of growth XTSI cabinet, go to Step 185.	INST	—
	Note: **FAN A** and **FAN D** fuses will not be tested in Steps 174 through 179.		
174	At XTSI cabinet fuse panel (Level 69), remove fuse for one fan: ***Note:*** Fuse A is at the top of the fuse panel and fuse E is on the bottom of the fuse panel. • **FAN B** (A3-064-A) • **FAN C** (B4-174-B) • **FAN E** (A2-048-A) • **FAN F** (B3-166-A) • **FAN G** (A4-072-B)	INST	—
175	Ensure the following: • Audible major alarm is received. • At front top of growth XTSI cabinet, **FAN** and **POWER** LEDs are on. • End guard major lamp is on. • GRID **MJ** LED is on. • At back of growth XTSI cabinet, on fan controller board (EQL 41-004), LED associated with pulled fuse is on. • On 1B Processor SREC1 terminal, **REPT: MJ ALM MOC GRID 1** message is received.	INST	—

DO THE ITEMS BELOW IN THE ORDER LISTED		FOR DETAILS, GO TO	
176	Install removed fuse.	INST	—
177	On fan controller board of growth XTSI cabinet, operate **RESET** switch down and release.	INST	—
178	Ensure the following: • Audible major alarm is retired. • On fan controller board of growth XTSI cabinet, LED associated with pulled fuse is off. • At front top of growth XTSI cabinet, **FAN** and **POWER** LEDs are off. • End guard major lamp is off. • GRID **MJ** LED is off. • On 1B Processor SREC1 terminal, **RTR:MJ ALM MOC GRID 1 COMPL** message is received.	INST	—
179	Repeat Steps 174 through 178 for each fan fuse.	INST	—
180	At front of growth XTSI cabinet at fan unit (level 45), disconnect plug (plug with 4 wires) associated with fan G (rightmost fan).	INST	—
181	Ensure the following: • Audible major alarm is received. • At front top of growth XTSI cabinet, **FAN** and **POWER** LEDs are on. • On fan controller board of growth XTSI cabinet, **G** LED is on. • End guard major lamp is on. • Grid **MJ** LED is on. • On 1B Processor SREC1 terminal, **REPT: MJ ALM MOC GRID 1** message is received.	INST	—
182	At front of growth XTSI cabinet at Fan Unit (level 45), connect plug associated with fan G disconnected in Step 180.	INST	—

DO THE ITEMS BELOW IN THE ORDER LISTED		FOR DETAILS, GO TO	
183	On fan controller board of growth XTSI cabinet, operate **RESET** switch down and release.	INST	—
184	Ensure the following: • Audible major alarm is retired. • On fan controller board of growth XTSI cabinet, **G** LED is off. • At front top of growth XTSI cabinet, **FAN** and **POWER** LEDs are off. • End guard major lamp is off. • Grid **MJ** LED is off. • On 1B Processor SREC1 terminal, **RTR:MJ ALM MOC GRID 1 COMPL** message is received.	INST	—
185	If fan controller board is located at the front of growth XTSI cabinet (EQL 41-004), perform Steps 186 through 200; otherwise, if fan controller board is not located at the front of growth XTSI cabinet, go to Step 201.	INST	—
	Note: **FAN A** and **FAN D** fuses will not be tested in Steps 186 through 193.		
186	At XTSI cabinet fuse panel (Level 69), remove fuse for one fan: ***Note:*** Fuse A is at the top of the fuse panel and fuse E is on the bottom of the fuse panel. • **FAN B** (A3-064-A) • **FAN C** (B4-174-B) • **FAN E** (A2-048-A) • **FAN F** (B3-166-A) • **FAN G** (A4-072-B)	INST	—

DO THE ITEMS BELOW IN THE ORDER LISTED		FOR DETAILS, GO TO	
187	Ensure the following: • Audible major alarm is received. • At front top of growth XTSI cabinet, **FAN** LED is on. • End guard major lamp is on. • GRID **MJ** LED is on. • At front of growth XTSI cabinet, on fan controller board (EQL 44-188), LED associated with pulled fuse and **ALARM** and **RETIRE** LEDs are on. • On 1B Processor SREC1 terminal, **REPT: MJ ALM MOC GRID 1** message is received.	INST	—
188	Install removed fuse.	INST	—
189	On fan controller board of growth XTSI cabinet, depress **RETIRE** pushbutton.	INST	—
190	Ensure the following: • Audible major alarm is retired. • At front top of growth XTSI cabinet, **FAN** LED remains on. • On fan controller board, LED associated with pulled fuse and **ALARM** and **RETIRE** LEDs remains on. • End guard major lamp is off. • GRID **MJ** LED is off. • On 1B Processor SREC1 terminal, **RTR:MJ ALM MOC GRID 1 COMPL** message is received.	INST	—
191	On fan controller board of growth XTSI cabinet, depress **START** pushbutton.	INST	—
192	Ensure the following: • On fan controller board, LED associated with pulled fuse and **ALARM** and **RETIRE** LEDs are off. • At front top of growth XTSI cabinet, **FAN** LED is off.	INST	—

DO THE ITEMS BELOW IN THE ORDER LISTED		FOR DETAILS, GO TO	
193	Repeat Steps 186 through 192 for each fan fuse.	INST	—
194	At front of growth XTSI cabinet at fan unit (level 45), disconnect plug (plug with 4 wires) associated with fan G (rightmost fan).	INST	—
195	Ensure the following: • Audible major alarm is received. • At front top of growth XTSI cabinet, **FAN** LED is on. • On fan controller board, **G** and **ALARM** LEDs are on. • End guard major lamp is on. • Grid **MJ** LED is on. • On 1B Processor SREC1 terminal, **REPT: MJ ALM MOC GRID 1** message is received.	INST	—
196	At front of growth XTSI cabinet at Fan Unit (level 45), connect plug associated with fan G disconnected in Step 194.	INST	—
197	On fan controller board of growth XTSI cabinet, depress **RETIRE** pushbutton.	INST	—
198	Ensure the following: • Audible major alarm is retired. • **RETIRE** LED is on • On fan controller board, **G** and **ALARM** LEDs remain on. • At front top of growth XTSI cabinet, **FAN** LED remains on. • End guard major lamp is off. • Grid **MJ** LED is off. • On 1B Processor SREC1 terminal, **RTR:MJ ALM MOC GRID 1 COMPL** message is received.	INST	—
199	On fan controller board of growth XTSI cabinet, depress **START** pushbutton.	INST	—

DO THE ITEMS BELOW IN THE ORDER LISTED		FOR DETAILS, GO TO	
200	Ensure the following: • On fan controller board, **G** LED and **ALARM** and **RETIRE** LEDs are off. • At front top of growth XTSI cabinet, **FAN** LED is off.	INST	—
201	At growth XTSI cabinet fuse panel, install blown fuse into unmarked and unused fuse slot.	INST	—
202	Ensure the following: • Audible major alarm is received. • At front top of growth XTSI cabinet, **FUSE** and **POWER** LEDs are on. • End guard major lamp is on. • GRID **MJ** LED is on. • On 1B Processor SREC1 terminal, **REPT: MJ ALM MOC GRID 1** message is received.	INST	—
203	Remove blown fuse.	INST	—
204	Ensure the following: • Audible major alarm is retired. • At front top of growth XTSI cabinet, **FUSE** and **POWER** LEDs are off. • End guard major lamp is off. • GRID **MJ** LED is off. • On 1B Processor SREC1 terminal, **RTR:MJ ALM MOC GRID 1 COMPL** message is received.	INST	—
205	Recent change and verify member equipage from SGRO to OPER (even growth XTSI member number).	TELCO	DLP-531
	Note: After AUD:PUSTAT message is entered, **REPT:SDU XTSI** a**,DUPLEX FAILED** message will be received.		
206	At 1B Processor MTC terminal, run peripheral unit status audit (**AUD:PUSTAT!**).	TELCO/INST	DLP-543

DO THE ITEMS BELOW IN THE ORDER LISTED			FOR DETAILS, GO TO
	Notes: 1. If Phase 22 (for 4E23 or earlier generic) or Phase 29 (for 4E24 generic) fails during controller 0 and/or 1 restoral, D3Us are probably powered up. D3Us must not be powered up at this time. 2. When Controller 0 and/or 1 is restored to service, **REPT:SDU XTSI** a **RESTORED** message will be received when restore completes.		
207	At 1B Processor MTC terminal, restore even-numbered growth XTSI CONTR 0 to service (**RST:XTSI** a**,CONTR 0!**).	TELCO/INST	DLP-547
208	At 1B Processor MTC terminal, restore even-numbered growth XTSI CONTR 1 to service (**RST:XTSI** a**,CONTR 1!**).	TELCO/INST	DLP-547
	Note: After IPUB 0 restores to service, peripheral unit AUD:PUSTAT messages will be received.		
209	At 1B Processor MTC terminal, restore IPUB 0 of even-numbered XTSI to service (**RST:XTSI** a**,IPUB 0!**).	TELCO/INST	DLP-545
210	At 1B Processor MTC terminal, run peripheral unit status audit (**AUD:PUSTAT!**).	TELCO/INST	DLP-543
211	At 1B Processor MTC terminal, restore IPUB 1 of even-numbered XTSI to service (**RST:XTSI** a**,IPUB 1!**).	TELCO/INST	DLP-545
212	At 1B Processor MTC terminal, run peripheral unit status audit (**AUD:PUSTAT!**).	TELCO/INST	DLP-543
	Note: Power switch testing should be performed in following order: • IPC 0 (52-188) • IPC 1 (61-188) • MPC 0 (52-066) • MPC 1 (61-066)		
213	Operate **ROS**/**NORM** switch to **ROS** position for one power switch (**Do not depress ON switch**) and ensure the following: • **ACK** LED goes on then off and **OS** LED stays on. • At 1B Processor MTC terminal, **RMV: XTSI** a**,** xxxx b **COMPL** message is received.	INST	—

DO THE ITEMS BELOW IN THE ORDER LISTED		FOR DETAILS, GO TO	
214	At power switch (Step 213), operate **ROS**/**NORM** switch to **NORM** position and ensure the following: • **ACK** and **OS** LEDs go off after unit is restored. • At 1B Processor MTC terminal, either **DGN: XTSI** a**,** xxxx b **COMPLETED ATP MSG COMPL** or **DGN: XTSI** a**,** xxxx b **COMPLETED CATP (00000000 00000400) MSG COMPL** message is received. • At 1B Processor SREC1 terminal, **RST: XTSI** a**,** xxxx b **COMPL** message is received.	INST	—
215	Repeat Steps 213 and 214 for each power mod.	INST	—
	Note: Power switch testing should be performed in following order: • ALD 0 (52-014) • ALD 1 (61-014)		
216	Operate **ROS**/**NORM** switch to **ROS** position for one power switch (**Do not depress ON switch**) and ensure the following: • **ACK** LED goes on then off and **OS** LED stays on. • At 1B Processor MTC terminal, **RMV: XTSI** a**, ALC** b **COMPL** and **RMV: TMSP** a**, CONTR** b **COMPL** messages are received.	INST	—

DO THE ITEMS BELOW IN THE ORDER LISTED		FOR DETAILS, GO TO	
217	At power switch (Step 216), operate **ROS**/**NORM** switch to **NORM** position and ensure the following: • **ACK** and **OS** LEDs go off after unit is restored. • At 1B Processor MTC terminal, **DGN: TMSP** a**, CONTR** b **PH 9 IN PROGRESS (**nnnnnnnn nnnnnnnn**) ATP MSG STARTED** message is received. • **DGN: TMSP** a**, CONTR** b **:XTSI** c **COMPLETED CATP (00000000 00000040) MSG COMPL** message is received. • At 1B Processor SREC1 terminal, **RST: TMSP** a**, CONTR** b **COMPL** message is received. • **RST: XTSI** a**, ALC** b **COMPL** message is received.	INST	—
218	Repeat Steps 216 and 217 for each power switch.	INST	—
219	At 1B Processor MTC terminal, enter message **OP:PERIFINH!** to determine if any inhibits are listed. If inhibits are listed, investigate cause and clear as appropriate.	TELCO	—
220	Safe point to temporarily stop this procedure. If stopping, perform Steps 221 through 223; otherwise, go to Step 229.	TELCO/INST	—
221	At 1B Processor MTC terminal, enter message **ALW:MACLI,CLASS MTCE!** to allow REX. Response: **REPT: MACP AUTOMATIC JOB SCHEDULING RESUMED**	TELCO	—
222	If AIMS terminal is being used to enter input messages, remove floppy disk from AIMS terminal and store per local practice.	TELCO	—
223	Stop procedure for now. Continue at Step 224 when resuming.	TELCO/INST	—
224	If AIMS terminal is being used to enter input messages, load **GRXTSI.7** command file into terminal.	TELCO	DLP-577

DO THE ITEMS BELOW IN THE ORDER LISTED			FOR DETAILS, GO TO
225	At 1B Processor MTC terminal, enter message **INH:MACLI,CLASS MTCE;REX!** to inhibit REX. Response: **REPT:MACLI,CLASS MTCE INHIBITED AUTOMATIC JOB SCHEDULING DISALLOWED**	TELCO	—
226	At 1B Processor MTC terminal, enter message **STOP:TEST;PUSYS!** to stop peripheral system tests. Response: **OK**	TELCO	—
227	Request next higher support group to Ensure 1B Processor has not experienced any terminal suspends, bootstraps, diagnostic failures, or overloads within last 24 hours.	TELCO	—
228	Ensure 3B, 1B Processor, and peripheral units are operating in normal duplex mode.	TELCO	DLP-529
	Note: Steps 229 through 232 are being performed to grow DS3 interface units (D3Us) (up to eight total) to GROW.		
229	If AIMS terminal is being used to enter input messages, load **GRXTSI.8** command file into terminal.	TELCO	DLP-578
230	At 1B Processor MTC terminal, verify no nailups are provisioned for growth XTSI (**VER:NAILUP:TAN** aa**00001-**bb**17127!**). If nailups are provisioned, contact next higher support group; procedure must not be continued.	TELCO	DLP-548
	Note: Minimum configuration is D3U 0 and D3U 6. Fields on RC Form 705 that are left blank will leave corresponding translations data unchanged. All D3Us being grown can be recent changed at one time.		
231	Recent change submember equipage from UNEQ to GROW for **all** D3Us being grown (even growth XTSI member number):		
	A. For offices in 4E23 or earlier generic	TELCO	DLP-588
	B. For offices in 4E24 R1 generic	TELCO	DLP-623

DO THE ITEMS BELOW IN THE ORDER LISTED		FOR DETAILS, GO TO	
232	At 1B Processor MTC terminal, run peripheral unit status audit (**AUD:PUSTAT!**).	TELCO/INST	DLP-543
	Note: Power must be restored to D3Us being grown in following D3U order: 6, 0, 1, 2, 7, 3, 4, and 5		
233	At power switch for **all** D3Us being grown, depress **ON** pushbutton and operate **ROS** switch to **NORM** position.	INST	—
234	If AIMS terminal is being used to enter input messages, load **GRXTSI.9** command file into terminal.	TELCO	DLP-578
	Note: In Step 235, diagnostics for D3Us being grown must be performed in following D3U order: 6, 0, 1, 2, 7, 3, 4, and 5.		
235	At 1B Processor MTC terminal, diagnose **one** D3U being grown in even-numbered growth XTSI specifying phases 1 through 19 and GROWTH (**DGN:XTSI** a**,D3U** b**:PH 1-19,GROWTH!**).	TELCO/INST	DLP-549
236	Repeat Step 235 for each D3U being grown in proper sequence (0, 1, 2, 7, 3, 4, 5).	TELCO/INST	—
237	Safe point to temporarily stop this procedure. If stopping, perform Steps 238 through 240; otherwise, go to Step 246.	TELCO/INST	—
238	At 1B Processor MTC terminal, enter message **ALW:MACLI,CLASS MTCE!** to allow REX. Response: **REPT: MACP AUTOMATIC JOB SCHEDULING RESUMED**	TELCO	—
239	If AIMS terminal is being used to enter input messages, remove floppy disk from AIMS terminal and store per local practice.	TELCO	—
240	Stop procedure for now. Continue at Step 241 when resuming.	TELCO/INST	—
241	If AIMS terminal is being used to enter input messages, load **GRXTSI.9** command file into terminal.	TELCO	DLP-577
242	At 1B Processor MTC terminal, enter message **INH:MACLI,CLASS MTCE;REX!** to inhibit REX. Response: **REPT:MACLI,CLASS MTCE INHIBITED AUTOMATIC JOB SCHEDULING DISALLOWED**	TELCO	—

DO THE ITEMS BELOW IN THE ORDER LISTED			FOR DETAILS, GO TO
243	At 1B Processor MTC terminal, enter message **STOP:TEST;PUSYS!** to stop peripheral system tests. Response: **OK**	TELCO	—
244	Request next higher support group to Ensure 1B Processor has not experienced any terminal suspends, bootstraps, diagnostic failures, or overloads within last 24 hours.	TELCO	—
245	Ensure 3B, 1B Processor, and peripheral units are operating in normal duplex mode.	TELCO	DLP-529
	Note: Steps 246 through 280 are being performed to do the following: • Configure and connect DS3 lines for D3Us being grown. • Recent change D3U 6 to SGRO, run diagnostics, then recent change to OPER. • If D3U(s) associated with D3U 7 (D3Us 3, 4, 5) are being grown, recent change D3U 7 to SGRO, run diagnostics, then recent change to OPER. • D3Us being grown (0, 1, 2, 3, 4, 5) are recent changed to SGRO and tested. • D3Us being grown (0, 1, 2, 3, 4, 5) are each tested for loopback with network element on other cable end. • With all loopbacks removed, each D3U is recent changed to OPER.		
246	If AIMS terminal is being used to enter input messages, load **GRXTSI.A** command file into terminal.	TELCO	DLP-578
247	At 1B Processor MTC terminal, set DS3 link parameters for D3Us being grown (0, 1, 2, 3, 4, 5) and verify:		
	A. For offices in 4E23 or earlier generic	TELCO	DLP-551
	B. For offices in 4E24 R1 generic	TELCO	DLP-624

DO THE ITEMS BELOW IN THE ORDER LISTED			FOR DETAILS, GO TO
248	Connect DS3 cables between growth XTSI cabinet and far-end network element (***DACS*** IV-2000 Equipment, ***DDM***-1000 Equipment, DSX-3 Equipment, ***Tellabs*** Titan Crossconnect, and so on):		
	1. Request trunk services center to verify that no other DS3 cables are connected or planned to be connected to assigned points for growth XTSI at far-end network element.	TELCO	—
	Note: Steps 248.2 through 248.5 must be performed for **one** D3U being grown at a time in following D3U order: 0, 1, 2, 3, 4, and 5.		
	2. At growth XTSI cabinet, inside front door, record D3U/DS3 Facility Termination Point for D3U being grown on provided sticker.	INST	—
	3. At growth XTSI cabinet, connect XTSI-RCV cable labeled R-IN to **IN** port of proper **470A** circuit module.	INST	—
	4. At growth XTSI cabinet, connect XTSI-XMT cable labeled T-OUT to **OUT** port of proper **470A** circuit module.	INST	—
	5. Repeat Steps 248.2 through 248.4 for each D3U being grown in proper sequence (1, 2, 3, 4, 5).	INST	—
249	If AIMS terminal is being used to enter input messages, load **GRXTSI.B** command file into terminal.	TELCO	DLP-578

DO THE ITEMS BELOW IN THE ORDER LISTED		FOR DETAILS, GO TO	
	Note: Minimum configuration is D3U 0 and D3U 6. Fields on RC Form 705 that are left blank will leave corresponding translations data unchanged. All D3Us being grown can be recent changed at one time.		
250	Recent change submember equipage from GROW to SGRO for **all** D3Us being grown (even growth XTSI member number):		
	A. For offices in 4E23 or earlier generic	TELCO	DLP-589
	B. For offices in 4E24 R1 generic	TELCO	DLP-625
	Note: Steps 251 through 256 must be performed for D3U 6 and then D3U 7 (if being grown) protection D3Us.		
251	At 1B Processor MTC terminal, diagnose **one** protection D3U in even-numbered growth XTSI specifying phases 1 through 19 and GROWTH (**DGN:XTSI** a**,D3U** b**:PH 1-19,GROWTH!**).	TELCO/INST	DLP-585
252	Recent change submember equipage from SGRO to OPER for **one** protection D3U (Step 251) (even growth XTSI member number):		
	A. For offices in 4E23 or earlier generic	TELCO	DLP-590
	B. For offices in 4E24 R1 generic	TELCO	DLP-626
253	At 1B Processor MTC terminal, run peripheral unit status audit (**AUD:PUSTAT!**).	TELCO/INST	DLP-543
254	At 1B Processor MTC terminal, restore D3U (Step 251) to service (**RST:XTSI** a**,D3U** b**!**).	TELCO/INST	DLP-556
255	At power switch for protection D3U (Step 251), operate **ROS/NORM** switch to **ROS** position and ensure the following: • **ACK** LED goes on then off and **OS** LED stays on. • At 1B Processor MTC terminal, **RMV: XTSI** a**, D3U** b **COMPL** message is received.	INST	—

DO THE ITEMS BELOW IN THE ORDER LISTED		FOR DETAILS, GO TO	
256	At power switch (Step 251), operate **ROS**/**NORM** switch to **NORM** position and ensure the following: • **ACK** and **OS** LEDs go off after unit is restored. • At 1B Processor MTC terminal, **DGN: XTSI** a**, D3U** b **COMPLETED ATP MSG COMPL** message is received. • At 1B Processor SREC1 terminal, **RST: XTSI** a**, D3U** b **COMPL** message is received.	INST	—
257	If D3U 7 is being grown, repeat Steps 251 through 256 for second protection D3U (D3U 7).	TELCO/INST	—
	Note: Steps 258 through 260 must be performed for one client D3U being grown at a time in following D3U order to test loopback: 0, 1, 2, 3, 4, and 5.		
258	Perform option A or B, as appropriate, to set up loop and test D3U loop-back:		
	A. If DS3 is connected directly to DSX-3:		
	1. At DSX-3, if a cross-connect cable is connected for D3U being tested, disconnect this cable.	TELCO	—
	2. At DSX-3, connect a jumper between **IN** and **OUT** ports associated with this D3U.	TELCO	—
	3. At 1B Processor MTC terminal, diagnose D3U associated with DS3 in even-numbered growth XTSI specifying phase 90 and GROWTH (**DGN:XTSI** a**,D3U** b**:PH 90,GROWTH!**).	TELCO/INST	DLP-552
	B. If DS3 is connected or is to be connected directly to far-end network element (such as Tellabs, ALCATEL, ***DDM***-1000 or ***DACS*** 256):		
	1. If not previously set up, at T-BERD 310 Communications Analyzer, set up loop-back at far-end.	INST	DLP-693
	2. At far-end network element, if DS3 cables are connected for this D3U, disconnect the DS3 cable from the **IN** connector. Ensure cable location is properly marked. Connect the disconnected cable to the **RECEIVE** connector at the T-BERD 310 Communications Analyzer using a BNC-to-BNC connector and a 440-to-BNC patch cable.	TELCO/INST	—

DO THE ITEMS BELOW IN THE ORDER LISTED		FOR DETAILS, GO TO	
	3. At far-end network element, if DS3 cable is connected for this D3U, disconnect the DS3 cable from the **OUT** connector. Ensure cable location is properly marked. Connect the disconnected cable to the **TRANSMIT** connector at the T-BERD 310 Communications Analyzer using a BNC-to-BNC connector and a 440-to-BNC patch cable.	TELCO/INST	—
	4. At T-BERD 310 Communications Analyzer, depress **RESTART** pushbutton switch to clear any previous test results. ***Note:*** If the following LEDs are not on, ensure the the T-BERD 310 Communications Analyzer is connected properly. If connections are proper, determine cause and resolve. Response: Under **STATUS**, the following green **PRIMARY** LEDs are on: • **SIGNAL PRESENT** • **FRAME SYNC** • **DS2 FRAME SYNC**	INST	—
	5. At 1B Processor MTC terminal, diagnose D3U associated with DS3 in even-numbered growth XTSI specifying phase 90 and GROWTH (**DGN:XTSI** a**,D3U** b**:PH 90,GROWTH!**).	TELCO/INST	DLP-552

DO THE ITEMS BELOW IN THE ORDER LISTED			FOR DETAILS, GO TO
259	Perform option A or B, as appropriate, to remove the loop used for D3U loop-back testing:		
	A. If DS3 is connected directly to DSX-3:		
	1. At DSX-3, disconnect jumper between **IN** and **OUT** ports associated with this D3U.	TELCO	—
	2. If cross-connect cable was disconnected in Step 258.A.1, connect this cable to proper location.	TELCO	—
	3. At 1B Processor MTC terminal, diagnose D3U associated with DS3 in even-numbered growth XTSI specifying phases 90 and GROWTH (**DGN:XTSI** a**,D3U** b**:PH 90,GROWTH!**); ensure **DGN: XTSI** a**, D3U** b **PH 90 COMPLETED STF . . . .** (STF must be received. This indicates loop-back is removed).	TELCO	DLP-575
	4. At DSX-3, ensure no loop-back plug is connected for this DS3.	TELCO	—
	B. If DS3 is connected or is to be connected directly to far-end network element (such as Tellabs, ALCATEL, ***DDM***-1000 or ***DACS*** 256):		
	1. At T-BERD 310 Communications Analyzer, operate the **MODE** rocker switch until **MUXED C-BIT** appears in the Display window.	INST	—
	2. At 1B Processor MTC terminal, diagnose D3U associated with DS3 in even-numbered growth XTSI specifying phases 90 and GROWTH (**DGN:XTSI** a**,D3U** b**:PH 90,GROWTH!**); ensure **DGN: XTSI** a**, D3U** b **PH 90 COMPLETED STF . . . .** (STF must be received. This indicates loop-back is removed).	TELCO	DLP-575
	3. Disconnect the DS3 cable connected to the **RECEIVE** connector on the T-BERD 310 Communications Analyzer and connect to the **IN** connector at the far-end network element.	TELCO/INST	—
	4. Disconnect the DS3 cable connected to the **TRANSMIT** connector on the T-BERD 310 Communications Analyzer and connect to the **OUT** connector at the far-end network element.	TELCO/INST	—
	5. At T-BERD 310 Communications Analyzer, operate the **MODE** rocker switch until **THRU** appears in the Display window.	INST	—
260	Repeat Steps 258 and 259 for each D3U being grown in proper sequence (1, 2, 3, 4, 5).	TELCO/INST	—

DO THE ITEMS BELOW IN THE ORDER LISTED		FOR DETAILS, GO TO	
261	Safe point to temporarily stop this procedure. If stopping, perform Steps 262 through 264; otherwise, go to Step 270.	TELCO/INST	—
262	At 1B Processor MTC terminal, enter message **ALW:MACLI,CLASS MTCE!** to allow REX. Response: **REPT: MACP AUTOMATIC JOB SCHEDULING RESUMED**	TELCO	—
263	If AIMS terminal is being used to enter input messages, remove floppy disk from AIMS terminal and store per local practice.	TELCO	—
264	Stop procedure for now. Continue at Step 265 when resuming.	TELCO/INST	—
265	If AIMS terminal is being used to enter input messages, load **GRXTSI.B** command file into terminal.	TELCO	DLP-577
266	At 1B Processor MTC terminal, enter message **INH:MACLI,CLASS MTCE;REX!** to inhibit REX. Response: **REPT:MACLI,CLASS MTCE INHIBITED AUTOMATIC JOB SCHEDULING DISALLOWED**	TELCO	—
267	At 1B Processor MTC terminal, enter message **STOP:TEST;PUSYS!** to stop peripheral system tests. Response: **OK**	TELCO	—
268	Request next higher support group to Ensure 1B Processor has not experienced any terminal suspends, bootstraps, diagnostic failures, or overloads within last 24 hours.	TELCO	—
269	Ensure 3B, 1B Processor, and peripheral units are operating in normal duplex mode.	TELCO	DLP-529
270	If AIMS terminal is being used to enter input messages, load **GRXTSI.C** command file into terminal.	TELCO	DLP-578

DO THE ITEMS BELOW IN THE ORDER LISTED		FOR DETAILS, GO TO	
	Note: Minimum configuration is D3U 0 and D3U 6. Fields on RC Form 705 that are left blank will leave corresponding translations data unchanged. D3Us being grown must be recent changed one at time (0, 1, 2, 3, 4, and/or 5).		
271	Recent change submember equipage from SGRO to OPER for **one** D3U being grown (even growth XTSI member number):		
	A. For offices in 4E23 or earlier generic	TELCO	DLP-590
	B. For offices in 4E24 R1 generic	TELCO	DLP-626
272	At 1B Processor MTC terminal, run peripheral unit status audit (**AUD:PUSTAT!**).	TELCO/INST	DLP-543
273	At 1B Processor MTC terminal, restore D3U (Step 271) in even-numbered growth XTSI to service (**RST:XTSI** a**,D3U** b**!**).	TELCO/INST	DLP-556
274	Repeat Steps 271 through 273 for each D3U being grown in proper sequence (1, 2, 3, 4, 5).	TELCO	—
	Note: Steps 275 through 277 must be performed for **one** D3U being grown at a time in following D3U order: 0, 1, 2, 3, 4, and 5.		
275	At power switch for **one** D3U being grown, operate **ROS**/**NORM** switch to **ROS** position and ensure the following: • **ACK** LED goes on then off and **OS** LED stays on. • At 1B Processor MTC terminal, **RMV: XTSI** a**, D3U** b **COMPL** message is received.	INST	—
276	At power switch (Step 275), operate **ROS**/**NORM** switch to **NORM** position and ensure the following: • **ACK** and **OS** LEDs go off after unit is restored. • At 1B Processor MTC terminal, **DGN: XTSI** a**, D3U** b **COMPLETED ATP MSG COMPL** message is received. At 1B Processor SREC1 terminal, **RST: XTSI** a**, D3U** b **COMPL** message is received.	INST	—
277	Repeat Steps 275 and 276 for each D3U being grown in proper sequence (1, 2, 3, 4, 5).	TELCO/INST	—

DO THE ITEMS BELOW IN THE ORDER LISTED		FOR DETAILS, GO TO	
278	If AIMS terminal is being used to enter input messages, load **GRXTSI.D** command file into terminal.	TELCO	DLP-578
279	Set up T-BERD 310 Communications Analyzer to test from the far-end.	INST	DLP-694
280	If D3U 6 is equipped, perform Steps 281 through 300; otherwise, go to Step 301.	TELCO/INST	—
	Notes: 1. Steps 281 through 300 are being performed to do protection-switch testing using D3U 6. 2. Using protection D3U 6, Steps 281 through 299 are to be performed on **one** D3U being grown at a time in following D3U order: 0, 1, and 2.		
281	At 1B Processor MTC terminal, set up near-end loopback for **one** D3U being grown in even-numbered XTSI (**ORD:DS3LOOP;OPR:XTSI** a**,D3U** b**!**).	TELCO/INST	DLP-554
282	At 1B Processor MTC terminal, verify loopback is operating for D3U being grown (**ORD:DS3LOOP;READ:XTSI** a**,D3U** b**!**).	TELCO/INST	DLP-555
283	At DSX-3 or far-end network element, if DS3 cables are connected for this D3U, disconnect the DS3 cable from the **IN** connector. Ensure cable location is properly marked. Connect the disconnected cable to the **RECEIVE** connector at the T-BERD 310 Communications Analyzer using a BNC-to-BNC connector and a 440-to-BNC patch cable.	TELCO/INST	—
284	At DSX-3 or far-end network element, if DS3 cable is connected for this D3U, disconnect the DS3 cable from the **OUT** connector. Ensure cable location is properly marked. Connect the disconnected cable to the **TRANSMIT** connector at the T-BERD 310 Communications Analyzer using a BNC-to-BNC connector and a 440-to-BNC patch cable.	TELCO/INST	—

DO THE ITEMS BELOW IN THE ORDER LISTED		FOR DETAILS, GO TO	
285	At T-BERD 310 Communications Analyzer, depress **RESTART** pushbutton switch to clear any previous test results. ***Note:*** If the following LEDs are not on, ensure the the T-BERD 310 Communications Analyzer is connected properly. If connections are proper, determine cause and resolve. Response: Under **STATUS**, the following green **PRIMARY** LEDs are on: • **SIGNAL PRESENT** • **FRAME SYNC** • **C-BIT FRAME** • **PATTERN SYNC** (goes on when D3U IS in loop-back mode) • **DS2 FRAME SYNC** (goes on when D3U IS NOT in loop-back mode)	INST	—
286	Perform option A or B, as appropriate, to set up ERROR INSERT:		
	A. If T-BERD 310-S Communications Analyzer is being used:		
	1. At T-BERD 310-S Communications Analyzer, operate rightmost **ERROR INSERT** rocker switch until **DS3 LOGIC** LED goes on.	INST	—
	2. At T-BERD 310-S Communications Analyzer, depress **ERROR INSERT** - **INSERT** pushbutton switch to insert errors.	INST	—
	B. If T-BERD 310 Communications Analyzer is being used, depress **ERROR INSERT** - **LOGIC** pushbutton switch to insert errors.	INST	—

DO THE ITEMS BELOW IN THE ORDER LISTED		FOR DETAILS, GO TO	
287	Verify the T-BERD Communications Analyzer detected the errors and that **BIT ERRORS** is displayed under **RESULTS I** and **RESULTS II**.	INST	—
288	At T-BERD Communications Analyzer, depress **RESTART** pushbutton switch and wait 30 seconds. ***Note:*** No errors should occur during the 30-second wait. Response: **RESULTS I** and **RESULTS II** displays **ALL RESULTS OK**	INST	—
289	At 1B Processor MTC terminal, force protection D3U 6 to become active by removing D3U being tested (Step 281) in even-numbered growth XTSI (**RMV:XTSI** a**,D3U** b**!**).	TELCO/INST	DLP-553
290	At 1B Processor MTC terminal, verify loop-back is operating for D3U 6 (**ORD:DS3LOOP;READ:XTSI** a**,D3U** b**!**).	TELCO/INST	DLP-555
291	Verify the T-BERD Communications Analyzer detected the errors and that **BIT ERRORS** is displayed under **RESULTS I** and **RESULTS II**.	INST	—
292	At T-BERD Communications Analyzer, depress **RESTART** pushbutton switch and wait 30 seconds. ***Note:*** No errors should occur during the 30-second wait. Response: **RESULTS I** and **RESULTS II** displays **ALL RESULTS OK**	INST	—
293	At 1B Processor MTC terminal, restore D3U being tested (Step 281) in even-numbered growth XTSI to service (**RST:XTSI** a**,D3U** b**!**).	TELCO/INST	DLP-556
294	Verify the T-BERD Communications Analyzer detected a number of **BIT ERRORS**.	INST	—
295	At 1B Processor MTC terminal, remove near-end loop-back for D3U being tested (Step 281) in even-numbered XTSI (**ORD:DS3LOOP;RLS:XTSI** a**,D3U** b**!**).	TELCO/INST	DLP-576
296	At 1B Processor MTC terminal, verify loop-back is released for D3U 6 and D3U being tested (**ORD:DS3LOOP;READ:XTSI** a**,D3U** b**!**).	TELCO/INST	DLP-581

DO THE ITEMS BELOW IN THE ORDER LISTED		FOR DETAILS, GO TO	
297	At the T-BERD Communications Analyzer, verify that under **STATUS**, the following **PRIMARY** LED states: • **PATTERN SYNC** LED goes off • **DS2 FRAME SYNC** LED goes on	INST	—
298	Disconnect the DS3 cable connected to the **RECEIVE** connector on the T-BERD 310 Communications Analyzer and connect to the **IN** connector at the DSX-3 or far-end network element.	TELCO/INST	—
299	Disconnect the DS3 cable connected to the **TRANSMIT** connector on the T-BERD 310 Communications Analyzer and connect to the **OUT** connector at the DSX-3 or far-end network element.	TELCO/INST	—
300	Repeat Steps 281 through 299 for each D3U being grown in proper sequence (1 and 2).	TELCO/INST	—
301	If D3U 7 is equipped, perform Steps 302 through 321; otherwise, go to Step 322.	TELCO/INST	—
	Notes: 1. Steps 302 through 321 are being performed to do protection-switch testing using D3U 7. 2. Using protection D3U 7, Steps 302 through 321 are to be performed on **one** D3U being grown at a time in following D3U order: 3, 4, and 5.		
302	At 1B Processor MTC terminal, set up near-end loop-back for **one** D3U being grown in even-numbered XTSI (**ORD:DS3LOOP;OPR:XTSI** a**,D3U** b**!**).	TELCO/INST	DLP-554
303	At 1B Processor MTC terminal, verify loop-back is operating for D3U 7 (**ORD:DS3LOOP;READ:XTSI** a**,D3U** b**!**).	TELCO/INST	DLP-555
304	At DSX-3 or far-end network element, if DS3 cables are connected for this D3U, disconnect the DS3 cable from the **IN** connector. Ensure cable location is properly marked. Connect the disconnected cable to the **RECEIVE** connector at the T-BERD 310 Communications Analyzer using a BNC-to-BNC connector and a 440-to-BNC patch cable.	TELCO/INST	—

DO THE ITEMS BELOW IN THE ORDER LISTED		FOR DETAILS, GO TO	
305	At DSX-3 or far-end network element, if DS3 cable is connected for this D3U, disconnect the DS3 cable from the **OUT** connector. Ensure cable location is properly marked. Connect the disconnected cable to the **TRANSMIT** connector at the T-BERD 310 Communications Analyzer using a BNC-to-BNC connector and a 440-to-BNC patch cable.	TELCO/INST	—
306	At T-BERD 310 Communications Analyzer, depress **RESTART** pushbutton switch to clear any previous test results. ***Note:*** If the following LEDs are not on, ensure the the T-BERD 310 Communications Analyzer is connected properly. If connections are proper, determine cause and resolve. Response: Under **STATUS**, the following green **PRIMARY** LEDs are on: • **SIGNAL PRESENT** • **FRAME SYNC** • **C-BIT FRAME** • **PATTERN SYNC** (goes on when D3U IS in loop-back mode) • **DS2 FRAME SYNC** (goes on when D3U IS NOT in loop-back mode)	INST	—
307	Perform option A or B, as appropriate, to set up ERROR INSERT:		
	A. If T-BERD 310-S Communications Analyzer is being used:		
	1. At T-BERD 310-S Communications Analyzer, operate rightmost **ERROR INSERT** rocker switch until **DS3 LOGIC** LED goes on.	INST	—
	2. At T-BERD 310-S Communications Analyzer, depress **ERROR INSERT** - **INSERT** pushbutton switch to insert errors.	INST	—
	B. If T-BERD 310 Communications Analyzer is being used, depress **ERROR INSERT** - **LOGIC** pushbutton switch to insert errors.	INST	—

DO THE ITEMS BELOW IN THE ORDER LISTED		FOR DETAILS, GO TO	
308	Verify the T-BERD Communications Analyzer detected the errors and that **BIT ERRORS** is displayed under **RESULTS I** and **RESULTS II**.	INST	—
309	At T-BERD Communications Analyzer, depress **RESTART** pushbutton switch and wait 30 seconds. ***Note:*** No errors should occur during the 30-second wait. Response: **RESULTS I** and **RESULTS II** displays **ALL RESULTS OK**	INST	—
310	At 1B Processor MTC terminal, force protection D3U 7 to become active by removing D3U being tested (Step 302) in even-numbered growth XTSI (**RMV:XTSI** a**,D3U** b**!**).	TELCO/INST	DLP-553
311	At 1B Processor MTC terminal, verify loop-back is operating for D3U 7 (**ORD:DS3LOOP;READ:XTSI** a**,D3U** b**!**).	TELCO/INST	DLP-555
312	Verify the T-BERD Communications Analyzer detected the errors and that **BIT ERRORS** is displayed under **RESULTS I** and **RESULTS II**.	INST	—
313	At T-BERD Communications Analyzer, depress **RESTART** pushbutton switch and wait 30 seconds. ***Note:*** No errors should occur during the 30-second wait. Response: **RESULTS I** and **RESULTS II** displays **ALL RESULTS OK**	INST	—
314	At 1B Processor MTC terminal, restore D3U being tested (Step 302) in even-numbered growth XTSI to service (**RST:XTSI** a**,D3U** b**!**).	TELCO/INST	DLP-556
315	Verify the T-BERD Communications Analyzer detected a number of **BIT ERRORS**.	INST	—
316	At 1B Processor MTC terminal, remove near-end loop-back for D3U being tested (Step 302) in even-numbered XTSI (**ORD:DS3LOOP;RLS:XTSI** a**,D3U** b**!**).	TELCO/INST	DLP-576
317	At 1B Processor MTC terminal, verify loop-back is released for D3U 7 and D3U being tested (**ORD:DS3LOOP;READ:XTSI** a**,D3U** b**!**).	TELCO/INST	DLP-581

DO THE ITEMS BELOW IN THE ORDER LISTED		FOR DETAILS, GO TO	
318	At the T-BERD Communications Analyzer, verify that under **STATUS**, the following **PRIMARY** LED states: • **PATTERN SYNC** LED goes off • **DS2 FRAME SYNC** LED goes on	INST	—
319	Disconnect the DS3 cable connected to the **RECEIVE** connector on the T-BERD 310 Communications Analyzer and connect to the **IN** connector at the DSX-3 or far-end network element.	TELCO/INST	—
320	Disconnect the DS3 cable connected to the **TRANSMIT** connector on the T-BERD 310 Communications Analyzer and connect to the **OUT** connector at the DSX-3 or far-end network element.	TELCO/INST	—
321	Repeat Steps 302 through 320 for each D3U being grown in proper sequence (4 and 5).	TELCO/INST	—
322	At 1B Processor MTC terminal, enter message **OP:PERIFINH!** to determine if any inhibits are listed. If inhibits are listed, investigate cause and clear as appropriate.	TELCO	—
323	At 1B Processor MTC terminal, verify proper software issue is being run on all D3Us being grown in even-numbered growth XTSI [**DUMP:TSIMEM;XTSI** a**,D3U** b**,HADR (0,20,0000),L 10!**].	TELCO	DLP-550
324	Safe point to temporarily stop this procedure. If stopping, perform Steps 325 through 327; otherwise, go to Step 333.	TELCO/INST	—
325	At 1B Processor MTC terminal, enter message **ALW:MACLI,CLASS MTCE!** to allow REX. Response: **REPT: MACP AUTOMATIC JOB SCHEDULING RESUMED**	TELCO	—
326	If AIMS terminal is being used to enter input messages, remove floppy disk from AIMS terminal and store per local practice.	TELCO	—
327	Stop procedure for now. Continue at Step 328 when resuming.	TELCO/INST	—
328	If AIMS terminal is being used to enter input messages, load **GRXTSI.D** command file into terminal.	TELCO	DLP-577

DO THE ITEMS BELOW IN THE ORDER LISTED		FOR DETAILS, GO TO	
329	At 1B Processor MTC terminal, enter message **INH:MACLI,CLASS MTCE;REX!** to inhibit REX. Response: **REPT:MACLI,CLASS MTCE INHIBITED AUTOMATIC JOB SCHEDULING DISALLOWED**	TELCO	—
330	At 1B Processor MTC terminal, enter message **STOP:TEST;PUSYS!** to stop peripheral system tests. Response: **OK**	TELCO	—
331	Request next higher support group to Ensure 1B Processor has not experienced any terminal suspends, bootstraps, diagnostic failures, or overloads within last 24 hours.	TELCO	—
332	Ensure 3B, 1B Processor, and peripheral units are operating in normal duplex mode.	TELCO	DLP-529
333	If SPUs are being grown, perform Steps 334 through 364; otherwise, if SPUs are not being grown, go to Step 365.	TELCO/INST	—
	Note: Steps 334 through 364 are being performed to grow SPUs in growth XTSI.		
334	If AIMS terminal is going to be used to enter input messages, load **SPUGROW.1** command file into terminal.	TELCO	DLP-577
	Note: Minimum configuration is SPU 10 and one associated SPU client. Fields on RC Form 705 that are left blank will leave corresponding translations data unchanged. All SPUs being grown can be recent changed at one time.		
335	Recent change submember equipage from UNEQ to GROW for **all** SPUs being grown (even growth associated XTSI member number):		
	A. For offices in 4E23 or earlier generic	TELCO	DLP-591
	B. For offices in 4E24 R1 generic	TELCO	DLP-628
336	At 1B Processor MTC terminal, run peripheral unit status audit (**AUD:PUSTAT!**).	TELCO/INST	DLP-543

DO THE ITEMS BELOW IN THE ORDER LISTED			FOR DETAILS, GO TO
	Note: Steps 337 through 339 must be performed for each SPU being grown, starting with protection switch SPU (SPU 10 or 11); then repeating for each SPU being grown.		
337	If growth SPU is not powered up, depress **ON** pushbutton to power up growth SPU (**OFF** LED Goes Off).	INST	—
338	At 1B Processor MTC terminal, diagnose growth SPU in even-numbered growth XTSI specifying phases 1 through 21 and GROWTH (**DGN:XTSI** a**,SPU** b**:PH 1-21,GROWTH!**).	TELCO/INST	DLP-592
339	Repeat Step 337 and 338 for each SPU being grown in proper sequence (0, 1, 2, 3, 4, 11, 5, 6, 7, 8, 9).	TELCO/INST	—
340	Recent change submember equipage from GROW to SGRO for **all** SPUs being grown (even growth associated XTSI member number):		
	A. For offices in 4E23 or earlier generic	TELCO	DLP-593
	B. For offices in 4E24 R1 generic	TELCO	DLP-629
341	At 1B Processor MTC terminal, run peripheral unit status audit (**AUD:PUSTAT!**).	TELCO/INST	DLP-543
	Note: Steps 342 through 347 must be performed for SPU 10 and then SPU 11 (if being grown) Protection Switch SPUs.		
342	Recent change submember equipage from SGRO to OPER for **one** protection SPU (even growth associated XTSI member number):		
	A. For offices in 4E23 or earlier generic	TELCO	DLP-594
	B. For offices in 4E24 R1 generic	TELCO	DLP-630
343	At 1B Processor MTC terminal, run peripheral unit status audit (**AUD:PUSTAT!**).	TELCO/INST	DLP-543

DO THE ITEMS BELOW IN THE ORDER LISTED		FOR DETAILS, GO TO	
344	At 1B Processor MTC terminal, restore protection SPU (Step 342) in even-numbered growth associated XTSI to service (**RST:XTSI** a**,SPU** b**!**).	TELCO/INST	DLP-595
345	At power switch for protection SPU (Step 342), operate **ROS**/**NORM** switch to **ROS** position and ensure the following: • **ACK** LED goes on then off and **OS** LED stays on. • At 1B Processor MTC terminal, **RMV: XTSI** a**, SPU** b **COMPL** message is received.	INST	—
346	At power switch (Step 342), operate **ROS**/**NORM** switch to **NORM** position and ensure the following: • **ACK** and **OS** LEDs go off after unit is restored. • At 1B Processor MTC terminal, **DGN: XTSI** a**, SPU** b **COMPLETED ATP MSG COMPL** message is received. • At 1B Processor SREC1 terminal, **RST: XTSI** a**, SPU** b **COMPL** message is received.	INST	—
347	If SPU 11 is being grown, repeat Steps 342 through 346 for second protection SPU (SPU 11).	TELCO/INST	—
	Note: Steps 348 and 351 must be performed for each SPU being grown in following SPU order: 0, 1, 2, 3, 4, 5, 6, 7, 8, and 9.		
348	Recent change submember equipage from SGRO to OPER for **one** growth SPU clients (even growth associated XTSI member number):		
	A. For offices in 4E23 or earlier generic	TELCO	DLP-594
	B. For offices in 4E24 R1 generic	TELCO	DLP-630
349	At 1B Processor MTC terminal, run peripheral unit status audit (**AUD:PUSTAT!**).	TELCO/INST	DLP-543

DO THE ITEMS BELOW IN THE ORDER LISTED		FOR DETAILS, GO TO	
350	At 1B Processor MTC terminal, restore growth SPU (Step 348) in even-numbered growth associated XTSI to service (**RST:XTSI** a**,SPU** b**!**).	TELCO/INST	DLP-595
351	Repeat Steps 348 through 350 for each SPU being grown in proper sequence (1, 2, 3, 4, 5, 6, 7, 8, 9).	TELCO/INST	—
	Note: Steps 352 through 363 must be performed for each non-protection SPU being grown in following SPU order: 0, 1, 2, 3, 4, 5, 6, 7, 8, and 9. Do not perform for SPU 10 and/or 11.		
352	At power switch for SPU being grown, operate **ROS**/**NORM** switch to **ROS** position and ensure the following: • **ACK** LED Goes on then off and **OS** LED stays on. • At 1B Processor MTC terminal, **RMV: XTSI** a**, SPU** b **COMPL** message is received.	INST	—
353	At power switch (Step 352), operate **ROS**/**NORM** switch to **NORM** position and ensure the following: • **ACK** and **OS** LEDs go off after unit is restored. • At 1B Processor MTC terminal, **DGN: XTSI** a**, SPU** b **COMPLETED ATP MSG COMPL** message is received. • At 1B Processor SREC1 terminal, **RST: XTSI** a**, SPU** b **COMPL** message is received.	INST	—
354	Safe point to temporarily stop this procedure. If stopping, perform Steps 355 through 357; otherwise, go to Step 363.	TELCO/INST	—

DO THE ITEMS BELOW IN THE ORDER LISTED		FOR DETAILS, GO TO	
355	At 1B Processor MTC terminal, enter message **ALW:MACLI,CLASS MTCE!** to allow REX. Response: **REPT: MACP AUTOMATIC JOB SCHEDULING RESUMED**	TELCO	—
356	If AIMS terminal is being used to enter input messages, remove floppy disk from AIMS terminal and store per local practice.	TELCO	—
357	Stop procedure for now. Continue at Step 358 when resuming.	TELCO/INST	—
358	If AIMS terminal is going to be used to enter input messages, load **SPUGROW.1** command file into terminal.	TELCO	DLP-577
359	At 1B Processor MTC terminal, enter message **INH:MACLI,CLASS MTCE;REX!** to inhibit REX. Response: **REPT:MACLI,CLASS MTCE INHIBITED AUTOMATIC JOB SCHEDULING DISALLOWED**	TELCO	—
360	At 1B Processor MTC terminal, enter message **STOP:TEST;PUSYS!** to stop peripheral system tests. Response: **OK**	TELCO	—
361	Request next higher support group to Ensure 1B Processor has not experienced any terminal suspends, bootstraps, diagnostic failures, or overloads within last 24 hours.	TELCO	—
362	Ensure 3B, 1B Processor, and peripheral units are operating in normal duplex mode.	TELCO	DLP-529
363	Repeat Steps 352 through 354 for each SPU being grown in proper sequence (1, 2, 3, 4, 5, 6, 7, 8, 9)	TELCO/INST	—
364	At 1B Processor MTC terminal, run all growth XTSI-related audits (**AUD:NUM(1,2,26,50)!**).	TELCO/INST	DLP-584

DO THE ITEMS BELOW IN THE ORDER LISTED			FOR DETAILS, GO TO
	Note: Steps 365 through 401 are being performed to do the following: • Verify sufficient equipment active for NETX run. • Set up dummy trunks/DS1s, echo canceller connections and verify. • Copy NETX into 1B memory. • Run NETX on 200 connect level for 1 hour. • Run NETX on 960 connect level for 8 hours in 2-hour intervals. • Remove dummy trunks/DS1s and verify.		
365	Read entire test procedure to become familiar with its contents before beginning NETX testing.	TELCO/INST	—
	Caution: To avoid any service interruptions, measures should be taken to avoid running NETX continuously for more than 2 hours at a time. NETX should be periodically terminated, audits which are inhibited during testing should be released and run [DLP-572], and NETX testing restarted. Testing should resume at same place it was when terminated.		
366	Establish required hardware status.	TELCO	DLP-557

DO THE ITEMS BELOW IN THE ORDER LISTED			FOR DETAILS, GO TO
367	Request appropriate provisioning group to set up dummy trunks and echo cancellation connections for running NETX. DLP-596 gives guidelines for setting up dummy trunks and echo cancellation connections. **Do Not** continue until provisioning group has confirmed which trunks have been set up for NETX testing.	TELCO	DLP-596
	Notes: 1. If ODA structures and TAN assignments for all trunks associated with growth XTSI have not been built, maximum occupancy levels for test cannot be met. 2. Measures should be taken to ensure that NETX testing does not take place during busy hour. NETX should be terminated and audits which were inhibited during testing should be run if this condition exists. NETX testing should be resumed during next low traffic period. 3. If NETX testing is temporarily stopped due to trouble condition which simplexes XTSI under test or any system TMS, observe output message which may indicate NETX is in hold state. When frames are restored to duplex operation, NETX exercise will automatically restart. 4. All trunks assigned to XTSI(s) to be tested must be in CAD.DSA state before XTSI(s) can be used by NETX.		
368	If AIMS terminal is being used to enter input messages, load **NETX.1** command file into terminal.	TELCO	DLP-578
369	At 1B Processor MTC terminal, verify sufficient number of dummy trunks, for NETX testing, are set to CAD.DSA.	TELCO	DLP-558

DO THE ITEMS BELOW IN THE ORDER LISTED		FOR DETAILS, GO TO	
370	Review requirements to maintain log sheet.	TELCO	DLP-559
371	At 1B Processor MTC terminal, determine if library package containing program NETX resides in file system (**OP:LIBSTAT,FS!**).	TELCO	DLP-560
372	If Library Package Containing Program NETX Does Not Reside in File System:		
	1. Mount library tape on available 3B tape/DAT unit.	TELCO	DLP-561
	2. Load library tape in file system:		
	A. For office loading an original library tape	TELCO	DLP-597
	B. For office loading a back up library tape	TELCO	DLP-598
373	At 1B Processor MTC terminal, enter message **OP:PERIFINH!** and save printout for use after NETX has been stopped.	TELCO	—
374	At 1B Processor MTC terminal, set network routing to NORM state (**SET:NETROUT;NORM:MEMN** a**!**).	TELCO	DLP-562
375	At 1B Processor MTC terminal, execute NETX library program and set office translations to in-service, if required.	TELCO	DLP-563
376	At 1B Processor MTC terminal, enter NETX execution data.	TELCO	DLP-564
377	At 1B Processor MTC terminal, run growth XTSI(s) at 200 connect level.	TELCO/INST	DLP-565
378	Safe point to temporarily stop this procedure. If stopping, perform Steps 379 through 381; otherwise, go to Step 387.	TELCO/INST	—
379	At 1B Processor MTC terminal, enter message **ALW:MACLI,CLASS MTCE!** to allow REX. Response: **REPT: MACP AUTOMATIC JOB SCHEDULING RESUMED**	TELCO	—
380	If AIMS terminal is being used to enter input messages, remove floppy disk from AIMS terminal and store per local practice.	TELCO	—
381	Stop procedure for now. Continue at Step 382 when resuming.	TELCO/INST	—

DO THE ITEMS BELOW IN THE ORDER LISTED		FOR DETAILS, GO TO	
382	If AIMS terminal is being used to enter input messages, load **NETX.1** command file into terminal.	TELCO	DLP-577
383	At 1B Processor MTC terminal, enter message **INH:MACLI,CLASS MTCE;REX!** to inhibit REX. Response: **REPT:MACLI,CLASS MTCE INHIBITED AUTOMATIC JOB SCHEDULING DISALLOWED**	TELCO	—
384	At 1B Processor MTC terminal, enter message **STOP:TEST;PUSYS!** to stop peripheral system tests. Response: **OK**	TELCO	—
385	Request next higher support group to Ensure 1B Processor has not experienced any terminal suspends, bootstraps, diagnostic failures, or overloads within last 24 hours.	TELCO	—
386	Ensure 3B, 1B Processor, and peripheral units are operating in normal duplex mode.	TELCO	DLP-529
	Note: Final criteria for NETX testing is that all network routing configurations on growth XTSI(s) complete 2-hour test interval without triggering any TRPFs.		
387	Investigate any trouble patterns.	TELCO/INST	DLP-567
388	Safe point to temporarily stop this procedure. If stopping, perform Steps 389 through 391; otherwise, go to Step 397.	TELCO/INST	—
389	At 1B Processor MTC terminal, enter message **ALW:MACLI,CLASS MTCE!** to allow REX. Response: **REPT: MACP AUTOMATIC JOB SCHEDULING RESUMED**	TELCO	—
390	If AIMS terminal is being used to enter input messages, remove floppy disk from AIMS terminal and store per local practice.	TELCO	—
391	Stop procedure for now. Continue at Step 392 when resuming.	TELCO/INST	—
392	If AIMS terminal is being used to enter input messages, load **NETX.1** command file into terminal.	TELCO	DLP-577

DO THE ITEMS BELOW IN THE ORDER LISTED		FOR DETAILS, GO TO	
393	At 1B Processor MTC terminal, enter message **INH:MACLI,CLASS MTCE;REX!** to inhibit REX. Response: **REPT:MACLI,CLASS MTCE INHIBITED AUTOMATIC JOB SCHEDULING DISALLOWED**	TELCO	—
394	At 1B Processor MTC terminal, enter message **STOP:TEST;PUSYS!** to stop peripheral system tests. Response: **OK**	TELCO	—
395	Request next higher support group to Ensure 1B Processor has not experienced any terminal suspends, bootstraps, diagnostic failures, or overloads within last 24 hours.	TELCO	—
396	Ensure 3B, 1B Processor, and peripheral units are operating in normal duplex mode.	TELCO	DLP-529
397	At 1B Processor MTC terminal, run growth XTSI(s) at 960 connect level for 8 hours in 2-hour intervals.	TELCO/INST	DLP-568
398	At 1B Processor MTC terminal, terminate execution of NETX library program (**STOP:LIBSYS;RELEASE!**).	TELCO	DLP-569
399	Request trunk services center to delete dummy trunks and echo cancellation connections that were used for NETX testing.	TELCO	—
400	At 1B Processor MTC terminal, run all growth XTSI-related audits (**AUD:NUM(1,2,26,50)!**).	TELCO/INST	DLP-584
401	NETX run provided 24-hour minimum soak interval for growth XTSI(s). with NETX run and DS3 loopback tests successfully completed, all acceptance tests have been performed	TELCO/INST	—
402	If AIMS terminal is being used to enter input messages, load **GRXTSI.F** command file into terminal.	TELCO	DLP-578
403	At 1B Processor MTC terminal, copy CIA0 files to CIA1.	TELCO	DLP-612
404	Using WMS terminal, initiate ITA ticket specifying ITA-R (does not require remote testing) for growth XTSI cabinet per local practice.	TELCO	—
405	Notify facility group to initiate ITA ticket specifying ITA-T (requires remote testing) for growth XTSI cabinet per local practice.	TELCO	—
406	Notify next higher support group that XTSI cabinet growth is complete and ready for traffic provisioning.	TELCO	—
407	**STOP! YOU HAVE COMPLETED THIS PROCEDURE.**	TELCO/INST	—

Add D3U to Expanded Time Slot Interchange (XTSI) Cabinet - Support to Installer (INST)

DO THE ITEMS BELOW IN THE ORDER LISTED			FOR DETAILS, GO TO
	GENERAL WARNINGS AND NOTES WHEN ADDING D3U TO XTSI CABINET ***WARNING: An antistatic wrist strap must be worn to prevent electrostatic discharge and possible damage to circuit packs while handling or installing circuit packs or backplane cables.*** ***Notes:*** 1. Appropriate Input/Output Manuals must be used if clarification of input message or output message is necessary. 2. This procedure must be performed during light traffic periods. 3. ***4ESS***™ Switch and 3B20D/3B21D APS operation must be closely monitored while performing this procedure. 4. Corrective action must be taken immediately on any activity that may cause any unit to go out of service (OOS). 5. Stability of office must be maintained throughout this procedure. 6. One D3U must be grown at a time in 6, 0, 1, 2, 7, 3, 4, and 5 submember number order. 7. It will be required for appropriate provisioning group to set up dummy trunks for NETX library program on growth associated XTSI cabinet.		
1	Notify next higher support group that D3U growth is being performed. Request information to complete Steps 2 through 4.	TELCO	—
2	Ensure 1B Processor has not experienced any terminal suspends, bootstraps, diagnostic failures, or overloads within last 24 hours.	TELCO	—
3	Ensure ***4ESS*** switch is in stable condition.	TELCO	DLP-528
4	Ensure any 1B Processor and/or system problems have been cleared before performing this procedure.	TELCO	—

DO THE ITEMS BELOW IN THE ORDER LISTED		FOR DETAILS, GO TO	
5	If AIMS terminal is going to be used to enter input messages, load **D3UGROW.1** command file into terminal.	TELCO	DLP-577
6	At 1B Processor MTC terminal, enter message **INH:MACLI,CLASS MTCE;REX!** to inhibit REX. Response: **REPT:MACLI,CLASS MTCE INHIBITED** **AUTOMATIC JOB SCHEDULING DISALLOWED**	TELCO	—
7	At 1B Processor MTC terminal, enter message **STOP:TEST;PUSYS!** to stop peripheral system tests. Response: **OK**	TELCO	—
8	Ensure 3B, 1B Processor, and peripheral units are operating in normal duplex mode.	TELCO	DLP-529
9	Using office records and telephone equipment order (TEO), determine growth D3U(s) location and DS3 connections.	INST	—
10	At 1B Processor MTC terminal, verify growth XTSI D3U software version for all D3Us is 0 (**VER:VFUNC SUXTSI:FD1 XTSIMEMN,DT1** a**!**):		
	A. For offices in 4E23 or earlier generic	TELCO	DLP-536
	B. For offices in 4E24 or later generic	TELCO	DLP-671
	Note: There are two groups of consecutive TANs for each D3U.		
11	At 1B Processor MTC terminal, verify no nailups are provisioned for growth D3U (**VER:NAILUP:TAN** a-b**!**). If nailups are provisioned, contact next higher support group; procedure must not be continued.	TELCO	DLP-570
12	At growth associated XTSI cabinet fuse panel, verify fuses are installed for growth D3U per labeling on fuse panel cover.	INST	—
13	At growth associated XTSI cabinet, remove blank faceplate at growth D3U location.	INST	—

DO THE ITEMS BELOW IN THE ORDER LISTED		FOR DETAILS, GO TO	
14	At growth associated XTSI cabinet, install growth D3U circuit pack. Verify power is on, and associated A and B power sources are active; **ROS** switch must be left in normal position.	INST	—
15	At growth D3U circuit pack, depress **LTEST** pushbutton and observe **OFF**, **PA**, **OS**, **ACK**, and **FA** LEDs are on; then release. **ACK**, **PA**, and **FA** LEDs go off. **OFF** and **OS** LEDs remain on.	INST	—
16	Recent change submember equipage from UNEQ to GROW for growth D3U (even growth associated XTSI member number):		
	A. For offices in 4E23 or earlier generic	TELCO	DLP-588
	B. For offices in 4E24 or later generic	TELCO	DLP-623
17	At 1B Processor MTC terminal, run peripheral unit status audit (**AUD:PUSTAT!**).	TELCO/INST	DLP-543
18	At 1B Processor MTC terminal, diagnose growth D3U in even-numbered growth XTSI specifying phases 1 through 19 and GROWTH (**DGN:XTSI** a**,D3U** b**:PH 1-19,GROWTH!**).	TELCO/INST	DLP-549
19	Safe point to temporarily stop this procedure. If stopping, perform Steps 20 through 22; otherwise, go to Step 28.	TELCO/INST	—
20	At 1B Processor MTC terminal, enter message **ALW:MACLI,CLASS MTCE!** to allow REX. Response: **REPT: MACP AUTOMATIC JOB SCHEDULING RESUMED**.	TELCO	—
21	If AIMS terminal is being used to enter input messages, remove floppy disk from AIMS terminal and store per local practice.	TELCO	—
22	Stop procedure for now. Continue at Step 23 when resuming.	TELCO/INST	—
23	If AIMS terminal is going to be used to enter input messages, load **D3UGROW.1** command file into terminal.	TELCO	DLP-577
24	At 1B Processor MTC terminal, enter message **INH:MACLI,CLASS MTCE;REX!** to inhibit REX. Response: **REPT:MACLI,CLASS MTCE INHIBITED AUTOMATIC JOB SCHEDULING DISALLOWED**	TELCO	—
25	At 1B Processor MTC terminal, enter message **STOP:TEST;PUSYS!** to stop peripheral system tests. Response: **OK**	TELCO	—

DO THE ITEMS BELOW IN THE ORDER LISTED			FOR DETAILS, GO TO
26	Request next higher support group to ensure 1B Processor has not experienced any terminal suspends, bootstraps, diagnostic failures, or overloads within last 24 hours.	TELCO	—
27	Ensure 3B, 1B Processor, and peripheral units are operating in normal duplex mode.	TELCO	DLP-529
28	If D3U 0, 1, 2, 3, 4, or 5 is being grown, perform Steps 29 and 30; otherwise, if D3U 6 or 7 is being grown, go to Step 31.	TELCO/INST	—
	Note: Steps 29 through 49 are being performed to do the following: • Configure and connect DS3 lines for D3Us being grown • D3U being grown (0, 1, 2, 3, 4, 5) are recent changed to SGRO and tested • D3U being grown (0, 1, 2, 3, 4, 5) are each tested for loopback with network element on other cable end • Loopback test is run from other network element (if available) • With all loopbacks removed, growth D3U is recent changed to OPER.		
29	At 1B Processor MTC terminal, set DS3 link parameters for growth D3U (0, 1, 2, 3, 4, 5); and verify:		
	A. For offices in 4E23 or earlier generic	TELCO	DLP-551
	B. For offices in 4E24 or later generic	TELCO	DLP-624

DO THE ITEMS BELOW IN THE ORDER LISTED			FOR DETAILS, GO TO
30	Connect DS3 cables between growth D3U and far-end network element (***DACS*** IV-2000 equipment, ***DDM***-1000 equipment, DSX-3, ***Tellabs*** Titan crossconnect, and so on):		
	Note: Far-end must have been previously connected to the far-end network element.		
	1. Request trunk services center to verify that no other DS3 cables are connected or planned to be connected to assigned points for growth D3U at far-end network element.	TELCO	—
	2. At transmit side of far-end network element, connect cable labeled **T-OUT** for growth D3U to assigned **OUT** connector.	INST	—
	3. At receive side of far-end network element, connect cable labeled **R-IN** for growth D3U to assigned **IN** connector.	INST	—
	4. At growth associated XTSI cabinet, connect XTSI-RCV cable labeled **R-IN** for growth D3U to **IN** port of proper **470A** circuit module.	INST	—
	5. At growth associated XTSI cabinet, connect XTSI-XMT cable labeled **T-OUT** for growth D3U to **OUT** port of proper **470A** circuit module.	INST	—
31	Recent change submember equipage from GROW to SGRO for growth D3U (even growth associated XTSI member number):		
	A. For offices in 4E23 or earlier generic	TELCO	DLP-589
	B. For offices in 4E24 or later generic	TELCO	DLP-625
32	At 1B Processor MTC terminal, diagnose growth D3U in even-numbered growth XTSI specifying phases 1 through 19 and GROWTH (**DGN:XTSI** a**,D3U** b**:PH 1-19,GROWTH!**).	TELCO/INST	DLP-585
33	Recent change submember equipage from SGRO to OPER for growth D3U (even growth associated XTSI member number):		
	A. For offices in 4E23 or earlier generic	TELCO	DLP-590
	B. For offices in 4E24 or later generic	TELCO	DLP-626
34	At 1B Processor MTC terminal, run peripheral unit status audit (**AUD:PUSTAT!**).	TELCO/INST	DLP-543
35	At 1B Processor MTC terminal, restore growth D3U in even-numbered growth associated XTSI to service (**RST:XTSI** a**,D3U** b**!**).	TELCO/INST	DLP-556

DO THE ITEMS BELOW IN THE ORDER LISTED		FOR DETAILS, GO TO	
36	At power switch for D3U being grown, operate **ROS** switch to **ROS** position and ensure the following: • **ACK** LED goes on then off and **OS** LED stays on • At 1B Processor MTC terminal, **RMV: XTSI** a**, D3U** b **COMPL** message is received.	INST	—
37	At power switch (Step 36), operate **ROS** switch to normal position and ensure the following: • **ACK** and **OS** LEDs go off after unit is restored • At 1B Processor MTC terminal, **DGN: XTSI** a**, D3U** b **ATP COMPLETED MSG COMPL** and **RST: XTSI** a**, D3U** b **COMPL** messages are received.	INST	—
38	If D3U 0, 1, 2, 3, 4, or 5 is being grown, perform Steps 39 and 40; otherwise, if D3U 6 or 7 is being grown, go to Step 41.	TELCO/INST	—
39	Perform option A or B, as appropriate, to set up loop and test D3U loop-back:		
	A. If DS3 is connected directly to DSX-3:		
	1. At DSX-3, if a cross-connect cable is connected for D3U being tested, disconnect this cable.	TELCO	—
	2. At DSX-3, connect a jumper between **IN** and **OUT** ports associated with this D3U.	TELCO	—
	3. At 1B Processor MTC terminal, diagnose D3U associated with DS3 in even-numbered growth XTSI specifying phase 90 and GROWTH (**DGN:XTSI** a**,D3U** b**:PH 90,GROWTH!**).	TELCO/INST	DLP-552
	B. If DS3 is connected or is to be connected directly to far-end network element (such as Tellabs, ALCATEL, ***DDM***-1000 or ***DACS*** 256):		
	1. If not previously set up, at T-BERD 310 Communications Analyzer, set up loop-back at far-end.	TELCO	DLP-693
	2. At far-end network element, if DS3 cables are connected for this D3U, disconnect the DS3 cable from the **IN** connector. Ensure cable location is properly marked. Connect the disconnected cable to the **RECEIVE** connector at the T-BERD 310 Communications Analyzer using a BNC-to-BNC connector and a 440-to-BNC patch cable.	TELCO	—

DO THE ITEMS BELOW IN THE ORDER LISTED		FOR DETAILS, GO TO	
	3. At far-end network element, if DS3 cable is connected for this D3U, disconnect the DS3 cable from the **OUT** connector. Ensure cable location is properly marked. Connect the disconnected cable to the **TRANSMIT** connector at the T-BERD 310 Communications Analyzer using a BNC-to-BNC connector and a 440-to-BNC patch cable.	TELCO	—
	4. At T-BERD 310 Communications Analyzer, depress **RESTART** pushbutton switch to clear any previous test results. ***Note:*** If the following LEDs are not on, ensure the the T-BERD 310 Communications Analyzer is connected properly. If connections are proper, determine cause and resolve. Response: Under **STATUS**, the following green **PRIMARY** LEDs are on: • **SIGNAL PRESENT** • **FRAME SYNC** • **DS2 FRAME SYNC**	TELCO	—
	5. At 1B Processor MTC terminal, diagnose D3U associated with DS3 in even-numbered growth XTSI specifying phase 90 and GROWTH (**DGN:XTSI** a**,D3U** b**:PH 90,GROWTH!**).	TELCO/INST	DLP-552

DO THE ITEMS BELOW IN THE ORDER LISTED			FOR DETAILS, GO TO
40	Perform option A or B, as appropriate, to remove the loop used for D3U loop-back testing:		
	A. If DS3 is connected directly to DSX-3:		
	1. At DSX-3, disconnect jumper between **IN** and **OUT** ports associated with this D3U.	TELCO	—
	2. If cross-connect cable was disconnected in Step 39.A.1, connect this cable to proper location.	TELCO	—
	3. At 1B Processor MTC terminal, diagnose D3U associated with DS3 in even-numbered growth XTSI specifying phases 90 and GROWTH (**DGN:XTSI** a**,D3U** b**:PH 90,GROWTH!**); ensure **DGN: XTSI** a**, D3U** b **PH 90 COMPLETED STF . . . .** (STF must be received. This indicates loop-back is removed).	TELCO	DLP-575
	4. At DSX-3, ensure no loop-back plug is connected for this DS3.	TELCO	—
	B. If DS3 is connected or is to be connected directly to far-end network element (such as Tellabs, ALCATEL, ***DDM***-1000 or ***DACS*** 256):		
	1. At T-BERD 310 Communications Analyzer, operate the **MODE** rocker switch until **MUXED C-BIT** appears in the Display window.	TELCO	—
	2. At 1B Processor MTC terminal, diagnose D3U associated with DS3 in even-numbered growth XTSI specifying phases 90 and GROWTH (**DGN:XTSI** a**,D3U** b**:PH 90,GROWTH!**); ensure **DGN: XTSI** a**, D3U** b **PH 90 COMPLETED STF . . . .** (STF must be received. This indicates loop-back is removed).	TELCO	DLP-575
	3. Disconnect the DS3 cable connected to the **RECEIVE** connector on the T-BERD 310 Communications Analyzer and connect to the **IN** connector at the far-end network element.	TELCO	—
	4. Disconnect the DS3 cable connected to the **TRANSMIT** connector on the T-BERD 310 Communications Analyzer and connect to the **OUT** connector at the far-end network element.	TELCO	—
	5. At T-BERD 310 Communications Analyzer, operate the **MODE** rocker switch until **THRU** appears in the Display window.	TELCO	—

DO THE ITEMS BELOW IN THE ORDER LISTED		FOR DETAILS, GO TO	
41	Safe point to temporarily stop this procedure. If stopping, perform Steps 42 through 44; otherwise, go to Step 50.	TELCO/INST	—
42	At 1B Processor MTC terminal, enter message **ALW:MACLI,CLASS MTCE!** to allow REX. Response: **REPT: MACP AUTOMATIC JOB SCHEDULING RESUMED**.	TELCO	—
43	If AIMS terminal is being used to enter input messages, remove floppy disk from AIMS terminal and store per local practice.	TELCO	—
44	Stop procedure for now. Continue at Step 45 when resuming.	TELCO/INST	—
45	If AIMS terminal is going to be used to enter input messages, load **D3UGROW.1** command file into terminal.	TELCO	DLP-577
46	At 1B Processor MTC terminal, enter message **INH:MACLI,CLASS MTCE;REX!** to inhibit REX. Response: **REPT:MACLI,CLASS MTCE INHIBITED AUTOMATIC JOB SCHEDULING DISALLOWED**	TELCO	—
47	At 1B Processor MTC terminal, enter message **STOP:TEST;PUSYS!** to stop peripheral system tests. Response: **OK**	TELCO	—
48	Request next higher technical support group to ensure 1B Processor has not experienced any terminal suspends, bootstraps, diagnostic failures, or overloads within last 24 hours.	TELCO	—
49	Ensure 3B, 1B Processor, and peripheral units are operating in normal duplex mode.	TELCO	DLP-529
50	If D3U 0, 1, 2, 3, 4, or 5 is being grown, perform Steps 51 through 70; otherwise, go to Step 71.	TELCO/INST	—
51	Set up T-BERD 310 Communications Analyzer to test from the far-end.	TELCO	DLP-694
	Notes: 1. Steps 52 through 70 are being performed to do protection-switch testing on associated protection D3U (6 or 7). 2. D3U 6 is protection D3U for D3Us 0, 1, and 2 and D3U 7 is protection D3U for D3Us 3, 4, and 5.		
52	At 1B Processor MTC terminal, set up near-end loopback for D3U being grown in even-numbered XTSI (**ORD:DS3LOOP;OPR:XTSI** a**,D3U** b**!**).	TELCO/INST	DLP-554

DO THE ITEMS BELOW IN THE ORDER LISTED		FOR DETAILS, GO TO	
53	At 1B Processor MTC terminal, verify loopback is operating for D3U being grown (**ORD:DS3LOOP;READ:XTSI** a**,D3U** b**!**).	TELCO/INST	DLP-555
54	At DSX-3 or far-end network element, if DS3 cables are connected for this D3U, disconnect the DS3 cable from the **IN** connector. Ensure cable location is properly marked. Connect the disconnected cable to the **RECEIVE** connector at the T-BERD 310 Communications Analyzer using a BNC-to-BNC connector and a 440-to-BNC patch cable.	TELCO	—
55	At DSX-3 or far-end network element, if DS3 cable is connected for this D3U, disconnect the DS3 cable from the **OUT** connector. Ensure cable location is properly marked. Connect the disconnected cable to the **TRANSMIT** connector at the T-BERD 310 Communications Analyzer using a BNC-to-BNC connector and a 440-to-BNC patch cable.	TELCO	—
56	At T-BERD 310 Communications Analyzer, depress **RESTART** pushbutton switch to clear any previous test results. ***Note:*** If the following LEDs are not on, ensure the the T-BERD 310 Communications Analyzer is connected properly. If connections are proper, determine cause and resolve. Response: Under **STATUS**, the following green **PRIMARY** LEDs are on: • **SIGNAL PRESENT** • **FRAME SYNC** • **C-BIT FRAME** • **PATTERN SYNC** (goes on when D3U IS in loop-back mode) • **DS2 FRAME SYNC** (goes on when D3U IS NOT in loop-back mode)	TELCO	—

DO THE ITEMS BELOW IN THE ORDER LISTED		FOR DETAILS, GO TO	
57	Perform option A or B, as appropriate, to set up ERROR INSERT:		
	A. If T-BERD 310-S Communications Analyzer is being used:		
	1. At T-BERD 310-S Communications Analyzer, operate rightmost **ERROR INSERT** rocker switch until **DS3 LOGIC** LED goes on.	TELCO	—
	2. At T-BERD 310-S Communications Analyzer, depress **ERROR INSERT** - **INSERT** pushbutton switch to insert errors.	TELCO	—
	B. If T-BERD 310 Communications Analyzer is being used, depress **ERROR INSERT** - **LOGIC** pushbutton switch to insert errors.	TELCO	—
58	Verify the T-BERD Communications Analyzer detected the errors and that **BIT ERRORS** is displayed under **RESULTS I** and **RESULTS II**.	TELCO/INST	—
59	At T-BERD Communications Analyzer, depress **RESTART** pushbutton switch and wait 30 seconds. ***Note:*** No errors should occur during the 30-second wait. Response: **RESULTS I** and **RESULTS II** displays **ALL RESULTS OK**	TELCO/INST	—
60	At 1B Processor MTC terminal, force protection D3U 6 to become active by removing D3U being tested (Step 52) in even-numbered growth XTSI (**RMV:XTSI** a**,D3U** b**!**).	TELCO/INST	DLP-553
61	At 1B Processor MTC terminal, verify loop-back is operating for associated protection D3U (6 or 7) (**ORD:DS3LOOP;READ:XTSI** a**,D3U** b**!**).	TELCO/INST	DLP-555
62	Verify the T-BERD Communications Analyzer detected the errors and that **BIT ERRORS** is displayed under **RESULTS I** and **RESULTS II**.	TELCO/INST	—
63	At T-BERD Communications Analyzer, depress **RESTART** pushbutton switch and wait 30 seconds. ***Note:*** No errors should occur during the 30-second wait. Response: **RESULTS I** and **RESULTS II** displays **ALL RESULTS OK**	TELCO/INST	—

DO THE ITEMS BELOW IN THE ORDER LISTED		FOR DETAILS, GO TO	
64	At 1B Processor MTC terminal, restore D3U being tested (Step 52) in even-numbered growth XTSI to service (**RST:XTSI** a**,D3U** b**!**).	TELCO/INST	DLP-556
65	Verify the T-BERD Communications Analyzer detected a number of **BIT ERRORS**.	TELCO/INST	—
66	At 1B Processor MTC terminal, remove near-end loop-back for D3U being tested (Step 52) in even-numbered XTSI (**ORD:DS3LOOP;RLS:XTSI** a**,D3U** b**!**).	TELCO	DLP-576
67	At 1B Processor MTC terminal, verify loop-back is released for associated protection D3U (6 or 7) and D3U being tested (**ORD:DS3LOOP;READ:XTSI** a**,D3U** b**!**).	TELCO/INST	DLP-581
68	At the T-BERD Communications Analyzer, verify that under **STATUS**, the following **PRIMARY** LED states: • **PATTERN SYNC** LED goes off • **DS2 FRAME SYNC** LED goes on	TELCO	—
69	Disconnect the DS3 cable connected to the **RECEIVE** connector on the T-BERD 310 Communications Analyzer and connect to the **IN** connector at the DSX-3 or far-end network element.	TELCO	—
70	Disconnect the DS3 cable connected to the **TRANSMIT** connector on the T-BERD 310 Communications Analyzer and connect to the **OUT** connector at the DSX-3 or far-end network element.	TELCO	—
71	At 1B Processor MTC terminal, enter message **OP:PERIFINH!** to determine if any inhibits are listed. If inhibits are listed, investigate cause and clear as appropriate.	TELCO	—
72	At 1B Processor MTC terminal, verify proper software issue is being run on D3U being grown and one existing D3U (existing D3U is to be used for comparison) in even-numbered growth XTSI [**DUMP:TSIMEM;XTSI** a**,D3U** b**,HADR (0,20,0000),L 10!**].	TELCO	DLP-550

DO THE ITEMS BELOW IN THE ORDER LISTED		FOR DETAILS, GO TO	
73	Safe point to temporarily stop this procedure. If stopping, perform Steps 74 through 76; otherwise, go to Step 82.	TELCO/INST	—
74	At 1B Processor MTC terminal, enter message **ALW:MACLI,CLASS MTCE!** to allow REX. Response: **REPT: MACP AUTOMATIC JOB SCHEDULING RESUMED**.	TELCO	—
75	If AIMS terminal is being used to enter input messages, remove floppy disk from AIMS terminal and store per local practice.	TELCO	—
76	Stop procedure for now. Continue at Step 77 when resuming.	TELCO/INST	—
77	If AIMS terminal is going to be used to enter input messages, load **D3UGROW.1** command file into terminal.	TELCO	DLP-577
78	At 1B Processor MTC terminal, enter message **INH:MACLI,CLASS MTCE;REX!** to inhibit REX. Response: **REPT:MACLI,CLASS MTCE INHIBITED AUTOMATIC JOB SCHEDULING DISALLOWED**	TELCO	—
79	At 1B Processor MTC terminal, enter message **STOP:TEST;PUSYS!** to stop peripheral system tests. Response: **OK**	TELCO	—
80	Request next higher support group to ensure 1B Processor has not experienced any terminal suspends, bootstraps, diagnostic failures, or overloads within last 24 hours.	TELCO	—
81	Ensure 3B, 1B Processor, and peripheral units are operating in normal duplex mode.	TELCO	DLP-529
	Note: Steps 82 through 105 are being performed to do the following: • Verify sufficient equipment active for NETX run • Set up dummy trunks/DS1s and verify • Copy NETX into 1B memory • Run NETX on 200 trunks for 2 hours • Remove dummy trunks/DS1s and verify		
82	Read entire test procedure to become familiar with its contents before beginning NETX testing.	TELCO/INST	—

DO THE ITEMS BELOW IN THE ORDER LISTED			FOR DETAILS, GO TO
	Caution: To avoid any service interruptions, measures should be taken to avoid running NETX continuously for more than 2 hours at a time. NETX should be periodically terminated, audits which are inhibited during testing should be released and run [DLP-566], and NETX testing restarted. Testing should resume at same place it was when terminated.		
83	Establish required hardware status.	TELCO	DLP-557
84	Request appropriate provisioning group to set up dummy trunks and echo cancellation/true voice connections for running NETX. DLP-596 gives guidelines for setting up dummy trunks and echo cancellation/true voice connections. **Do Not** continue until provisioning group has confirmed which trunks have been set up for NETX testing.	TELCO	—
	Notes: 1. If ODA structures and TAN assignments for all trunks associated with growth XTSI have not been built, maximum occupancy levels for test cannot be met. 2. Measures should be taken to ensure that NETX testing does not take place during busy hour. NETX should be terminated and audits which were inhibited during testing should be run if this condition exists. NETX testing should be resumed during next low traffic period. 3. If NETX testing is temporarily stopped due to trouble condition which simplexes XTSI under test or any system TMS, observe output message which may indicate NETX is in hold state. When frames are restored to duplex operation, NETX exercise will automatically restart. 4. All trunks assigned to XTSI(s) to be tested must be in CAD.DSA state before XTSI(s) can be used by NETX.		
85	If AIMS terminal is being used to enter input messages, load **NETX.1** command file into terminal.	TELCO	DLP-578
86	At 1B Processor MTC terminal, verify all dummy trunks being used for NETX testing are set to CAD.DSA.	TELCO	DLP-558
87	Review requirements to maintain log sheet.	TELCO	DLP-559

DO THE ITEMS BELOW IN THE ORDER LISTED		FOR DETAILS, GO TO	
88	At 1B Processor MTC terminal, determine if library package containing program NETX resides in file system (**OP:LIBSTAT,FS!**).	TELCO	DLP-560
89	If library package containing program NETX does not reside in file system:		
	1. Mount library tape containing program NETX on tape/DAT unit as appropriate.	TELCO	DLP-561
	2. Load library tape in file system:		
	A. For office loading an original library tape	TELCO	DLP-597
	B. For office loading a backup library tape	TELCO	DLP-598
90	At 1B Processor MTC terminal, enter message **OP:PERIFINH!** and save printout for use after NETX has been stopped.	TELCO	—
91	At 1B Processor MTC terminal, set network routing to NORM state (**SET:NETROUT;NORM:MEMN** a**!**).	TELCO	DLP-562
92	At 1B Processor MTC terminal, execute NETX library program and set office translations to in-service, if required.	TELCO	DLP-563
93	At 1B Processor MTC terminal, enter NETX execution data.	TELCO	DLP-564
94	At 1B Processor MTC terminal, run growth XTSI(s) at 200 connect level.	TELCO/INST	DLP-565
95	Safe point to temporarily stop this procedure. If stopping, perform Steps 96 through 98; otherwise, go to Step 104.	TELCO/INST	—
96	At 1B Processor MTC terminal, enter message **ALW:MACLI,CLASS MTCE!** to allow REX. Response: **REPT: MACP AUTOMATIC JOB SCHEDULING RESUMED**.	TELCO	—
97	If AIMS terminal is being used to enter input messages, remove floppy disk from AIMS terminal and store per local practice.	TELCO	—
98	Stop procedure for now. Continue at Step 99 when resuming.	TELCO/INST	—
99	If AIMS terminal is being used to enter input messages, load **NETX.1** command file into terminal.	TELCO	DLP-577

DO THE ITEMS BELOW IN THE ORDER LISTED		FOR DETAILS, GO TO	
100	At 1B Processor MTC terminal, enter message **INH:MACLI,CLASS MTCE;REX!** to inhibit REX. Response: **REPT:MACLI,CLASS MTCE INHIBITED AUTOMATIC JOB SCHEDULING DISALLOWED**	TELCO	—
101	At 1B Processor MTC terminal, enter message **STOP:TEST;PUSYS!** to stop peripheral system tests. Response: **OK**	TELCO	—
102	Request next higher support group to ensure 1B Processor has not experienced any terminal suspends, bootstraps, diagnostic failures, or overloads within last 24 hours.	TELCO	—
103	Ensure 3B, 1B Processor, and peripheral units are operating in normal duplex mode.	TELCO	DLP-529
	Note: Final criteria for NETX testing is that all network routing configurations on growth XTSI(s) complete 2-hour test interval without triggering any TRPFs.		
104	Investigate any trouble patterns.	TELCO/INST	DLP-567
105	At 1B Processor MTC terminal, terminate execution of NETX library program (**STOP:LIBSYS;RELEASE!**).	TELCO	DLP-569
106	At 1B Processor MTC terminal, enter message **ALW:MACLI,CLASS MTCE!** to allow REX. Response: **REPT: MACP AUTOMATIC JOB SCHEDULING RESUMED**.	TELCO	—
107	Notify next higher support group that D3U growth is complete and ready for traffic provisioning.	TELCO	—
108	**STOP! YOU HAVE COMPLETED THIS PROCEDURE.**	TELCO/INST	—

Degrow Expanded Time Slot Interchange (XTSI) Cabinet - Support to Installer (INST)

DO THE ITEMS BELOW IN THE ORDER LISTED			FOR DETAILS, GO TO
	GENERAL WARNING AND NOTES WHEN DEGROWING XTSI CABINET ***WARNING: An antistatic wrist strap must be worn to prevent electrostatic discharge and possible damage to circuit packs while handling or installing circuit packs or backplane cables.*** ***Notes:*** 1. Appropriate Input/Output Manuals must be used if clarification of input message or output message is necessary. 2. This procedure must be performed during light traffic periods. 3. ***4ESS***™ Switch and 3B20D/3B21D APS operation must be closely monitored while performing this procedure. 4. Corrective action must be taken immediately on any activity that may cause any unit to go out of service (OOS). 5. Stability of office must be maintained throughout this procedure.		
1	If AIMS terminal is going to be used to enter input messages, load **XTSIDGRO.1** command file into terminal.	TELCO	DLP-577
2	At 1B Processor MTC terminal, enter message **INH:MACLI,CLASS MTCE;REX!** to inhibit REX. Response: **REPT:MACLI,CLASS MTCE INHIBITED** **AUTOMATIC JOB SCHEDULING DISALLOWED**	TELCO	—
3	At 1B Processor MTC terminal, enter message **STOP:TEST;PUSYS!** to stop peripheral system tests. Response: **OK**	TELCO	—

DO THE ITEMS BELOW IN THE ORDER LISTED			FOR DETAILS, GO TO
	Note: Steps 4 through 7 must be performed for one TMSP CONTR 0 at a time in TMSP 0, 1, 2, and 3 member number order		
4	At 1B Processor MTC terminal, remove TMSP CONTR 0 from service (**RMV:TMSP** a**,CONTR 0!**).	TELCO	DLP-525
	Note: Step 5 can take up to 30 minutes.		
5	At 1B Processor MTC terminal, diagnose TMSP CONTR (Step 4) specifying phase 8. (**DGN:TMSP** a**,CONTR 0:PH 8!**)	TELCO	DLP-582
6	At 1B Processor MTC terminal, restore TMSP CONTR 0 (Step 4) to service (**RST:TMSP** a**,CONTR 0!**).	TELCO	DLP-526
7	Safe point to temporarily stop this procedure. If stopping, perform Steps 8 through 10; otherwise, go to Step 15.	TELCO	—
8	At 1B Processor MTC terminal, enter message **ALW:MACLI,CLASS MTCE!** to allow REX. Response: **REPT: MACP AUTOMATIC JOB SCHEDULING RESUMED**	TELCO	—
9	If AIMS terminal is being used to enter input messages, remove floppy disk from AIMS terminal and store per local practice.	TELCO	—
10	Stop procedure for now. Continue at Step 11 when resuming.	TELCO	—
11	If AIMS terminal is being used to enter input messages, load **XTSIDGRO.1** command file into terminal.	TELCO	DLP-577
12	At 1B Processor MTC terminal, enter message **INH:MACLI,CLASS MTCE;REX!** to inhibit REX. Response: **REPT:MACLI,CLASS MTCE INHIBITED AUTOMATIC JOB SCHEDULING DISALLOWED**	TELCO	—
13	Request next higher support group to ensure 1B Processor has not experienced any terminal suspends, bootstraps, diagnostic failures, or overloads within last 24 hours.	TELCO	—
14	Ensure 3B, 1B Processor, and peripheral units are operating in normal duplex mode.	TELCO	DLP-529

DO THE ITEMS BELOW IN THE ORDER LISTED			FOR DETAILS, GO TO
15	Repeat Steps 4 through 7 for each TMSP CONTR 0 (TMSP 1, TMSP 2, TMSP 3).	TELCO	—
	Note: Steps 16 through 19 must be performed for one TMSP CONTR 1 at a time in TMSP 0, 1, 2, and 3 member number order.		
16	At 1B Processor MTC terminal, remove TMSP CONTR 1 from service (**RMV:TMSP** a**,CONTR 1!**).	TELCO	DLP-525
	Note: Step 17 can take up to 30 minutes.		
17	At 1B Processor MTC terminal, diagnose TMSP CONTR (Step 16) specifying phase 8 (**DGN:TMSP** a**,CONTR 1:PH 8!**).	TELCO	DLP-582
18	At 1B Processor MTC terminal, restore TMSP CONTR 1 (Step 16) to service (**RST:TMSP** a**,CONTR 1!**).	TELCO	DLP-526
19	Safe point to temporarily stop this procedure. If stopping, perform Steps 20 through 22; otherwise, go to Step 27.	TELCO	—
20	At 1B Processor MTC terminal, enter message **ALW:MACLI,CLASS MTCE!** to allow REX. Response: **REPT: MACP AUTOMATIC JOB SCHEDULING RESUMED**	TELCO	—
21	If AIMS terminal is being used to enter input messages, remove floppy disk from AIMS terminal and store per local practice.	TELCO	—
22	Stop procedure for now. Continue at Step 23 when resuming.	TELCO	—
23	If AIMS terminal is being used to enter input messages, load **XTSIDGRO.1** command file into terminal.	TELCO	DLP-577
24	At 1B Processor MTC terminal, enter message **INH:MACLI,CLASS MTCE;REX!** to inhibit REX. Response: **REPT:MACLI,CLASS MTCE INHIBITED AUTOMATIC JOB SCHEDULING DISALLOWED**	TELCO	—
25	Request next higher support group to ensure 1B Processor has not experienced any terminal suspends, bootstraps, diagnostic failures, or overloads within last 24 hours.	TELCO	—

DO THE ITEMS BELOW IN THE ORDER LISTED		FOR DETAILS, GO TO	
26	Ensure 3B, 1B Processor, and peripheral units are operating in normal duplex mode.	TELCO	DLP-529
27	Repeat Steps 16 through 19 for each TMSP CONTR 1 (TMSP 1, TMSP 2, TMSP 3).	TELCO	—
	Note: Steps 28 through 96 are being performed to do the following: • Verify XTSI cabinet can be degrown • Degrow equipped IBUs to UNEQ (if equipped) • Degrow equipped SPUs to UNEQ (if equipped) • Degrow equipped D3Us to GROW • Remove power from equipped D3Us • Disconnect DS3 lines at both ends • Degrow equipped D3Us to UNEQ		
28	Ensure no major activity, growth, or degrowth is being performed while this procedure is being performed.	TELCO	—
29	Notify next higher support group that XTSI cabinet degrowth is being performed. Request information to complete Steps 30 through 32.	TELCO	—
30	Ensure 1B Processor has not experienced any terminal suspends, bootstraps, diagnostic failures, or overloads within last 24 hours.	TELCO	—
31	Ensure ***4ESS*** switch is in stable condition.	TELCO	DLP-528
32	Ensure any 1B Processor and/or system problems have been cleared before performing this procedure.	TELCO	—
33	Ensure 3B, 1B Processor, and peripheral units are operating in normal duplex mode.	TELCO	DLP-529
34	At 1B Processor MTC terminal, determine XTSI unit equipage (**VER:VFUNC SUXTSI:FD1 XTSIMEMN,DT1** a**!**).	TELCO	DLP-691
35	If IBU is equipped in degrowth XTSI (Step 34), perform Steps 36 through 48; otherwise, go to Step 49.	TELCO/INST	—
36	If AIMS terminal is going to be used to enter input messages, load **IBUDGRO.2** command file into terminal.	TELCO	DLP-578

DO THE ITEMS BELOW IN THE ORDER LISTED		FOR DETAILS, GO TO	
37	Ensure 3B, 1B Processor, and peripheral units are operating in normal duplex mode.	TELCO	DLP-529
	Note: If XCVR CONFIG is MISC, procedure must be stopped.		
38	At 1B Processor MTC terminal, obtain IBU configuration for degrowth IBU (even member-numbered XTSI). (**VER:VFUNC XTSIIBU:FD1 XTSIMEMN,DT1** a**!**).	TELCO	DLP-663
39	At 1B Processor MTC terminal, verify IBU(s) are not assigned to actively servicing trunks (DS1s 12, 13, and 14) (**OP:TRK:TAN** aa**07041,SUM:NUM 72,STAT TRAF <UNA>!**).	TELCO	DLP-664
40	At 1B Processor MTC terminal, verify IBU(s) are not assigned to actively servicing trunks (DS1s 26, 27, and 28) (**OP:TRK:TAN** aa**17041,SUM:NUM 72,STAT TRAF <UNA>!**).	TELCO	DLP-665
41	Recent change equipage state of DS1s 12, 13, 14, 26, 27, and 28 for D3U 5 to future (F) state.	TELCO	DLP-666
42	At 1B Processor MTC terminal, remove degrowth IBU in even-numbered XTSI from service (**RMV:XTSI** a**,IBU 0!**).	TELCO	DLP-647
43	Recent change submember equipage from OPER to SGRO for degrowth IBU (even-numbered XTSI).	TELCO	DLP-648
44	Recent change submember equipage from SGRO to GROW for degrowth IBU (even-numbered XTSI).	TELCO	DLP-649
45	At 1B Processor MTC terminal, run peripheral unit status audit (**AUD:PUSTAT!**).	TELCO/INST	DLP-543
46	At degrowth IBU power switch (EQL 14-148), depress **OFF** pushbutton to remove power. Response: **OFF** and **OS** LEDs are on	TELCO	—

DO THE ITEMS BELOW IN THE ORDER LISTED		FOR DETAILS, GO TO	
47	Recent change submember equipage from GROW to UNEQ for degrowth IBU (even-numbered XTSI).	TELCO	DLP-650
48	At 1B Processor MTC terminal, run peripheral unit status audit (**AUD:PUSTAT!**).	TELCO/INST	DLP-543
49	Request trunk provisioning group to release the TANs reserved for the IBU using RC Form 708	TELCO	—
50	At 1B Processor MTC terminal, run peripheral unit status audit (**AUD:PUSTAT!**).	TELCO/INST	DLP-543
51	At 1B Processor MTC terminal, run audit 29; ensure 0 ERROR DETECTED message is received (**AUD:NUM 29!**).	TELCO	DLP-634
52	If SPUs are equipped in degrowth XTSI (Step 34), perform Steps 53 through 73; otherwise, go to Step 74.	TELCO/INST	—
53	If AIMS terminal is going to be used to enter input messages, load **SPUDGRO.2** command file into terminal.	TELCO	DLP-578
54	Using office records and telephone equipment order (TEO), determine degrowth SPU location.	INST	—
55	If SPU 0, 1, 2, 3, 4, 5, 6, 7, 8, and/or 9 is being degrown, at 1B Processor MTC terminal, verify SPU(s) are not assigned to actively servicing trunks with degrowth XTSI (**VER:VFUNC XTSPUDG:FD1 XTSIMEMN,DT1** a**,FD2 SPUN,DT2** b**!**)	TELCO	DLP-600
	Note: If SPU 0, 1, 2, 3, 4, 5, 6, 7, 8, or 9 is being degrown, associated protection-switch SPU (10 or 11) will activate when degrowth SPU is removed from service. Protection-switch will be released later in this procedure. Protection-switch SPU will be released after degrowth SPU is removed from service in SGRO state.		
56	At 1B Processor MTC terminal, remove degrowth SPU in even-numbered XTSI from service (**RMV:XTSI** a**,SPU** b**!**).	TELCO	DLP-601
57	At degrowth SPU power switch, depress **OFF** pushbutton to remove power from SPU being Degrown; ensure **OFF** and **OS** LEDs are on.	TELCO	—
58	Recent change submember equipage from OPER to SGRO for degrowth SPU (even degrowth associated XTSI member number):		
	A. For offices in 4E23 or earlier generic	TELCO	DLP-602
	B. For offices in 4E24 or later generic	TELCO	DLP-667
59	At 1B Processor MTC terminal, run peripheral unit status audit (**AUD:PUSTAT!**).	TELCO/INST	DLP-543

DO THE ITEMS BELOW IN THE ORDER LISTED			FOR DETAILS, GO TO
60	Recent change submember equipage from SGRO to GROW for degrowth SPU (even degrowth associated XTSI member number):		
	A. For offices in 4E23 or earlier generic	TELCO	DLP-603
	B. For offices in 4E24 or later generic	TELCO	DLP-668
61	At 1B Processor MTC terminal, run peripheral unit status audit (**AUD:PUSTAT!**).	TELCO/INST	DLP-543
62	Recent change submember equipage from GROW to UNEQ for degrowth SPU (even degrowth associated XTSI member number):		
	A. For offices in 4E23 or earlier generic	TELCO	DLP-604
	B. For offices in 4E24 or later generic	TELCO	DLP-669
63	At 1B Processor MTC terminal, run peripheral unit status audit (**AUD:PUSTAT!**).	TELCO/INST	DLP-543
64	Safe point to temporarily stop this procedure. If stopping, perform Steps 65 through 67; otherwise, go to Step 73.	TELCO/INST	—
65	At 1B Processor MTC terminal, enter message **ALW:MACLI,CLASS MTCE!** to allow REX. Response: **REPT: MACP AUTOMATIC JOB SCHEDULING RESUMED**	TELCO	—
66	If AIMS terminal is being used to enter input messages, remove floppy disk from AIMS terminal and store per local practice.	TELCO	—
67	Stop procedure for now. Continue at Step 68 when resuming.	TELCO/INST	—
68	If AIMS terminal is going to be used to enter input messages, load **SPUDGRO.2** command file into terminal.	TELCO	DLP-577
69	At 1B Processor MTC terminal, enter message **INH:MACLI,CLASS MTCE;REX!** to inhibit REX. Response: **REPT:MACLI,CLASS MTCE INHIBITED AUTOMATIC JOB SCHEDULING DISALLOWED**	TELCO	—

DO THE ITEMS BELOW IN THE ORDER LISTED		FOR DETAILS, GO TO	
70	At 1B Processor MTC terminal, enter message **STOP:TEST;PUSYS!** to stop peripheral system tests. Response: **OK**	TELCO	—
71	Request next higher support group to ensure 1B Processor has not experienced any terminal suspends, bootstraps, diagnostic failures, or overloads within last 24 hours.	TELCO	—
72	Ensure 3B, 1B Processor, and peripheral units are operating in normal duplex mode.	TELCO	DLP-529
73	Repeat Steps 55 through 64 for each SPU to be degrown.	TELCO/INST	—
74	Request Trunk Services Center to verify that DS3 facilities for XTSI being degrown are not operational and link can be disconnected.	TELCO	—
75	If AIMS terminal is going to be used to enter input messages, load **D3UDGRO.2** command file into terminal.	TELCO	DLP-578
	Note: Steps 76 and 77 must be performed for one D3U being degrown at a time in following D3U order: 0, 1, 2, 3, 4, and 5		
76	At 1B Processor MTC terminal, verify no trunks are active for one degrowth D3U.	TELCO	DLP-573
77	At 1B Processor MTC terminal, verify all 28 DS1s of DS3 for D3U (Step 76) are set to future (F) state (**VER:VFUNC XTSID3U:FD1 XTSIMEMN,DT1** a**,FD2 D3UN,DT2** b**!**):		
	A. For offices in 4E23 or earlier generic	TELCO	DLP-572
	B. For offices in 4E24 or later generic	TELCO	DLP-670
78	Repeat Steps 76 and 77 for each D3U being degrown in proper sequence (1, 2, 3, 4, 5).	TELCO	—

DO THE ITEMS BELOW IN THE ORDER LISTED		FOR DETAILS, GO TO	
	Note: Steps 79 through 83 must be performed for one D3U being degrown at a time in following D3U order: 0, 1, 2, 3, 4, and 5.		
79	At 1B Processor MTC terminal, remove one degrowth D3U in even-numbered XTSI from service (**RMV:XTSI** a**,D3U** b**!**).	TELCO	DLP-553
80	At one D3U power switch, depress **OFF** and **MOR** pushbuttons simultaneously to remove power from D3U being degrown; ensure **OFF** LED is on.	TELCO	—
81	Recent change submember equipage from OPER to SGRO for degrowth D3Us (even degrowth associated XTSI member number):		
	A. For offices in 4E23 or earlier generic	TELCO	DLP-606
	B. For offices in 4E24 or later generic	TELCO	DLP-672
82	At 1B Processor MTC terminal, run peripheral unit status audit (**AUD:PUSTAT!**).	TELCO/INST	DLP-543
83	Repeat Steps 79 through 82 for each D3U being degrown in proper sequence (1, 2, 3, 4, 5).	TELCO	—
	Note: Steps 84 through 87 must be performed for one protection D3U at a time in following D3U order: 6 and 7 (if equipped).		
84	At 1B Processor MTC terminal, remove one degrowth protection D3U in even-numbered XTSI from service (**RMV:XTSI** a**,D3U** b**!**).	TELCO	DLP-553
85	At degrowth protection D3U power switch, depress **OFF** and **MOR** pushbuttons simultaneously to remove power from D3U being degrown; ensure **OFF** LED is on.	TELCO	—

DO THE ITEMS BELOW IN THE ORDER LISTED		FOR DETAILS, GO TO	
86	Recent change submember equipage from OPER to SGRO for degrowth D3U (Step 84) (even degrowth associated XTSI member number):		
	A. For offices in 4E23 or earlier generic	TELCO	DLP-606
	B. For offices in 4E24 or later generic	TELCO	DLP-672
87	If D3U 7 is equipped, repeat Steps 84 through 86 for D3U 7.	TELCO	—
88	At 1B Processor MTC terminal, run peripheral unit status audit (**AUD:PUSTAT!**).	TELCO/INST	DLP-543
89	Recent change submember equipage from SGRO to GROW for all D3Us (even degrowth associated XTSI member number):		
	A. For offices in 4E23 or earlier generic	TELCO	DLP-607
	B. For offices in 4E24 or later generic	TELCO	DLP-673
90	At 1B Processor MTC terminal, run peripheral unit status audit (**AUD:PUSTAT!**).	TELCO/INST	DLP-543
	Note: Steps 91 through 94 must be performed for one D3U being degrown at a time in following D3U order: 0, 1, 2, 3, 4, and 5.		
91	Inform facilities group that XTSI-RCV cable, associated with degrowth XTSI, can be disconnected from assigned point at transmit side of far-end network element.	TELCO	—
92	Inform facilities group that XTSI-XMT cable, associated with degrowth XTSI, can be disconnected from assigned point at transmit side of far-end network element.	TELCO	—
93	At degrowth XTSI cabinet, disconnect XTSI-RCV cable (R-IN) from **IN** port of proper **470A** circuit module.	INST	—
94	At degrowth XTSI cabinet, disconnect XTSI-XMT cable (R-OUT) from **OUT** port of proper **470A** circuit module.	INST	—
95	Repeat Steps 91 through 94 for each D3U being degrown in proper sequence (1, 2, 3, 4, 5).	INST	—
96	Recent change submember equipage from GROW to UNEQ for all D3Us (even degrowth associated XTSI member number):		
	A. For offices in 4E23 or earlier generic	TELCO	DLP-608
	B. For offices in 4E24 or later generic	TELCO	DLP-674

DO THE ITEMS BELOW IN THE ORDER LISTED		FOR DETAILS, GO TO	
97	At 1B Processor MTC terminal, run peripheral unit status audit (**AUD:PUSTAT!**).	TELCO/INST	DLP-543
98	Safe point to temporarily stop this procedure. If stopping, perform Steps 99 through 101; otherwise, go to Step 107.	TELCO/INST	—
99	At 1B Processor MTC terminal, enter message **ALW:MACLI,CLASS MTCE!** to allow REX. Response: **REPT: MACP AUTOMATIC JOB SCHEDULING RESUMED**	TELCO	—
100	If AIMS terminal is being used to enter input messages, remove floppy disk from AIMS terminal and store per local practice.	TELCO	—
101	Stop procedure for now. Continue at Step 102 when resuming.	TELCO/INST	—
102	If AIMS terminal is being used to enter input messages, load **D3UDGRO.2** command file into terminal.	TELCO	DLP-577
103	At 1B Processor MTC terminal, enter message **INH:MACLI,CLASS MTCE;REX!** to inhibit REX. Response: **REPT:MACLI,CLASS MTCE INHIBITED AUTOMATIC JOB SCHEDULING DISALLOWED**	TELCO	—
104	At 1B Processor MTC terminal, enter message **STOP:TEST;PUSYS!** to stop peripheral system tests. Response: **OK**	TELCO	—
105	Request next higher support group to ensure 1B Processor has not experienced any terminal suspends, bootstraps, diagnostic failures, or overloads within last 24 hours.	TELCO	—
106	Ensure 3B, 1B Processor, and peripheral units are operating in normal duplex mode.	TELCO	DLP-529
107	If AIMS terminal is going to be used to enter input messages, load **XTSIDGRO.2** command file into terminal.	TELCO	DLP-578
108	At 1B Processor MTC terminal, remove XTSI CONTR 0 in even-numbered XTSI from service (**RMV:XTSI** a**,CONTR 0!**).	TELCO	DLP-587

DO THE ITEMS BELOW IN THE ORDER LISTED		FOR DETAILS, GO TO	
109	Recent change and verify member equipage for degrowth XTSI from OPER to SGRO (even degrowth XTSI member number).	TELCO	DLP-504
110	If XTSI cabinet being degrown is In-Band capable (in Step 34, XTSI FRAME INBAND ENABLED field is set to Y), perform Steps 111 through 119; otherwise, if XTSI cabinet is not In-Band capable (in Step 34, XTSI FRAME INBAND ENABLED field is set to N), go to Step 120.	TELCO	—
111	At 1B Processor MTC terminal, determine XTSI SP member number associated with In-Band capability and record for later use.	TELCO	DLP-687
112	At 1B Processor MTC terminal, determine if XTSI SP member equipage is OPER (**VER:UTYPE:SP** a**,ME!**).	TELCO	DLP-692
113	If XTSI SP member equipage **is** OPER, perform Steps 114 through 119; otherwise, if XTSI SP member equipage is UNEQ, go to Step 120.	TELCO	—
114	At 1B Processor MTC terminal, enter message **INH:AUDMSG:NUM(25,32)!** and ensure audits 25 and 32 are listed under **MANUALLY QUIETED** section in printout.	TELCO	—
115	At 1B Processor MTC terminal, enter message **INH:AUD:NUM(25,32)!** and ensure audits 25 and 32 are listed under **INHIBITED** section in printout.	TELCO	—
116	Recent change and verify member equipage for degrowth associated XTSI SP from OPER to SGRO (even degrowth XTSI member number).	TELCO	DLP-504
117	At 1B Processor MTC terminal, enter message **ALW:AUD:NUM(25,32)!** and ensure audits 25 and 32 are no longer listed under **INHIBITED** section in printout.	TELCO	—
118	At 1B Processor MTC terminal, run audits 25 and 32; ensure 0 ERROR DETECTED message is received (**AUD:NUM(25,32)!**).	TELCO	DLP-690
119	At 1B Processor MTC terminal, enter message **ALW:AUDMSG:NUM(25,32)!** and ensure audits 25 and 32 are no longer listed under **MANUALLY QUIETED** section in printout.	TELCO	—
120	At 1B Processor MTC terminal, run peripheral unit status audit (**AUD:PUSTAT!**).	TELCO/INST	DLP-543
121	Recent change and verify member equipage for degrowth XTSI from SGRO to GROW (even degrowth XTSI member number).	TELCO	DLP-504
122	If XTSI SP member equipage was OPER in Step 112, recent change and verify member equipage for degrowth associated XTSI SP from SGRO to GROW (even degrowth XTSI member number).	TELCO	DLP-504

DO THE ITEMS BELOW IN THE ORDER LISTED		FOR DETAILS, GO TO	
123	At 1B Processor MTC terminal, run peripheral unit status audit (**AUD:PUSTAT!**).	TELCO/INST	DLP-543
124	At ALD 0 (52-014) power switch, depress **OFF** and **MOR** pushbuttons simultaneously. Response: **OFF** LED Is On	TELCO	—
	Note: Steps 125 through 132 must be performed for one TMSP CONTR 0 at a time in TMSP 0, 1, 2, and 3 member number order.		
125	At 1B Processor MTC terminal, remove TMSP CONTR 0 from service (**RMV:TMSP** a**,CONTR 0!**).	TELCO	DLP-525
126	At TMSP CONTR 0 end, locate one XMT (A'-Link) cable associated with XTSI being degrown and disconnect from proper location.	INST	—
127	Repeat Step 126 for each remaining seven XMT (A'-Link) cables.	INST	—
128	At TMSP CONTR 0 end, locate one RCV (A-Link) cable associated with XTSI being degrown and disconnect from proper location.	INST	—
129	Repeat Step 128 for each remaining seven RCV (A-Link) cables.	INST	—
130	At 1B Processor MTC terminal, diagnose TMSP CONTR 0 (Step 125) specifying phase 8 (**DGN:TMSP** a**,CONTR 0:PH 8!**)	TELCO/INST	DLP-582
131	At 1B Processor MTC terminal, restore TMSP CONTR 0 (Step 125) to service (**RST:TMSP** a**,CONTR 0!**).	TELCO/INST	DLP-526
132	Safe point to temporarily stop this procedure. If stopping, perform Steps 133 through 135; otherwise, go to Step 141.	TELCO/INST	—
133	At 1B Processor MTC terminal, enter message **ALW:MACLI,CLASS MTCE!** to allow REX. Response: **REPT: MACP AUTOMATIC JOB SCHEDULING RESUMED**	TELCO	—
134	If AIMS terminal is being used to enter input messages, remove floppy disk from AIMS terminal and store per local practice.	TELCO	—
135	Stop procedure for now. Continue at Step 136 when resuming.	TELCO/INST	—
136	If AIMS terminal is being used to enter input messages, load **XTSIDGRO.2** command file into terminal.	TELCO	DLP-577

DO THE ITEMS BELOW IN THE ORDER LISTED		FOR DETAILS, GO TO	
137	At 1B Processor MTC terminal, enter message **INH:MACLI,CLASS MTCE;REX!** to inhibit REX. Response: **REPT:MACLI,CLASS MTCE INHIBITED AUTOMATIC JOB SCHEDULING DISALLOWED**	TELCO	—
138	At 1B Processor MTC terminal, enter message **STOP:TEST;PUSYS!** to stop peripheral system tests. Response: **OK**	TELCO	—
139	Request next higher support group to ensure 1B Processor has not experienced any terminal suspends, bootstraps, diagnostic failures, or overloads within last 24 hours.	TELCO	—
140	Ensure 3B, 1B Processor, and peripheral units are operating in normal duplex mode.	TELCO	DLP-529
141	Repeat Steps 125 through 132 for each TMSP CONTR 0 (TMSP 1, TMSP 2, TMSP 3).	TELCO/INST	—
142	At degrowth XTSI ALC0, disconnect all A'-/A-Link cables (8 Connectors).	INST	—
143	At ALD 1 (61-014) power switch, depress **OFF** and **MOR** pushbuttons simultaneously. Response: **OFF** LED Is On	TELCO	—
	Note: Steps 144 through 151 must be performed for one TMSP CONTR 1 at a time in TMSP 0, 1, 2, and 3 member number order.		
144	At 1B Processor MTC terminal, remove TMSP CONTR 1 from service (**RMV:TMSP** a**,CONTR 1!**).	TELCO	DLP-525
145	At TMSP CONTR 1 end, locate one XMT (A'-Link) cable associated with XTSI being degrown and disconnect from proper location.	INST	—
146	Repeat Step 145 for each remaining seven XMT (A'-Link) cables.	INST	—
147	At TMSP CONTR 1 end, locate one RCV (A-Link) cable associated with XTSI being degrown and disconnect from proper location.	INST	—
148	Repeat Step 147 for each remaining seven RCV (A-Link) cables.	INST	—

DO THE ITEMS BELOW IN THE ORDER LISTED		FOR DETAILS, GO TO	
149	At 1B Processor MTC terminal, diagnose TMSP CONTR (Step 144) specifying phase 8 (**DGN:TMSP** a**,CONTR 1:PH 8!**).	TELCO/INST	DLP-582
150	At 1B Processor MTC terminal, restore TMSP CONTR 1 (Step 144) to service (**RST:TMSP** a**,CONTR 1!**).	TELCO/INST	DLP-526
151	Safe point to temporarily stop this procedure. If stopping, perform Steps 152 through 154; otherwise, go to Step 160.	TELCO/INST	—
152	At 1B Processor MTC terminal, enter message **ALW:MACLI,CLASS MTCE!** to allow REX. Response: **REPT: MACP AUTOMATIC JOB SCHEDULING RESUMED**	TELCO	—
153	If AIMS terminal is being used to enter input messages, remove floppy disk from AIMS terminal and store per local practice.	TELCO	—
154	Stop procedure for now. Continue at Step 155 when resuming.	TELCO/INST	—
155	If AIMS terminal is being used to enter input messages, load **XTSIDGRO.2** command file into terminal.	TELCO	DLP-577
156	At 1B Processor MTC terminal, enter message **INH:MACLI,CLASS MTCE;REX!** to inhibit REX. Response: **REPT:MACLI,CLASS MTCE INHIBITED AUTOMATIC JOB SCHEDULING DISALLOWED**	TELCO	—
157	At 1B Processor MTC terminal, enter message **STOP:TEST;PUSYS!** to stop peripheral system tests. Response: **OK**	TELCO	—
158	Request next higher support group to ensure 1B Processor has not experienced any terminal suspends, bootstraps, diagnostic failures, or overloads within last 24 hours.	TELCO	—
159	Ensure 3B, 1B Processor, and peripheral units are operating in normal duplex mode.	TELCO	DLP-529
160	Repeat Steps 144 through 151 for each TMSP CONTR 1 (TMSP 1, TMSP 2, TMSP 3).	TELCO/INST	—
161	At degrowth XTSI ALC1, disconnect all A'-/A-Link cables (8 Connectors).	INST	—
162	Safe point to temporarily stop this procedure. If stopping, perform Steps 163 through 165; otherwise, go to Step 171.	TELCO/INST	—

DO THE ITEMS BELOW IN THE ORDER LISTED		FOR DETAILS, GO TO	
163	At 1B Processor MTC terminal, enter message **ALW:MACLI,CLASS MTCE!** to allow REX. Response: **REPT: MACP AUTOMATIC JOB SCHEDULING RESUMED**	TELCO	—
164	If AIMS terminal is being used to enter input messages, remove floppy disk from AIMS terminal and store per local practice.	TELCO	—
165	Stop procedure for now. Continue at Step 166 when resuming.	TELCO/INST	—
166	If AIMS terminal is being used to enter input messages, load **XTSIDGRO.2** command file into terminal.	TELCO	DLP-577
167	At 1B Processor MTC terminal, enter message **INH:MACLI,CLASS MTCE;REX!** to inhibit REX. Response: **REPT:MACLI,CLASS MTCE INHIBITED AUTOMATIC JOB SCHEDULING DISALLOWED**	TELCO	—
168	At 1B Processor MTC terminal, enter message **STOP:TEST;PUSYS!** to stop peripheral system tests. Response: **OK**	TELCO	—
169	Request next higher support group to ensure 1B Processor has not experienced any terminal suspends, bootstraps, diagnostic failures, or overloads within last 24 hours.	TELCO	—
170	Ensure 3B, 1B Processor, and peripheral units are operating in normal duplex mode.	TELCO	DLP-529
171	At ALD 0 (52-014) and ALD 1 (61-014) power switches, ensure **OFF** LED is on.	TELCO	—
172	At following power switches, depress **OFF** and **MOR** pushbuttons simultaneously to remove power from each power control pack in degrowth XTSI: • MPC 0 (52-066) • MPC 1 (61-066) • IPC 0 (52-188) • IPC 1 (61-188) Response: **OFF** LED is on for each power control pack	TELCO	—

DO THE ITEMS BELOW IN THE ORDER LISTED		FOR DETAILS, GO TO	
173	If AIMS terminal is going to be used to enter input messages, load **EXTPUB.1** command file into terminal.	TELCO	DLP-578
174	Remove degrowth XTSI from peripheral unit bus using selected Option A or B in TOP 234-353-045; then continue this procedure at Step 175 upon completion:		
	A. When degrowth frame is last frame on PUB branch (BTRs located in this cabinet)	TELCO/INST	—
	B. When degrowth frame is between two operational frames on PUB branch (BTRs not located in this cabinet)	TELCO/INST	—
175	Disconnect Network Clock Cables:		
	1. At NCLK frame, remove power from network clock cable driver in bay 0.	TELCO	DLP-530
	2. At NCLK frame bay 0, disconnect network clock cable from degrowth XTSI cabinet	INST	—
	3. At NCLK frame bay 0, replace fuses removed in Step 175.1.	TELCO	—
	4. At NCLK frame, remove power from network clock cable driver in bay 1.	TELCO	DLP-530
	5. At NCLK frame bay 1, disconnect network clock cable from degrowth XTSI cabinet.	INST	—
	6. At NCLK frame bay 1, replace fuses removed in Step 175.4.	TELCO	—
	7. At XTSI cabinet, disconnect NCLK cables.	TELCO	—
176	Safe point to temporarily stop this procedure. If stopping, perform Steps 177 through 179; otherwise, go to Step 185.	TELCO/INST	—

DO THE ITEMS BELOW IN THE ORDER LISTED		FOR DETAILS, GO TO	
177	At 1B Processor MTC terminal, enter message **ALW:MACLI,CLASS MTCE!** to allow REX. Response: **REPT: MACP AUTOMATIC JOB SCHEDULING RESUMED**	TELCO	—
178	If AIMS terminal is being used to enter input messages, remove floppy disk from AIMS terminal and store per local practice.	TELCO	—
179	Stop procedure for now. continue at Step 180 when resuming.	TELCO/INST	—
180	If AIMS terminal is being used to enter input messages, load **EXTPUB.1** command file into terminal.	TELCO	DLP-577
181	At 1B Processor MTC terminal, enter message **INH:MACLI,CLASS MTCE;REX!** to inhibit REX. Response: **REPT:MACLI,CLASS MTCE INHIBITED AUTOMATIC JOB SCHEDULING DISALLOWED**	TELCO	—
182	At 1B Processor MTC terminal, enter message **STOP:TEST;PUSYS!** to stop peripheral system tests. Response: **OK**	TELCO	—
183	Request next higher support group to ensure 1B Processor has not experienced any terminal suspends, bootstraps, diagnostic failures, or overloads within last 24 hours.	TELCO	—
184	Ensure 3B, 1B Processor, and peripheral units are operating in normal duplex mode.	TELCO	DLP-529
185	If AIMS terminal is going to be used to enter input messages, load **XTSIDGRO.3** command file into terminal.	TELCO	DLP-578
186	Recent change and verify member equipage for degrowth XTSI from GROW to UNEQ (even degrowth XTSI member number).	TELCO	DLP-504
187	If XTSI SP member equipage was OPER in Step 112, recent change and verify member equipage for degrowth associated XTSI SP from GROW to UNEQ (even degrowth XTSI member number).	TELCO	DLP-504
188	At 1B Processor MTC terminal, run peripheral unit status audit (**AUD:PUSTAT!**).	TELCO/INST	DLP-543
189	Disconnect XTSI alarm cable from office alarm grid and XTSI cabinet.	INST	—
190	Disconnect Scan, SD, Pulse Point, and common circuit cables from degrowth XTSI and far-end.	INST	—

DO THE ITEMS BELOW IN THE ORDER LISTED		FOR DETAILS, GO TO	
191	At 1B Processor MTC terminal, enter message **ALW:MACLI,CLASS MTCE!** to allow REX. Response: **REPT: MACP AUTOMATIC JOB SCHEDULING RESUMED**	TELCO	—
	Caution: Service interruption may occur if wrong circuit breaker is set to off.		
192	At power distribution frame (PDF)/battery distribution fuse board (BDFB), set circuit breaker to off or remove fuse associated with degrowth XTSI.	TELCO	—
193	Verify no voltage exists on power cables at degrowth XTSI and PDF/BDFB.	INST	—
194	At degrowth XTSI, disconnect power cables.	INST	—
195	At degrowth XTSI, disconnect cabinet ground strap.	INST	—
196	Notify next higher support group that XTSI is degrown and ready to be removed from frame line-up.	TELCO	—
197	Perform cable mining as directed in TEO.	INST	—
198	Unbolt and remove XTSI cabinet from line-up.	INST	—
199	**STOP! YOU HAVE COMPLETED THIS PROCEDURE.**	TELCO/INST	—

Degrow D3U From Expanded Time Slot Interchange (XTSI) Cabinet - Support to Installer (INST)

DO THE ITEMS BELOW IN THE ORDER LISTED			FOR DETAILS, GO TO
	GENERAL WARNINGS AND NOTES WHEN DEGROWING D3U FROM XTSI CABINET ***WARNINGS:*** 1. ***Protection-switch D3U 6 or 7 must not be degrown until all D3Us (0, 1, and 2 for D3U 6 or 3, 4, and 5 for D3U 7) have been degrown.*** 2. ***An antistatic wrist strap must be worn to prevent electrostatic discharge and possible damage to circuit packs while handling or installing circuit packs or backplane cables.*** ***Notes:*** 1. Appropriate Input/Output Manuals must be used if clarification of input message or output message is necessary. 2. This procedure must be performed during light traffic periods. 3. ***4ESS***™ Switch and 3B20D/3B21D APS operation must be closely monitored while performing this procedure. 4. Corrective action must be taken immediately on any activity that may cause any unit to go out of service (OOS). 5. Stability of office must be maintained throughout this procedure.		
1	Ensure no major activity, growth, or degrowth is being performed while this procedure is being performed.	TELCO	—
2	Notify next higher support group that D3U degrowth is being performed. Request information to complete Steps 3 through 5.	TELCO	—
3	Ensure 1B Processor has not experienced any terminal suspends, bootstraps, diagnostic failures, or overloads within last 24 hours.	TELCO	—
4	Ensure ***4ESS*** switch is in stable condition.	TELCO	DLP-528
5	Ensure any 1B Processor and/or system problems have been cleared before performing this procedure.	TELCO	—

DO THE ITEMS BELOW IN THE ORDER LISTED		FOR DETAILS, GO TO	
6	Ensure 3B, 1B Processor, and peripheral units are operating in normal duplex mode.	TELCO	DLP-529
7	If AIMS terminal is going to be used to enter input messages, load **D3UDGRO.2** command file into terminal.	TELCO	DLP-577
8	At 1B Processor MTC terminal, enter message **INH:MACLI,CLASS MTCE;REX!** to inhibit REX. Response: **REPT:MACLI,CLASS MTCE INHIBITED** **AUTOMATIC JOB SCHEDULING DISALLOWED**	TELCO	—
9	At 1B Processor MTC terminal, enter message **STOP:TEST;PUSYS!** to stop peripheral system tests. Response: **OK**	TELCO	—
10	If protection-switch D3U 6 or 7 is being degrown, go to Step 14; otherwise, continue at Step 11.	TELCO	—
11	Request trunk services center to verify that DS3 facility for D3U being degrown is not operational and link can be disconnected.	TELCO	—
12	Verify no trunks for degrowth D3U are active.	TELCO	DLP-573
13	At 1B Processor MTC terminal, verify all 28 DS1s of DS3 for degrowth D3U are set to future (F) state (**VER:VFUNC XTSID3U:FD1 XTSIMEMN,DT1** a**,FD2 D3UN,DT2** b**!**):		
	A. For offices in 4E23 or earlier generic	TELCO	DLP-572
	B. For offices in 4E24 or later generic	TELCO	DLP-670
	Note: There are two groups of consecutive TANs for degrowth D3U.		

DO THE ITEMS BELOW IN THE ORDER LISTED		FOR DETAILS, GO TO	
	Note: If D3U 0, 1, 2, 3, 4, or 5 is being degrown, associated protection-switch D3U (6 or 7) will activate when degrowth D3U is removed from service. Protection-switch will be released later in this procedure. Protection-switch D3U will be released after degrowth D3U is removed from service in SGRO state.		
14	At 1B Processor MTC terminal, remove degrowth D3U in even-numbered XTSI from service (**RMV:XTSI** a**,D3U** b**!**).	TELCO	DLP-553
15	At degrowth D3U power switch, depress **OFF** pushbutton to remove power from D3U being degrown; ensure **OFF** and **OS** LEDs are on.	TELCO	—
16	Recent change submember equipage from OPER to SGRO for degrowth D3U (even growth XTSI member number):		
	A. For offices in 4E23 or earlier generic	TELCO	DLP-606
	B. For offices in 4E24 or later generic	TELCO	DLP-672
17	At 1B Processor MTC Terminal, Run Peripheral Unit Status Audit (**AUD:PUSTAT!**).	TELCO/INST	DLP-543
18	Recent change submember equipage from SGRO to GROW for degrowth D3U (even growth XTSI member number):		
	A. For offices in 4E23 or earlier generic	TELCO	DLP-607
	B. For offices in 4E24 or later generic	TELCO	DLP-673
19	At 1B Processor MTC terminal, run peripheral unit status audit (**AUD:PUSTAT!**).	TELCO/INST	DLP-543

DO THE ITEMS BELOW IN THE ORDER LISTED		FOR DETAILS, GO TO	
20	At transmit side of far-end network element, disconnect XTSI-RCV cable (FE-OUT) from assigned point.	INST	—
21	At receive side of far-end network element, disconnect XTSI-XMT cable (FE-IN) from assigned point.	INST	—
22	At XTSI cabinet containing degrowth D3U, disconnect XTSI-RCV cable (R-IN) from **IN** port of proper **470A** circuit module.	INST	—
23	At XTSI cabinet containing degrowth D3U, disconnect XTSI-XMT cable (R-OUT) from **OUT** port of proper **470A** circuit module.	INST	—
24	Recent change submember equipage from GROW to UNEQ for one D3U (even growth XTSI member number):		
	A. For offices in 4E23 or earlier generic	TELCO	DLP-608
	B. For offices in 4E24 or later generic	TELCO	DLP-674
25	At 1B Processor MTC terminal, run peripheral unit status audit (**AUD:PUSTAT!**).	TELCO/INST	DLP-543
26	At 1B Processor MTC terminal, enter message **ALW:MACLI,CLASS MTCE!** to allow REX. Response: **REPT: MACP AUTOMATIC JOB SCHEDULING RESUMED**	TELCO	—
27	If directed in TEO, remove degrowth D3U circuit pack from XTSI cabinet.	INST	—
28	If D3U circuit pack was removed in Step 27, install blank faceplate in degrowth slot to maintain proper air flow within XTSI cabinet.	INST	—
29	Relabel designation strip associated with degrowth D3U.	INST	—
30	Notify next higher support group that D3U is degrown.	TELCO	—
31	Perform cable mining as directed in TEO for degrowth D3Us.	INST	—
32	**STOP! YOU HAVE COMPLETED THIS PROCEDURE.**	TELCO/INST	—

Add Signal Processing Unit (SPU) to Expanded Time Slot Interchange (XTSI) Cabinet - Support to Installer (INST)

DO THE ITEMS BELOW IN THE ORDER LISTED			FOR DETAILS, GO TO
	GENERAL WARNINGS AND NOTES WHEN ADDING SPU TO XTSI CABINET ***WARNING: An antistatic wrist strap must be worn to prevent electrostatic discharge and possible damage to circuit packs while handling or installing circuit packs or backplane cables.*** ***Notes:*** 1. Appropriate Input/Output Manuals must be used if clarification of input message or output message is necessary. 2. This procedure must be performed during light traffic periods. 3. ***4ESS***™ Switch and 3B20D/3B21D APS operation must be closely monitored while performing this procedure. 4. Corrective action must be taken immediately on any activity that may cause any unit to go out of service (OOS). 5. Stability of office must be maintained throughout this procedure. 6. SPUs must be grown one at a time. The protection switch SPUs (SPU 10 for SPUs 0, 1, 2, 3, and 4 or SPU 11 for SPUs 5, 6, 7, 8, and 9) must be grown before their associated SPU client.		
1	Notify next higher support group that SPU growth is being performed. Request information to complete Steps 2 through 4.	TELCO	—
2	Ensure 1B Processor has not experienced any terminal suspends, bootstraps, diagnostic failures, or overloads within last 24 hours.	TELCO	—
3	Ensure ***4ESS*** switch is in stable condition.	TELCO	DLP-528
4	Ensure any 1B Processor and/or system problems have been cleared before performing this procedure.	TELCO	—

DO THE ITEMS BELOW IN THE ORDER LISTED		FOR DETAILS, GO TO	
5	If AIMS terminal is going to be used to enter input messages, load **SPUGROW.1** command file into terminal.	TELCO	DLP-577
6	At 1B Processor MTC terminal, enter message **INH:MACLI,CLASS MTCE;REX!** to inhibit REX. Response: **REPT:MACLI,CLASS MTCE INHIBITED** **AUTOMATIC JOB SCHEDULING DISALLOWED**	TELCO	—
7	At 1B Processor MTC terminal, enter message **STOP:TEST;PUSYS!** to stop peripheral system tests. Response: **OK**	TELCO	—
8	Ensure 3B, 1B Processor, and peripheral units are operating in normal duplex mode.	TELCO	DLP-529
9	Using office records and telephone equipment order (TEO), determine growth SPU(s) location.	INST	—
10	At 1B Processor MTC terminal, verify software version pointers for growth SPU(s) (growth-associated even member-numbered XTSI) (**VER:VFUNC SUXTSI:FD1 XTSIMEMN,DT1** a**!**):		
	A. For offices in 4E23 or earlier generic	TELCO	DLP-535
	B. For offices in 4E24 or later generic	TELCO	DLP-616
11	If first SPU is being grown in XTSI cabinet, load SPU OPR and DGN files to files 20 and 24.	TELCO	DLP-611
12	At growth-associated XTSI cabinet fuse panel, verify fuses are installed for each growth SPU per labeling on fuse panel cover.	INST	—
13	At growth-associated XTSI cabinet fuse panel, remove SPU designation strip and install new SPU designation strip in its place.	INST	—
14	At growth-associated XTSI cabinet, remove blank faceplate at each growth SPU location.	INST	—
15	At growth-associated XTSI cabinet, install each growth SPU circuit pack, but do not power up. Ensure **OFF** LED is on. **ROS**/**NORM** switch must be left in **NORM** position.	INST	—

DO THE ITEMS BELOW IN THE ORDER LISTED			FOR DETAILS, GO TO
	Note: SPUs must be grown one at a time. The protection switch SPUs (SPU 10 for SPUs 0, 1, 2, 3, and 4 or SPU 11 for SPUs 5, 6, 7, 8, and 9) must be grown before their associated SPU client.		
16	Recent change submember equipage from UNEQ to GROW for one growth SPU (even growth-associated XTSI member number):		
	A. For offices in 4E23 or earlier generic	TELCO	DLP-591
	B. For offices in 4E24 or later generic	TELCO	DLP-628
17	At 1B Processor MTC terminal, run peripheral unit status audit (**AUD:PUSTAT!**).	TELCO/INST	DLP-543
18	At growth SPU, depress **OFF** and **MOR** pushbuttons simultaneously to clear **PA** and **LIP** LEDs (**PA** and **LIP** LEDs may not be initially on).	INST	—
19	Depress **ON** pushbutton to power up growth SPU (**OFF** LED goes off).	INST	—
20	At growth SPU circuit pack, depress **LTEST** pushbutton and observe **OFF**, **PA**, **OS**, **ACK**, and **LIP** LEDs are on; then release. **OFF**, **PA**, **ACK**, and **LIP** LEDs go off (**OS** LED may remain on).	INST	—
	Note: It will take approximately 11 minutes for diagnostic to complete.		
21	At 1B Processor MTC terminal, diagnose growth SPU in even-numbered growth XTSI specifying phases 1 through 21 and GROWTH (**DGN:XTSI** a**,SPU** b**:PH 1-21,GROWTH!**).	TELCO/INST	DLP-592
22	Safe point to temporarily stop this procedure. If stopping, perform Steps 23 through 25; otherwise, go to Step 31.	TELCO/INST	—
23	At 1B Processor MTC terminal, enter message **ALW:MACLI,CLASS MTCE!** to allow REX. Response: **REPT: MACP AUTOMATIC JOB SCHEDULING RESUMED**	TELCO	—

DO THE ITEMS BELOW IN THE ORDER LISTED			FOR DETAILS, GO TO
24	If AIMS terminal is being used to enter input messages, remove floppy disk from AIMS terminal and store per local practice.	TELCO	—
25	Stop Procedure for Now. Continue at Step 26 When Resuming	TELCO/INST	—
26	If AIMS terminal is going to be used to enter input messages, load **SPUGROW.1** command file into terminal.	TELCO	DLP-577
27	At 1B Processor MTC terminal, enter message **INH:MACLI,CLASS MTCE;REX!** to inhibit REX. Response: **REPT:MACLI,CLASS MTCE INHIBITED** **AUTOMATIC JOB SCHEDULING DISALLOWED**	TELCO	—
28	At 1B Processor MTC terminal, enter message **STOP:TEST;PUSYS!** to stop peripheral system tests. Response: **OK**	TELCO	—
29	Request next higher support group to ensure 1B Processor has not experienced any terminal suspends, bootstraps, diagnostic failures, or overloads within last 24 hours.	TELCO	—
30	Ensure 3B, 1B Processor, and peripheral units are operating in normal duplex mode.	TELCO	DLP-529
31	Recent change submember equipage from GROW to SGRO for growth SPU (even growth-associated XTSI member number):		
	A. For offices in 4E23 or earlier generic	TELCO	DLP-593
	B. For offices in 4E24 or later generic	TELCO	DLP-629
32	At 1B Processor MTC terminal, run peripheral unit status audit (**AUD:PUSTAT!**).	TELCO/INST	DLP-543
	Note: It will take approximately 11 minutes for diagnostic to complete.		
33	At 1B Processor MTC terminal, diagnose growth SPU in even-numbered growth XTSI specifying phases 1 through 21 and GROWTH (**DGN:XTSI** a**,SPU** b**:PH 1-21,GROWTH!**).	TELCO/INST	DLP-592
34	Recent change submember equipage from SGRO to OPER for growth SPU (even growth-associated XTSI member number):		
	A. For offices in 4E23 or earlier generic	TELCO	DLP-594
	B. For offices in 4E24 or later generic	TELCO	DLP-630

DO THE ITEMS BELOW IN THE ORDER LISTED		FOR DETAILS, GO TO	
35	At 1B Processor MTC terminal, run peripheral unit status audit (**AUD:PUSTAT!**).	TELCO/INST	DLP-543
36	At 1B Processor MTC terminal, restore growth SPU in even-numbered growth-associated XTSI to service (**RST:XTSI** a**,SPU** b**!**).	TELCO/INST	DLP-595
37	At Growth SPU, Operate **ROS**/**NORM** switch to **ROS** position and ensure the following: • **ACK** LED goes on then off and **OS** LED stays on. • At 1B Processor MTC terminal, **RMV: XTSI** a**, SPU** b **COMPL** message is received.	INST	—
38	At growth SPU, operate **ROS**/**NORM** switch to **NORM** position and ensure the following: • **ACK** and **OS** LEDs go off after unit is restored. • At 1B MTC terminal, **DGN: XTSI** a**, SPU** b **COMPLETED ATP MSG COMPL** message is received. • At 1B Processor MTC terminal, **RST: XTSI** a**, SPU** b **COMPL** message is received.	INST	—
39	Safe point to temporarily stop this procedure. If stopping, perform Steps 40 through 43; otherwise, go to Step 49.	TELCO/INST	—
40	At 1B Processor MTC terminal, run all growth XTSI-related audits [**AUD:NUM(1,2,26,50)!**].	TELCO	DLP-584
41	At 1B Processor MTC terminal, enter message **ALW:MACLI,CLASS MTCE!** to allow REX. Response: **REPT: MACP AUTOMATIC JOB SCHEDULING RESUMED**	TELCO	—
42	If AIMS terminal is being used to enter input messages, remove floppy disk from AIMS terminal and store per local practice.	TELCO	—
43	Stop procedure for now. continue at Step 44 when resuming.	TELCO/INST	—
44	If AIMS terminal is going to be used to enter input messages, load **SPUGROW.1** command file into terminal.	TELCO	DLP-577

DO THE ITEMS BELOW IN THE ORDER LISTED		FOR DETAILS, GO TO	
45	At 1B Processor MTC terminal, enter message **INH:MACLI,CLASS MTCE;REX!** to inhibit REX. Response: **REPT:MACLI,CLASS MTCE INHIBITED AUTOMATIC JOB SCHEDULING DISALLOWED**	TELCO	—
46	At 1B Processor MTC terminal, enter message **STOP:TEST;PUSYS!** to stop peripheral system tests. Response: **OK**	TELCO	—
47	Request next higher support group to ensure 1B Processor has not experienced any terminal suspends, bootstraps, diagnostic failures, or overloads within last 24 hours.	TELCO	—
48	Ensure 3B, 1B Processor, and peripheral units are operating in normal duplex mode.	TELCO	DLP-529
49	If more SPUs are to be grown, repeat Steps 16 through 39; otherwise, go to Step 50	TELCO/INST	—
50	At 1B Processor MTC terminal, run all growth XTSI-related audits (**AUD:NUM(1,2,26,50)!**).	TELCO/INST	DLP-584
51	At 1B Processor MTC terminal, enter message **ALW:MACLI,CLASS MTCE!** to allow REX. Response: **REPT: MACP AUTOMATIC JOB SCHEDULING RESUMED**	TELCO	—
52	Notify next higher support group that SPU growth is complete.	TELCO	—
53	**STOP! YOU HAVE COMPLETED THIS PROCEDURE.**	TELCO/INST	—

Degrow Signal Processing Unit (SPU) From Expanded Time Slot Interchange (XTSI) Cabinet - Support to Installer (INST)

DO THE ITEMS BELOW IN THE ORDER LISTED			FOR DETAILS, GO TO
	GENERAL WARNINGS AND NOTES WHEN WHEN DEGROWING SPU FROM XTSI CABINET ***WARNINGS:*** 1. ***Protection-switch SPU 10 or 11 must not be degrown until all SPUs (0, 1, 2, 3, and 4 for SPU 10 or 5, 6, 7, 8, and 9 for SPU 11) have been degrown.*** 2. ***An antistatic wrist strap must be worn to prevent electrostatic discharge and possible damage to circuit packs while handling or installing circuit packs or backplane cables.*** ***Notes:*** 1. Trunks assigned to degrowth SPU(s) must be in CAD.DSA state. tests. 2. Appropriate Input/Output Manuals must be used if clarification of input message or output message is necessary. 3. This procedure must be performed during light traffic periods. 4. ***4ESS***™ Switch and 3B20D/3B21D APS operation must be closely monitored while performing this procedure. 5. Corrective action must be taken immediately on any activity that may cause any unit to go out of service (OOS). 6. Stability of office must be maintained throughout this procedure.		
1	Ensure no major activity, growth, or degrowth is being performed while this procedure is being performed.	TELCO	—
2	Notify next higher support group that SPU degrowth is being performed. Request information to complete Steps 3 through 5.	TELCO	—
3	Ensure 1B Processor has not experienced any terminal suspends, bootstraps, diagnostic failures, or overloads within last 24 hours.	TELCO	—
4	Ensure ***4ESS*** switch is in stable condition.	TELCO	DLP-528

DO THE ITEMS BELOW IN THE ORDER LISTED		FOR DETAILS, GO TO	
5	Ensure any 1B Processor and/or system problems have been cleared before performing this procedure.	TELCO	—
6	If AIMS terminal is going to be used to enter input messages, load **SPUDGRO.1** command file into terminal.	TELCO	DLP-577
7	At 1B Processor MTC terminal, enter message **INH:MACLI,CLASS MTCE;REX!** to inhibit REX. Response: **REPT:MACLI,CLASS MTCE INHIBITED** **AUTOMATIC JOB SCHEDULING DISALLOWED**	TELCO	—
8	At 1B Processor MTC terminal, enter message **STOP:TEST;PUSYS!** to stop peripheral system tests. Response: **OK**	TELCO	—
9	Ensure 3B, 1B Processor, and peripheral units are operating in normal duplex mode.	TELCO	DLP-529
10	Using office records and telephone equipment order (TEO), determine degrowth SPU location.	INST	—
11	If SPU 0, 1, 2, 3, 4, 5, 6, 7, 8, or 9 is being degrown, at 1B Processor MTC terminal, verify no trunks are nailed up for each degrowth SPU (even member-numbered XTSI) (**VER:VFUNC XTSPUDG:FD1 XTSIMEMN,DT1** a**,FD2 SPUN,DT2** b**!**)	TELCO	DLP-600
	Note: If SPU 0, 1, 2, 3, 4, 5, 6, 7, 8, or 9 is being degrown, associated protection-switch SPU (10 or 11) will activate when degrowth SPU is removed from service. Protection-switch will be released later in this procedure. Protection-switch SPU will be released after degrowth SPU is removed from service in SGRO state.		
12	At 1B Processor MTC terminal, remove degrowth SPU in even-numbered XTSI from service (**RMV:XTSI** a**,SPU** b**!**).	TELCO	DLP-601

DO THE ITEMS BELOW IN THE ORDER LISTED		FOR DETAILS, GO TO	
13	At degrowth SPU power switch, depress **OFF** pushbutton to remove power from SPU being degrown. Response: **OFF** and **OS** LEDs are on	TELCO	—
14	Recent change submember equipage from OPER to SGRO for degrowth SPU (even-numbered XTSI):		
	A. For offices in 4E23 or earlier generic	TELCO	DLP-602
	B. For offices in 4E24 or later generic	TELCO	DLP-667
15	At 1B Processor MTC terminal, run peripheral unit status audit (**AUD:PUSTAT!**).	TELCO/INST	DLP-543
16	Recent change submember equipage from SGRO to GROW for degrowth SPU (even-numbered XTSI):		
	A. For offices in 4E23 or earlier generic	TELCO	DLP-603
	B. For offices in 4E24 or later generic	TELCO	DLP-668
17	At 1B Processor MTC terminal, run peripheral unit status audit (**AUD:PUSTAT!**).	TELCO/INST	DLP-543
18	Recent change submember equipage from GROW to UNEQ for degrowth SPU (even-numbered XTSI):		
	A. For offices in 4E23 or earlier generic	TELCO	DLP-604
	B. For offices in 4E24 or later generic	TELCO	DLP-669
19	At 1B Processor MTC terminal, run peripheral unit status audit (**AUD:PUSTAT!**).	TELCO/INST	DLP-543
20	Safe point to temporarily stop this procedure. If stopping, perform steps 21 through 23; otherwise, go to Step 29.	TELCO/INST	—

DO THE ITEMS BELOW IN THE ORDER LISTED		FOR DETAILS, GO TO	
21	At 1B Processor MTC terminal, enter message **ALW:MACLI,CLASS MTCE!** to allow REX. Response: **REPT: MACP AUTOMATIC JOB SCHEDULING RESUMED**	TELCO	—
22	If AIMS terminal is being used to enter input messages, remove floppy disk from AIMS terminal and store per local practice.	TELCO	—
23	Stop procedure for now. Continue at Step 24 when resuming.	TELCO/INST	—
24	If AIMS terminal is going to be used to enter input messages, load **SPUDGRO.2** command file into terminal.	TELCO	DLP-577
25	At 1B Processor MTC terminal, enter message **INH:MACLI,CLASS MTCE;REX!** to inhibit REX. Response: **REPT:MACLI,CLASS MTCE INHIBITED AUTOMATIC JOB SCHEDULING DISALLOWED**	TELCO	—
26	At 1B Processor MTC terminal, enter message **STOP:TEST;PUSYS!** to stop peripheral system tests. Response: **OK**	TELCO	—
27	Request next higher support group to ensure 1B Processor has not experienced any terminal suspends, bootstraps, diagnostic failures, or overloads within last 24 hours.	TELCO	—
28	Ensure 3B, 1B Processor, and peripheral units are operating in normal duplex mode.	TELCO	DLP-529
29	Repeat Steps 10 through 20 for each SPU to be degrown.	TELCO/INST	—
30	At 1B Processor MTC terminal, enter message **ALW:MACLI,CLASS MTCE!** to allow REX. Response: **REPT: MACP AUTOMATIC JOB SCHEDULING RESUMED**	TELCO	—
31	If directed in TEO, remove each degrowth SPU circuit pack from XTSI cabinet.	INST	—
32	If SPU circuit pack(s) was removed in Step 31, install blank faceplate in each degrowth slot to maintain proper air flow within XTSI cabinet.	INST	—
33	Relabel designation strip associated with degrowth SPU(s).	INST	—
34	Notify next higher technical support group that SPU(s) is degrown.	TELCO	—
35	**STOP! YOU HAVE COMPLETED THIS PROCEDURE.**	TELCO/INST	—

Add Expanded Time Slot Interchange (XTSI) Cabinet (4E24 Release 2 or Later Generic) - Support to Installer (INST)

DO THE ITEMS BELOW IN THE ORDER LISTED		FOR DETAILS, GO TO	
	GENERAL WARNING AND NOTES WHEN ADDING XTSI CABINET ***WARNING: An antistatic wrist strap must be worn to prevent electrostatic discharge and possible damage to circuit packs while handling or installing circuit packs or backplane cables.*** ***Notes:*** 1. A T-BERD® 310 Communications Analyzer will be required to perform loop-back tests. 2. Appropriate Input/Output Manuals must be used if clarification of input message or output message is necessary. 3. This procedure must be performed during light traffic periods. 4. ***4ESS***™ Switch and 3B20D/3B21D APS operation must be closely monitored while performing this procedure. 5. Corrective action must be taken immediately on any activity that may cause any unit to go out of service (OOS). 6. Stability of office must be maintained throughout this procedure. 7. ***4ESS***™ Switch must be running on 4E24 release 2 or later generic. 8. This procedure contains soak intervals for verifying system operation and stability during conversion. During the soaking interval, all abnormal conditions (such as interrupts, interjects, and diagnostic failures related to conversion) must be investigated and resolved immediately. Growth equipment, being soaked, must be error free for at least the time specified. 9. It will be required for appropriate provisioning group to set up dummy trunks for NETX library program of growth XTSI cabinet.		

T-BERD is a registered trademark of Telecommunications Techniques Corporation

DO THE ITEMS BELOW IN THE ORDER LISTED		FOR DETAILS, GO TO	
1	Ensure PUB scoping and TMSP Controller Phase 8 diagnostics [NTP-003] have been completed within 30 days before performing this procedure and no PUB problems have been encountered since PUB scoping.	TELCO	—
2	At TMS frames associated with growth XTSI cabinet, determine if A-Link ports are available to be connected to per telephone equipment order (TEO).	TELCO	—
	Note: If XTSI 16, 32, or 48 is being grown, memory blocks may need to be added to TMSP. J4A002BD-1, List 1 contains memory blocks for XTSIs 0 through 15. J4A002BD-1, List 2 contains memory blocks for XTSIs 16 through 31. J4A002BD-1, List 3 contains memory blocks for XTSIs 32 through 47. J4A002BD-1, List 4 contains memory blocks for XTSIs 48 through 63. If list associated with growth XTSI is not installed, memory block growth will be required.		
3	If AIMS terminal is going to be used to enter input messages, load **GRXTSI.1** command file into terminal.	TELCO	DLP-577
4	Using the TEO, determine if TMS memory blocks are required to be grown.	TELCO	—
5	If TEO specifies TMS memory blocks growth is required for this XTSI cabinet addition, at 1B Processor MTC terminal, verify TMS memory blocks have been grown to GROW state (**VER:UTYPE:TMSP** a**,SME** b**!**).	TELCO	DLP-500
6	If equipage for TMS memory blocks associated with growth XTSI cabinet is UNEQ, add required TMS memory blocks per TOP 234-353-040. Continue this procedure at Step 7 upon completion.	TELCO	—
7	At network clock frame, verify that **FB211** circuit packs associated with growth XTSI cabinet are equipped.	TELCO/INST	DLP-574
8	At 1B Processor MTC terminal, enter message **VER:OFFICE!**; ensure office is operating on 4E24 release 2 generic or later.	TELCO	—

DO THE ITEMS BELOW IN THE ORDER LISTED		FOR DETAILS, GO TO	
9	Verify growth XTSI cabinet unit type (UT) translators (both even and odd members):		
	1. Verify growth XTSI cabinet UT translators (even member number XTSI) (**VER:UTYPE:XTSI** a**!**).	TELCO	DLP-501
	2. Verify growth XTSI cabinet UT translators (odd member number XTSI) (**VER:UTYPE:XTSI** b**!**).	TELCO	DLP-509
	3. Verify growth XTSI cabinet SP UT translators (**VER:UTYPE:SP** a**!**).	TELCO	DLP-677
10	Inventory main material order per installation job specification.	INST	—
11	At 1B Processor MTC terminal, verify proper hardware designation for circuit packs are contained in growth even-numbered XTSI cabinet (**VER:VFUNC SUXTSI:FD1 XTSIMEMN,DT1** a**!**).	TELCO/INST	DLP-615
12	Erect, align and bolt down growth XTSI cabinet in its proper location.	INST	—
13	Perform ground tests on growth XTSI cabinet.	INST	—
14	Connect cabinet ground strap to growth XTSI cabinet.	INST	—
15	At growth XTSI cabinet fuse panel (Level 69), remove all fuses.	INST	—
	Caution: Keep circuit pack removal to a minimum to reduce the possibility of bending pins.		
16	At growth XTSI cabinet, ensure all circuit packs are properly seated.	INST	—
17	Connect power to growth XTSI cabinet and perform power verification tests; ensure power is off to all units in growth XTSI cabinet before proceeding (only **OFF** LEDs on). **ROS/NORM** switches must be left in **NORM** position.	INST	—
18	At 1B Processor MTC terminal, enter message **INH:MACLI,CLASS MTCE;REX!** to inhibit REX. Response: **REPT:MACLI,CLASS MTCE INHIBITED** **AUTOMATIC JOB SCHEDULING DISALLOWED**	TELCO	—
19	At 1B Processor MTC terminal, enter message **STOP:TEST;PUSYS!** to stop peripheral system tests. Response: **OK**	TELCO	—

DO THE ITEMS BELOW IN THE ORDER LISTED		FOR DETAILS, GO TO	
20	While installer is connecting leads/cables at the growth XTSI cabinet (Steps 21 and 22), the on-site workforce should perform Steps 23 through 32. Do not proceed past Step 32 until leads/cables are connected and diagnostics are complete.	TELCO/INST	—
21	At growth XTSI cabinet, connect and verify private signal leads.	INST	—
22	Connect scan, SD, pulse point, NCLK, and alarm leads to growth XTSI cabinet:		
	1. At growth XTSI cabinet, connect alarm cable(s).	INST	—
	2. At growth XTSI cabinet, connect NCLK cables.	INST	—
	3. At growth XTSI cabinet, connect pulse point, MSN, and MDN cables.	INST	—
	4. At signal processor (SP), connect pulse point, MSN, and MDN cables.	INST	—
	Notes: 1. Demand diagnostics on growth associated TMS controllers should be performed in following order: • TMSP 0,CONTR 0 • TMSP 1,CONTR 0 • TMSP 2,CONTR 0 • TMSP 3,CONTR 0 • TMSP 0,CONTR 1 • TMSP 1,CONTR 1 • TMSP 2,CONTR 1 • TMSP 3,CONTR 1 2. Each diagnostic may take up to 30 minutes to complete.		
23	At 1B Processor MTC terminal, diagnose one TMSP CONTR specifying phase 8 (**DGN:TMSP** a**,CONTR** b**:PH 8!**).	TELCO	DLP-582
24	At 1B Processor MTC terminal, restore removed TMSP CONTR (Step 23) to service (**RST:TMSP** a**,CONTR** b**!**).	TELCO	DLP-526

DO THE ITEMS BELOW IN THE ORDER LISTED		FOR DETAILS, GO TO	
25	Safe point to temporarily stop this procedure. If stopping, perform Steps 26 through 28; otherwise, go to Step 32.	TELCO/INST	—
26	At 1B Processor MTC terminal, enter message **ALW:MACLI,CLASS MTCE!** to allow REX. Response: **REPT: MACP AUTOMATIC JOB SCHEDULING RESUMED**	TELCO	—
27	If AIMS terminal is being used to enter input messages, remove floppy disk from AIMS terminal and store per local practice.	TELCO	—
28	Stop procedure for now. Continue at Step 29 when resuming.	TELCO/INST	—
29	If AIMS terminal is being used to enter input messages, load **GRXTSI.1** command file into terminal.	TELCO	DLP-577
30	At 1B Processor MTC terminal, enter message **INH:MACLI,CLASS MTCE;REX!** to inhibit REX. Response: **REPT:MACLI,CLASS MTCE INHIBITED AUTOMATIC JOB SCHEDULING DISALLOWED**	TELCO	—
31	At 1B Processor MTC terminal, enter message **STOP:TEST;PUSYS!** to stop peripheral system tests. Response: **OK**	TELCO	—
32	Repeat Steps 23 through 25 for next TMSP CONTR; continue at Step 33 when all diagnostics are complete.	TELCO/INST	—

DO THE ITEMS BELOW IN THE ORDER LISTED			FOR DETAILS, GO TO
	Note: Steps 33 through 61 are being performed to do the following: • Ensure office is ready to perform XTSI cabinet growth • Set up proper K-code identifier(s) • Verify power and fuse alarms • Connect NCLK leads • Extend or Insert XTSI in PUB		
33	Notify next higher support group that XTSI cabinet growth is being performed. Request information to complete Steps 34 through 38.	TELCO	—
	Note: Broadcast Warning Messages (BWMs), if applied, will ensure use of latest software available which is compatible with hardware being installed.		
34	Request next higher support group to determine if BWM(s) are associated with this XTSI cabinet growth and apply if necessary.	TELCO	DLP-527
35	Ensure 1B Processor has not experienced any terminal suspends, bootstraps, diagnostic failures, or overloads within last 24 hours.	TELCO	—
36	Ensure ***4ESS*** switch is in stable condition.	TELCO	DLP-528
37	Ensure diagnostics on duplexed 3B CUs have been run to completion within last 24 hours.	TELCO	—
38	Ensure any 1B Processor and/or system problems have been cleared before performing this procedure.	TELCO	—
39	If AIMS terminal is being used to enter input messages, load **GRXTSI.2** command file into terminal.	TELCO	DLP-578

DO THE ITEMS BELOW IN THE ORDER LISTED		FOR DETAILS, GO TO	
40	Ensure 3B, 1B Processor, and peripheral units are operating in normal duplex mode.	TELCO	DLP-529
41	Using office records and TEO, at growth XTSI cabinet, verify the following: • Growth **4WB3** or **4WB11** D3Us (including associated protection switch circuit packs) are installed. • Growth signal processing units (SPUs) (if being grown) (including associated protection switch circuit packs) are installed. • Growth **4WB10** In-Band unit (IBU) (if being grown) circuit pack is installed at location 14-148.	INST	—
	Note: XTSI cabinet will come with K-code set for member number 0.		
42	Verify proper 963E-2 K-code jumper plugs (used to identify XTSI member number) for controllers 0 and 1 are installed for growth XTSI cabinet. Remove extra K-code jumper plugs that are not required.	INST	—
43	Verify SP K-code enable jumper plugs:		
	A. If **4WB9** CSP circuit packs **are** installed at locations 14-066 and 31-066, verify SP K-code enable jumper plug is installed properly. Remove extra SP K-code enable jumper plugs that are not required.	INST	—
	B. If **4WB9** CSP circuit packs **are not** installed at locations 14-066 and 31-066, verify SP K-code enable jumper plugs are not installed. Remove any installed SP K-code enable jumper plugs.	INST	—

DO THE ITEMS BELOW IN THE ORDER LISTED			FOR DETAILS, GO TO
44	Verify fuse alarms and perform lamp tests:		
	1. At backplane for growth XTSI cabinet, using digital voltmeter (DVM), verify no continuity (open continuity) for major alarm.	INST	—
	2. Connect XTSI alarm cable to office alarm grid.	INST	—
	3. At XTSI cabinet fuse panel (Level 69), remove fuse associated with one power mod: ***Note:*** Fuse A is at the top of the fuse panel and fuse E is on the bottom of the fuse panel. • MPC 0 (**CONTR0B**) - EQL A0-008-B • ALD 0 (**ALC0**) - EQL A2-040-A • IPC 0 (**IPUB0**) - EQL A3-056-B • MPC 1 (**CONTR1B**) - EQL B0-110-B • ALD 1 (**ALC1**) - EQL B2-142-A • IPC 1 (**IPUB1**) - EQL B3-158-B	INST	—
	4. At power switch associated with removed fuse, ensure low input power (**LIP**) LED is on.	INST	—
	5. If **CONTR0B** or **CONTR1B** fuse is removed, at top of growth XTSI cabinet, ensure **POWER** LED is on.	INST	—
	6. Install removed fuse.	INST	—
	7. At power switch for power mod associated with removed fuse, observe **LIP** LED is off.	INST	—
	8. At power switch for power mod associated with removed fuse, depress **OFF** pushbutton.	INST	—
	9. If **CONTR0B** or **CONTR1B** fuse was removed, at top of growth XTSI cabinet, ensure **POWER** LED is off.	INST	—
	10. Repeat Steps 44.3 through 44.9 for each power mod.	INST	—
	11. At XTSI cabinet fuse panel (Level 69), depress **LAMP TEST** pushbutton and observe **NIP** - **A** and **B** LEDs; then release. ensure **NIP** - **A** and **B** LEDs went on and then off.	INST	—

DO THE ITEMS BELOW IN THE ORDER LISTED		FOR DETAILS, GO TO	
	12. At power switch, depress **ON** pushbutton for all power mods in following order: • MPC 0 (52-066) • MPC 1 (61-066) • ALD 0 (52-014) • ALD 1 (61-014) • IPC 0 (52-188) • IPC 1 (61-188) • Each D3U being grown • Each SPU if being grown • IBU (14-148) if being grown	INST	—
	13. At power switch for one power mod, depress and hold lamp test (**LTEST**) pushbutton: • ALD 1 (61-014) • MPC 1 (61-066) • IPC 1 (61-188) • ALD 0 (52-014) • MPC 0 (52-066) • IPC 0 (52-188) • Each D3U being grown • Each SPU if being grown • IBU (14-148) if being grown	INST	—
	14. Observe that associated LEDs are on; then release **LTEST** pushbutton.	INST	—

DO THE ITEMS BELOW IN THE ORDER LISTED			FOR DETAILS, GO TO
	15. Repeat Steps 44.13 and 44.14 for each power mod.	INST	—
	16. At power switch for IBU (if being equipped) and each D3U and SPU being equipped, depress **OFF** and **MOR** pushbuttons simultaneously to remove power from associated unit; ensure **OFF** LEDs are on (power is off).	INST	—
45	Connect network clock cables:		
	1. At NCLK frame, remove power from network clock cable driver in bay 0.	TELCO	DLP-530
	2. At NCLK frame bay 0, connect network clock cable from growth XTSI cabinet.	INST	—
	3. At NCLK frame bay 0, replace fuse removed in Step 45.1.	TELCO	—
	4. At NCLK frame, remove power from network clock cable driver in bay 1.	TELCO	DLP-530
	5. At NCLK frame bay 1, connect network clock cable from growth XTSI cabinet.	INST	—
	6. At NCLK frame bay 1, replace fuse removed in Step 45.4.	TELCO	—
	7. At XTSI cabinet, scope clock leads to ensure there is a clock signal present.	INST	—
	WARNING: When checking cable continuity, test-probe plugs must be used to decrease the possibility of damaging A-Link backplane cable connectors.		
46	Using test probe plugs connected to growth XTSI cabinet end of A-Link cables, check continuity of all 128 A-Link and A'-Link coaxial cables (**Do not connect cables at this time**).	INST	—
47	Recent change and verify XTSI member equipage from UNEQ to GROW (even growth XTSI member number).	TELCO	DLP-531
48	If this XTSI is to be In-Band capable per the TEO, recent change and verify SP member equipage of this XTSI from UNEQ to GROW.	TELCO	DLP-531
49	At IPC 0 power switch (52-188), depress **OFF** and **MOR** pushbuttons simultaneously to remove power from IPUB 0; ensure **OFF** LED is on (power is off).	INST	—

DO THE ITEMS BELOW IN THE ORDER LISTED		FOR DETAILS, GO TO	
50	At IPC 1 power switch (61-188), depress **OFF** and **MOR** pushbuttons simultaneously to remove power from IPUB 1; ensure **OFF** LED is on (power is off).	INST	—
51	At 1B Processor MTC terminal, run peripheral unit status audit (**AUD:PUSTAT!**).	TELCO/INST	DLP-543
52	Safe point to temporarily stop this procedure. If stopping, perform Steps 53 through 55; otherwise, go to Step 61.	TELCO/INST	—
53	At 1B Processor MTC terminal, enter message **ALW:MACLI,CLASS MTCE!** to allow REX. Response: **REPT: MACP AUTOMATIC JOB SCHEDULING RESUMED**	TELCO	—
54	If AIMS terminal is being used to enter input messages, remove floppy disk from AIMS terminal and store per local practice.	TELCO	—
55	Stop procedure for now. Continue at Step 56 when resuming.	TELCO/INST	—
56	If AIMS terminal is being used to enter input messages, load **GRXTSI.2** command file into terminal.	TELCO	DLP-577
57	At 1B Processor MTC terminal, enter message **INH:MACLI,CLASS MTCE;REX!** to inhibit REX. Response: **REPT:MACLI,CLASS MTCE INHIBITED AUTOMATIC JOB SCHEDULING DISALLOWED**	TELCO	—
58	At 1B Processor MTC terminal, enter message **STOP:TEST;PUSYS!** to stop peripheral system tests. Response: **OK**	TELCO	—
59	Request next higher support group to Ensure 1B Processor has not experienced any terminal suspends, bootstraps, diagnostic failures, or overloads within last 24 hours.	TELCO	—
60	Ensure 3B, 1B Processor, and peripheral units are operating in normal duplex mode.	TELCO	DLP-529

DO THE ITEMS BELOW IN THE ORDER LISTED		FOR DETAILS, GO TO	
61	If AIMS terminal is being used to enter input messages, load **EXTPUB.1** command file into terminal.	TELCO	DLP-578
	Note: The XTSI growth on PUB 0 (shelf EQL 52) is followed by a one shift soak before continuing growth on PUB 1 (shelf EQL 61).		
62	Extend or insert peripheral unit bus per TOP 234-353-045 (see office drawing T-nnnn-H0-3840 for placement of growth XTSI cabinet); then continue this procedure at Step 63 upon completion.	TELCO/INST	—
63	Safe point to temporarily stop this procedure. If stopping, perform Steps 64 through 66; otherwise, go to Step 71.	TELCO/INST	—
64	At 1B Processor MTC terminal, enter message **ALW:MACLI,CLASS MTCE!** to allow REX. Response: **REPT: MACP AUTOMATIC JOB SCHEDULING RESUMED**	TELCO	—
65	If AIMS terminal is being used to enter input messages, remove floppy disk from AIMS terminal and store per local practice.	TELCO	—
66	Stop procedure for now. Continue at Step 67 when resuming.	TELCO/INST	—
67	At 1B Processor MTC terminal, enter message **INH:MACLI,CLASS MTCE;REX!** to inhibit REX. Response: **REPT:MACLI,CLASS MTCE INHIBITED AUTOMATIC JOB SCHEDULING DISALLOWED**	TELCO	—
68	At 1B Processor MTC terminal, enter message **STOP:TEST;PUSYS!** to stop peripheral system tests. Response: **OK**	TELCO	—
69	Request next higher support group to Ensure 1B Processor has not experienced any terminal suspends, bootstraps, diagnostic failures, or overloads within last 24 hours.	TELCO	—
70	Ensure 3B, 1B Processor, and peripheral units are operating in normal duplex mode.	TELCO	DLP-529

DO THE ITEMS BELOW IN THE ORDER LISTED			FOR DETAILS, GO TO
	Note: Steps 71 through 77 are being performed to do the following: • Fully test PUB 0 through IPUB 0 to both XTSI CONTRs • Fully test PUB 1 through IPUB 1 to both XTSI CONTRs • Run all diagnostics on XTSI CONTRs		
71	If AIMS terminal is being used to enter input messages, load **GRXTSI.3** command file into terminal.	TELCO	DLP-578
72	Test PUB 0 connection through IPUB 0 to growth XTSI cabinet:		
	1. At 1B Processor MTC terminal, remove PUB 0 from service (**RMV:PUB 0!**).	TELCO	DLP-513
	2. At MPC 1 (61-066) and MPC 0 (52-066) power switches, ensure **OFF** LEDs are not on (power is on).	INST	—
	3. At IPC 0 power switch (52-188), depress **ON** pushbutton to restore power to IPUB 0; ensure **OFF** LED is not on (power is on).	INST	—
	4. At IPC 1 power switch (61-188), ensure **OFF** LED is on (power is off).	INST	—
	5. At 1B Processor MTC terminal, run peripheral unit status audit (**AUD:PUSTAT!**).	TELCO/INST	DLP-543

DO THE ITEMS BELOW IN THE ORDER LISTED		FOR DETAILS, GO TO	
	Note: Diagnostics will be performed using factory-loaded software located in associated CIA0 pack.		
	6. At 1B Processor MTC terminal, diagnose PUB 0 connection to CONTR 0 through IPUB 0 for even-numbered XTSI specifying phases 1 and 2 and GROWTH (**DGN:XTSI** a**,CONTR 0:PUB 0,PH 1-2,GROWTH!**).	TELCO/INST	DLP-532
	7. At 1B Processor MTC terminal, diagnose PUB 0 connection to CONTR 1 through IPUB 0 for even-numbered XTSI specifying phases 1 and 2 and GROWTH (**DGN:XTSI** a**,CONTR 1:PUB 0,PH 1-2,GROWTH!**).	TELCO/INST	DLP-532
	8. At 1B Processor MTC terminal, diagnose PUB 0 connection to CONTR 0 through IPUB 0 for even-numbered XTSI specifying phases 1 through 9 and GROWTH (**DGN:XTSI** a**,CONTR 0:PUB 0,PH 1-9,GROWTH!**).	TELCO/INST	DLP-533
	9. At 1B Processor MTC terminal, diagnose PUB 0 connection to CONTR 1 through IPUB 0 for even-numbered XTSI specifying phases 1 through 9 and GROWTH (**DGN:XTSI** a**,CONTR 1:PUB 0,PH 1-9,GROWTH!**).	TELCO/INST	DLP-533
	10. At 1B Processor MTC terminal, restore PUB 0 to service (**RST:PUB 0!**).	TELCO	DLP-524

DO THE ITEMS BELOW IN THE ORDER LISTED		FOR DETAILS, GO TO	
73	Test PUB 1 connection through IPUB 1 to growth XTSI cabinet:		
	1. At 1B Processor MTC terminal, remove PUB 1 from service (**RMV:PUB 1!**).	TELCO	DLP-513
	2. At IPC 0 power switch (52-188), depress **OFF** and **MOR** pushbuttons simultaneously to remove power from IPUB 0 (this will force IPUB 1 testing); ensure **OFF** LED is on (power is off).	INST	—
	3. At IPC 1 power switch (61-188), depress **ON** pushbutton to restore power to IPUB 1; ensure **OFF** LED is not on (power is on).	INST	—
	4. At 1B Processor MTC terminal, run peripheral unit status audit (**AUD:PUSTAT!**).	TELCO/INST	DLP-543
	Note: Diagnostics will be performed using factory-loaded software located in CIA1 Pack		
	5. At 1B Processor MTC terminal, diagnose PUB 1 connection to CONTR 0 through IPUB 1 for even-numbered XTSI specifying phases 1 and 2 and GROWTH (**DGN:XTSI** a**,CONTR 0:PUB 1,PH 1-2,GROWTH!**).	TELCO/INST	DLP-532
	6. At 1B Processor MTC terminal, diagnose PUB 1 connection to CONTR 1 through IPUB 1 for even-Numbered XTSI specifying phases 1 and 2 and GROWTH (**DGN:XTSI** a**,CONTR 1:PUB 1,PH 1-2,GROWTH!**).	TELCO/INST	DLP-532

DO THE ITEMS BELOW IN THE ORDER LISTED		FOR DETAILS, GO TO	
	7. At 1B Processor MTC terminal, diagnose PUB 1 Connection to CONTR 0 through IPUB 1 for even-numbered XTSI specifying phases 1 through 9 and GROWTH (**DGN:XTSI** a**,CONTR 0:PUB 1,PH 1-9,GROWTH!**).	TELCO/INST	DLP-533
	8. At 1B Processor MTC terminal, diagnose PUB 1 connection to CONTR 1 through IPUB 1 for even-numbered XTSI specifying phases 1 through 9 and GROWTH (**DGN:XTSI** a**,CONTR 1:PUB 1,PH 1-9,GROWTH!**).	TELCO/INST	DLP-533
	9. At 1B Processor MTC terminal, restore PUB 1 to service (**RST:PUB 1!**).	TELCO	DLP-524
	10. At IPC 0 power switch (52-188), depress **ON** pushbutton to restore power to IPUB 0; ensure **OFF** LED is not on (power is on).	INST	—
	11. At 1B Processor MTC terminal, run peripheral unit status audit (**AUD:PUSTAT!**).	TELCO/INST	DLP-543
74	At 1B Processor MTC terminal, diagnose even-numbered growth XTSI CONTR 0 specifying phases 1 through 15 and GROWTH (**DGN:XTSI** a**,CONTR 0:PH 1-15,GROWTH!**).	TELCO/INST	DLP-534
75	At 1B Processor MTC terminal, diagnose even-numbered growth XTSI CONTR 1 specifying phases 1 through 15 and GROWTH (**DGN:XTSI** a**,CONTR 1:PH 1-15,GROWTH!**).	TELCO/INST	DLP-534

DO THE ITEMS BELOW IN THE ORDER LISTED		FOR DETAILS, GO TO	
	Note: Phase 90 diagnostic will take approximately 35 minutes to complete.		
76	At 1B Processor MTC terminal, diagnose even-numbered growth XTSI CONTR 0 specifying phase 90 and GROWTH (**DGN:XTSI** a**,CONTR 0:PH 90,GROWTH!**).	TELCO/INST	DLP-586
77	At 1B Processor MTC terminal, diagnose even-numbered growth XTSI CONTR 1 specifying phase 90 and GROWTH (**DGN:XTSI** a**,CONTR 1:PH 90,GROWTH!**).	TELCO/INST	DLP-586
78	Safe point to temporarily stop this procedure. If stopping, perform Steps 79 through 81; otherwise, go to Step 87.	TELCO/INST	—
79	At 1B Processor MTC terminal, enter message **ALW:MACLI,CLASS MTCE!** to allow REX. Response: **REPT: MACP AUTOMATIC JOB SCHEDULING RESUMED**	TELCO	—
80	If AIMS terminal is being used to enter input messages, remove floppy disk from AIMS terminal and store per local practice.	TELCO	—
81	Stop procedure for now. Continue at Step 82 when resuming.	TELCO/INST	—
82	If AIMS terminal is being used to enter input messages, load **GRXTSI.3** command file into terminal.	TELCO	DLP-577
83	At 1B Processor MTC terminal, enter message **INH:MACLI,CLASS MTCE;REX!** to inhibit REX. Response: **REPT:MACLI,CLASS MTCE INHIBITED AUTOMATIC JOB SCHEDULING DISALLOWED**	TELCO	—
84	At 1B Processor MTC terminal, enter message **STOP:TEST;PUSYS!** to stop peripheral system tests. Response: **OK**	TELCO	—
85	Request next higher support group to Ensure 1B Processor has not experienced any terminal suspends, bootstraps, diagnostic failures, or overloads within last 24 hours.	TELCO	—
86	Ensure 3B, 1B Processor, and peripheral units are operating in normal duplex mode.	TELCO	DLP-529

DO THE ITEMS BELOW IN THE ORDER LISTED			FOR DETAILS, GO TO
	Note: Steps 87 through 96 are being performed to load initial software into growth XTSI cabinet.		
87	At 3B MCRT, enter message **INH:DMQ;SRC REX!** to inhibit 3B REX. Response: **INH DMQ COMPLETED**	TELCO	—
88	If AIMS terminal is being used to enter input messages, load **GRXTSI.4** command file into terminal.	TELCO	DLP-578
89	At 1B Processor MTC terminal, verify software version pointers for growth even-numbered XTSI CONTRs 0 and 1, IBU, D3U, and SPU are set to 0 (**VER:VFUNC SUXTSI:FD1 XTSIMEMN,DT1** a**!**).	TELCO/INST	DLP-616
90	At 1B Processor MTC terminal, copy current XTSI factory files in case back out is required.	TELCO/INST	DLP-537
91	At 3B MCRT, verify XTSI files stored in 3B computer.	TELCO	DLP-617
92	Copy new files from 3B computer to growth XTSI:		
	1. At 1B Processor MTC terminal, copy new files from 3B Computer to growth XTSI CIA0 pack (version/location 0 within CIA0).	TELCO/INST	DLP-618
	2. At 1B Processor MTC terminal, verify XTSI files were copied properly to CIA0.	TELCO/INST	DLP-619
	3. At 1B Processor MTC terminal, copy files to remaining file locations in CIA0 pack.	TELCO	DLP-620
	4. At 1B Processor MTC terminal, copy CIA0 CONTR 0 to CIA1 CONTR 1.	TELCO	DLP-580

DO THE ITEMS BELOW IN THE ORDER LISTED			FOR DETAILS, GO TO
	Note: Steps 93 and 94 are being performed to update and test growth XTSI cabinet controllers 0 and 1, respectively.		
93	At 1B Processor MTC terminal, diagnose even-numbered growth XTSI CONTR 0 specifying Phases 1 through 29 and GROWTH (**DGN:XTSI** a**,CONTR 0:PH 1-29,GROWTH!**).	TELCO/INST	DLP-622
94	At 1B Processor MTC terminal, diagnose even-numbered growth XTSI CONTR 1 specifying phases 1 through 29 and GROWTH (**DGN:XTSI** a**,CONTR 1:PH 1-29,GROWTH!**).	TELCO/INST	DLP-622
95	At 3B MCRT, enter message **ALW:DMQ;SRC REX!** to allow 3B REX. Response: **ALW DMQ ENABLED REX**	TELCO	—
96	Safe point to temporarily stop this procedure. If stopping, perform Steps 97 through 99; otherwise, go to Step 105.	TELCO/INST	—
97	At 1B Processor MTC terminal, enter message **ALW:MACLI,CLASS MTCE!** to allow REX. Response: **REPT: MACP AUTOMATIC JOB SCHEDULING RESUMED**	TELCO	—
98	If AIMS terminal is being used to enter input messages, remove floppy disk from AIMS terminal and store per local practice.	TELCO	—
99	Stop procedure for now. Continue at Step 100 when resuming.	TELCO/INST	—

DO THE ITEMS BELOW IN THE ORDER LISTED		FOR DETAILS, GO TO	
100	If AIMS terminal is being used to enter input messages, load **GRXTSI.4** command file into terminal.	TELCO	DLP-577
101	At 1B Processor MTC terminal, enter message **INH:MACLI,CLASS MTCE;REX!** to inhibit REX. Response: **REPT:MACLI,CLASS MTCE INHIBITED** **AUTOMATIC JOB SCHEDULING DISALLOWED**	TELCO	—
102	At 1B Processor MTC terminal, enter message **STOP:TEST;PUSYS!** to stop peripheral system tests. Response: **OK**	TELCO	—
103	Request next higher support group to Ensure 1B Processor has not experienced any terminal suspends, bootstraps, diagnostic failures, or overloads within last 24 hours.	TELCO	—
104	Ensure 3B, 1B Processor, and peripheral units are operating in normal duplex mode.	TELCO	DLP-529
	Note: Steps 105 through 127 are being performed to connect growth XTSI cabinet to TMSP frame		
105	At 1B Processor MTC terminal, run audit 26; ensure 0 ERROR DETECTED message is received (**AUD:NUM 26!**).	TELCO	DLP-583
106	Connect A-/A'-Link Cable Groups at XTSI CONTR 0 (ALC0):		
	1. At ALD 0 power switch (52-014), depress **OFF** and **MOR** pushbuttons simultaneously to remove power from ALD 0; ensure **OFF** LED is on (power is off).	INST	—
	2. At ALD 1 power switch (61-014), depress **OFF** and **MOR** pushbuttons simultaneously to remove power from ALD 1; ensure **OFF** LED is on (power is off).	INST	—
	3. Connect two RCV (A-Link) cable groups for XTSI ALC 0 to proper locations.	INST	—
	4. Connect two XMT (A'-Link) cable groups for XTSI ALC 0 to proper locations.	INST	—

DO THE ITEMS BELOW IN THE ORDER LISTED		FOR DETAILS, GO TO	
107	Connect A-/A'-Link cable groups at XTSI CONTR 1 (ALC1):		
	1. Connect two RCV (A-Link) cable groups for XTSI ALC 1 to proper locations.	INST	—
	2. Connect two XMT (A'-Link) cable groups for XTSI ALC 1 to proper locations.	INST	—
108	If AIMS terminal is being used to enter input messages, load **GRXTSI.5** command file into terminal.	TELCO	DLP-578
	Note: Steps 109 through 122 must be performed for one TMSP CONTR 0 at a time in TMSP 0, 1, 2, and 3 member number order.		
109	At 1B Processor MTC terminal, remove TMSP CONTR 0 from service (**RMV:TMSP** a**,CONTR 0!**).	TELCO	DLP-525
110	Connect TMSP CONTR 0 XMT (A'-Link) cables:		
	1. At TMSP CONTR 0 End, locate one XMT (A'-Link) cable and connect to proper location.	INST	—
	2. Repeat Step 110.1 for each of remaining three XMT (A'-Link) connections in first cable group.	INST	—
	3. Repeat Steps 110.1 and 110.2 for each of four XMT (A'-Link) connections in last cable group.	INST	—

DO THE ITEMS BELOW IN THE ORDER LISTED			FOR DETAILS, GO TO
111	Connect TMSP CONTR 0 RCV (A-Link) cables:		
	1. At TMSP CONTR 0 end, connect RCV (A-Link) cable to proper location.	INST	—
	2. Repeat Step 111.1 for each of three remaining RCV (A-Link) connections in first cable group.	INST	—
	3. Repeat Steps 111.1 and 111.2 for each of four RCV (A-Link) connections in last cable group.	INST	—
	Note: Phase 8 diagnostic is being performed to ensure that previously existing A-/A'-link cables were not disturbed when new cables were connected.		
	4. At 1B Processor MTC terminal, diagnose TMSP CONTR 0 (Step 109) specifying phase 8 (**DGN:TMSP** a**,CONTR 0:PH 8!**).	TELCO/INST	DLP-582
112	At 1B Processor MTC terminal, restore TMSP CONTR 0 (Step 109) to service (**RST:TMSP** a**,CONTR 0!**).	TELCO/INST	DLP-526
113	Safe point to temporarily stop this procedure. If stopping, perform Steps 114 through 116; otherwise, go to Step 122.	TELCO/INST	—
114	At 1B Processor MTC terminal, enter message **ALW:MACLI,CLASS MTCE!** to allow REX. Response: **REPT: MACP AUTOMATIC JOB SCHEDULING RESUMED**	TELCO	—
115	If AIMS terminal is being used to enter input messages, remove floppy disk from AIMS terminal and store per local practice.	TELCO	—
116	Stop procedure for now. Continue at Step 117 when resuming.	TELCO/INST	—
117	If AIMS terminal is being used to enter input messages, load **GRXTSI.5** command file into terminal.	TELCO	DLP-577

DO THE ITEMS BELOW IN THE ORDER LISTED		FOR DETAILS, GO TO	
118	At 1B Processor MTC terminal, enter message **INH:MACLI,CLASS MTCE;REX!** to inhibit REX. Response: **REPT:MACLI,CLASS MTCE INHIBITED AUTOMATIC JOB SCHEDULING DISALLOWED**	TELCO	—
119	At 1B Processor MTC terminal, enter message **STOP:TEST;PUSYS!** to stop peripheral system tests. Response: **OK**	TELCO	—
120	Request next higher support group to Ensure 1B Processor has not experienced any terminal suspends, bootstraps, diagnostic failures, or overloads within last 24 hours.	TELCO	—
121	Ensure 3B, 1B Processor, and peripheral units are operating in normal duplex mode.	TELCO	DLP-529
122	Repeat Steps 109 through 113 for each TMSP CONTR 0 (TMSP 1,2,3).	TELCO/INST	—
	Note: Steps 123 through 136 must be performed for one TMSP CONTR 1 at a time in TMSP 0, 1, 2, and 3 member number order.		
123	At 1B Processor MTC terminal, remove TMSP CONTR 1 from service (**RMV:TMSP** a**,CONTR 1!**).	TELCO	DLP-525

DO THE ITEMS BELOW IN THE ORDER LISTED			FOR DETAILS, GO TO
124	Connect TMSP CONTR 1 XMT (A'-Link) cables:		
	1. At TMSP CONTR 1 end, locate one XMT (A'-Link) cable and connect to proper location.	INST	—
	2. Repeat Step 124.1 for each of remaining three XMT (A'-Link) connections in first cable group.	INST	—
	3. Repeat Steps 124.1 and 124.2 for each of four XMT (A'-Link) connections in last cable group.	INST	—
125	Connect TMSP CONTR 1 RCV (A-Link) cables:		
	1. At TMSP CONTR 1 end, connect RCV (A-Link) cable to proper location.	INST	—
	2. Repeat Step 125.1 for each of three remaining RCV (A-Link) connections in first cable group.	INST	—
	3. Repeat Steps 125.1 and 125.2 for each of four RCV (A-Link) connections in last cable group.	INST	—
	Note: Phase 8 diagnostic is being performed to ensure that previously existing A-/A'-link cables were not disturbed when new cables were connected.		
	4. At 1B Processor MTC terminal, diagnose TMSP CONTR 1 (Step 123) specifying phase 8 (**DGN:TMSP** a**,CONTR 1:PH 8!**).	TELCO/INST	DLP-582
126	At 1B Processor MTC terminal, restore TMSP CONTR 1 (Step 123) to service (**RST:TMSP** a**,CONTR 1!**).	TELCO/INST	DLP-526
127	Safe point to temporarily stop this procedure. If stopping, perform Steps 128 through 130; otherwise, go to Step 136.	TELCO/INST	—
128	At 1B Processor MTC terminal, enter message **ALW:MACLI,CLASS MTCE!** to allow REX. Response: **REPT: MACP AUTOMATIC JOB SCHEDULING RESUMED**	TELCO	—

DO THE ITEMS BELOW IN THE ORDER LISTED		FOR DETAILS, GO TO	
129	If AIMS terminal is being used to enter input messages, remove floppy disk from AIMS terminal and store per local practice.	TELCO	—
130	Stop procedure for now. Continue at Step 131 when resuming.	TELCO/INST	—
131	If AIMS terminal is being used to enter input messages, load **GRXTSI.5** command file into terminal.	TELCO	DLP-577
132	At 1B Processor MTC terminal, enter message **INH:MACLI,CLASS MTCE;REX!** to inhibit REX. Response: **REPT:MACLI,CLASS MTCE INHIBITED** **AUTOMATIC JOB SCHEDULING DISALLOWED**	TELCO	—
133	At 1B Processor MTC terminal, enter message **STOP:TEST;PUSYS!** to stop peripheral system tests. Response: **OK**	TELCO	—
134	Request next higher support group to Ensure 1B Processor has not experienced any terminal suspends, bootstraps, diagnostic failures, or overloads within last 24 hours.	TELCO	—
135	Ensure 3B, 1B Processor, and peripheral units are operating in normal duplex mode.	TELCO	DLP-529
136	Repeat Steps 123 through 127 for each TMSP CONTR 1 (TMSP 1,2,3).	TELCO/INST	—
137	At ALD 0 power switch (52-014), depress **ON** pushbutton to restore power to ALD 0; ensure **OFF** LED is not on (power is on).	INST	—
138	At ALD 1 power switch (61-014), depress **ON** pushbutton to restore power to ALD 1; ensure **OFF** LED is not on (power is on).	INST	—
139	If TMSP memory blocks were added for this XTSI cabinet growth, perform Steps 140 through 145; otherwise, go to Step 155.	TELCO	—
140	If AIMS terminal is being used to enter input messages, load **GRXTSI.6** command file into terminal.	TELCO	DLP-578

DO THE ITEMS BELOW IN THE ORDER LISTED			FOR DETAILS, GO TO
	Note: If XTSI 16, 32, or 48 is being grown, memory blocks may need to be added to TMSP. J4A002BD-1, List 1 contains memory blocks for XTSIs 0 through 15. J4A002BD-1, List 2 contains memory blocks for XTSIs 16 through 31. J4A002BD-1, List 3 contains memory blocks for XTSIs 32 through 47. J4A002BD-1, List 4 contains memory blocks for XTSIs 48 through 63. If list associated with growth XTSI is not installed, memory block growth will be required.		
141	Verify TMSP memory block equipage is GROW for all controllers: • For TMSP 0 CONTR 0 memory block 1, 2, or 3 (**VER:UTYPE:TMSP 0:SME** a**!**) • For TMSP 0 CONTR 1 memory block 1, 2, or 3 (**VER:UTYPE:TMSP 0:SME** b**!**) • For TMSP 1 CONTR 0 memory block 1, 2, or 3 (**VER:UTYPE:TMSP 1:SME** a**!**) • For TMSP 1 CONTR 1 memory block 1, 2, or 3 (**VER:UTYPE:TMSP 1:SME** b**!**) • For TMSP 2 CONTR 0 memory block 1, 2, or 3 (**VER:UTYPE:TMSP 2:SME** a**!**) • For TMSP 2 CONTR 1 memory block 1, 2, or 3 (**VER:UTYPE:TMSP 2:SME** b**!**) • For TMSP 3 CONTR 0 memory block 1, 2, or 3 (**VER:UTYPE:TMSP 3:SME** a**!**) • For TMSP 3 CONTR 1 memory block 1, 2, or 3 (**VER:UTYPE:TMSP 3:SME** b**!**)	TELCO	DLP-500

DO THE ITEMS BELOW IN THE ORDER LISTED		FOR DETAILS, GO TO	
142	Recent change and verify submember equipage from GROW to SGRO for one TMSP memory block:		
	1. Recent change and verify submember equipage from GROW to SGRO for one TMSP memory block and diagnose: • TMSP 0 CONTR 0 Memory Block 1, 2, or 3 • TMSP 0 CONTR 1 Memory Block 1, 2, or 3 • TMSP 1 CONTR 0 Memory Block 1, 2, or 3 • TMSP 1 CONTR 1 Memory Block 1, 2, or 3 • TMSP 2 CONTR 0 Memory Block 1, 2, or 3 • TMSP 2 CONTR 1 Memory Block 1, 2, or 3 • TMSP 3 CONTR 0 Memory Block 1, 2, or 3 • TMSP 3 CONTR 1 Memory Block 1, 2, or 3	TELCO	DLP-542
	2. At 1B Processor MTC terminal, run peripheral unit status audit (**AUD:PUSTAT!**).	TELCO/INST	DLP-543
	3. At 1B Processor MTC terminal, diagnose TMSP controller memory, just recent changed, specifying GROWTH (**DGN:TMSP** a**,CONTR** b**:MEMORY,GROWTH!**).	TELCO/INST	DLP-613
143	Recent change and verify submember equipage from SGRO to OPER for one TMSP memory block and diagnose:		
	1. Recent change and verify submember equipage from SGRO to OPER for TMSP memory block (Step 142.1).	TELCO	DLP-542
	2. At 1B Processor MTC terminal, run peripheral unit status audit (**AUD:PUSTAT!**).	TELCO/INST	DLP-543
	3. At 1B Processor MTC terminal, diagnose TMSP controller memory, just recent changed (Step 142.1). (**DGN:TMSP** a**,CONTR** b**:MEMORY!**).	TELCO/INST	DLP-614

DO THE ITEMS BELOW IN THE ORDER LISTED		FOR DETAILS, GO TO	
144	At 1B Processor MTC terminal, restore TMSP CONTR (Step 142.1) to service (**RST:TMSP** a**,CONTR** b**!**).	TELCO/INST	DLP-526
145	Safe point to temporarily stop this procedure. If stopping, perform Steps 146 through 148; otherwise, go to Step 154.	TELCO/INST	—
146	At 1B Processor MTC terminal, enter message **ALW:MACLI,CLASS MTCE!** to allow REX. Response: **REPT: MACP AUTOMATIC JOB SCHEDULING RESUMED**	TELCO	—
147	If AIMS terminal is being used to enter input messages, remove floppy disk from AIMS terminal and store per local practice.	TELCO	—
148	Stop procedure for now. Continue at Step 149 when resuming.	TELCO/INST	—
149	If AIMS terminal is being used to enter input messages, load **GRXTSI.6** command file into terminal.	TELCO	DLP-577
150	At 1B Processor MTC terminal, enter message **INH:MACLI,CLASS MTCE;REX!** to inhibit REX. Response: **REPT:MACLI,CLASS MTCE INHIBITED AUTOMATIC JOB SCHEDULING DISALLOWED**	TELCO	—

DO THE ITEMS BELOW IN THE ORDER LISTED		FOR DETAILS, GO TO	
151	At 1B Processor MTC terminal, enter message **STOP:TEST;PUSYS!** to stop peripheral system tests. Response: **OK**	TELCO	—
152	Request next higher support group to Ensure 1B Processor has not experienced any terminal suspends, bootstraps, diagnostic failures, or overloads within last 24 hours.	TELCO	—
153	Ensure 3B, 1B Processor, and peripheral units are operating in normal duplex mode.	TELCO	DLP-529
154	Repeat from Step 142 for each TMSP memory block.	TELCO/INST	—
	Note: Steps 155 through 164 are being performed to test growth XTSI cabinet interfaces in SGRO state.		
155	If AIMS terminal is being used to enter input messages, load **GRXTSI.7** command file into terminal.	TELCO	DLP-578
	Note: After recent changing the **XTSI FRAME INBAND ENABLED** field to **Y**, back-out is no longer possible. The only way to remove the XTSI from In-Band capability is to degrow the entire cabinet to UNEQ state after moving all trunks/traffic off this XTSI, as necessary.		
156	If growth XTSI is to be In-Band capable (containing CSP/EXEC/PUBI/D3U hardware), recent change and verify **XTSI FRAME INBAND ENABLED** field to **Y** (even growth XTSI member number).	TELCO	DLP-621
157	Recent change and verify XTSI member equipage from GROW to SGRO (even growth XTSI member number).	TELCO	DLP-531
158	If this XTSI is to be In-Band capable per the TEO, recent change and verify SP member equipage from GROW to SGRO.	TELCO	DLP-531
159	At 1B Processor MTC terminal, run peripheral unit status audit (**AUD:PUSTAT!**).	TELCO/INST	DLP-543
160	At 1B Processor MTC terminal, diagnose even-numbered growth XTSI CONTR 0 specifying phases 1 through 29 and GROWTH (**DGN:XTSI** a**,CONTR 0:PH 1-29,GROWTH!**).	TELCO/INST	DLP-622
161	At 1B Processor MTC terminal, diagnose even-numbered growth XTSI CONTR 1 specifying phases 1 through 29 and GROWTH (**DGN:XTSI** a**,CONTR 1:PH 1-29,GROWTH!**).	TELCO/INST	DLP-622

DO THE ITEMS BELOW IN THE ORDER LISTED			FOR DETAILS, GO TO
	Notes: 1. Failure to perform Steps 162 through 174 may lead to diagnostic failures when XTSI is operational. 2. TMS diagnostic tests are used to test growth XTSI-TMS interfaces. It should be noted that when TMS DGN is used and one TMS controller is out-of service for diagnostic testing, if failure occurs in any active TMS controller on other side of network, it can result in TMS duplex failure condition. Demand TMS diagnostic phases 8 and 9 retain simplex TMS controller configuration longer than regular TMS diagnostic phases. Each office should be assured that any known TMS frame or network problems are cleared before proceeding with growth XTSI-TMS testing. 3. Phase 9 of TMS diagnostics may be used for troubleshooting specific network path problems. 4. Demand diagnostics on growth associated TMS controllers should be performed in following order: • TMSP 0 CONTR 0 • TMSP 1 CONTR 0 • TMSP 2 CONTR 0 • TMSP 3 CONTR 0 • TMSP 0 CONTR 1 • TMSP 1 CONTR 1 • TMSP 2 CONTR 1 • TMSP 3 CONTR 1		
162	At 1B Processor MTC terminal, diagnose one TMSP CONTR specifying phase 8, level, CONTR 0, and GROWTH (**DGN:TMSP** a**,CONTR** b**:PH 8,LEVEL** c**,CONTR 0,GROWTH!**).	TELCO/INST	DLP-546
163	At 1B Processor MTC terminal, diagnose TMSP CONTR (Step 162) specifying phase 8, level, CONTR 1, and GROWTH (**DGN:TMSP** a**,CONTR** b**:PH 8,LEVEL** c**,CONTR 1,GROWTH!**).	TELCO/INST	DLP-546

DO THE ITEMS BELOW IN THE ORDER LISTED		FOR DETAILS, GO TO	
164	At 1B Processor MTC terminal, restore TMSP CONTR (Step 162) to service (**RST:TMSP** a**,CONTR** b**!**).	TELCO/INST	DLP-527
165	Safe point to temporarily stop this procedure. If stopping, perform Steps 166 through 168; otherwise, go to Step 174.	TELCO/INST	—
166	At 1B Processor MTC terminal, enter message **ALW:MACLI,CLASS MTCE!** to allow REX. Response: **REPT: MACP AUTOMATIC JOB SCHEDULING RESUMED**	TELCO	—
167	If AIMS terminal is being used to enter input messages, remove floppy disk from AIMS terminal and store per local practice.	TELCO	—
168	Stop procedure for now. Continue at Step 169 when resuming.	TELCO/INST	—
169	If AIMS terminal is being used to enter input messages, load **GRXTSI.7** command file into terminal.	TELCO	DLP-577
170	At 1B Processor MTC terminal, enter message **INH:MACLI,CLASS MTCE;REX!** to inhibit REX. Response: **REPT:MACLI,CLASS MTCE INHIBITED AUTOMATIC JOB SCHEDULING DISALLOWED**	TELCO	—
171	At 1B Processor MTC terminal, enter message **STOP:TEST;PUSYS!** to stop peripheral system tests. Response: **OK**	TELCO	—
172	Request next higher support group to Ensure 1B Processor has not experienced any terminal suspends, bootstraps, diagnostic failures, or overloads within last 24 hours.	TELCO	—
173	Ensure 3B, 1B Processor, and peripheral units are operating in normal duplex mode.	TELCO	DLP-529
174	Repeat Steps 162 through 165 for Each TMSP CONTR.	TELCO/INST	—
175	At 1B Processor MTC terminal, diagnose even-numbered growth XTSI CONTR 0 specifying phases 40 and 41 and GROWTH (**DGN:XTSI** a**,CONTR 0:PH 40-41,GROWTH!**).	TELCO/INST	DLP-579
176	At 1B Processor MTC terminal, diagnose even-numbered growth XTSI CONTR 1 specifying phases 40 and 41 and GROWTH (**DGN:XTSI** a**,CONTR 1:PH 40-41,GROWTH!**).	TELCO/INST	DLP-579

DO THE ITEMS BELOW IN THE ORDER LISTED			FOR DETAILS, GO TO
177	Notify office personnel that alarms will be received during XTSI alarm testing.	INST	—
178	If fan controller board is located at the back of growth XTSI cabinet (EQL 44-188), perform Steps 179 through 189; otherwise, if fan controller board is not located at the back of growth XTSI cabinet, go to Step 190.	INST	—
	Note: **FAN A** and **FAN D** fuses will not be tested in Steps 179 through 190.		
179	At XTSI cabinet fuse panel (Level 69), remove fuse for one fan: ***Note:*** Fuse A is at the top of the fuse panel and fuse E is on the bottom of the fuse panel. • **FAN B** (A3-064-A) • **FAN C** (B4-174-B) • **FAN E** (A2-048-A) • **FAN F** (B3-166-A) • **FAN G** (A4-072-B)	INST	—
180	Ensure the following: • Audible major alarm is received. • At front top of growth XTSI cabinet, **FAN** and **POWER** LEDs are on. • End guard major lamp is on. • GRID **MJ** LED is on. • At back of growth XTSI cabinet, on fan controller board (EQL 41-004), LED associated with pulled fuse is on. • On 1B Processor SREC1 terminal, **REPT: MJ ALM MOC GRID 1** message is received.	INST	—

DO THE ITEMS BELOW IN THE ORDER LISTED			FOR DETAILS, GO TO
181	Install removed fuse.	INST	—
182	On fan controller board of growth XTSI cabinet, operate **RESET** switch down and release.	INST	—
183	Ensure the following: • Audible major alarm is retired. • On fan controller board of growth XTSI cabinet, LED associated with pulled fuse is off. • At front top of growth XTSI cabinet, **FAN** and **POWER** LEDs are off. • End guard major lamp is off. • GRID **MJ** LED is off. • On 1B Processor SREC1 terminal, **RTR:MJ ALM MOC GRID 1 COMPL** message is received.	INST	—
184	Repeat Steps 179 through 183 for each fan fuse.	INST	—
185	At front of growth XTSI cabinet at fan unit (Level 45), disconnect plug (plug with 4 wires) associated with fan G (rightmost fan).	INST	—
186	Ensure the following: • Audible major alarm is received. • At front top of growth XTSI cabinet, **FAN** and **POWER** LEDs are on. • On fan controller board of growth XTSI cabinet, **G** LED is on. • End guard major lamp is on. • Grid **MJ** LED is on. • On 1B Processor SREC1 terminal, **REPT: MJ ALM MOC GRID 1** message is received.	INST	—

DO THE ITEMS BELOW IN THE ORDER LISTED		FOR DETAILS, GO TO	
187	At front of growth XTSI cabinet at Fan Unit (Level 45), connect plug associated with fan G disconnected in Step 185.	INST	—
188	On fan controller board of growth XTSI cabinet, operate **RESET** switch down and release.	INST	—
189	Ensure the following: • Audible major alarm is retired. • On fan controller board of growth XTSI cabinet, **G** LED is off. • At front top of growth XTSI cabinet, **FAN** and **POWER** LEDs are off. • End guard major lamp is off. • Grid **MJ** LED is off. • On 1B Processor SREC1 terminal, **RTR:MJ ALM MOC GRID 1 COMPL** message is received.	INST	—
190	If fan controller board is located at the front of growth XTSI cabinet (EQL 41-004), perform Steps 191 through 205; otherwise, if fan controller board is not located at the front of growth XTSI cabinet, go to Step 206.	INST	—
	Note: **FAN A** and **FAN D** fuses will not be tested in Steps 191 through 198.		
191	At XTSI cabinet fuse panel (Level 69), remove fuse for one fan: ***Note:*** Fuse A is at the top of the fuse panel and fuse E is on the bottom of the fuse panel. • **FAN B** (A3-064-A) • **FAN C** (B4-174-B) • **FAN E** (A2-048-A) • **FAN F** (B3-166-A) • **FAN G** (A4-072-B)	INST	—

DO THE ITEMS BELOW IN THE ORDER LISTED		FOR DETAILS, GO TO	
192	Ensure the following: • Audible major alarm is received. • At front top of growth XTSI cabinet, **FAN** LED is on. • End guard major lamp is on. • GRID **MJ** LED is on. • At front of growth XTSI cabinet, on fan controller board (EQL 44-188), LED associated with pulled fuse and **ALARM** and **RETIRE** LEDs are on. • On 1B Processor SREC1 terminal, **REPT: MJ ALM MOC GRID 1** message is received.	INST	—
193	Install removed fuse.	INST	—
194	On fan controller board of growth XTSI cabinet, depress **RETIRE** pushbutton.	INST	—
195	Ensure the following: • Audible major alarm is retired. • At front top of growth XTSI cabinet, **FAN** LED remains on. • On fan controller board, LED associated with pulled fuse and **ALARM** and **RETIRE** LEDs remains on. • End guard major lamp is off. • GRID **MJ** LED is off. • On 1B Processor SREC1 terminal, **RTR:MJ ALM MOC GRID 1 COMPL** message is received.	INST	—
196	On fan controller board of growth XTSI cabinet, depress **START** pushbutton.	INST	—
197	Ensure the following: • On fan controller board, LED associated with pulled fuse and **ALARM** and **RETIRE** LEDs are off. • At front top of growth XTSI cabinet, **FAN** LED is off.	INST	—

DO THE ITEMS BELOW IN THE ORDER LISTED		FOR DETAILS, GO TO	
198	Repeat Steps 191 through 197 for each fan fuse.	INST	—
199	At front of growth XTSI cabinet at fan unit (Level 45), disconnect plug (plug with 4 wires) associated with fan G (rightmost fan).	INST	—
200	Ensure the following: • Audible major alarm is received. • At front top of growth XTSI cabinet, **FAN** LED is on. • On fan controller board, **G** and **ALARM** LEDs are on. • End guard major lamp is on. • Grid **MJ** LED is on. • On 1B Processor SREC1 terminal, **REPT: MJ ALM MOC GRID 1** message is received.	INST	—
201	At front of growth XTSI cabinet at Fan Unit (Level 45), connect plug associated with fan G disconnected in Step 199.	INST	—
202	On fan controller board of growth XTSI cabinet, depress **RETIRE** pushbutton.	INST	—
203	Ensure the following: • Audible major alarm is retired. • On fan controller board, **RETIRE** LED is on. • On fan controller board, **G** and **ALARM** LEDs remain on. • At front top of growth XTSI cabinet, **FAN** LED remains on. • End guard major lamp is off. • Grid **MJ** LED is off. • On 1B Processor SREC1 terminal, **RTR:MJ ALM MOC GRID 1 COMPL** message is received.	INST	—

DO THE ITEMS BELOW IN THE ORDER LISTED		FOR DETAILS, GO TO	
204	On fan controller board of growth XTSI cabinet, depress **START** pushbutton.	INST	—
205	Ensure the following: • On fan controller board, **G** LED and **ALARM** and **RETIRE** LEDs are off. • At front top of growth XTSI cabinet, **FAN** LED is off.	INST	—
206	At growth XTSI cabinet fuse panel, install blown fuse into unmarked and unused fuse slot.	INST	—
207	Ensure the following: • Audible major alarm is received. • At front top of growth XTSI cabinet, **FUSE** LED is on. • End guard major lamp is on. • GRID **MJ** LED is on. • On 1B Processor SREC1 terminal, **REPT: MJ ALM MOC GRID 1** message is received.	INST	—
208	Remove blown fuse.	INST	—
209	Ensure the following: • Audible major alarm is retired. • At front top of growth XTSI cabinet, **FUSE** LED is off. • End guard major lamp is off. • GRID **MJ** LED is off. • On 1B Processor SREC1 terminal, **RTR:MJ ALM MOC GRID 1 COMPL** message is received.	INST	—

DO THE ITEMS BELOW IN THE ORDER LISTED		FOR DETAILS, GO TO	
210	Recent change and verify XTSI member equipage from SGRO to OPER (even growth XTSI member number).	TELCO	DLP-531
	Note: After AUD:PUSTAT message is entered, **REPT:SDU XTSI** a**,DUPLEX FAILED** message will be received.		
211	At 1B Processor MTC terminal, run peripheral unit status audit (**AUD:PUSTAT!**).	TELCO/INST	DLP-543
	Notes: 1. If Phase 29 fails during controller 0 and/or 1 restoral, D3Us and/or IBU are probably powered up. D3Us and/or IBU must not be powered up at this time. 2. When Controller 0 and/or is restored to service, **REPT:SDU XTSI** a **RESTORED** message will be received when restore completes.		
212	At 1B Processor MTC terminal, restore even-numbered growth XTSI CONTR 0 to service (**RST:XTSI** a**,CONTR 0!**).	TELCO/INST	DLP-547
213	At 1B Processor MTC terminal, restore even-numbered growth XTSI CONTR 1 to service (**RST:XTSI** a**,CONTR 1!**).	TELCO/INST	DLP-547
	Note: After IPUB 0 restores to service, peripheral unit AUD:PUSTAT messages will be received.		
214	At 1B Processor MTC terminal, restore IPUB 0 of even-numbered XTSI to service (**RST:XTSI** a**,IPUB 0!**).	TELCO/INST	DLP-545
215	At 1B Processor MTC terminal, run peripheral unit status audit (**AUD:PUSTAT!**).	TELCO/INST	DLP-543
216	At 1B Processor MTC terminal, restore IPUB 1 of even-numbered XTSI to service (**RST:XTSI** a**,IPUB 1!**).	TELCO/INST	DLP-545
217	At 1B Processor MTC terminal, run peripheral unit status audit (**AUD:PUSTAT!**).	TELCO/INST	DLP-543

DO THE ITEMS BELOW IN THE ORDER LISTED			FOR DETAILS, GO TO
	Note: After recent change to OPER is activated, an audit 32 printout may be received that indicates Invalid SP/DIF Polling Mask.		
218	Recent change and verify the even-numbered conversion XTSI SP member equipage from SGRO to OPER.	TELCO	DLP-531
219	At 1B Processor MTC terminal, run audit 32; ensure 0 ERROR DETECTED message is received (**AUD:NUM 32!**).	TELCO	DLP-686
220	At 1B Processor MTC terminal, run peripheral unit status audit (**AUD:PUSTAT!**).	TELCO/INST	DLP-543
	Note: Power switch testing should be performed in following order: • IPC 0 (52-188) • IPC 1 (61-188) • MPC 0 (52-066) • MPC 1 (61-066)		
221	Operate **ROS/NORM** switch to **ROS** position for one power switch (**Do not depress ON switch**) and ensure the following: • **ACK** LED goes on then off and **OS** LED stays on. • At 1B Processor MTC terminal, **RMV: XTSI** a**,** xxxx b **COMPL** message is received.	INST	—

DO THE ITEMS BELOW IN THE ORDER LISTED		FOR DETAILS, GO TO	
222	At power switch (Step 221), operate **ROS/NORM** switch to **NORM** position and ensure the following: • **ACK** and **OS** LEDs go off after unit is restored. • At 1B Processor MTC terminal, either **DGN: XTSI** a**,** xxxx b **COMPLETED ATP MSG COMPL** or **DGN: XTSI** a**,** xxxx b **COMPLETED CATP (00000000 00000400) MSG COMPL** message is received. • At 1B Processor SREC1 terminal, **RST: XTSI** a**,** xxxx b **COMPL** message is received.	INST	—
223	Repeat Steps 221 and 222 for each power mod.	INST	—
	Note: Power switch testing should be performed in following order: • ALD 0 (52-014) • ALD 1 (61-014)		
224	Operate **ROS/NORM** switch to **ROS** position for one power switch (**Do not depress ON switch**) and ensure the following: • **ACK** LED goes on then off and **OS** LED stays on. • At 1B Processor MTC terminal, **RMV: XTSI** a**, ALC** b **COMPL** and **RMV: TMSP** a**, CONTR** b **COMPL** messages are received.	INST	—

DO THE ITEMS BELOW IN THE ORDER LISTED		FOR DETAILS, GO TO	
225	At power switch (Step 224), operate **ROS/NORM** switch to **NORM** position and ensure the following: • **ACK** and **OS** LEDs go off after unit is restored. • At 1B Processor MTC terminal, **DGN: TMSP** a**, CONTR** b **PH 9 IN PROGRESS (**nnnnnnnn nnnnnnnn**) ATP MSG STARTED** message is received. • **DGN: TMSP** a**, CONTR** b **:XTSI** c **COMPLETED CATP (00000000 00000040) MSG COMPL** message is received. • At 1B Processor SREC1 terminal, **RST: TMSP** a**, CONTR** b **COMPL** message is received. • **RST: XTSI** a**, ALC** b **COMPL** message is received.	INST	—
226	Repeat Steps 224 and 225 for each power switch.	INST	—
227	At 1B Processor MTC terminal, enter message **OP:PERIFINH!** to determine if any inhibits are listed. If inhibits are listed, investigate cause and clear as appropriate.	TELCO	—
228	Safe point to temporarily stop this procedure. If stopping, perform Steps 229 through 231; otherwise, go to Step 237.	TELCO/INST	—
229	At 1B Processor MTC terminal, enter message **ALW:MACLI,CLASS MTCE!** to allow REX. Response: **REPT: MACP AUTOMATIC JOB SCHEDULING RESUMED**	TELCO	—
230	If AIMS terminal is being used to enter input messages, remove floppy disk from AIMS terminal and store per local practice.	TELCO	—
231	Stop procedure for now. Continue at Step 232 when resuming.	TELCO/INST	—
232	If AIMS terminal is being used to enter input messages, load **GRXTSI.7** command file into terminal.	TELCO	DLP-577

DO THE ITEMS BELOW IN THE ORDER LISTED			FOR DETAILS, GO TO
233	At 1B Processor MTC terminal, enter message **INH:MACLI,CLASS MTCE;REX!** to inhibit REX. Response: **REPT:MACLI,CLASS MTCE INHIBITED** **AUTOMATIC JOB SCHEDULING DISALLOWED**	TELCO	—
234	At 1B Processor MTC terminal, enter message **STOP:TEST;PUSYS!** to stop peripheral system tests. Response: **OK**	TELCO	—
235	Request next higher support group to Ensure 1B Processor has not experienced any terminal suspends, bootstraps, diagnostic failures, or overloads within last 24 hours.	TELCO	—
236	Ensure 3B, 1B Processor, and peripheral units are operating in normal duplex mode.	TELCO	DLP-529
	Note: Steps 237 through 240 are being performed to grow DS3 interface units (D3Us) (up to eight total) to GROW.		
237	If AIMS terminal is being used to enter input messages, load **GRXTSI.8** command file into terminal.	TELCO	DLP-578
238	At 1B Processor MTC terminal, verify no nailups are provisioned for growth XTSI (**VER:NAILUP:TAN** aa**00001-**bb**17127!**). If nailups are provisioned, contact next higher support group; procedure must not be continued.	TELCO	DLP-548
	Note: Minimum configuration is D3U 0 and D3U 6. Fields on RC Form 705 that are left blank will leave corresponding translations data unchanged. All client D3Us being grown can be recent changed at one time.		
239	Recent change submember equipage from UNEQ to GROW for **all** D3Us being grown (even growth XTSI member number).	TELCO	DLP-623

DO THE ITEMS BELOW IN THE ORDER LISTED		FOR DETAILS, GO TO	
240	At 1B Processor MTC terminal, run peripheral unit status audit (**AUD:PUSTAT!**).	TELCO/INST	DLP-543
	Note: Power must be restored to D3Us being grown in following D3U order: 6, 0, 1, 2, 7, 3, 4, and 5.		
241	At power switch for **all** D3Us being grown, depress **ON** pushbutton and operate **ROS/NORM** switch to **NORM** position.	INST	—
242	If AIMS terminal is being used to enter input messages, load **GRXTSI.9** command file into terminal.	TELCO	DLP-578
	Note: In Step 243, diagnostics for D3Us being grown must be performed in following D3U order: 6, 0, 1, 2, 7, 3, 4, and 5.		
243	At 1B Processor MTC terminal, diagnose **one** D3U being grown in even-numbered growth XTSI specifying phases 1 through 19 and GROWTH (**DGN:XTSI** a**,D3U** b**:PH 1-19,GROWTH!**).	TELCO/INST	DLP-549
244	Repeat Step 243 for each D3U being grown in proper sequence (0, 1, 2, 7, 3, 4, 5).	TELCO/INST	—
245	Safe point to temporarily stop this procedure. If stopping, perform Steps 246 through 248; otherwise, go to Step 254.	TELCO/INST	—
246	At 1B Processor MTC terminal, enter message **ALW:MACLI,CLASS MTCE!** to allow REX. Response: **REPT: MACP AUTOMATIC JOB SCHEDULING RESUMED**	TELCO	—
247	If AIMS terminal is being used to enter input messages, remove floppy disk from AIMS terminal and store per local practice.	TELCO	—
248	Stop procedure for now. Continue at Step 249 when resuming.	TELCO/INST	—
249	If AIMS terminal is being used to enter input messages, load **GRXTSI.9** command file into terminal.	TELCO	DLP-577
250	At 1B Processor MTC terminal, enter message **INH:MACLI,CLASS MTCE;REX!** to inhibit REX. Response: **REPT:MACLI,CLASS MTCE INHIBITED AUTOMATIC JOB SCHEDULING DISALLOWED**	TELCO	—

DO THE ITEMS BELOW IN THE ORDER LISTED		FOR DETAILS, GO TO	
251	At 1B Processor MTC terminal, enter message **STOP:TEST;PUSYS!** to stop peripheral system tests. Response: **OK**	TELCO	—
252	Request next higher support group to Ensure 1B Processor has not experienced any terminal suspends, bootstraps, diagnostic failures, or overloads within last 24 hours.	TELCO	—
253	Ensure 3B, 1B Processor, and peripheral units are operating in normal duplex mode.	TELCO	DLP-529
	Note: Steps 254 through 289 are being performed to do the following: • Configure and connect DS3 lines for D3Us being grown. • Recent change D3U 6 to SGRO, run diagnostics, then recent change to OPER. • If D3U(s) associated with D3U 7 (D3Us 3, 4, 5) are being grown, recent change D3U 7 to SGRO, run diagnostics, then recent change to OPER. • D3Us being grown (0, 1, 2, 3, 4, 5) are recent changed to SGRO and tested. • D3Us being grown (0, 1, 2, 3, 4, 5) are each tested for loop-back with network element on other cable end. • With all loop-backs removed, each D3U is recent changed to OPER.		
254	If AIMS terminal is being used to enter input messages, load **GRXTSI.A** command file into terminal.	TELCO	DLP-578
255	At 1B Processor MTC terminal, set DS3 link parameters for D3Us being grown (0, 1, 2, 3, 4, 5) and verify.	TELCO/INST	DLP-624

DO THE ITEMS BELOW IN THE ORDER LISTED			FOR DETAILS, GO TO
256	Connect DS3 cables between growth XTSI cabinet and far-end network element (***DACS*** IV-2000 Equipment, ***DDM***-1000 Equipment, DSX-3 Equipment, ***Tellabs*** Titan Crossconnect, and so on):		
	1. Request trunk services center to verify that no other DS3 cables are connected or planned to be connected to assigned points for growth XTSI at far-end network element.	TELCO	—
	Note: Steps 256.2 through 256.5 must be performed for **one** D3U being grown at a time in following D3U order: 0, 1, 2, 3, 4, and 5.		
	2. At growth XTSI cabinet, inside front door, record D3U/DS3 Facility Termination Point for D3U being grown on provided sticker.	INST	—
	3. At growth XTSI cabinet, connect XTSI-RCV cable labeled R-IN to **IN** port of proper **470A** circuit module.	INST	—
	4. At growth XTSI cabinet, connect XTSI-XMT cable labeled T-OUT to **OUT** port of proper **470A** circuit module.	INST	—
	5. Repeat Steps 256.2 through 256.4 for each D3U being grown in proper sequence (1, 2, 3, 4, 5).	INST	—
257	If AIMS terminal is being used to enter input messages, load **GRXTSI.B** command file into terminal.	TELCO	DLP-578

DO THE ITEMS BELOW IN THE ORDER LISTED			FOR DETAILS, GO TO
	Note: Minimum configuration is D3U 0 and D3U 6. Fields on RC Form 705 that are left blank will leave corresponding translations data unchanged. All D3Us being grown can be recent changed at one time.		
258	Recent change submember equipage from GROW to SGRO for **all** D3Us being grown (even growth XTSI member number).	TELCO	DLP-625
	Note: Steps 259 through 264 must be performed for D3U 6 and then D3U 7 (if being grown) protection D3Us.		
259	At 1B Processor MTC terminal, diagnose **one** protection D3U in even-numbered growth XTSI specifying phases 1 through 19 and GROWTH (**DGN:XTSI** a**,D3U** b**:PH 1-19,GROWTH!**).	TELCO/INST	DLP-585
260	Recent change submember equipage from SGRO to OPER for **one** protection D3U (Step 259) (even growth XTSI member number).	TELCO	DLP-626
261	At 1B Processor MTC terminal, run peripheral unit status audit (**AUD:PUSTAT!**).	TELCO/INST	DLP-543
262	At 1B Processor MTC terminal, restore D3U (Step 259) to service (**RST:XTSI** a**,D3U** b**!**).	TELCO/INST	DLP-556
263	At power switch for protection D3U (Step 259), operate **ROS/NORM** switch to **ROS** position and ensure the following: • **ACK** LED goes on then off and **OS** LED stays on. • At 1B Processor MTC terminal, **RMV: XTSI** a**, D3U** b **COMPL**	INST	—
264	At power switch (Step 259), operate **ROS/NORM** switch to **NORM** position and ensure the following: • **ACK** and **OS** LEDs go off after unit is restored. • At 1B Processor MTC terminal, **DGN: XTSI** a**, D3U** b **COMPLETED ATP MSG COMPL** • At 1B Processor SREC1 terminal, **RST: XTSI** a**, D3U** b **COMPL**	INST	—

DO THE ITEMS BELOW IN THE ORDER LISTED		FOR DETAILS, GO TO	
265	If D3U 7 is being grown, repeat Steps 259 through 264 for second protection D3U (D3U 7).	TELCO/INST	—
	Note: Steps 266 and 267 must be performed for one client D3U being grown at a time in following D3U order to test loop-back: 0, 1, 2, 3, 4, and 5.		
266	Perform option A or B, as appropriate, to set up loop and test D3U loop-back:		
	A. If DS3 is connected directly to DSX-3:		
	1. At DSX-3, if a cross-connect cable is connected for D3U being tested, disconnect this cable.	TELCO	—
	2. At DSX-3, connect a jumper between **IN** and **OUT** ports associated with this D3U.	TELCO	—
	3. At 1B Processor MTC terminal, diagnose D3U associated with DS3 in even-numbered growth XTSI specifying phase 90 and GROWTH (**DGN:XTSI** a**,D3U** b**:PH 90,GROWTH!**).	TELCO/INST	DLP-552
	B. If DS3 is connected or is to be connected directly to far-end network element (such as Tellabs, ALCATEL, ***DDM***-1000 or ***DACS*** 256):		
	1. If not previously set up, at T-BERD 310 Communications Analyzer, set up loop-back at far-end.	INST	DLP-693
	2. At far-end network element, if DS3 cables are connected for this D3U, disconnect the DS3 cable from the **IN** connector. Ensure cable location is properly marked. Connect the disconnected cable to the **RECEIVE** connector at the T-BERD 310 Communications Analyzer using a BNC-to-BNC connector and a 440-to-BNC patch cable.	TELCO/INST	—

DO THE ITEMS BELOW IN THE ORDER LISTED		FOR DETAILS, GO TO	
	3. At far-end network element, if DS3 cable is connected for this D3U, disconnect the DS3 cable from the **OUT** connector. Ensure cable location is properly marked. Connect the disconnected cable to the **TRANSMIT** connector at the T-BERD 310 Communications Analyzer using a BNC-to-BNC connector and a 440-to-BNC patch cable.	TELCO/INST	—
	4. At T-BERD 310 Communications Analyzer, depress **RESTART** pushbutton switch to clear any previous test results. ***Note:*** If the following LEDs are not on, ensure the the T-BERD 310 Communications Analyzer is connected properly. If connections are proper, determine cause and resolve. Response: Under **STATUS**, the following green **PRIMARY** LEDs are on: • **SIGNAL PRESENT** • **FRAME SYNC** • **DS2 FRAME SYNC**	INST	—
	5. At 1B Processor MTC terminal, diagnose D3U associated with DS3 in even-numbered growth XTSI specifying phase 90 and GROWTH (**DGN:XTSI** a**,D3U** b**:PH 90,GROWTH!**).	TELCO/INST	DLP-552

DO THE ITEMS BELOW IN THE ORDER LISTED			FOR DETAILS, GO TO
267	Perform option A or B, as appropriate, to remove the loop used for D3U loop-back testing:		
	A. If DS3 is connected directly to DSX-3:		
	1. At DSX-3, disconnect jumper between **IN** and **OUT** ports associated with this D3U.	TELCO	—
	2. If cross-connect cable was disconnected in Step 266.A.1, connect this cable to proper location.	TELCO	—
	3. At 1B Processor MTC terminal, diagnose D3U associated with DS3 in even-numbered growth XTSI specifying phases 90 and GROWTH (**DGN:XTSI** a**,D3U** b**:PH 90,GROWTH!**); ensure **DGN: XTSI** a**, D3U** b **PH 90 COMPLETED STF . . . .** (STF must be received. This indicates loop-back is removed).	TELCO	DLP-575
	4. At DSX-3, ensure no loop-back plug is connected for this DS3.	TELCO	—
	B. If DS3 is connected or is to be connected directly to far-end network element (such as Tellabs, ALCATEL, ***DDM***-1000 or ***DACS*** 256):		
	1. At T-BERD 310 Communications Analyzer, operate the **MODE** rocker switch until **MUXED C-BIT** appears in the Display window.	INST	—
	2. At 1B Processor MTC terminal, diagnose D3U associated with DS3 in even-numbered growth XTSI specifying phases 90 and GROWTH (**DGN:XTSI** a**,D3U** b**:PH 90,GROWTH!**); ensure **DGN: XTSI** a**, D3U** b **PH 90 COMPLETED STF . . . .** (STF must be received. This indicates loop-back is removed).	TELCO	DLP-575
	3. Disconnect the DS3 cable connected to the **RECEIVE** connector on the T-BERD 310 Communications Analyzer and connect to the **IN** connector at the far-end network element.	TELCO/INST	—
	4. Disconnect the DS3 cable connected to the **TRANSMIT** connector on the T-BERD 310 Communications Analyzer and connect to the **OUT** connector at the far-end network element.	TELCO/INST	—
	5. At T-BERD 310 Communications Analyzer, operate the **MODE** rocker switch until **THRU** appears in the Display window.	INST	—
268	Repeat Steps 266 and 267 for each D3U being grown in proper sequence (1, 2, 3, 4, 5).	TELCO/INST	—

DO THE ITEMS BELOW IN THE ORDER LISTED		FOR DETAILS, GO TO	
269	Safe point to temporarily stop this procedure. If stopping, perform Steps 270 through 272; otherwise, go to Step 278.	TELCO/INST	—
270	At 1B Processor MTC terminal, enter message **ALW:MACLI,CLASS MTCE!** to allow REX. Response: **REPT: MACP AUTOMATIC JOB SCHEDULING RESUMED**	TELCO	—
271	If AIMS terminal is being used to enter input messages, remove floppy disk from AIMS terminal and store per local practice.	TELCO	—
272	Stop procedure for now. Continue at Step 273 when resuming.	TELCO/INST	—
273	If AIMS terminal is being used to enter input messages, load **GRXTSI.B** command file into terminal.	TELCO	DLP-577
274	At 1B Processor MTC terminal, enter message **INH:MACLI,CLASS MTCE;REX!** to inhibit REX. Response: **REPT:MACLI,CLASS MTCE INHIBITED AUTOMATIC JOB SCHEDULING DISALLOWED**	TELCO	—
275	At 1B Processor MTC terminal, enter message **STOP:TEST;PUSYS!** to stop peripheral system tests. Response: **OK**	TELCO	—
276	Request next higher support group to Ensure 1B Processor has not experienced any terminal suspends, bootstraps, diagnostic failures, or overloads within last 24 hours.	TELCO	—
277	Ensure 3B, 1B Processor, and peripheral units are operating in normal duplex mode.	TELCO	DLP-529
278	If AIMS terminal is being used to enter input messages, load **GRXTSI.C** command file into terminal.	TELCO	DLP-578

DO THE ITEMS BELOW IN THE ORDER LISTED		FOR DETAILS, GO TO	
	Note: Minimum configuration is D3U 0 and D3U 6. Fields on RC Form 705 that are left blank will leave corresponding translations data unchanged. D3Us being grown must be recent changed one at a time in following D3U order: 0, 1, 2, 3, 4, and/or 5.		
279	Recent change submember equipage from SGRO to OPER for **one** D3U being grown (even growth XTSI member number).	TELCO	DLP-626
280	At 1B Processor MTC terminal, run peripheral unit status audit (**AUD:PUSTAT!**).	TELCO/INST	DLP-543
281	If **4WB11** circuit pack is installed for this D3U (Step 279), set the INBAND D3U bit to **Y** (even growth XTSI member number).	TELCO	DLP-627
282	At 1B Processor MTC terminal, restore D3U (Step 279) in even-numbered growth XTSI to service (**RST:XTSI** a**,D3U** b**!**).	TELCO/INST	DLP-556
283	Repeat Steps 279 through 282 for each D3U being grown in proper sequence (1, 2, 3, 4, 5).	TELCO	—
	Note: Steps 284 through 286 must be performed for **one** D3U being grown at a time in following D3U order: 0, 1, 2, 3, 4, and 5.		
284	At power switch for **one** D3U being grown, operate **ROS/NORM** switch to **ROS** position and ensure the following: • **ACK** LED goes on then off and **OS** LED stays on. • At 1B Processor MTC terminal, **RMV: XTSI** a**, D3U** b **COMPL** message is received.	INST	—

DO THE ITEMS BELOW IN THE ORDER LISTED		FOR DETAILS, GO TO	
285	At power switch (Step 284), operate **ROS/NORM** switch to **NORM** position and ensure the following: • **ACK** and **OS** LEDs go off after unit is restored. • At 1B Processor MTC terminal, **DGN: XTSI** a**, D3U** b **COMPLETED ATP MSG COMPL** message is received. • At 1B Processor SREC1 terminal, **RST: XTSI** a**, D3U** b **COMPL** message is received.	INST	—
286	Repeat Steps 284 and 285 for each D3U being grown in proper sequence (1, 2, 3, 4, 5).	TELCO/INST	—
287	If AIMS terminal is being used to enter input messages, load **GRXTSI.D** command file into terminal.	TELCO	DLP-578
288	Set up T-BERD 310 Communications Analyzer to test from the far-end.	INST	DLP-694
289	If D3U 6 is equipped, perform Steps 290 through 309; otherwise, go to Step 310.	TELCO/INST	—
	Notes: 1. Steps 290 through 309 are being performed to do protection-switch testing using D3U 6. 2. Using protection D3U 6, Steps 290 through 308 are to be performed on **one** D3U being grown at a time in following D3U order: 0, 1, and 2.		
290	At 1B Processor MTC terminal, set up near-end loop-back for **one** D3U being grown in even-numbered XTSI (**ORD:DS3LOOP;OPR:XTSI** a**,D3U** b**!**).	TELCO/INST	DLP-554
291	At 1B Processor MTC terminal, verify loop-back is operating for D3U being grown (**ORD:DS3LOOP;READ:XTSI** a**,D3U** b**!**).	TELCO/INST	DLP-555

DO THE ITEMS BELOW IN THE ORDER LISTED		FOR DETAILS, GO TO	
292	At DSX-3 or far-end network element, if DS3 cables are connected for this D3U, disconnect the DS3 cable from the **IN** connector. Ensure cable location is properly marked. Connect the disconnected cable to the **RECEIVE** connector at the T-BERD 310 Communications Analyzer using a BNC-to-BNC connector and a 440-to-BNC patch cable.	TELCO/INST	—
293	At DSX-3 or far-end network element, if DS3 cable is connected for this D3U, disconnect the DS3 cable from the **OUT** connector. Ensure cable location is properly marked. Connect the disconnected cable to the **TRANSMIT** connector at the T-BERD 310 Communications Analyzer using a BNC-to-BNC connector and a 440-to-BNC patch cable.	TELCO/INST	—
294	At T-BERD 310 Communications Analyzer, depress **RESTART** pushbutton switch to clear any previous test results. ***Note:*** If the following LEDs are not on, ensure the the T-BERD 310 Communications Analyzer is connected properly. If connections are proper, determine cause and resolve. Response: Under **STATUS**, the following green **PRIMARY** LEDs are on: • **SIGNAL PRESENT** • **FRAME SYNC** • **C-BIT FRAME** • **PATTERN SYNC** (goes on when D3U IS in loop-back mode) • **DS2 FRAME SYNC** (goes on when D3U IS NOT in loop-back mode)	INST	—

DO THE ITEMS BELOW IN THE ORDER LISTED		FOR DETAILS, GO TO	
295	Perform option A or B, as appropriate, to set up ERROR INSERT:		
	A. If T-BERD 310-S Communications Analyzer is being used:		
	1. At T-BERD 310-S Communications Analyzer, operate rightmost **ERROR INSERT** rocker switch until **DS3 LOGIC** LED goes on.	INST	—
	2. At T-BERD 310-S Communications Analyzer, depress **ERROR INSERT** - **INSERT** pushbutton switch to insert errors.	INST	—
	B. If T-BERD 310 Communications Analyzer is being used, depress **ERROR INSERT** - **LOGIC** pushbutton switch to insert errors.	INST	—
296	Verify the T-BERD Communications Analyzer detected the errors and that **BIT ERRORS** is displayed under **RESULTS I** and **RESULTS II**.	INST	—
297	At T-BERD Communications Analyzer, depress **RESTART** pushbutton switch and wait 30 seconds. ***Note:*** No errors should occur during the 30-second wait. Response: **RESULTS I** and **RESULTS II** displays **ALL RESULTS OK**	INST	—
298	At 1B Processor MTC terminal, force protection D3U 6 to become active by removing D3U being tested (Step 290) in even-numbered growth XTSI (**RMV:XTSI** a**,D3U** b**!**).	TELCO/INST	DLP-553
299	At 1B Processor MTC terminal, verify loop-back is operating for D3U 6 (**ORD:DS3LOOP;READ:XTSI** a**,D3U** b**!**).	TELCO/INST	DLP-555
300	Verify the T-BERD Communications Analyzer detected the errors and that **BIT ERRORS** is displayed under **RESULTS I** and **RESULTS II**.	INST	—
301	At T-BERD Communications Analyzer, depress **RESTART** pushbutton switch and wait 30 seconds. ***Note:*** No errors should occur during the 30-second wait. Response: **RESULTS I** and **RESULTS II** displays **ALL RESULTS OK**	INST	—

DO THE ITEMS BELOW IN THE ORDER LISTED		FOR DETAILS, GO TO	
302	At 1B Processor MTC terminal, restore D3U being tested (Step 290) in even-numbered growth XTSI to service (**RST:XTSI** a**,D3U** b**!**).	TELCO/INST	DLP-556
303	Verify the T-BERD Communications Analyzer detected a number of **BIT ERRORS**.	INST	—
304	At 1B Processor MTC terminal, remove near-end loop-back for D3U being tested (Step 290) in even-numbered XTSI (**ORD:DS3LOOP;RLS:XTSI** a**,D3U** b**!**).	TELCO/INST	DLP-576
305	At 1B Processor MTC terminal, verify loop-back is released for D3U 6 and D3U being tested (**ORD:DS3LOOP;READ:XTSI** a**,D3U** b**!**).	TELCO/INST	DLP-581
306	At the T-BERD Communications Analyzer, verify that under **STATUS**, the following **PRIMARY** LED states: • **PATTERN SYNC** LED goes off • **DS2 FRAME SYNC** LED goes on	INST	—
307	Disconnect the DS3 cable connected to the **RECEIVE** connector on the T-BERD 310 Communications Analyzer and connect to the **IN** connector at the DSX-3 or far-end network element.	TELCO/INST	—
308	Disconnect the DS3 cable connected to the **TRANSMIT** connector on the T-BERD 310 Communications Analyzer and connect to the **OUT** connector at the DSX-3 or far-end network element.	TELCO/INST	—
309	Repeat Steps 290 through 308 for each D3U being grown in proper sequence (1 and 2).	TELCO/INST	—

DO THE ITEMS BELOW IN THE ORDER LISTED		FOR DETAILS, GO TO	
310	If D3U 7 is equipped, perform Steps 311 through 330; otherwise, go to Step 331.	TELCO/INST	—
	Notes: 1. Steps 311 through 330 are being performed to do protection-switch testing using D3U 7. 2. Using protection D3U 7, Steps 311 through 330 are to be performed on **one** D3U being grown at a time in following D3U order: 3, 4, and 5.		
311	At 1B Processor MTC terminal, set up near-end loop-back for **one** D3U being grown in even-numbered XTSI (**ORD:DS3LOOP;OPR:XTSI** a**,D3U** b**!**).	TELCO/INST	DLP-554
312	At 1B Processor MTC terminal, verify loop-back is operating for D3U 7 (**ORD:DS3LOOP;READ:XTSI** a**,D3U** b**!**).	TELCO/INST	DLP-555
313	At DSX-3 or far-end network element, if DS3 cables are connected for this D3U, disconnect the DS3 cable from the **IN** connector. Ensure cable location is properly marked. Connect the disconnected cable to the **RECEIVE** connector at the T-BERD 310 Communications Analyzer using a BNC-to-BNC connector and a 440-to-BNC patch cable.	TELCO/INST	—
314	At DSX-3 or far-end network element, if DS3 cable is connected for this D3U, disconnect the DS3 cable from the **OUT** connector. Ensure cable location is properly marked. Connect the disconnected cable to the **TRANSMIT** connector at the T-BERD 310 Communications Analyzer using a BNC-to-BNC connector and a 440-to-BNC patch cable.	TELCO/INST	—

DO THE ITEMS BELOW IN THE ORDER LISTED		FOR DETAILS, GO TO	
315	At T-BERD 310 Communications Analyzer, depress **RESTART** pushbutton switch to clear any previous test results. ***Note:*** If the following LEDs are not on, ensure the the T-BERD 310 Communications Analyzer is connected properly. If connections are proper, determine cause and resolve. Response: Under **STATUS**, the following green **PRIMARY** LEDs are on: • **SIGNAL PRESENT** • **FRAME SYNC** • **C-BIT FRAME** • **PATTERN SYNC** (goes on when D3U IS in loop-back mode) • **DS2 FRAME SYNC** (goes on when D3U IS NOT in loop-back mode)	INST	—
316	Perform option A or B, as appropriate, to set up ERROR INSERT:		
	A. If T-BERD 310-S Communications Analyzer is being used:		
	1. At T-BERD 310-S Communications Analyzer, operate rightmost **ERROR INSERT** rocker switch until **DS3 LOGIC** LED goes on.	INST	—
	2. At T-BERD 310-S Communications Analyzer, depress **ERROR INSERT** - **INSERT** pushbutton switch to insert errors.	INST	—
	B. If T-BERD 310 Communications Analyzer is being used, depress **ERROR INSERT** - **LOGIC** pushbutton switch to insert errors.	INST	—

DO THE ITEMS BELOW IN THE ORDER LISTED		FOR DETAILS, GO TO	
317	Verify the T-BERD Communications Analyzer detected the errors and that **BIT ERRORS** is displayed under **RESULTS I** and **RESULTS II**.	INST	—
318	At T-BERD Communications Analyzer, depress **RESTART** pushbutton switch and wait 30 seconds. ***Note:*** No errors should occur during the 30-second wait. Response: **RESULTS I** and **RESULTS II** displays **ALL RESULTS OK**	INST	—
319	At 1B Processor MTC terminal, force protection D3U 7 to become active by removing D3U being tested (Step 311) in even-numbered growth XTSI (**RMV:XTSI** a**,D3U** b**!**).	TELCO/INST	DLP-553
320	At 1B Processor MTC terminal, verify loop-back is operating for D3U 7 (**ORD:DS3LOOP;READ:XTSI** a**,D3U** b**!**).	TELCO/INST	DLP-555
321	Verify the T-BERD Communications Analyzer detected the errors and that **BIT ERRORS** is displayed under **RESULTS I** and **RESULTS II**.	INST	—
322	At T-BERD Communications Analyzer, depress **RESTART** pushbutton switch and wait 30 seconds. ***Note:*** No errors should occur during the 30-second wait. Response: **RESULTS I** and **RESULTS II** displays **ALL RESULTS OK**	INST	—
323	At 1B Processor MTC terminal, restore D3U being tested (Step 311) in even-numbered growth XTSI to service (**RST:XTSI** a**,D3U** b**!**).	TELCO/INST	DLP-556
324	Verify the T-BERD Communications Analyzer detected a number of **BIT ERRORS**.	INST	—
325	At 1B Processor MTC terminal, remove near-end loop-back for D3U being tested (Step 311) in even-numbered XTSI (**ORD:DS3LOOP;RLS:XTSI** a**,D3U** b**!**).	TELCO/INST	DLP-576
326	At 1B Processor MTC terminal, verify loop-back is released for D3U 7 and D3U being tested (**ORD:DS3LOOP;READ:XTSI** a**,D3U** b**!**).	TELCO/INST	DLP-581

DO THE ITEMS BELOW IN THE ORDER LISTED		FOR DETAILS, GO TO	
327	At the T-BERD Communications Analyzer, verify that under **STATUS**, the following **PRIMARY** LED states: • **PATTERN SYNC** LED goes off • **DS2 FRAME SYNC** LED goes on	INST	—
328	Disconnect the DS3 cable connected to the **RECEIVE** connector on the T-BERD 310 Communications Analyzer and connect to the **IN** connector at the DSX-3 or far-end network element.	TELCO/INST	—
329	Disconnect the DS3 cable connected to the **TRANSMIT** connector on the T-BERD 310 Communications Analyzer and connect to the **OUT** connector at the DSX-3 or far-end network element.	TELCO/INST	—
330	Repeat Steps 311 through 329 for each D3U being grown in proper sequence (4 and 5).	TELCO/INST	—
331	At 1B Processor MTC terminal, enter message **OP:PERIFINH!** to determine if any inhibits are listed. If inhibits are listed, investigate cause and clear as appropriate.	TELCO	—
332	At 1B Processor MTC terminal, verify proper software issue is being run on **all** D3Us being grown in even-numbered growth XTSI [**DUMP:TSIMEM;XTSI** a**,D3U** b**,HADR (0,20,0000),L 10!**].	TELCO	DLP-550
333	Safe point to temporarily stop this procedure. If stopping, perform Steps 334 through 336; otherwise, go to Step 342.	TELCO/INST	—
334	At 1B Processor MTC terminal, enter message **ALW:MACLI,CLASS MTCE!** to allow REX. Response: **REPT: MACP AUTOMATIC JOB SCHEDULING RESUMED**	TELCO	—
335	If AIMS terminal is being used to enter input messages, remove floppy disk from AIMS terminal and store per local practice.	TELCO	—
336	Stop procedure for now. Continue at Step 337 when resuming.	TELCO/INST	—
337	If AIMS terminal is being used to enter input messages, load **GRXTSI.D** command file into terminal.	TELCO	DLP-577

DO THE ITEMS BELOW IN THE ORDER LISTED		FOR DETAILS, GO TO	
338	At 1B Processor MTC terminal, enter message **INH:MACLI,CLASS MTCE;REX!** to inhibit REX. Response: **REPT:MACLI,CLASS MTCE INHIBITED AUTOMATIC JOB SCHEDULING DISALLOWED**	TELCO	—
339	At 1B Processor MTC terminal, enter message **STOP:TEST;PUSYS!** to stop peripheral system tests. Response: **OK**	TELCO	—
340	Request next higher support group to Ensure 1B Processor has not experienced any terminal suspends, bootstraps, diagnostic failures, or overloads within last 24 hours.	TELCO	—
341	Ensure 3B, 1B Processor, and peripheral units are operating in normal duplex mode.	TELCO	DLP-529
342	If SPUs are being grown, perform Steps 343 through 373; otherwise, if SPUs are not being grown, go to Step 374.	TELCO/INST	—
	Note: Steps 343 through 373 are being performed to grow SPUs in growth XTSI.		
343	If AIMS terminal is going to be used to enter input messages, load **SPUGROW.1** command file into terminal.	TELCO	DLP-577
	Note: Minimum configuration is SPU 10 and one associated SPU client. Fields on RC Form 705 that are left blank will leave corresponding translations data unchanged. All SPUs being grown can be recent changed at one time.		
344	Recent change submember equipage from UNEQ to GROW for **all** growth SPUs (even growth associated XTSI member number).	TELCO	DLP-628
345	At 1B Processor MTC terminal, run peripheral unit status audit (**AUD:PUSTAT!**).	TELCO/INST	DLP-543

DO THE ITEMS BELOW IN THE ORDER LISTED		FOR DETAILS, GO TO	
	Note: Steps 346 through 348 must be performed for each SPU being grown starting with protection switch SPU (SPU 10 or 11); then repeating for each SPU being grown.		
346	If growth SPU is not powered up, depress **ON** pushbutton to power up growth SPU (**OFF** LED Goes Off).	INST	—
347	At 1B Processor MTC terminal, diagnose growth SPU in even-numbered growth XTSI specifying phases 1 through 21 and GROWTH (**DGN:XTSI** a**,SPU** b**:PH 1-21,GROWTH!**).	TELCO/INST	DLP-592
348	Repeat Steps 346 and 347 for each SPU being grown in proper sequence (0, 1, 2, 3, 4, 11, 5, 6, 7, 8, 9).	INST	—
349	Recent change submember equipage from GROW to SGRO for **all** SPUs being grown (even growth associated XTSI member number).	TELCO	DLP-629
350	At 1B Processor MTC terminal, run peripheral unit status audit (**AUD:PUSTAT!**).	TELCO/INST	DLP-543
	Note: Steps 351 through 356 must be performed for SPU 10 and then SPU 11 (if being grown) Protection Switch SPUs.		
351	Recent change submember equipage from SGRO to OPER for **one** protection SPU (even growth associated XTSI member number).	TELCO	DLP-630
352	At 1B Processor MTC terminal, run peripheral unit status audit (**AUD:PUSTAT!**).	TELCO/INST	DLP-543

DO THE ITEMS BELOW IN THE ORDER LISTED		FOR DETAILS, GO TO	
353	At 1B Processor MTC terminal, restore protection SPU (Step 351) in even-numbered growth associated XTSI to service (**RST:XTSI** a**,SPU** b**!**).	TELCO/INST	DLP-595
354	At power switch for protection SPU (Step 351), operate **ROS/NORM** switch to **ROS** position and ensure the following: • **ACK** LED goes on then off and **OS** LED stays on. • At 1B Processor MTC terminal, **RMV: XTSI** a**, SPU** b **COMPL** message is received.	INST	—
355	At power switch (Step 351), operate **ROS/NORM** switch to **NORM** position and ensure the following: • **ACK** and **OS** LEDs go off after unit is restored. • At 1B Processor MTC terminal, **DGN: XTSI** a**, SPU** b **COMPLETED ATP MSG COMPL** message is received. • At 1B Processor SREC1 terminal, **RST: XTSI** a**, SPU** b **COMPL** message is received.	INST	—
356	If SPU 11 is being grown, repeat Steps 351 through 355 for second protection SPU (SPU 11).	TELCO/INST	—
	Note: Steps 357 through 360 must be performed for each SPU being grown in following SPU order: 0, 1, 2, 3, 4, 5, 6, 7, 8, and 9.		
357	Recent change submember equipage from SGRO to OPER for **one** growth SPU clients (even growth associated XTSI member number).	TELCO	DLP-630
358	At 1B Processor MTC terminal, run peripheral unit status audit (**AUD:PUSTAT!**).	TELCO/INST	DLP-543

DO THE ITEMS BELOW IN THE ORDER LISTED		FOR DETAILS, GO TO	
359	At 1B Processor MTC terminal, restore growth SPU (Step 357) in even-numbered growth associated XTSI to service (**RST:XTSI** a**,SPU** b**!**).	TELCO/INST	DLP-595
360	Repeat Steps 357 through 359 for each SPU being grown in proper sequence (1, 2, 3, 4, 5, 6, 7, 8, 9).	TELCO/INST	—
	Note: Steps 361 through 372 must be performed for each non-protection SPU being grown in following SPU order: 0, 1, 2, 3, 4, 5, 6, 7, 8, and 9. Do not perform for SPU 10 and/or 11.		
361	At power switch for SPU being grown, operate **ROS/NORM** switch to **ROS** position and ensure the following: • **ACK** LED Goes on then off and **OS** LED stays on. • At 1B Processor MTC terminal, **RMV: XTSI** a**, SPU** b **COMPL** message is received.	INST	—
362	At power switch (Step 361), operate **ROS/NORM** switch to **NORM** position and ensure the following: • **ACK** and **OS** LEDs go off after unit is restored. • At 1B Processor MTC terminal, **DGN: XTSI** a**, SPU** b **COMPLETED ATP MSG COMPL** message is received. • At 1B Processor SREC1 terminal, **RST: XTSI** a**, SPU** b **COMPL** message is received.	INST	—
363	Safe point to temporarily stop this procedure. If stopping, perform Steps 364 through 366; otherwise, go to Step 372.	TELCO/INST	—

DO THE ITEMS BELOW IN THE ORDER LISTED		FOR DETAILS, GO TO	
364	At 1B Processor MTC terminal, enter message **ALW:MACLI,CLASS MTCE!** to allow REX. Response: **REPT: MACP AUTOMATIC JOB SCHEDULING RESUMED**	TELCO	—
365	If AIMS terminal is being used to enter input messages, remove floppy disk from AIMS terminal and store per local practice.	TELCO	—
366	Stop procedure for now. Continue at Step 367 when resuming.	TELCO/INST	—
367	If AIMS terminal is going to be used to enter input messages, load **SPUGROW.1** command file into terminal.	TELCO	DLP-577
368	At 1B Processor MTC terminal, enter message **INH:MACLI,CLASS MTCE;REX!** to inhibit REX. Response: **REPT:MACLI,CLASS MTCE INHIBITED AUTOMATIC JOB SCHEDULING DISALLOWED**	TELCO	—
369	At 1B Processor MTC terminal, enter message **STOP:TEST;PUSYS!** to stop peripheral system tests. Response: **OK**	TELCO	—
370	Request next higher support group to Ensure 1B Processor has not experienced any terminal suspends, bootstraps, diagnostic failures, or overloads within last 24 hours.	TELCO	—
371	Ensure 3B, 1B Processor, and peripheral units are operating in normal duplex mode.	TELCO	DLP-529
372	Repeat Steps 361 through 363 for each SPU being grown in proper sequence (1, 2, 3, 4, 5, 6, 7, 8, 9)	TELCO/INST	—
373	At 1B Processor MTC terminal, run all growth XTSI-related audits (**AUD:NUM(1,2,26,50)!**).	TELCO/INST	DLP-584

DO THE ITEMS BELOW IN THE ORDER LISTED		FOR DETAILS, GO TO	
374	If IBU is to be grown, perform Steps 375 through 394; otherwise, go to Step 395.	TELCO/INST	—
375	If AIMS terminal is going to be used to enter input messages, load **GRXTSI.E** command file into terminal.	TELCO	DLP-577
376	At 1B Processor MTC terminal, verify growth associated XTSI is set for In-Band hardware designation and has been In-Band Enabled (**VER:VFUNC SUXTSI:FD1 XTSIMEMN,DT1** a**!**).	TELCO	DLP-631
377	At 1B Processor MTC terminal, verify that DS1s 12, 13, 14, 26, 27, and 28 for D3U 5 are set to future (F) state (even-numbered XTSI) (**VER:VFUNC XTSID3U:FD1 XTSIMEMN,DT1** a**,FD2 D3UN,DT2 5!**).	TELCO	DLP-632
378	Recent change and verify IBU configuration per TEO.	TELCO	DLP-633
379	At 1B Processor MTC terminal, run audit 29; ensure 0 ERROR DETECTED message is received (**AUD:NUM 29!**).	TELCO	DLP-634
380	At 1B Processor MTC terminal, copy IBU files from 3B Computer to growth XTSI CIA packs (version/location 0 within CIA).	TELCO/INST	DLP-636
381	At 1B Processor MTC terminal, verify IBU files were copied properly to CIA.	TELCO/INST	DLP-637
382	Recent change and verify submember equipage for growth IBU from UNEQ to GROW (even-numbered XTSI).	TELCO	DLP-635
383	At 1B Processor MTC terminal, run peripheral unit status audit (**AUD:PUSTAT!**).	TELCO/INST	DLP-543
384	At growth IBU circuit pack, depress **LTEST** pushbutton and observe **OFF**, **PA**, **OS**, **ACK**, and **FA** LEDs are on; then release. **ACK**, **PA**, and **FA** LEDs go off. **OFF** LED remains on.	INST	—
385	At growth IBU (EQL 14-148), depress **ON** pushbutton to power up IBU (**OFF** LED Goes Off).	INST	—
386	At 1B Processor MTC terminal, diagnose growth IBU in even-numbered growth XTSI specifying phases 1 through 15 and GROWTH (**DGN:XTSI** a**,IBU 0:PH 1-15,GROWTH!**).	TELCO/INST	DLP-638

DO THE ITEMS BELOW IN THE ORDER LISTED		FOR DETAILS, GO TO	
387	Recent change and verify submember equipage for growth IBU from GROW to SGRO (even-numbered XTSI).	TELCO	DLP-639
388	Recent change and verify submember equipage for growth IBU from SGRO to OPER (even-numbered XTSI).	TELCO	DLP-640
389	At 1B Processor MTC terminal, run peripheral unit status audit (**AUD:PUSTAT!**).	TELCO/INST	DLP-543
390	At 1B Processor MTC terminal, run audits 19 and 34; ensure 0 ERROR DETECTED message is received for each audit. (**AUD:NUM (19,34)!**).	TELCO	DLP-682
391	At 1B Processor MTC terminal, restore growth IBU in even-numbered growth XTSI to service (**RST:XTSI** a**,IBU 0!**).	TELCO/INST	DLP-641
392	At power switch for IBU being grown (EQL 14-148), operate **ROS/NORM** switch to **ROS** position and ensure the following: • **ACK** LED goes on then off and **OS** LED stays on • At 1B Processor MTC terminal, **RMV: XTSI** a**, IBU 0 COMPL** message is received.	INST	—
393	At power switch for IBU being grown (EQL 14-148), operate **ROS/NORM** switch to **NORM** position and ensure the following: • **ACK** and **OS** LEDs go off after unit is restored • At 1B Processor MTC terminal, **DGN: XTSI** a**, IBU 0 ATP COMPLETED MSG COMPL** • At 1B Processor SREC1 terminal, **RST: XTSI** a**, IBU 0 COMPL** messages are received.	INST	—
394	Notify next higher support group that service circuits are ready to be tested. The service circuits must be set to CAD.LKO before tests can be started. This procedure can be continued without waiting for service circuit testing to be complete.	TELCO	—
395	Safe point to temporarily stop this procedure. If stopping, perform Steps 396 through 398; otherwise, go to Step 404.	TELCO/INST	—
396	At 1B Processor MTC terminal, enter message **ALW:MACLI,CLASS MTCE!** to allow REX. Response: **REPT: MACP AUTOMATIC JOB SCHEDULING RESUMED**.	TELCO	—

DO THE ITEMS BELOW IN THE ORDER LISTED		FOR DETAILS, GO TO	
397	If AIMS terminal is being used to enter input messages, remove floppy disk from AIMS terminal and store per local practice.	TELCO	—
398	Stop procedure for now. Continue at Step 399 when resuming.	TELCO/INST	—
399	If AIMS terminal is going to be used to enter input messages, load **GRXTSI.E** command file into terminal.	TELCO	DLP-577
400	At 1B Processor MTC terminal, enter message **INH:MACLI,CLASS MTCE;REX!** to inhibit REX. Response: **REPT:MACLI,CLASS MTCE INHIBITED** **AUTOMATIC JOB SCHEDULING DISALLOWED**	TELCO	—
401	At 1B Processor MTC terminal, enter message **STOP:TEST;PUSYS!** to stop peripheral system tests. Response: **OK**	TELCO	—
402	Request next higher support group to ensure 1B Processor has not experienced any terminal suspends, bootstraps, diagnostic failures, or overloads within last 24 hours.	TELCO	—
403	Ensure 3B, 1B Processor, and peripheral units are operating in normal duplex mode.	TELCO	DLP-529
	Note: Steps 404 through 440 are being performed to do the following: • Verify sufficient equipment active for NETX run. • Set up dummy trunks/DS1s, echo canceller connections and verify. • Copy NETX into 1B memory. • Run NETX at 200 connect level for 1 hour. • Run NETX at 960 connect level for 8 hours in 2-hour intervals. • Remove dummy trunks/DS1s and verify.		
404	Read entire test procedure to become familiar with its contents before beginning NETX testing.	TELCO/INST	—

DO THE ITEMS BELOW IN THE ORDER LISTED			FOR DETAILS, GO TO
	Caution: To avoid any service interruptions, measures should be taken to avoid running NETX continuously for more than 2 hours at a time. NETX should be periodically terminated, audits which are inhibited during testing should be released and run [DLP-572], and NETX testing restarted. Testing should resume at same place it was when terminated.		
405	Establish required hardware status.	TELCO	DLP-557
406	Request appropriate provisioning group to set up dummy trunks and echo cancellation connections for running NETX. DLP-596 gives guidelines for setting up dummy trunks and echo cancellation connections. **Do Not** continue until provisioning group has confirmed which trunks have been set up for NETX testing.	TELCO	DLP-596
	Notes: 1. If ODA structures and TAN assignments for all trunks associated with growth XTSI have not been built, maximum occupancy levels for test cannot be met. 2. Measures should be taken to ensure that NETX testing does not take place during busy hour. NETX should be terminated and audits which were inhibited during testing should be run if this condition exists. NETX testing should be resumed during next low traffic period. 3. If NETX testing is temporarily stopped due to trouble condition which simplexes XTSI under test or any system TMS, observe output message which may indicate NETX is in hold state. When frames are restored to duplex operation, NETX exercise will automatically restart. 4. All trunks assigned to XTSI(s) to be tested must be in CAD.DSA state before XTSI(s) can be used by NETX.		
407	If AIMS terminal is being used to enter input messages, load **NETX.1** command file into terminal.	TELCO	DLP-578

DO THE ITEMS BELOW IN THE ORDER LISTED		FOR DETAILS, GO TO	
408	At 1B Processor MTC terminal, verify sufficient number of dummy trunks, for NETX testing, are set to CAD.DSA.	TELCO	DLP-558
409	Review requirements to maintain log sheet.	TELCO	DLP-559
410	At 1B Processor MTC terminal, determine if library package containing program NETX resides in file system (**OP:LIBSTAT,FS!**).	TELCO	DLP-560
411	If Library Package containing program NETX does not reside in file system:		
	1. Mount library tape on available 3B tape/DAT unit.	TELCO	DLP-561
	2. Load library tape in file system:		
	A. For office loading an original library tape	TELCO	DLP-597
	B. For office loading a back up library tape	TELCO	DLP-598
412	At 1B Processor MTC terminal, enter message **OP:PERIFINH!** and save printout for use after NETX has been stopped.	TELCO	—
413	At 1B Processor MTC terminal, set network routing to NORM state (**SET:NETROUT;NORM:MEMN** a**!**).	TELCO	DLP-562
414	At 1B Processor MTC terminal, execute NETX library program and set office translations to in-service, if required.	TELCO	DLP-563
415	At 1B Processor MTC terminal, enter NETX execution data.	TELCO	DLP-564
416	At 1B Processor MTC terminal, run growth XTSI(s) at 200 connect level.	TELCO/INST	DLP-565
417	Safe point to temporarily stop this procedure. If stopping, perform Steps 418 through 420; otherwise, go to Step 426.	TELCO/INST	—
418	At 1B Processor MTC terminal, enter message **ALW:MACLI,CLASS MTCE!** to allow REX. Response: **REPT: MACP AUTOMATIC JOB SCHEDULING RESUMED**	TELCO	—
419	If AIMS terminal is being used to enter input messages, remove floppy disk from AIMS terminal and store per local practice.	TELCO	—
420	Stop procedure for now. Continue at Step 421 when resuming.	TELCO/INST	—

DO THE ITEMS BELOW IN THE ORDER LISTED		FOR DETAILS, GO TO	
421	If AIMS terminal is being used to enter input messages, load **NETX.1** command file into terminal.	TELCO	DLP-577
422	At 1B Processor MTC terminal, enter message **INH:MACLI,CLASS MTCE;REX!** to inhibit REX. Response: **REPT:MACLI,CLASS MTCE INHIBITED AUTOMATIC JOB SCHEDULING DISALLOWED**	TELCO	—
423	At 1B Processor MTC terminal, enter message **STOP:TEST;PUSYS!** to stop peripheral system tests. Response: **OK**	TELCO	—
424	Request next higher support group to Ensure 1B Processor has not experienced any terminal suspends, bootstraps, diagnostic failures, or overloads within last 24 hours.	TELCO	—
425	Ensure 3B, 1B Processor, and peripheral units are operating in normal duplex mode.	TELCO	DLP-529
	Note: Final criteria for NETX testing is that all network routing configurations on growth XTSI(s) complete 2-hour test interval without triggering any TRPFs.		
426	Investigate any trouble patterns.	TELCO/INST	DLP-567
427	Safe point to temporarily stop this procedure. If stopping, perform Steps 428 through 430; otherwise, go to Step 436.	TELCO/INST	—
428	At 1B Processor MTC terminal, enter message **ALW:MACLI,CLASS MTCE!** to allow REX. Response: **REPT: MACP AUTOMATIC JOB SCHEDULING RESUMED**	TELCO	—
429	If AIMS terminal is being used to enter input messages, remove floppy disk from AIMS terminal and store per local practice.	TELCO	—
430	Stop procedure for now. Continue at Step 431 when resuming.	TELCO/INST	—
431	If AIMS terminal is being used to enter input messages, load **NETX.1** command file into terminal.	TELCO	DLP-577

DO THE ITEMS BELOW IN THE ORDER LISTED		FOR DETAILS, GO TO	
432	At 1B Processor MTC terminal, enter message **INH:MACLI,CLASS MTCE;REX!** to inhibit REX. Response: **REPT:MACLI,CLASS MTCE INHIBITED** **AUTOMATIC JOB SCHEDULING DISALLOWED**	TELCO	—
433	At 1B Processor MTC terminal, enter message **STOP:TEST;PUSYS!** to stop peripheral system tests. Response: **OK**	TELCO	—
434	Request next higher support group to Ensure 1B Processor has not experienced any terminal suspends, bootstraps, diagnostic failures, or overloads within last 24 hours.	TELCO	—
435	Ensure 3B, 1B Processor, and peripheral units are operating in normal duplex mode.	TELCO	DLP-529
436	At 1B Processor MTC terminal, run growth XTSI(s) at 960 connect level for 8 hours in 2-hour intervals.	TELCO/INST	DLP-568
437	At 1B Processor MTC terminal, terminate execution of NETX library program (**STOP:LIBSYS;RELEASE!**).	TELCO	DLP-569
438	Request trunk services center to delete dummy trunks and echo cancellation connections that were used for NETX testing.	TELCO	—
439	At 1B Processor MTC terminal, run all growth XTSI-related audits (**AUD:NUM(1,2,26,50)!**).	TELCO/INST	DLP-584
440	NETX run provided 24-hour minimum soak interval for growth XTSI(s). with NETX run and DS3 loop-back tests successfully completed, all acceptance tests have been performed	TELCO/INST	—
441	If AIMS terminal is being used to enter input messages, load **GRXTSI.F** command file into terminal.	TELCO	DLP-578
442	At 1B Processor MTC terminal, copy CIA0 files to CIA1 overwrite factory supplied software.	TELCO	DLP-612
443	If IBU was grown, the service circuits associated with the IBU must be provisioned and tested per NTP-015.	TELCO	—
444	Using WMS terminal, initiate ITA ticket specifying ITA-R (does not require remote testing) for growth XTSI cabinet per local practice.	TELCO	—
445	Notify facility group to initiate ITA ticket specifying ITA-T (requires remote testing) for growth XTSI cabinet per local practice.	TELCO	—
446	Notify next higher support group that XTSI cabinet growth is complete and ready for traffic provisioning.	TELCO	—
447	**STOP! YOU HAVE COMPLETED THIS PROCEDURE.**	TELCO/INST	—

Add In-Band Unit (IBU) to Expanded Time Slot Interchange (XTSI) - Support to Installer (INST)

DO THE ITEMS BELOW IN THE ORDER LISTED			FOR DETAILS, GO TO
	GENERAL WARNING AND NOTES WHEN ADDING IBU TO XTSI CABINET ***WARNING: An antistatic wrist strap must be worn to prevent electrostatic discharge and possible damage to circuit packs while handling or installing circuit packs or backplane cables.*** ***Notes:*** 1. This procedure is only to be used to add an IBU to an XTSI already converted to In-Band. This procedure is not to be used to convert an XTSI. 2. Appropriate Input/Output Manuals must be used if clarification of input message or output message is necessary. 3. This procedure must be performed during light traffic periods. 4. ***4ESS***™ Switch and 3B20D/3B21D APS operation must be closely monitored while performing this procedure. 5. Corrective action must be taken immediately on any activity that may cause any unit to go out of service (OOS). 6. Stability of office must be maintained throughout this procedure. 7. ***4ESS***™ Switch must be running on 4E24 release 2 or later generic. 8. Before growing this IBU, all trunks in DS1s 12, 13, 14, 26, 27, and 28 of D3U 5 must be in UNA state and SPU digroups 3, 4, and 5 in SPCs 0 and 1 for SPU 9, if equipped, must not have nailups.		
1	Notify next higher support group that IBU growth is being performed. Request information to complete Steps 2 through 4.	TELCO	—
2	Ensure 1B Processor has not experienced any terminal suspends, bootstraps, diagnostic failures, or overloads within last 24 hours.	TELCO	—

DO THE ITEMS BELOW IN THE ORDER LISTED		FOR DETAILS, GO TO	
3	Ensure ***4ESS*** switch is in stable condition.	TELCO	DLP-528
4	Ensure any 1B Processor and/or system problems have been cleared before performing this procedure.	TELCO	—
5	If AIMS terminal is going to be used to enter input messages, load **IBUGROW.1** command file into terminal.	TELCO	DLP-577
6	At 1B Processor MTC terminal, enter message **INH:MACLI,CLASS MTCE;REX!** to inhibit REX. Response: **REPT:MACLI,CLASS MTCE INHIBITED** **AUTOMATIC JOB SCHEDULING DISALLOWED**	TELCO	—
7	At 1B Processor MTC terminal, enter message **STOP:TEST;PUSYS!** to stop peripheral system tests. Response: **OK**	TELCO	—
8	Ensure 3B, 1B Processor, and peripheral units are operating in normal duplex mode.	TELCO	DLP-529
9	At 1B Processor MTC terminal, verify growth associated XTSI is set for In-Band hardware designation and has been In-Band Enabled. (**VER:VFUNC SUXTSI:FD1 XTSIMEMN,DT1** a**!**).	TELCO	DLP-631
10	At 1B Processor MTC terminal, verify trunks assigned to DS1s 12, 13, 14, 26, 27, and 28 of D3U 5 are set to **UNA**.	TELCO	DLP-680
11	At 1B Processor MTC terminal, verify that DS1s 12, 13, 14, 26, 27, and 28 for D3U 5 are set to future (F) state (even-numbered XTSI) (**VER:VFUNC XTSID3U:FD1 XTSIMEMN,DT1** a**,FD2 D3UN,DT2 5!**).	TELCO	DLP-632
12	If SPU 9 is equipped in growth associated XTSI, at 1B Processor SREC1 terminal, verify no nailups are assigned to associated SPU and USECs.	TELCO	DLP-681
	Note: It will take approximately 2 minutes for the recent change to activate.		
13	Recent change and verify IBU configuration per TEO.	TELCO	DLP-633
14	At 1B Processor MTC terminal, run audit 29; ensure 0 ERROR DETECTED message is received (**AUD:NUM 29!**).	TELCO	DLP-634
15	At 1B Processor MTC terminal, copy IBU files from 3B Computer to growth XTSI CIA0 pack (version/location 0 within CIA0).	TELCO/INST	DLP-636
16	At 1B Processor MTC terminal, verify IBU files were copied properly to CIA0.	TELCO/INST	DLP-637

DO THE ITEMS BELOW IN THE ORDER LISTED		FOR DETAILS, GO TO	
17	Recent change and verify submember equipage for growth IBU from UNEQ to GROW and IBU software version to 0 (even-numbered XTSI).	TELCO	DLP-635
18	At 1B Processor MTC terminal, run peripheral unit status audit (**AUD:PUSTAT!**).	TELCO/INST	DLP-543
19	Obtain a **4WB10** IBU circuit pack and new designation strip for Level 14.	INST	—
20	At growth associated XTSI cabinet, install new designation strip at Level 14.	INST	—
21	At growth associated XTSI cabinet, remove blank faceplate at growth IBU location (EQL 14-148).	INST	—
22	At growth associated XTSI cabinet, install growth **4WB10** IBU circuit pack at location 14-148. Ensure **ROS/NORM** switch is in **NORM** position. If **OFF** LED is not on, depress **OFF** pushbutton. Response: **OFF** LED goes on	INST	—
23	At growth IBU circuit pack (EQL 14-148), depress **LTEST** pushbutton and observe **OFF**, **PA**, **OS**, **ACK**, and **FA** LEDs are on; then release. **ACK**, **PA**, **OS**, and **FA** LEDs go off. **OFF** LED remains on.	INST	—
24	At growth IBU circuit pack (EQL 14-148), depress **OFF** and **MOR** pushbuttons simultaneouly to reset circuit pack. Response: **OFF** LED remains on	INST	—
25	At growth IBU circuit pack (EQL 14-148), depress **ON** pushbutton to power up IBU. Response: **OFF** LED goes off	INST	—
26	At 1B Processor MTC terminal, diagnose growth IBU in even-numbered growth XTSI specifying phases 1 through 15 and GROWTH (**DGN:XTSI** a**,IBU 0:PH 1-15,GROWTH!**).	TELCO/INST	DLP-638
	Note: After IBU is recent changed to SGRO state, **OS** LED on the IBU circuit pack (EQL 14-148) goes on.		
27	Recent change and verify submember equipage for growth IBU from GROW to SGRO (even-numbered XTSI).	TELCO	DLP-639
28	Recent change and verify submember equipage for growth IBU from SGRO to OPER (even-numbered XTSI).	TELCO	DLP-640
29	At 1B Processor MTC terminal, run peripheral unit status audit (**AUD:PUSTAT!**).	TELCO/INST	DLP-543

DO THE ITEMS BELOW IN THE ORDER LISTED		FOR DETAILS, GO TO	
30	At 1B Processor MTC terminal, run audits 19 and 34; ensure 0 ERROR DETECTED message is received for each audit. (**AUD:NUM (19,34)!**).	TELCO	DLP-682
	Note: Restoral will take approximately 5 minutes to complete.		
31	At 1B Processor MTC terminal, restore growth IBU in even-numbered growth XTSI to service (**RST:XTSI** a**,IBU 0!**).	TELCO/INST	DLP-641
32	At power switch for IBU being grown (EQL 14-148), operate **ROS/NORM** switch to **ROS** position and ensure the following: • **OS** LED goes on • At 1B Processor MTC terminal, **RMV: XTSI** a**, IBU 0 COMPL** message is received.	INST	—
	Note: Restoral will take approximately 5 minutes to complete.		
33	At power switch for grown IBU (EQL 14-148), operate **ROS/NORM** switch to **NORM** position and ensure the following: • **ACK** and **OS** LEDs go on and off while diagnostic runs; then go off. • At 1B Processor SREC1 terminal, **DGN: XTSI** a**, IBU 0 COMPLETED ATP MSG COMPL** • At 1B Processor SREC1 terminal, **RST: XTSI** a**, IBU 0 COMPL**	INST	—
34	Contact next higher support group to determine if service circuits are set to CAD.LKO. The service circuits must be in CAD.LKO state before continuing with IBU testing.	TELCO	—
35	Safe point to temporarily stop this procedure. If stopping, perform Steps 36 through 38; otherwise, go to Step 44.	TELCO/INST	—
36	At 1B Processor MTC terminal, enter message **ALW:MACLI,CLASS MTCE!** to allow REX. Response: **REPT: MACP AUTOMATIC JOB SCHEDULING RESUMED**.	TELCO	—

DO THE ITEMS BELOW IN THE ORDER LISTED		FOR DETAILS, GO TO	
37	If AIMS terminal is being used to enter input messages, remove floppy disk from AIMS terminal and store per local practice.	TELCO	—
38	Stop procedure for now. Continue at Step 39 when resuming.	TELCO/INST	—
39	If AIMS terminal is going to be used to enter input messages, load **IBUGROW.1** command file into terminal.	TELCO	DLP-577
40	At 1B Processor MTC terminal, enter message **INH:MACLI,CLASS MTCE;REX!** to inhibit REX. Response: **REPT:MACLI,CLASS MTCE INHIBITED AUTOMATIC JOB SCHEDULING DISALLOWED**	TELCO	—
41	At 1B Processor MTC terminal, enter message **STOP:TEST;PUSYS!** to stop peripheral system tests. Response: **OK**	TELCO	—
42	Request next higher support group to ensure 1B Processor has not experienced any terminal suspends, bootstraps, diagnostic failures, or overloads within last 24 hours.	TELCO	—
43	Ensure 3B, 1B Processor, and peripheral units are operating in normal duplex mode.	TELCO	DLP-529
44	Notify next higher support group that service circuits are ready to be tested using NTP-015. The service circuits must be set to CAD.LKO before tests can be started.	TELCO	—
45	Notify next higher support group that the IBU is grown and tested, and request that the IBU service circuits be activated.	TELCO	—
46	At 1B Processor MTC terminal, enter message **ALW:MACLI,CLASS MTCE!** to allow REX. Response: **REPT: MACP AUTOMATIC JOB SCHEDULING RESUMED**	TELCO	—
47	**STOP! YOU HAVE COMPLETED THIS PROCEDURE.**	TELCO/INST	—

Degrow In-Band Unit (IBU) From Expanded Time Slot Interchange (XTSI) Cabinet - Support to Installer (INST)

DO THE ITEMS BELOW IN THE ORDER LISTED			FOR DETAILS, GO TO
	ASSUMPTIONS OF WORK COMPLETED BEFORE DEGROWING IN-BAND UNIT All service circuits for degrowth In-Band Unit (IBU), have been removed by trunk services center.		
	GENERAL WARNING AND NOTES WHEN DEGROWING IBU FROM XTSI CABINET ***WARNING: An antistatic wrist strap must be worn to prevent electrostatic discharge and possible damage to circuit packs while handling or installing circuit packs or backplane cables.*** ***Notes:*** 1. Appropriate Input/Output Manuals must be used if clarification of input message or output message is necessary. 2. This procedure must be performed during light traffic periods. 3. ***4ESS***™ Switch and 3B20D/3B21D APS operation must be closely monitored while performing this procedure. 4. Corrective action must be taken immediately on any activity that may cause any unit to go out of service (OOS). 5. Stability of office must be maintained throughout this procedure.		
1	Ensure no major activity, growth, or degrowth is being performed while this procedure is being performed.	TELCO	—
2	Notify next higher support group that IBU degrowth is being performed. Request information to complete Steps 3 through 5.	TELCO	—
3	Ensure 1B Processor has not experienced any terminal suspends, bootstraps, diagnostic failures, or overloads within last 24 hours.	TELCO	—

DO THE ITEMS BELOW IN THE ORDER LISTED			FOR DETAILS, GO TO
4	Ensure ***4ESS*** switch is in stable condition.	TELCO	DLP-528
5	Ensure any 1B Processor and/or system problems have been cleared before performing this procedure.	TELCO	—
6	If AIMS terminal is going to be used to enter input messages, load **IBUDGRO.2** command file into terminal.	TELCO	DLP-577
7	At 1B Processor MTC terminal, enter message **INH:MACLI,CLASS MTCE;REX!** to inhibit REX. Response: **REPT:MACLI,CLASS MTCE INHIBITED** **AUTOMATIC JOB SCHEDULING DISALLOWED**	TELCO	—
8	At 1B Processor MTC terminal, enter message **STOP:TEST;PUSYS!** to stop peripheral system tests. Response: **OK**	TELCO	—
9	Ensure 3B, 1B Processor, and peripheral units are operating in normal duplex mode.	TELCO	DLP-529
10	At 1B Processor MTC terminal, diagnose degrowth IBU using restore message to ensure circuit pack is good for possibly placing back into spares (**RST:XTSI** a**,IBU 0!**).	TELCO	DLP-641
	Note: In Step 11, if XCVR CONFIG is MISC, procedure must be stopped.		
11	At 1B Processor MTC terminal, obtain IBU configuration for degrowth IBU (even member-numbered XTSI). (**VER:VFUNC XTSIIBU:FD1 XTSIMEMN,DT1** a**!**).	TELCO	DLP-663
12	At 1B Processor MTC terminal, verify IBU(s) are not assigned to actively servicing trunks (DS1s 12, 13, and 14) (**OP:TRKSTAT:TAN** aa**07041,SUM:NUM 72,STAT TRAF <UNA>!**).	TELCO	DLP-664
13	At 1B Processor MTC terminal, verify IBU(s) are not assigned to actively servicing trunks (DS1s 26, 27, and 28) (**OP:TRKSTAT:TAN** aa**17041,SUM:NUM 72,STAT TRAF <UNA>!**).	TELCO	DLP-665
14	Recent change equipage state of DS1s 12, 13, 14, 26, 27, and 28 for D3U 5 to future (F) state.	TELCO	DLP-666
15	At 1B Processor MTC terminal, remove degrowth IBU in even-numbered XTSI from service (**RMV:XTSI** a**,IBU 0!**).	TELCO	DLP-647
16	Recent change submember equipage from OPER to SGRO for degrowth IBU (even-numbered XTSI).	TELCO	DLP-648

DO THE ITEMS BELOW IN THE ORDER LISTED		FOR DETAILS, GO TO	
17	Recent change submember equipage from SGRO to GROW for degrowth IBU (even-numbered XTSI).	TELCO	DLP-649
18	At 1B Processor MTC terminal, run peripheral unit status audit (**AUD:PUSTAT!**).	TELCO/INST	DLP-543
19	At degrowth IBU power switch (EQL 14-148), depress **OFF** pushbutton to remove power. Response: **OFF** and **OS** LEDs are on	TELCO	—
20	Recent change submember equipage from GROW to UNEQ for degrowth IBU (even-numbered XTSI).	TELCO	DLP-650
21	At 1B Processor MTC terminal, run peripheral unit status audit (**AUD:PUSTAT!**).	TELCO/INST	DLP-543
22	Request trunk provisioning group to release the TANs reserved for the IBU using RC Form 708	TELCO	—
23	At 1B Processor MTC terminal, run peripheral unit status audit (**AUD:PUSTAT!**).	TELCO/INST	DLP-543
24	At 1B Processor MTC terminal, run audit 29; ensure 0 ERROR DETECTED message is received (**AUD:NUM 29!**).	TELCO	DLP-634
25	If directed in TEO, remove degrowth IBU circuit pack from XTSI cabinet.	INST	—
26	If IBU circuit pack was removed in Step 25, install blank faceplate in degrowth slot to maintain proper air flow within XTSI cabinet.	INST	—
27	Relabel designation strip associated with degrowth IBU.	INST	—
28	Notify next higher support group that IBU is degrown.	TELCO	—
29	**STOP! YOU HAVE COMPLETED THIS PROCEDURE.**	TELCO/INST	—

Convert Expanded Time Slot Interchange (XTSI) Cabinet to In-Band Capable - Support to Installer (INST)

DO THE ITEMS BELOW IN THE ORDER LISTED			FOR DETAILS, GO TO
	GENERAL WARNING AND NOTES WHEN CONVERTING XTSI CABINET ***WARNING: An antistatic wrist strap must be worn to prevent electrostatic discharge and possible damage to circuit packs while handling or installing circuit packs or backplane cables.*** ***Notes:*** 1. Appropriate Input/Output Manuals must be used if clarification of input message or output message is necessary. 2. This procedure must be performed during light traffic periods. 3. ***4ESS***™ Switch and 3B20D/3B21D APS operation must be closely monitored while performing this procedure. 4. Corrective action must be taken immediately on any activity that may cause any unit to go out of service (OOS). 5. Stability of office must be maintained throughout this procedure. 6. ***4ESS***™ Switch must be running on 4E24 release 2 or later generic.		
1	Notify next higher support group that XTSI cabinet conversion is being performed. Request information to complete Steps 2 through 7.	TELCO	—
	Note: Broadcast Warning Messages (BWMs), if applied, will ensure use of latest software available which is compatible with hardware being installed.		
2	Request next higher support group to determine if BWM(s) is associated with this XTSI cabinet conversion and apply if necessary.	TELCO	DLP-527

DO THE ITEMS BELOW IN THE ORDER LISTED			FOR DETAILS, GO TO
	Note: After entering the VER:VFUNC message in the next step, continue at Step 4. You don't need to wait for the printout to be received.		
3	At 3B MCRT, verify XTSI files stored in 3B computer.	TELCO	DLP-617
4	Ensure 1B Processor has not experienced any terminal suspends, bootstraps, diagnostic failures, or overloads within last 24 hours.	TELCO	—
5	Ensure ***4ESS*** switch is in stable condition.	TELCO	DLP-528
6	Ensure diagnostics on duplexed 3B CUs have been run to completion within last 24 hours.	TELCO	—
7	Ensure any 1B Processor and/or system problems have been cleared before performing this procedure.	TELCO	—
8	If AIMS terminal is being used to enter input messages, load **CONV.1** command file into terminal.	TELCO	DLP-577
9	At 1B Processor MTC terminal, enter message **INH:MACLI,CLASS MTCE;REX!** to inhibit REX. Response: **REPT:MACLI,CLASS MTCE INHIBITED** **AUTOMATIC JOB SCHEDULING DISALLOWED**	TELCO	—
10	At 1B Processor MTC terminal, enter message **STOP:TEST;PUSYS!** to stop peripheral system tests. Response: **OK**	TELCO	—
11	Ensure 3B, 1B Processor, and peripheral units are operating in normal duplex mode.	TELCO	DLP-529
12	Using office records and TEO, at conversion XTSI cabinet, verify each equipped D3U and signal processing unit (SPU) (if equipped) circuit pack location (including protection switch). Save this information for later use.	INST	—
13	At 1B Processor MTC terminal, enter message **VER:OFFICE!**; ensure office is operating on 4E24 release 2 generic or later.	TELCO	—

DO THE ITEMS BELOW IN THE ORDER LISTED		FOR DETAILS, GO TO	
14	Verify conversion XTSI cabinet unit type (UT) translators (both even and odd members):		
	1. Verify conversion XTSI cabinet UT translators (even member number XTSI) (**VER:UTYPE:XTSI** a**!**).	TELCO	DLP-683
	2. Verify conversion XTSI cabinet UT translators (odd member number XTSI) (**VER:UTYPE:XTSI** b**!**).	TELCO	DLP-684
	3. Verify conversion XTSI cabinet SP UT translators (**VER:UTYPE:SP** a**!**).	TELCO	DLP-685
15	At 1B Processor MTC terminal, verify proper hardware designation for circuit packs are contained in even-numbered conversion XTSI cabinet (**VER:VFUNC SUXTSI:FD1 XTSIMEMN,DT1** a**!**).	TELCO	DLP-651
16	At backplane of conversion XTSI cabinet, determine if In-Band cabling is installed.	INST	—
17	If In-Band cabling is installed, go to Step 66; otherwise, if In-Band cabling is not installed, perform Steps 18 through 57.	TELCO/INST	—
	INSTALLING CONTROLLER 0 INTERNAL IN-BAND CABLING		
18	At MPC 0 power switch (EQL 52-066), operate **ROS/NORM** switch to **ROS** position. Response: **OS** LED goes on At 1B Processor MTC ROP, **RMV: XTSI** a**, CONTR 0 COMPL**	TELCO	—
19	At MPC 0 power switch (EQL 52-066), depress **OFF** pushbutton to remove power from CONTR 0. Response: **OFF** LED goes on **OS** LED remains on At 1B Processor MTC ROP, **REPT: MAN PWR RMVD XTSI** a**, CONTR 0** **RMV: XTSI** a**, CONTR 0 COMPL**	TELCO	—

DO THE ITEMS BELOW IN THE ORDER LISTED		FOR DETAILS, GO TO	
	Caution: Extreme care must be used when installing the retainer clips. There is live voltage in the vicinity of where retainer clips are to be installed. Be careful not to bend any pins. Be sure that all pins are properly lined up with the retainer before pressing. If a retainer clip is installed wrong, it is very difficult to remove.		
20	At conversion XTSI cabinet CONTR 0 backplane, install In-Band cable retainer clips.	INST	—
21	Insulate internal In-Band cable connectors that will be hanging temporarily during initial cable connections.	INST	—
	Caution: Extreme care must be used when connecting the internal In-Band cables. There is live voltage in the vicinity of where cables are to be connected. No metallic tools should be used. Be careful not to bend any pins.		
22	At conversion XTSI cabinet CONTR 0 backplane, connect the internal In-Band cables.	INST	—
23	At MPC 0 power switch (EQL 52-066), depress **ON** pushbutton to restore power to CONTR 0. Response: **OFF** LED goes off **OS** LED remains on At 1B Processor MTC ROP, **REPT: PWR RSTD XTSI** a**, CONTR 0**	TELCO	—
24	At MPC 0 power switch (EQL 52-066), operate **ROS/NORM** switch to **NORM** position. ***Note:*** Restoral will take approximately 10 minutes to complete. Response: **ACK** lights until diagnostic completes; then goes off **OS** LED goes off when restoral completes At 1B Processor MTC ROP, **DGN: XTSI** a**, CONTR 0 COMPLETED CATP (00000000 00000400) MSG COMPL** **RST: XTSI** a**, CONTR 0 COMPL**	TELCO/INST	—

DO THE ITEMS BELOW IN THE ORDER LISTED			FOR DETAILS, GO TO
	INSTALLING CONTROLLER 1 INTERNAL IN-BAND CABLING		
25	At MPC 1 power switch (EQL 61-066), operate **ROS/NORM** switch to **ROS** position. Response: **OS** LED goes on At 1B Processor MTC ROP, **RMV: XTSI** a**, CONTR 1 COMPL**	TELCO	—
26	At MPC 1 power switch (EQL 61-066), depress **OFF** pushbutton to remove power from CONTR 1. Response: **OFF** LED goes on **OS** LED remains on At 1B Processor MTC ROP, **REPT: MAN PWR RMVD XTSI** a**, CONTR 1** **RMV: XTSI** a**, CONTR 1 COMPL**	TELCO	—
	Caution: Extreme care must be used when installing the retainer clips. There is live voltage in the vicinity of where retainer clips are to be installed. Be careful not to bend any pins. Be sure that all pins are properly lined up with the retainer before pressing. If a retainer clip is installed wrong, it is very difficult to remove.		
27	At conversion XTSI cabinet backplane, install In-Band cable retainer clips.	INST	—

DO THE ITEMS BELOW IN THE ORDER LISTED		FOR DETAILS, GO TO	
	Caution: Extreme care must be used when connecting the internal In-Band cables. There is live voltage in the vicinity of where cables are to be connected. No metallic tools should be used. Be careful not to bend any pins.		
28	At conversion XTSI cabinet backplane, connect the internal In-Band cables.	INST	—
29	At MPC 1 power switch (EQL 61-066), depress **ON** pushbutton to restore power to CONTR 1. ***Note:*** Diagnostic will take approximately 10 minutes to complete. Response: **OFF** LED goes off **OS** LED remains on At 1B Processor MTC ROP, **REPT: PWR RSTD XTSI** a**, CONTR 1**	TELCO	—
30	At MPC 1 power switch (EQL 61-066), operate **ROS/NORM** switch to **NORM** position. ***Note:*** Restoral will take approximately 10 minutes to complete. Response: **ACK** lights until diagnostic completes; then goes off **OS** LED goes off when restoral completes At 1B Processor MTC ROP, **DGN: XTSI** a**, CONTR 1 COMPLETED CATP (00000000 00000400) MSG COMPL** **RST: XTSI** a**, CONTR 1 COMPL**	TELCO/INST	—

DO THE ITEMS BELOW IN THE ORDER LISTED		FOR DETAILS, GO TO	
31	Safe point to temporarily stop this procedure. If stopping, perform Steps 32 through 34; otherwise, go to Step 40.	TELCO/INST	—
32	At 1B Processor MTC terminal, enter message **ALW:MACLI,CLASS MTCE!** to allow REX. Response: **REPT: MACP AUTOMATIC JOB SCHEDULING RESUMED**.	TELCO	—
33	If AIMS terminal is being used to enter input messages, remove floppy disk from AIMS terminal and store per local practice.	TELCO	—
34	Stop procedure for now. Continue at Step 35 when resuming.	TELCO/INST	—
35	If AIMS terminal is going to be used to enter input messages, load **CONV.1** command file into terminal.	TELCO	DLP-577
36	At 1B Processor MTC terminal, enter message **INH:MACLI,CLASS MTCE;REX!** to inhibit REX. Response: **REPT:MACLI,CLASS MTCE INHIBITED AUTOMATIC JOB SCHEDULING DISALLOWED**	TELCO	—
37	At 1B Processor MTC terminal, enter message **STOP:TEST;PUSYS!** to stop peripheral system tests. Response: **OK**	TELCO	—
38	Request next higher support group to ensure 1B Processor has not experienced any terminal suspends, bootstraps, diagnostic failures, or overloads within last 24 hours.	TELCO	—
39	Ensure 3B, 1B Processor, and peripheral units are operating in normal duplex mode.	TELCO	DLP-529

DO THE ITEMS BELOW IN THE ORDER LISTED			FOR DETAILS, GO TO
	INSTALLING D3U INTERNAL IN-BAND CABLING		
40	At 1B Processor MTC terminal, verify that there are no out of service (OOS) units in conversion XTSI (**OP:OOSUNITS:XTSI!**).	TELCO/INST	DLP-652
	Note: Steps 41 through 52 must be performed for each **equipped** D3U in following D3U order: 6, 0, 1, 2, 7, 3, 4, and 5.		
41	At one D3U power switch, operate **ROS/NORM** switch to **ROS** position. • D3U 6 (EQL 14-016) • D3U 0 (EQL 14-024) • D3U 1 (EQL 14-032) • D3U 2 (EQL 14-040) • D3U 7 (EQL 14-156) • D3U 3 (EQL 14-164) • D3U 4 (EQL 14-172) • D3U 5 (EQL 14-180) Response: **OS** LED goes on At 1B Processor MTC ROP, **RMV: XTSI** a**, D3U** b **COMPL**	TELCO	—
42	At D3U power switch (Step 41), depress **OFF** pushbutton to remove power. Response: **OFF** LED goes on **OS** LED remains on At 1B Processor MTC ROP, **REPT: MAN PWR RMVD XTSI** a**, D3U** b **RMV: XTSI** a**, D3U** b **COMPL**	TELCO	—

DO THE ITEMS BELOW IN THE ORDER LISTED			FOR DETAILS, GO TO
	Note: Fuse A is at the top of the fuse panel and fuse E is on the bottom of the fuse panel.		
43	Determine the location for 3A Load A fuse associated with the powered down D3U (Step 42) per the following: • D3U 6 (**PSC00**) - EQL A0-008-D • D3U 0 (**PSC01**) - EQL A2-040-E • D3U 1 (**PSC02**) - EQL A4-080-D • D3U 2 (**PSC03**) - EQL A3-056-E • D3U 7 (**PSC08**) - EQL A0-016-E • D3U 3 (**PSC09**) - EQL A1-024-E • D3U 4 (**PSC10**) - EQL A3-064-D • D3U 5 (**PSC11**) - EQL A4-072-D	TELCO	—
	Caution: Proper fuse must be removed to prevent possible service interruption.		
44	At conversion XTSI cabinet fuse panel (Level 69), remove the 3A Load A fuse determined in Step 43. Response: At appropriate D3U circuit pack **OFF** and **OS** LEDs remain on **LIP** LED goes on	TELCO	—

DO THE ITEMS BELOW IN THE ORDER LISTED			FOR DETAILS, GO TO
	Note: Fuse A is at the top of the fuse panel and fuse E is on the bottom of the fuse panel.		
45	Determine the location for 3A Load B fuse associated with the powered down D3U (Step 42) per the following: • D3U 6 (**PSC00**) - EQL B0-110-D • D3U 0 (**PSC01**) - EQL B2-142-E • D3U 1 (**PSC02**) - EQL B4-182-D • D3U 2 (**PSC03**) - EQL B3-158-E • D3U 7 (**PSC08**) - EQL B0-118-E • D3U 3 (**PSC09**) - EQL B1-126-E • D3U 4 (**PSC10**) - EQL B3-166-D • D3U 5 (**PSC11**) - EQL B4-174-D	TELCO	—

DO THE ITEMS BELOW IN THE ORDER LISTED			FOR DETAILS, GO TO
	Caution: Proper fuse must be removed to prevent possible service interruption.		
46	At conversion XTSI cabinet fuse panel (Level 69), remove the 3A Load B fuse determined in Step 45. Response: At appropriate D3U circuit pack **OFF**, **OS**, and **LIP** LEDs remain on	TELCO	—
	Caution: Extreme care must be used when installing the retainer clips and cables. There is live voltage in the vicinity of where retainer clips and cables are to be installed. If a retainer clip is installed wrong, it is very difficult to remove. ***Be careful not to bend any pins. It is possible to put the retainers on by hand. Be sure that all pins are properly lined up with the retainer before pressing.***		
47	At conversion XTSI cabinet D3U backplane (Step 41), install In-Band cable retainer clip.	INST	—
48	At conversion XTSI cabinet D3U backplane (Step 41), connect the internal In-Band cables.	INST	—

DO THE ITEMS BELOW IN THE ORDER LISTED		FOR DETAILS, GO TO	
49	At conversion XTSI cabinet fuse panel, install the 3A Load A and Load B fuses that were removed in Steps 44 and 46. Response: At appropriate D3U circuit pack **LIP** LED goes off **OFF** and **OS** LEDs remain on	TELCO	—
50	At D3U power switch (Step 41), depress **ON** pushbutton to restore power. Response: **OFF** LED goes off **OS** LED remains on At 1B Processor MTC ROP, **REPT: PWR RSTD XTSI** a**, D3U** b	TELCO	—
51	At D3U power switch (Step 41), operate **ROS/NORM** switch to **NORM** position. ***Note:*** Restoral will take approximately 5 minutes to complete. Response: **ACK** and **OS** LEDs go on and off while diagnostic runs; then go off At 1B Processor MTC ROP, **DGN: XTSI** a**, D3U** b **COMPLETED ATP MSG COMPL** **RST: XTSI** a**, D3U** b **COMPL**	TELCO/INST	—
52	Repeat Steps 41 through 51 for each **equipped** D3U in conversion XTSI cabinet in proper sequence (0, 1, 2, 7, 3, 4, 5).	TELCO/INST	—
53	If conversion XTSI cabinet has unequipped D3U position(s), perform Steps 54 and 55; otherwise, go to Step 56.	INST	—

DO THE ITEMS BELOW IN THE ORDER LISTED			FOR DETAILS, GO TO
	Caution: Extreme care must be used when installing the retainer clips and cables. There is live voltage in the vicinity of where retainer clips and cables are to be installed. Be careful not to bend any pins. Be sure that all pins are properly lined up with the retainer before pressing. If a retainer clip is installed wrong, it is very difficult to remove.		
54	At conversion XTSI cabinet D3U(s) backplane, install In-Band cable retainer clip(s).	INST	—
55	At conversion XTSI cabinet D3U(s) backplane, connect the internal In-Band cable(s).	INST	—
56	Dress In-Band cables per ED-4A348-40.	INST	—
57	Safe point to temporarily stop this procedure. If stopping, perform Steps 58 through 60; otherwise, go to Step 66.	TELCO/INST	—
58	At 1B Processor MTC terminal, enter message **ALW:MACLI,CLASS MTCE!** to allow REX. Response: **REPT: MACP AUTOMATIC JOB SCHEDULING RESUMED**.	TELCO	—
59	If AIMS terminal is being used to enter input messages, remove floppy disk from AIMS terminal and store per local practice.	TELCO	—
60	Stop procedure for now. Continue at Step 61 when resuming.	TELCO/INST	—
61	If AIMS terminal is going to be used to enter input messages, load **CONV.1** command file into terminal.	TELCO	DLP-577
62	At 1B Processor MTC terminal, enter message **INH:MACLI,CLASS MTCE;REX!** to inhibit REX. Response: **REPT:MACLI,CLASS MTCE INHIBITED AUTOMATIC JOB SCHEDULING DISALLOWED**	TELCO	—
63	At 1B Processor MTC terminal, enter message **STOP:TEST;PUSYS!** to stop peripheral system tests. Response: **OK**	TELCO	—
64	Request next higher support group to ensure 1B Processor has not experienced any terminal suspends, bootstraps, diagnostic failures, or overloads within last 24 hours.	TELCO	—
65	Ensure 3B, 1B Processor, and peripheral units are operating in normal duplex mode.	TELCO	DLP-529

DO THE ITEMS BELOW IN THE ORDER LISTED		FOR DETAILS, GO TO	
66	At conversion XTSI cabinet, determine if the following circuit packs are installed at the given equipment locations: • EXEC circuit pack (EQL 52-114) - **UN549** • PUBI circuit pack (EQL 52-137) - **KBN23** • CIA circuit pack (EQL 52-082) - **UN650**	TELCO/INST	—
67	If the above circuit packs are not installed, perform Steps 68 through 87; otherwise, if the above circuit packs are installed, go to Step 88.	TELCO/INST	—
	REPLACING EXEC0, PUBI0, AND CIA0 CIRCUIT PACKS		
68	At MPC 0 power switch (EQL 52-066), operate **ROS/NORM** switch to **ROS** position. Response: **OS** LED goes on At 1B Processor MTC ROP, **RMV: XTSI** a**, CONTR 0 COMPL**	TELCO	—
69	At MPC 0 power switch (EQL 52-066), depress **OFF** pushbutton to remove power from CONTR 0. Response: **OFF** LED goes on **OS** LED remains on At 1B Processor MTC ROP, **REPT: MAN PWR RMVD XTSI** a**, CONTR 0** **RMV: XTSI** a**, CONTR 0 COMPL**	TELCO	—
70	If **UN549** circuit pack is not installed at location 52-114, perform Steps 71 through 73; otherwise, if **UN549** circuit pack is installed at location 52-114, go to Step 74.	INST	—
71	At conversion XTSI cabinet, remove the **UN548** CONTR 0 EXEC circuit pack at location 52-114.	INST	—
72	Insert **UN548** EXEC circuit pack into a antistatic bag; then place in a circuit pack carton.	INST	—
73	Obtain a **UN549** EXEC circuit pack and install at location just vacated.	INST	—

DO THE ITEMS BELOW IN THE ORDER LISTED		FOR DETAILS, GO TO	
74	If **KBN23** circuit pack is not installed at location 52-137, perform Steps 75 through 77; otherwise, if **KBN23** circuit pack is installed at location 52-137, go to Step 78.	INST	—
75	At conversion XTSI cabinet, remove the **KBN16** CONTR 0 PUBI circuit pack at location 52-137.	INST	—
76	Insert **KBN16** PUBI circuit pack into a antistatic bag; then place in a circuit pack carton.	INST	—
77	Obtain a **KBN23** PUBI circuit pack and install at location just vacated.	INST	—
78	If **UN650** circuit pack is not installed at location 52-082, perform Steps 79 through 81; otherwise, if **UN650** circuit pack is installed at location 52-082, go to Step 82.	INST	—
79	At conversion XTSI cabinet, remove the **UN547** CONTR 0 CIA circuit pack at location 52-082.	INST	—
80	Insert **UN547** CIA circuit pack into a antistatic bag; then place in a circuit pack carton.	INST	—
81	Obtain a **UN650** CIA circuit pack and install at location just vacated.	INST	—
82	At MPC 0 power switch (EQL 52-066), depress **ON** pushbutton to restore power to CONTR 0. Response: **OFF** LED goes off **OS** LED remains on At 1B Processor MTC ROP, **REPT: PWR RSTD XTSI** a**, CONTR 0**	TELCO	—
83	Recent change and verify the even-numbered conversion XTSI to make CONTR 0 In-Band command capable.	TELCO	DLP-653

DO THE ITEMS BELOW IN THE ORDER LISTED		FOR DETAILS, GO TO	
84	If a **UN547** circuit pack was replaced with a **UN650** circuit pack in Step 81, perform Steps 85 and 86; otherwise, if a **UN547** circuit pack was not replaced with a **UN650** circuit pack in Step 81, go to Step 87.	TELCO/INST	—
	Note: Diagnostic will take approximately 35 minutes to complete.		
85	At 1B Processor MTC terminal, diagnose CIA flash memory (**DGN:XTSI** a**,CONTR 0:PH 90,TLP!**).	TELCO/INST	DLP-678
	Note: Copy will take approximately 15 minutes to complete.		
86	At 1B Processor MTC terminal, copy all of the software from the active CIA 1 (and active CONTR 1) to CIA 0 (**COPY:TSIFILE;XTSI** a**,CONTR 1,ALL!**).	TELCO/INST	DLP-679
87	At MPC 0 power switch (EQL 52-066), operate **ROS/NORM** switch to **NORM** position. ***Note:*** Restoral will take approximately 10 minutes to complete. Response: **ACK** lights until diagnostic completes; then goes off **OS** LED goes off when restoral completes At 1B Processor MTC ROP, **DGN: XTSI** a**, CONTR 0 COMPLETED CATP (00000000 00000400) MSG COMPL** **RST: XTSI** a**, CONTR 0 COMPL**	TELCO/INST	—
88	At conversion XTSI cabinet, determine if the following circuit packs are installed at the given equipment locations: • EXEC circuit pack (EQL 61-114) - **UN549** • PUBI circuit pack (EQL 61-137) - **KBN23** • CIA circuit pack (EQL 61-082) - **UN650**	TELCO/INST	—
89	If the above circuit packs are not installed, perform Steps 90 through 109; otherwise, if the above circuit packs are installed, go to Step 110.	TELCO/INST	—

DO THE ITEMS BELOW IN THE ORDER LISTED			FOR DETAILS, GO TO
	REPLACING EXEC1, PUBI1, AND CIA1 CIRCUIT PACKS		
90	At MPC 1 power switch (EQL 61-066), operate **ROS/NORM** switch to **ROS** position. Response: **OS** LED goes on At 1B Processor MTC ROP, **RMV: XTSI** a**, CONTR 1 COMPL**	TELCO	—
91	At MPC 1 power switch (EQL 61-066), depress **OFF** pushbutton to remove power from CONTR 1. Response: **OFF** LED goes on **OS** LED remains on At 1B Processor MTC ROP, **REPT: MAN PWR RMVD XTSI** a**, CONTR 1** **RMV: XTSI** a**, CONTR 1 COMPL**	TELCO	—
92	If **UN549** circuit pack is not installed at location 61-114, perform Steps 93 through 95; otherwise, if **UN549** circuit pack is installed at location 61-114, go to Step 96.	INST	—
93	At conversion XTSI cabinet, remove the **UN548** CONTR 1 EXEC circuit pack at location 61-114.	INST	—
94	Insert **UN548** EXEC circuit pack into a antistatic bag; then place in a circuit pack carton.	INST	—
95	Obtain a **UN549** EXEC circuit pack and install at location just vacated.	INST	—
96	If **KBN23** circuit pack is not installed at location 61-137, perform Steps 97 through 99; otherwise, if **KBN23** circuit pack is installed at location 61-137, go to Step 100.	INST	—
97	At conversion XTSI cabinet, remove the **KBN16** CONTR 1 PUBI circuit pack at location 61-137.	INST	—
98	Insert **KBN16** PUBI circuit pack into a antistatic bag; then place in a circuit pack carton.	INST	—
99	Obtain a **KBN23** PUBI circuit pack and install at location just vacated.	INST	—

DO THE ITEMS BELOW IN THE ORDER LISTED		FOR DETAILS, GO TO	
100	If a **UN650** circuit pack is not installed at location 61-082, perform Steps 101 through 103; otherwise, if **UN650** circuit pack is installed at location 61-082, go to Step 104.	INST	—
101	At conversion XTSI cabinet, remove the **UN547** CONTR 1 CIA circuit pack at location 61-082.	INST	—
102	Insert **UN547** CIA circuit pack into a antistatic bag; then place in a circuit pack carton.	INST	—
103	Obtain a **UN650** CIA circuit pack and install at location just vacated.	INST	—
104	At MPC 1 power switch (EQL 61-066), depress **ON** pushbutton to restore power to CONTR 1. Response: **OFF** LED goes off **OS** LED remains on At 1B Processor MTC ROP, **REPT: PWR RSTD XTSI** a**, CONTR 1**	TELCO	—
105	Recent change and verify the even-numbered conversion XTSI to make CONTR 1 In-Band command capable.	TELCO	DLP-653
106	If a **UN547** circuit pack was replaced with a **UN650** circuit pack in Step 103, perform Steps 107 and 108; otherwise, if a **UN547** circuit pack was not replaced with a **UN650** circuit pack in Step 103, go to Step 109.	TELCO/INST	—
	Note: Diagnostic will take approximately 35 minutes to complete.		
107	At 1B Processor MTC terminal, diagnose CIA flash memory (**DGN:XTSI** a**,CONTR 1:PH 90,TLP!**).	TELCO/INST	DLP-678
108	At 1B Processor MTC terminal, copy all of the software from the active CIA 0 (and active CONTR 0) to CIA 1 (**COPY:TSIFILE;XTSI** a**,CONTR 0,ALL!**).	TELCO/INST	DLP-679

DO THE ITEMS BELOW IN THE ORDER LISTED			FOR DETAILS, GO TO
109	At MPC 1 power switch (EQL 61-066), operate **ROS/NORM** switch to **NORM** position. ***Note:*** Restoral will take approximately 10 minutes to complete. Response: **ACK** lights until diagnostic completes; then goes off **OS** LED goes off when restoral completes At 1B Processor MTC ROP, **DGN: XTSI** a**, CONTR 1 COMPLETED CATP (00000000 00000400) MSG COMPL** **RST: XTSI** a**, CONTR 1 COMPL**	TELCO/INST	—
110	Safe point to temporarily stop this procedure. If stopping, perform Steps 111 through 113; otherwise, go to Step 119.	TELCO/INST	—
111	At 1B Processor MTC terminal, enter message **ALW:MACLI,CLASS MTCE!** to allow REX. Response: **REPT: MACP AUTOMATIC JOB SCHEDULING RESUMED**.	TELCO	—
112	If AIMS terminal is being used to enter input messages, remove floppy disk from AIMS terminal and store per local practice.	TELCO	—
113	Stop procedure for now. Continue at Step 114 when resuming.	TELCO/INST	—
114	If AIMS terminal is going to be used to enter input messages, load **CONV.1** command file into terminal.	TELCO	DLP-577
115	At 1B Processor MTC terminal, enter message **INH:MACLI,CLASS MTCE;REX!** to inhibit REX. Response: **REPT:MACLI,CLASS MTCE INHIBITED AUTOMATIC JOB SCHEDULING DISALLOWED**	TELCO	—
116	At 1B Processor MTC terminal, enter message **STOP:TEST;PUSYS!** to stop peripheral system tests. Response: **OK**	TELCO	—
117	Request next higher support group to ensure 1B Processor has not experienced any terminal suspends, bootstraps, diagnostic failures, or overloads within last 24 hours.	TELCO	—
118	Ensure 3B, 1B Processor, and peripheral units are operating in normal duplex mode.	TELCO	DLP-529

DO THE ITEMS BELOW IN THE ORDER LISTED			FOR DETAILS, GO TO
	GROWING XTSI SP		
119	Recent change and verify the even-numbered conversion XTSI SP member equipage from UNEQ to GROW.	TELCO	DLP-531
120	At 1B Processor MTC terminal, run peripheral unit status audit (**AUD:PUSTAT!**).	TELCO/INST	DLP-543
121	If AIMS terminal is being used to enter input messages, load **CONV.2** command file into terminal.	TELCO	DLP-578
122	At 1B Processor MTC terminal, copy CSP file from 3B Computer to conversion XTSI CIA0 pack (version/location 0 within CIA0).	TELCO/INST	DLP-654
123	At 1B Processor MTC terminal, verify CSP file was copied properly to CIA0.	TELCO/INST	DLP-655
	INSTALLING CSP 0 CIRCUIT PACK AND ENABLING		
124	At MPC 0 power switch (EQL 52-066), operate **ROS/NORM** switch to **ROS** position. Response: **OS** LED goes on At 1B Processor MTC ROP, **RMV: XTSI** a**, CONTR 0 COMPL**	TELCO	—
125	At MPC 0 power switch (EQL 52-066), depress **OFF** pushbutton to remove power from CONTR 0. Response: **OFF** LED goes on **OS** LED remains on At 1B Processor MTC ROP, **REPT: MAN PWR RMVD XTSI** a**, CONTR 0** **RMV: XTSI** a**, CONTR 0 COMPL**	TELCO	—
126	Obtain a **4WB9** CSP circuit pack and new designation strip for Level 14.	INST	—
127	At conversion XTSI cabinet, install new designation strip at Level 14.	INST	—
128	At conversion XTSI cabinet, remove the blank faceplate at location 14-066.	INST	—
129	At conversion XTSI cabinet, install **4WB9** CSP circuit pack at location 14-066.	INST	—
130	Recent change and verify the **XTC0 PACKS - CSP** field in the even-numbered conversion XTSI to **1**.	TELCO	DLP-656

DO THE ITEMS BELOW IN THE ORDER LISTED		FOR DETAILS, GO TO	
131	At conversion XTSI cabinet backplane, disconnect cable at location 52-137-513 to gain access when installing jumpers.	INST	—
132	At conversion XTSI cabinet backplane, install SP-Kcode jumper(s) per the TEO.	INST	—
133	At conversion XTSI cabinet CONTR 0 backplane, install SP-Kcode enable jumper at location 52-137-300.	INST	—
134	At conversion XTSI cabinet backplane, re-connect cable (Step 131) at location 52-137-513.	INST	—
135	At MPC 0 power switch (EQL 52-066), depress **ON** pushbutton to restore power to CONTR 0. Response: **OFF** LED goes off **OS** LED remains on At 1B Processor MTC ROP, **REPT: PWR RSTD XTSI** a**, CONTR 0**	TELCO	—
136	At MPC 0 power switch (EQL 52-066), operate **ROS/NORM** switch to **NORM** position. ***Note:*** Restoral will take approximately 10 minutes to complete. Response: **ACK** lights until diagnostic completes; then goes off **OS** LED goes off when restoral completes At 1B Processor MTC ROP, **DGN: XTSI** a**, CONTR 0 COMPLETED CATP (00000000 00000400) MSG COMPL** **RST: XTSI** a**, CONTR 0 COMPL**	TELCO/INST	—
	INSTALLING CSP 1 CIRCUIT PACK AND ENABLING		
137	At MPC 1 power switch (EQL 61-066), operate **ROS/NORM** switch to **ROS** position. Response: **OS** LED goes on At 1B Processor MTC ROP, **RMV: XTSI** a**, CONTR 1 COMPL**	TELCO	—

DO THE ITEMS BELOW IN THE ORDER LISTED			FOR DETAILS, GO TO
138	At MPC 1 power switch (EQL 61-066), depress **OFF** pushbutton to remove power from CONTR 1. Response: **OFF** LED goes on **OS** LED remains on At 1B Processor MTC ROP, **REPT: MAN PWR RMVD XTSI** a**, CONTR 1** **RMV: XTSI** a**, CONTR 1 COMPL**	TELCO	—
139	Obtain a **4WB9** CSP circuit pack and new designation strip for Level 31.	INST	—
140	At conversion XTSI cabinet, install new designation strip at Level 31.	INST	—
141	At conversion XTSI cabinet, remove the blank faceplate at location 31-066.	INST	—
142	At conversion XTSI cabinet, install **4WB9** CSP circuit pack at location 31-066. Ensure **ROS/NORM** switch is in **ROS** position.	INST	—
143	Recent change and verify the **XTC1 PACKS - CSP** field in the even-numbered conversion XTSI to **1**.	TELCO	DLP-656
144	At conversion XTSI cabinet backplane, disconnect cable at location 61-137-513 to gain access when installing jumpers.	INST	—
145	At conversion XTSI cabinet CONTR1 backplane, install SP-Kcode jumper(s) per the TEO.	INST	—
146	At conversion XTSI cabinet backplane, install SP-Kcode enable jumper at location 61-137-300.	INST	—
147	At conversion XTSI cabinet backplane, re-connect cable (Step 144) at location 61-137-513.	INST	—
148	At MPC 1 power switch (EQL 61-066), depress **ON** pushbutton to restore power to CONTR 1. Response: **OFF** LED goes off **OS** LED remains on At 1B Processor MTC ROP, **REPT: PWR RSTD XTSI** a**, CONTR 1**	TELCO	—

DO THE ITEMS BELOW IN THE ORDER LISTED		FOR DETAILS, GO TO	
149	At MPC 1 power switch (EQL 61-066), operate **ROS/NORM** switch to **NORM** position. ***Note:*** Restoral will take approximately 10 minutes to complete. Response: **ACK** lights until diagnostic completes; then goes off **OS** LED goes off when restoral completes At 1B Processor MTC ROP, **DGN: XTSI** a**, CONTR 1 COMPLETED CATP (00000000 00000400) MSG COMPL** **RST: XTSI** a**, CONTR 1 COMPL**	TELCO/INST	—
	UPDATING XTSI CONTROLLERS AND ACTIVATING IN-BAND CAPABILITY		
150	At 1B Processor MTC terminal, update the even-numbered conversion XTSI controllers. (**UPD:XTSI** a**,XTC,SVN 0!**).	TELCO/INST	DLP-657
151	Safe point to temporarily stop this procedure. If stopping, perform Steps 152 through 154; otherwise, go to Step 160.	TELCO/INST	—
152	At 1B Processor MTC terminal, enter message **ALW:MACLI,CLASS MTCE!** to allow REX. Response: **REPT: MACP AUTOMATIC JOB SCHEDULING RESUMED**.	TELCO	—
153	If AIMS terminal is being used to enter input messages, remove floppy disk from AIMS terminal and store per local practice.	TELCO	—
154	Stop procedure for now. Continue at Step 155 when resuming.	TELCO/INST	—
155	If AIMS terminal is going to be used to enter input messages, load **CONV.2** command file into terminal.	TELCO	DLP-577
156	At 1B Processor MTC terminal, enter message **INH:MACLI,CLASS MTCE;REX!** to inhibit REX. Response: **REPT:MACLI,CLASS MTCE INHIBITED AUTOMATIC JOB SCHEDULING DISALLOWED**	TELCO	—

DO THE ITEMS BELOW IN THE ORDER LISTED		FOR DETAILS, GO TO	
157	At 1B Processor MTC terminal, enter message **STOP:TEST;PUSYS!** to stop peripheral system tests. Response: **OK**	TELCO	—
158	Request next higher support group to ensure 1B Processor has not experienced any terminal suspends, bootstraps, diagnostic failures, or overloads within last 24 hours.	TELCO	—
159	Ensure 3B, 1B Processor, and peripheral units are operating in normal duplex mode.	TELCO	DLP-529
160	At 1B Processor MTC terminal, remove XTSI CONTR 0 in even-numbered conversion XTSI from service (**RMV:XTSI** a**,CONTR 0!**).	TELCO	DLP-587
	Note: After recent changing the **XTSI FRAME INBAND ENABLED** field to **Y**, back-out is no longer possible to pre-conversion state. The only way to remove the XTSI from In-Band capability is to degrow the entire cabinet to UNEQ state after moving all trunks/traffic off this XTSI, as necessary. The old EXEC/PUBI/CIA circuit packs (**UN548/UN547/KBN16**) can not be put back into the XTSI.		
161	**The next step can only be performed after Step 150 has successfully completed. Ensure all previous steps have been completed.**	TELCO/INST	—
162	Recent change and verify the even-numbered conversion XTSI to activate In-Band capability.	TELCO	DLP-621
	Note: Restoral will take approximate 10 minutes to complete.		
163	At 1B Processor MTC terminal, restore even-numbered conversion XTSI CONTR 0 to service (**RST:XTSI** a**,CONTR 0!**).	TELCO/INST	DLP-547
	Note: Restoral will take approximate 10 minutes to complete.		
164	At 1B Processor MTC terminal, restore even-numbered conversion XTSI CONTR 1 to service (**RST:XTSI** a**,CONTR 1!**).	TELCO/INST	DLP-547

DO THE ITEMS BELOW IN THE ORDER LISTED		FOR DETAILS, GO TO	
165	Recent change and verify the even-numbered conversion XTSI SP member equipage from GROW to SGRO.	TELCO	DLP-531
	Note: After recent change to OPER is activated, an audit 32 printout may be received that indicates Invalid SP/DIF Polling Mask.		
166	Recent change and verify the even-numbered conversion XTSI SP member equipage from SGRO to OPER.	TELCO	DLP-531
167	At 1B Processor MTC terminal, run audit 32; ensure 0 ERROR DETECTED message is received (**AUD:NUM 32!**).	TELCO	DLP-686
168	At 1B Processor MTC terminal, run peripheral unit status audit (**AUD:PUSTAT!**).	TELCO/INST	DLP-543
169	If AIMS terminal is being used to enter input messages, load **CONV.3** command file into terminal.	TELCO	DLP-578
170	At 1B Processor MTC terminal, verify that there are no out of service (OOS) units in conversion XTSI (**OP:OOSUNITS:XTSI!**).	TELCO/INST	DLP-652
171	Using TEO, determine if D3Us 6, 0, 1, 2, 7, 3, 4, and/or 5 are to be converted from **4WB3** circuit pack to **4WB11** circuit pack. Record for later use.	INST	—
172	Perform one of the following, as appropriate:		
	A. If protection D3U 6 (EQL 14-016) does not contain and is not to be converted to a **4WB11** circuit pack per the TEO, go to Step 195.	TELCO/INST	—
	B. If protection D3U 6 (EQL 14-016) does not contain and is to be coverted to a **4WB11** circuit pack per the TEO, go to Step 173.	TELCO/INST	—
	C. If protection D3U 6 (EQL 14-016) contains a **4WB11** circuit pack per the TEO, go to Step 182.	TELCO/INST	—

DO THE ITEMS BELOW IN THE ORDER LISTED			FOR DETAILS, GO TO
	CONVERTING D3U 6, 0, 1, AND/OR 2 AS NECESSARY		
173	At D3U 6 power switch (EQL 14-016), operate **ROS/NORM** switch to **ROS** position. Response: **OS** LED goes on At 1B Processor MTC ROP, **RMV: XTSI** a**, D3U 6 COMPL**	TELCO	—
174	At D3U 6 power switch (EQL 14-016) in conversion XTSI cabinet, depress **OFF** pushbutton to remove power. Response: **OFF** LED goes on **OS** LED remains on At 1B Processor MTC ROP, **REPT: MAN PWR RMVD XTSI** a**, D3U 6** **RMV: XTSI** a**, D3U 6 COMPL**	TELCO	—
175	At conversion XTSI cabinet, remove the **4WB3** D3U circuit pack for D3U 6 (EQL 14-016).	INST	—
176	Insert **4WB3** circuit pack into a antistatic bag; then place in a circuit pack carton.	INST	—
177	Obtain a **4WB11** D3U circuit pack and ensure **ROS/NORM** switch is in **ROS** position.	INST	—
178	Install **4WB11** D3U circuit pack at location just vacated (Step 175).	INST	—
179	At D3U 6 power switch (EQL 14-016), depress **ON** pushbutton to restore power. Response: **OFF** LED goes off **OS** LED remains on At 1B Processor MTC ROP, **REPT: PWR RSTD XTSI** a**, D3U 6**	TELCO	—
180	Recent change and verify **D3UHV** field in even-numbered conversion XTSI for D3U 6.	TELCO	DLP-658

DO THE ITEMS BELOW IN THE ORDER LISTED		FOR DETAILS, GO TO	
181	At D3U 6 power switch (EQL 14-016), operate **ROS/NORM** switch to **NORM** position. ***Note:*** Restoral will take approximately 5 minutes to complete. Response: **ACK** lights until diagnostic completes; then goes off **OS** LED goes off when restoral completes At 1B Processor MTC ROP, **DGN: XTSI** a**, D3U 6 COMPLETED ATP MSG COMPL** **RST: XTSI** a**, D3U 6 COMPL**	TELCO/INST	—
182	Perform one of the following, as appropriate:		
	A. If D3Us 0, 1, and 2 need to be converted from **4WB3** circuit pack to **4WB11** circuit pack per the TEO, go to Step 183.	TELCO/INST	—
	B. If D3Us 0, 1, and 2 already contain a **4WB11** circuit pack and only need to be changed to In-Band capable per the TEO, go to Step 183.	TELCO/INST	—
	C. If D3Us 0, 1, and 2 are not to be converted from **4WB3** circuit pack to **4WB11** circuit pack nor are D3Us 0, 1, and 2 to be changed to In-Band capable per the TEO, go to Step 195.	TELCO/INST	—
	Note: Steps 183 through 194 must be performed, as required, for each D3U being converted in following D3U order: 0, 1, and/or 2.		
183	At one D3U power switch, operate **ROS/NORM** switch to **ROS** position. • D3U 0 (EQL 14-024) • D3U 1 (EQL 14-032) • D3U 2 (EQL 14-040) Response: **OS** LED goes on At 1B Processor MTC ROP, **RMV: XTSI** a**, D3U** b **COMPL**	TELCO	—

DO THE ITEMS BELOW IN THE ORDER LISTED		FOR DETAILS, GO TO	
184	If D3U (Step 183) is to be converted from **4WB3** circuit pack to **4WB11** circuit pack per the TEO, perform Steps 185 through 191; otherwise, if **4WB11** circuit pack is already installed, go to Step 192.	TELCO/INST	—
185	At D3U power switch (Step 183) in conversion XTSI cabinet, depress **OFF** pushbutton to remove power. Response: **OFF** LED goes on **OS** LED remains on At 1B Processor MTC ROP, **REPT: MAN PWR RMVD XTSI** a**, D3U** b **RMV: XTSI** a**, D3U** b **COMPL**	TELCO	—
186	At conversion XTSI cabinet, remove the **4WB3** D3U circuit pack for D3U being converted (Step 183).	INST	—
187	Insert **4WB3** circuit pack into a antistatic bag; then place in a circuit pack carton.	INST	—
188	Obtain a **4WB11** D3U circuit pack and ensure **ROS/NORM** switch is in **ROS** position.	INST	—
189	Install **4WB11** D3U circuit pack at location just vacated (Step 186).	INST	—
190	At D3U power switch (Step 183), depress **ON** pushbutton to restore power. Response: **OFF** LED goes off **OS** LED remains on At 1B Processor MTC ROP, **REPT: PWR RSTD XTSI** a**, D3U** b	TELCO	—
191	Recent change and verify **D3UHV** field in even-numbered conversion XTSI for D3U just converted.	TELCO	DLP-658
192	Recent change **INBAND D3U** field to **Y** for D3U just converted and verify.	TELCO	DLP-627

DO THE ITEMS BELOW IN THE ORDER LISTED		FOR DETAILS, GO TO	
193	At D3U power switch (Step 183), operate **ROS/NORM** switch to **NORM** position. ***Note:*** Restoral will take approximately 5 minutes to complete. Response: **ACK** and **OS** LEDs go on and off while diagnostic runs; then go off At 1B Processor MTC ROP, **DGN: XTSI** a**, D3U** b **COMPLETED ATP MSG COMPL** **RST: XTSI** a**, D3U** b **COMPL**	TELCO/INST	—
194	Repeat Steps 183 through 193 for each D3U to be converted in proper sequence (D3U 1, D3U 2).	TELCO/INST	—
	CONVERTING D3U 7, 3, 4, AND/OR 5 AS NECESSARY		
195	Perform one of the following, as appropriate:		
	A. If protection D3U 7 (EQL 14-156) does not contain and is not to be converted to a **4WB11** circuit pack per the TEO, go to Step 218.	TELCO/INST	—
	B. If protection D3U 7 (EQL 14-156) does not contain and is to be converted to a **4WB11** circuit pack per the TEO, go to Step 196.	TELCO/INST	—
	C. If protection D3U 7 (EQL 14-156) contains a **4WB11** circuit pack per the TEO, go to Step 205.	TELCO/INST	—
196	At D3U 7 power switch (EQL 14-156), operate **ROS/NORM** switch to **ROS** position. Response: **OS** LED goes on At 1B Processor MTC ROP, **RMV: XTSI** a**, D3U 7 COMPL**	TELCO	—
197	At D3U 7 power switch (EQL 14-156) in conversion XTSI cabinet, depress **OFF** pushbutton to remove power. Response: **OFF** LED goes on **OS** LED remains on At 1B Processor MTC ROP, **REPT: MAN PWR RMVD XTSI** a**, D3U 7** **RMV: XTSI** a**, D3U 7 COMPL**	TELCO	—

DO THE ITEMS BELOW IN THE ORDER LISTED		FOR DETAILS, GO TO	
198	At conversion XTSI cabinet, remove the **4WB3** D3U circuit pack for D3U 7 (EQL 14-156).	INST	—
199	Insert **4WB3** circuit pack into a antistatic bag; then place in a circuit pack carton.	INST	—
200	Obtain a **4WB11** D3U circuit pack and ensure **ROS/NORM** switch is in **ROS** position.	INST	—
201	Install **4WB11** D3U circuit pack at location just vacated (Step 198).	INST	—
202	At D3U 7 power switch (EQL 14-156), depress **ON** pushbutton to restore power. Response: **OFF** LED goes off **OS** LED remains on At 1B Processor MTC ROP, **REPT: PWR RSTD XTSI** a**, D3U 7**	TELCO	—
203	Recent change and verify **D3UHV** field in even-numbered conversion XTSI for D3U 7.	TELCO	DLP-658
204	At D3U 7 power switch (EQL 14-156), operate **ROS/NORM** switch to **NORM** position. ***Note:*** Restoral will take approximately 5 minutes to complete. Response: **ACK** lights until diagnostic completes; then goes off **OS** LED goes off when restoral completes At 1B Processor MTC ROP, **DGN: XTSI** a**, D3U 7 COMPLETED ATP MSG COMPL** **RST: XTSI** a**, D3U 7 COMPL**	TELCO/INST	—

DO THE ITEMS BELOW IN THE ORDER LISTED			FOR DETAILS, GO TO
205	Perform one of the following, as appropriate:		
	A. If D3Us 3, 4, and 5 need to be converted from **4WB3** circuit pack to **4WB11** circuit pack per the TEO, go to Step 206.	TELCO/INST	—
	B. If D3Us 3, 4, and 5 already contain a **4WB11** circuit pack and only need to be changed to In-Band capable per the TEO, go to Step 206.	TELCO/INST	—
	C. If D3Us 3, 4, and 5 are not to be converted from **4WB3** circuit pack to **4WB11** circuit pack nor are D3Us 3, 4, and 5 to be changed to In-Band capable per the TEO, go to Step 218.	TELCO/INST	—
	Note: Steps 206 through 216 must be performed, as required, for each D3U being converted in following D3U order: 3, 4, and/or 5.		
206	At one D3U power switch, operate **ROS/NORM** switch to **ROS** position. • D3U 3 (EQL 14-164) • D3U 4 (EQL 14-172) • D3U 5 (EQL 14-180) Response: **OS** LED goes on At 1B Processor MTC ROP, **RMV: XTSI** a**, D3U** b **COMPL**	TELCO	—
207	If D3Us 3, 4, and/or 5 are to be converted from **4WB3** circuit pack to **4WB11** circuit pack per the TEO, perform Steps 208 through 214; otherwise, go to Step 215.	TELCO/INST	—
208	At D3U power switch (Step 206) in conversion XTSI cabinet, depress **OFF** pushbutton to remove power. Response: **OFF** LED goes on **OS** LED remains on At 1B Processor MTC ROP, **REPT: MAN PWR RMVD XTSI** a**, D3U** b **RMV: XTSI** a**, D3U** b **COMPL**	TELCO	—

DO THE ITEMS BELOW IN THE ORDER LISTED		FOR DETAILS, GO TO	
209	At conversion XTSI cabinet, remove the **4WB3** D3U circuit pack for D3U being converted (Step 206).	INST	—
210	Insert **4WB3** circuit pack into a antistatic bag; then place in a circuit pack carton.	INST	—
211	Obtain a **4WB11** D3U circuit pack and ensure **ROS/NORM** switch is in **ROS** position.	INST	—
212	Install **4WB11** D3U circuit pack at location just vacated (Step 209).	INST	—
213	At D3U power switch (Step 206), depress **ON** pushbutton to restore power. Response: **OFF** LED goes off **OS** LED remains on At 1B Processor MTC ROP, **REPT: PWR RSTD XTSI** a**, D3U** b	TELCO	—
214	Recent change and verify **D3UHV** field in even-numbered conversion XTSI for D3U just converted.	TELCO	DLP-658
215	Recent change **INBAND D3U** field to **Y** for D3U just converted and verify.	TELCO	DLP-627
216	At D3U power switch (Step 206), operate **ROS/NORM** switch to **NORM** position. ***Note:*** Restoral will take approximately 5 minutes to complete. Response: **ACK** and **OS** LEDs go on and off while diagnostic runs; then go off At 1B Processor MTC ROP, **DGN: XTSI** a**, D3U** b **COMPLETED ATP MSG COMPL** **RST: XTSI** a**, D3U** b **COMPL**	TELCO/INST	—
217	Repeat Steps 206 through 216 for each D3U to be converted in proper sequence (D3U 4, D3U 5).	TELCO/INST	—
218	At 1B Processor MTC terminal, enter message **ALW:MACLI,CLASS MTCE!** to allow REX. Response: **REPT: MACP AUTOMATIC JOB SCHEDULING RESUMED**	TELCO	—

DO THE ITEMS BELOW IN THE ORDER LISTED		**FOR DETAILS, GO TO**	
219	At conversion XTSI cabinet, install remaining new circuit pack designation strips not previously installed.	INST	—
220	If TEO specifies the installation of a **4WB10** In-Band Unit (IBU) circuit pack, perform NTP-011.	TELCO/INST	—
221	**STOP! YOU HAVE COMPLETED THIS PROCEDURE.**	TELCO/INST	—

Replace D3U Circuit Pack With Different Verison (4E24 Release 1 or Later Generic)

DO THE ITEMS BELOW IN THE ORDER LISTED			FOR DETAILS, GO TO
	REPLACEMENT RULES FOR THIS PROCEDURE ***Note:*** The **4WB11** circuit pack can send In-Band signaling supervision to the CSP for their DS3 trunks. D3Us can be mixed within a protection group as to Out-of- Band only D3Us (**4WB3**) or In-Band D3Us (**4WB11**). • If there is to be a client D3U that is type **4WB11**, the protection spare D3U for that group must be a **4WB11** and replaced first. • Replacement of a **4WB11** D3U with In-Band Active set in the unit type translator must be replaced only by another **4WB11**. • Replacement of a client D3U that is not set to In-Band Active in the unit type translator can be either **4WB3** or **4WB11**.		

DO THE ITEMS BELOW IN THE ORDER LISTED			FOR DETAILS, GO TO
	GENERAL WARNING AND NOTES WHEN CONVERTING D3U CIRCUIT PACKS ***WARNING: An antistatic wrist strap must be worn to prevent electrostatic discharge and possible damage to circuit packs while handling or installing circuit packs or backplane cables.*** ***Notes:*** 1. Appropriate Input/Output Manuals must be used if clarification of input message or output message is necessary. 2. This procedure must be performed during light traffic periods. 3. ***4ESS***™ Switch and 3B20D/3B21D APS operation must be closely monitored while performing this procedure. 4. Corrective action must be taken immediately on any activity that may cause any unit to go out of service (OOS). 5. Stability of office must be maintained throughout this procedure. 6. ***4ESS***™ Switch must be running on 4E24 release 1 or later generic.		
1	Inspect replacement D3U circuit pack for damage.	TELCO	—
2	Notify next higher support group that D3U circuit pack replacement is being performed. Request information to complete Steps 3 through 6.	TELCO	—
3	Ensure 1B Processor has not experienced any terminal suspends, bootstraps, diagnostic failures, or overloads within last 24 hours.	TELCO	—
4	Ensure ***4ESS*** switch is in stable condition.	TELCO	DLP-528
5	Ensure diagnostics on duplexed 3B CUs have been run to completion within last 24 hours.	TELCO	—
6	Ensure any 1B Processor and/or system problems have been cleared before performing this procedure.	TELCO	—
7	At 1B Processor MTC terminal, enter message **INH:MACLI,CLASS MTCE;REX!** to inhibit REX. Response: **REPT:MACLI,CLASS MTCE INHIBITED AUTOMATIC JOB SCHEDULING DISALLOWED**	TELCO	—

DO THE ITEMS BELOW IN THE ORDER LISTED		FOR DETAILS, GO TO	
8	At 1B Processor MTC terminal, enter message **STOP:TEST;PUSYS!** to stop peripheral system tests. Response: **OK**	TELCO	—
9	Ensure 3B, 1B Processor, and peripheral units are operating in normal duplex mode.	TELCO	DLP-529
10	At 1B Processor MTC terminal, enter message **VER:OFFICE!**; ensure office is operating on 4E24 release 2 generic or later.	TELCO	—
11	At 1B Processor MTC terminal, verify proper hardware designation for circuit packs are contained in growth even-numbered XTSI cabinet (**VER:VFUNC SUXTSI:FD1 XTSIMEMN,DT1** a**!**).	TELCO	DLP-660
12	At 1B Processor MTC terminal, verify that there are no out of service (OOS) units, except for the possibility of the replaced D3U, in associated XTSI (**OP:OOSUNITS:XTSI!**).	TELCO	DLP-652
13	If the replacement D3U is a **4WB11** being replaced with **4WB3**, at 1B Processor MTC terminal, verify D3U is not In-Band Active (**VER:VFUNC XTSID3U:FD1 XTSIMEMN,DT1** a**,FD2 D3UN,DT2** b**!**).	TELCO	DLP-661
14	At 1B Processor MTC terminal, remove D3U being replaced in associated even-numbered XTSI from service (**RMV:XTSI** a**,D3U** b**!**).	TELCO	DLP-587
15	At D3U power switch, depress **OFF** pushbutton to remove power from D3U being replaced. Response: **OFF** LED is on	TELCO	—
16	At associated XTSI cabinet, remove the D3U circuit pack.	TELCO	—
17	Insert D3U circuit pack into a antistatic bag; then place in a circuit pack carton.	TELCO	—
18	Obtain a replacement D3U circuit pack and install at location just vacated.	TELCO	—
19	Recent change and verify the **D3UHV** field in the even-numbered associated XTSI for D3U being replaced to proper value.	TELCO	DLP-662
20	At D3U power switch, depress **ON** pushbutton to restore power to D3U being replaced. Response: **OFF** LED is off	TELCO	—

DO THE ITEMS BELOW IN THE ORDER LISTED		**FOR DETAILS, GO TO**	
21	At 1B Processor MTC terminal, restore D3U in associated even-numbered XTSI to service (**RST:XTSI** a**,D3U** b**!**).	TELCO	DLP-556
22	Notify next higher support group that D3U circuit pack replacement is completed.	TELCO	—
23	**STOP! YOU HAVE COMPLETED THIS PROCEDURE.**	TELCO	—

Test IBU Service Circuits

DO THE ITEMS BELOW IN THE ORDER LISTED			FOR DETAILS, GO TO
	GENERAL NOTES WHEN TESTING IBU SERVICE CIRCUITS ***Notes:*** 1. All service circuits assigned to this IBU must be in CAD.LKO state for testing purposes. 2. Appropriate Input/Output Manuals must be used if clarification of input message or output message is necessary. 3. This procedure must be performed during light traffic periods. 4. ***4ESS***™ Switch and 3B20D/3B21D APS operation must be closely monitored while performing this procedure. 5. Corrective action must be taken immediately on any activity that may cause any unit to go out of service (OOS). 6. Stability of office must be maintained throughout this procedure.		
1	Ensure no major activity, growth, or degrowth is being performed while this procedure is being performed.	TELCO	—
2	Ensure 1B Processor has not experienced any terminal suspends, bootstraps, diagnostic failures, or overloads within last 24 hours.	TELCO	—
3	Ensure ***4ESS*** switch is in stable condition.	TELCO	DLP-528
4	Ensure any 1B Processor and/or system problems have been cleared before performing this procedure.	TELCO	—
5	If AIMS terminal is going to be used to enter input messages, load **IBUTEST.1** command file into terminal.	TELCO	DLP-577
6	Determine XTSI SP member number associated with In-Band capability and record for later use.	TELCO	DLP-687
7	Determine what **MF OR DTMF** and **XCVR CONFIG** fields are set to for this IBU and record for later use.	TELCO	DLP-688
8	Determine if service circuits associated with this IBU are set to CAD.LKO and active miscellaneous test circuits as appropriate.	TELCO	DLP-689
9	Test all IBU receiver service circuits.	TELCO	DLP-642
10	Test all IBU transmitter service circuits.	TELCO	DLP-643

DO THE ITEMS BELOW IN THE ORDER LISTED			FOR DETAILS, GO TO
11	Perform one of the following for the appropriate service circuit type:		
	A. If **XCVR CONFIG** is set to **CCT**, test the CCTs (non-MISC) on IBU.	TELCO	DLP-644
	B. If **XCVR CONFIG** field is set to **MISC**:		
	1. Test the lower 12 CCTs on IBU.	TELCO	DLP-645
	2. Test the active test circuits on this IBU as determined in Step 8.	TELCO	DLP-646
12	Set IBU service circuits to ACT.	TELCO	DLP-695
13	Notify next higher support group that the service circuits for the growth IBU have been tested and set to active.	TELCO	—
14	**STOP! YOU HAVE COMPLETED THIS PROCEDURE.**	TELCO	—

Verify Status of TMS Memory Blocks Interfaced with Growth XTSI Frame

1. At 1B Processor MTC terminal, enter message **VER:UTYPE:TMSP** a**,SME** b**!** specifying SME index number for Memory Block of Controller 0 being verified.

   where a = Member number of associated TMS frame
   b = SME index number =
   = **49** (for Memory Block 1, Controller 0 - XTSI member number 16 through 31)
   = **50** (for Memory Block 2, Controller 0 - XTSI member number 32 through 47)
   = **51** (for Memory Block 3, Controller 0 - XTSI member number 48 through 63)

   Response: **VER:UTMN;OPT(SME),CUR: FLN** a**, UTYN TMSP,**

   MEMN b**, ME OPER,**

   SUBMEM c**, SME** d**,**

   where a = Floor location number
   b = Member number of associated TMS frame
   c = SME index number
   d = **GROW** or **OPER**

2. Using printout and the response message in Step 1, is **SME** set to **GROW** or **OPER**?

   If **Yes**, go to Step 4.
   If **No**, go to Step 3.

3. Refer problem to installer to decide on corrective action.

4. At 1B Processor MTC terminal, enter message **VER:UTYPE:TMSP** a**,SME** b**!** specifying SME index number for Memory Block of Controller 1 being verified.

   where a = Member number of associated TMS frame
   b = SME index number =
   = **53** (for Memory Block 1, Controller 1 - XTSI member number 16 through 31)
   = **54** (for Memory Block 2, Controller 1 - XTSI member number 32 through 47)
   = **55** (for Memory Block 3, Controller 1 - XTSI member number 48 through 63)

   Response: **VER:UTMN;OPT(SME),CUR: FLN** a**, UTYN TMSP,**

   MEMN b**, ME OPER,**

   SUBMEM c**, SME** d**,**

   where a = Floor location number
   b = Member number of associated TMS frame
   c = SME index number
   d = **GROW** or **OPER**

5. Using printout and the response message in Step 4, is **SME** set to **GROW** or **OPER**?

   If **Yes**, go to Step 7.
   If **No**, go to Step 6.

6. Refer problem to installer to decide on corrective action.

7. Has status of all necessary Memory Blocks been verified?

   If **Yes**, go to Step 9.
   If **No**, go to Step 8.

8. Repeat from Step 1 for each TMS member number Memory Block combination.

9. **STOP! YOU HAVE COMPLETED THIS PROCEDURE.**

Verify XTSI UT Translator for even Member Number

1. At 1B Processor MTC terminal, enter message
   VER:UTYPE:XTSI a**!**

   where a = Even member number of growth XTSI.

   Response: **VER:UTMN;OPT(),CUR: FLN** a**, UTYN XTSI,**

   MEMN b**, ME UNEQ,**
   ENTRY ADDRESS c**, ENTRY SIZE 127,**

   CUR

WORD 0	_____	_____	_____	_____
	_____	_____	_____	_____
WORD 10	_____	_____	_____	_____
	_____	_____	_____	_____
WORD 20	_____	_____	_____	_____
	_____	_____	_____	_____
WORD 30	_____	_____	_____	_____
	_____	_____	_____	_____
WORD 40	_____	_____	_____	_____
	_____	_____	_____	_____
		•		
		•		
		•		
WORD 170	_____	_____	_____	_____
	_____	_____	_____	

   where a = Floor location number
   b = Member number of growth XTSI
   c = Starting octal address for unit-type entry

2. Are message format and member identification correct per the response message in Step 1?

   If **Yes**, go to Step 4.
   If **No**, go to Step 3.

3. Determine cause and resolve; repeat from Step 1.

4. Using printout, TABLE A, and DLP-502, check that member equipage bits are set to 0 per word 0.

5. Were any equipage bits found in a state other than zero?

   If **Yes**, go to Step 6.
   If **No**, go to Step 7.

   Caution: Depending on local procedures, supervisory or TELCO engineering approval must be obtained prior to performing any data change.

6. Using RC Form 701, degrow member equipage using DLP-504.

7. Using printout, TABLE A, and office records, verify Member Type and Member Type Hardware Generation data per bits 18 through 23 of word 0.

8. Using printout, TABLE A, office records, and DLP-505, verify alarm grid, lineup, and frame assignment for growth frame per word 1.

9. Using printout, TABLE A, office records, and DLP-506, verify SD and pulse point assignments for growth XTSI per words 2, 5, 6, and 7.

10. Using printout, TABLE A, office records, and DLP-507, verify PUB branch assignment for growth frame per word 3.

11. Using printout, TABLE A, office records, and DLP-508, verify scan point assignments for growth XTSI per words 3 and 4.

12. Using printout, TABLE A, and office records, verify frame even and odd member numbers per octal word 12.

13. Is office running on 4E24 generic or later?

    If **Yes**, go to Step 14.
    If **No**, go to Step 15.

14. Using printout, TABLE A, and office records, verify SP member number per octal word 12. Record the decimal SP member number for later use when verifying the SP unit type translator.

15. Using printout, TABLE A, and office records, verify XTSI clock assignments are 0 per octal words 16 and 17.

16. Were any discrepancies noted in Steps 7 through 15?

    If **Yes**, go to Step 17.
    If **No**, go to Step 21.

17. Refer problem(s) to installer to determine error and decide on corrective action.

18. Error was found to be in?

    If **Office records**, go to Step 20.
    If **UT entry data**, go to Step 19.

19. Assist installer in taking appropriate corrective action as determined by regional engineering and as approved by office supervisor.

20. Have all UT data errors now been corrected?

    If **Yes**, go to Step 21.
    If **No**, go to Step 18.

21. **STOP! YOU HAVE COMPLETED THIS PROCEDURE.**

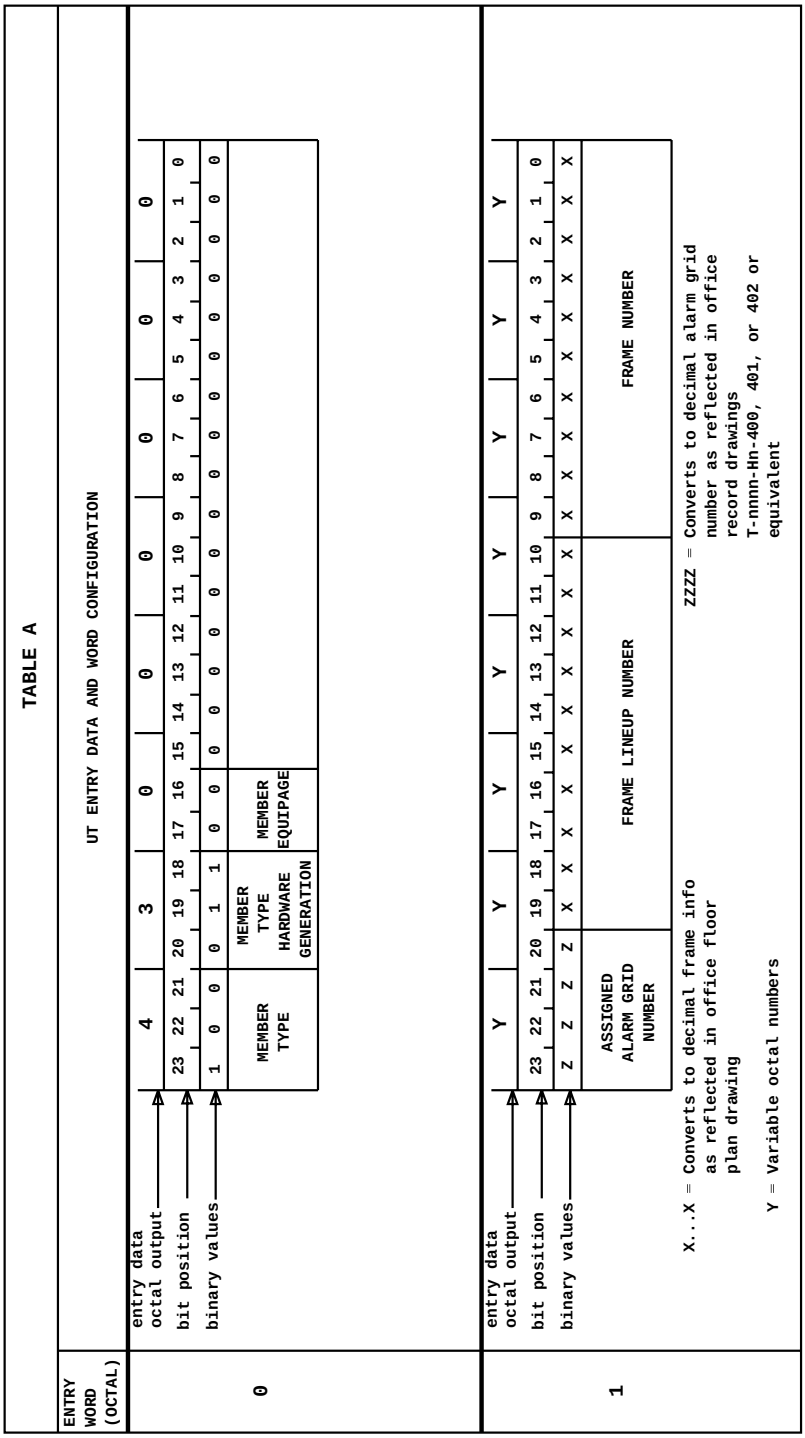


TABLE A
UT ENTRY DATA AND WORD CONFIGURATION
ENTRY WORD (OCTAL)
0
entry data octal output
bit position
binary values
4 3 0 0 0 0 0 0
23 22 21 20 19 18 17 16 15 14 13 12 11 10 9 8 7 6 5 4 3 2 1 0
1 0 0 0 1 1 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0
MEMBER TYPE
MEMBER TYPE HARDWARE GENERATION
MEMBER EQUIPAGE
1
entry data octal output
bit position
binary values
Y Y Y Y Y Y Y Y
23 22 21 20 19 18 17 16 15 14 13 12 11 10 9 8 7 6 5 4 3 2 1 0
Z Z Z Z X X X X X X X X X X X X X X X X X X X X
ASSIGNED ALARM GRID NUMBER
FRAME LINEUP NUMBER
FRAME NUMBER
X...X = Converts to decimal frame info as reflected in office floor plan drawing
Y = Variable octal numbers
ZZZZ = Converts to decimal alarm grid number as reflected in office record drawings T-nnnn-Hn-400, 401, or 402 or equivalent

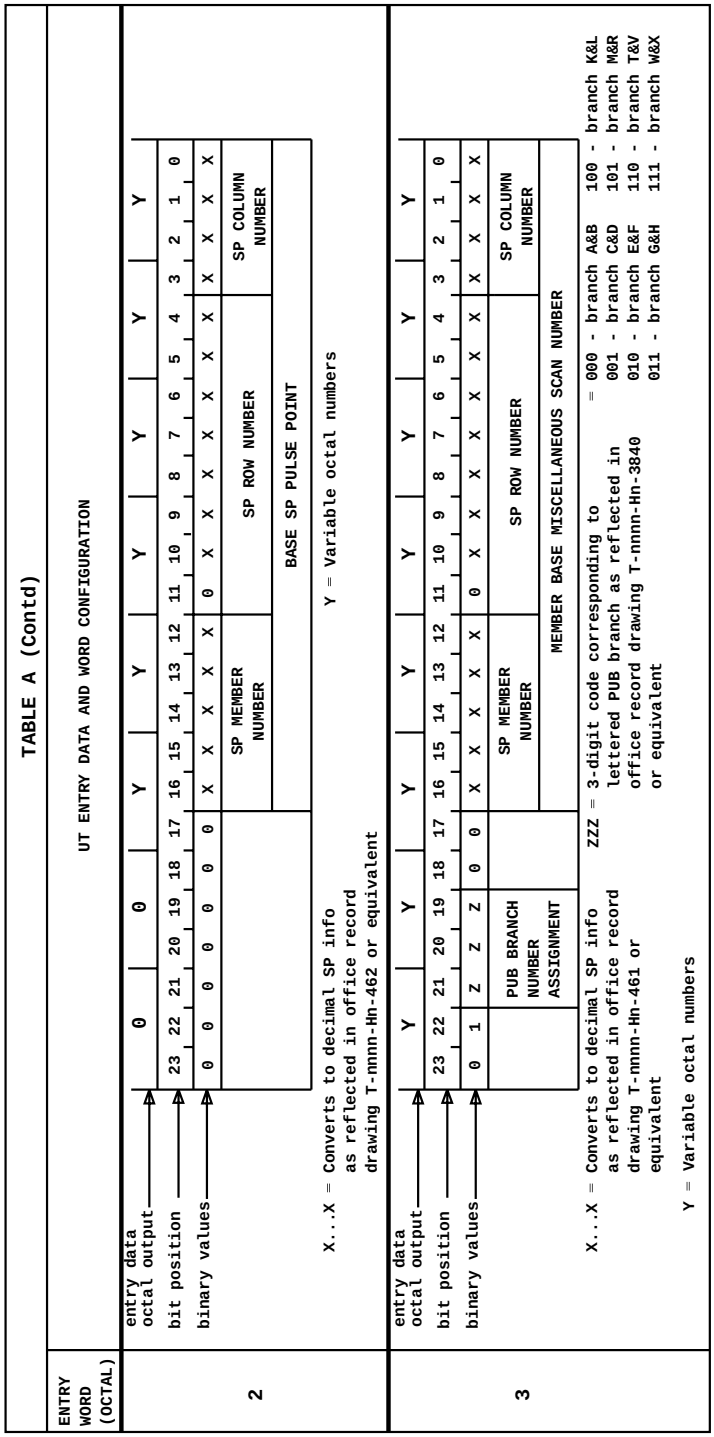


TABLE A (Contd)
UT ENTRY DATA AND WORD CONFIGURATION
ENTRY WORD (OCTAL)
2
entry data octal output
bit position
binary values
0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 X X X X X 0 X X X X X X X X
SP MEMBER NUMBER
SP ROW NUMBER
SP COLUMN NUMBER
BASE SP PULSE POINT
X...X = Converts to decimal SP info as reflected in office record drawing T-nnnn-Hn-462 or equivalent
Y = Variable octal numbers
3
entry data octal output
bit position
binary values
0 1 Z Z Z 0 0 X X X X X 0 X X X X X X X X
PUB BRANCH NUMBER ASSIGNMENT
SP MEMBER NUMBER
SP ROW NUMBER
SP COLUMN NUMBER
MEMBER BASE MISCELLANEOUS SCAN NUMBER
X...X = Converts to decimal SP info as reflected in office record drawing T-nnnn-Hn-461 or equivalent
ZZZ = 3-digit code corresponding to lettered PUB branch as reflected in office record drawing T-nnnn-Hn-3840 or equivalent
000 - branch A&B
001 - branch C&D
010 - branch E&F
011 - branch G&H
100 - branch K&L
101 - branch M&R
110 - branch T&V
111 - branch W&X
Y = Variable octal numbers

TABLE A (Contd)

UT ENTRY DATA AND WORD CONFIGURATION

4

entry data octal output																										
bit position	23	22	21	20	19	18	17	16	15	14	13	12	11	10	9	8	7	6	5	4	3	2	1	0
binary values	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	X	X	X	X	X	0	X	X	X	X	X	X	X	X	X	X
									SP MEMBER NUMBER					SP ROW NUMBER							SP COLUMN NUMBER			
									BUS BASE MISCELLANEOUS SCAN NUMBER															

X...X = Converts to decimal SP info as reflected in office record drawing T-nnnn-Hn-461 or equivalent

Y = Variable octal numbers

5

entry data octal output																										
bit position	23	22	21	20	19	18	17	16	15	14	13	12	11	10	9	8	7	6	5	4	3	2	1	0
binary values	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	X	X	X	X	X	0	X	X	X	X	X	X	X	X	X	X	X
		EST MEMBER NUMBER						SP MEMBER NUMBER					SP ROW NUMBER							SP COLUMN NUMBER						
								DUPLICATE BASE SP PULSE POINT																		

X...X = Converts to decimal SP info as reflected in office record drawing T-nnnn-Hn-462 or equivalent

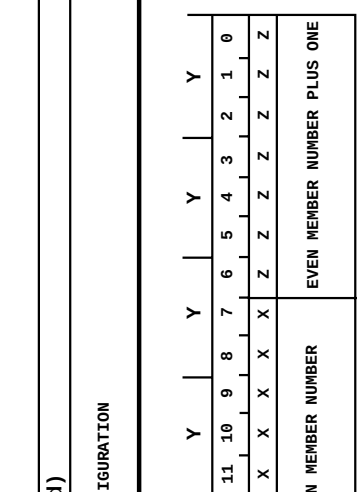
Y = Variable octal numbers

Z...Z = Converts to decimal EST member number info as reflected in appropriate office record drawing

TABLE A (Contd)

UT ENTRY DATA AND WORD CONFIGURATION

ENTRY WORD (OCTAL) 12



V...V = SP member number (4E24 or later generic)
X...X = XTSI even member number

Y = Variable octal numbers
Z...Z = Member number of odd member within frame

16

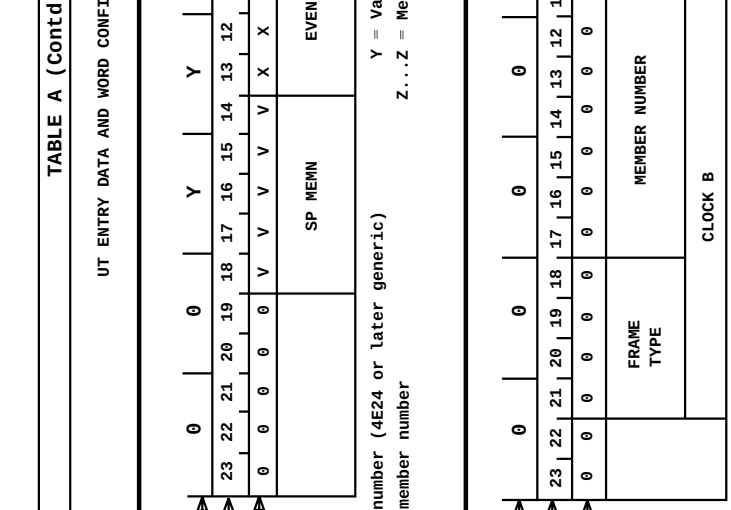


TABLE A (Contd)

UT ENTRY DATA AND WORD CONFIGURATION

ENTRY WORD (OCTAL)	entry data octal output	0			0			0			0			0			0			0			0	
	bit position	23	22	21	20	19	18	17	16	15	14	13	12	11	10	9	8	7	6	5	4	3	2	1	0
	binary values	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
17				FRAME TYPE				MEMBER NUMBER							FRAME TYPE				MEMBER NUMBER						
				CLOCK D											CLOCK C										

Verify Unequipped Status of Growth XTSI Member

1. See entry output message.

2. Examine third leftmost octal digit of word 0.

3. Is this digit set to zero?

   If **Yes**, go to Step 6.
   If **No**, go to Step 4.

4. Identify associated binary bit(s) not set to zero and note for later reference.

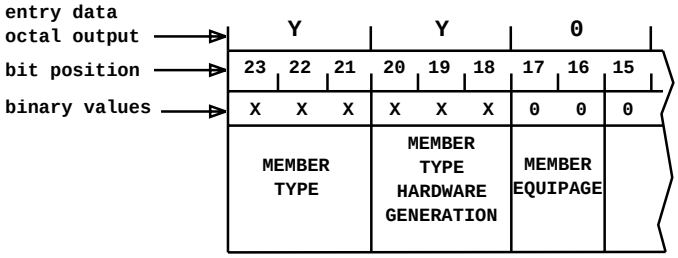


FIG. 1 – Partial Entry Word 0 Layout

5. Identify equipage state other than 00 to installer.

6. **STOP! YOU HAVE COMPLETED THIS PROCEDURE.**

Recent Change Submember Equipage Using RC Form 701 (Degrow)

1. What is present state of equipage to be changed?

   If **GROW**, go to Step 20.
   If **SGRO**, go to Step 11.
   If **OPER**, go to Step 2.

   Caution: Calling up RC form will cause all CRT data to be cleared.

2. At 1B Processor MTC terminal, enter message **OP:RCFORM 701!**

   Response: CRT displays RC Form 701

3. Fill in blanks on RC Form 701 per the following to degrow submember to SGRO state and enter message:

   RC:UTYPE;CHG;OPT(EQP,DEGROW),a**:** **UTYN** b**,**

   ORNU c**,**

		OLD	NEW	
MEMN d**,**	**ME (**	**---**	**---**	**),**
		OLD	**NEW**	
SUBMEM e**,**	**SME (**	f	f	**),**

   REMARKS----------!

   where a = **FTA**
   b = **XTSI** or **TMSP**
   c = RC order number
   d = Member number of degrowth frame
   e = Submember name:
   = **TOPRTEQ**(**0** to **6**) (for SPC 0, Ports 0-6)
   = **T1PRTEQ**(**0** to **6**) (for SPC 1, Ports 0-6)
   = **XTSID3U**(**0** to **7**) (for D3U 0-7)
   = **COGRWTH** (for TMS Controller 0)
   = **C1GRWTH** (for TMS Controller 1)
   = **C0MBLK**(**0** to **3**) (for Controller 0, Mem Blk 0-3)
   = **C1MBLK**(**0** to **3**) (for Controller 1, Mem Blk 0-3)
   f = **OPER,SGRO**

4. Was **RC ORNU** c **ACTIVATED** message received?

   If **Yes**, go to Step 6.
   If **No**, go to Step 5.

5. Determine cause for rejections; repeat from Step 1 with correct input data.

6. At 1B Processor MTC terminal, enter message
VER:UTYPE:a b**,SME** c**!**

   where a = **TMSP** or **XTSI**
   b = Member number of growth associated frame
   c = SME index number =

TMSP	INDEX NO.	XTSI D3U	INDEX NO.	TSI PORT	INDEX NO.	TSI PORT	INDEX NO.
CONTR 0 Mem Blk 1	49	0	217	SPC 0-0	56	SPC 1-0	63
CONTR 0 Mem Blk 2	50	1	218	SPC 0-1	57	SPC 1-1	64
CONTR 0 Mem Blk 3	51	2	219	SPC 0-2	58	SPC 1-2	65
CONTR 1 Mem Blk 1	53	3	220	SPC 0-3	59	SPC 1-3	66
CONTR 1 Mem Blk 2	54	4	221	SPC 0-4	60	SPC 1-4	67
CONTR 1 Mem Blk 3	55	5	222	SPC 0-5	61	SPC 1-5	68
		6	223	SPC 0-6	62	SPC 1-6	69
		7	224				

   Response: **VER:UTMN;OPT(SME),CUR:** **FLN** a**,** **UTYN** b**,**

   MEMN c**,** **ME** d**,**

   SUBMEM e**,** SME f**,**

   where a = Floor location number
   b = **TMSP** or **XTSI**
   c = Member number of growth associated frame
   d = Member equipage
   e = SME index number
   f = **SGRO**

7. Using printout and the response message in Step 6, is **SME** set to **SGRO**?

   If **Yes**, go to Step 10.
   If **No**, go to Step 8.

8. If input entries are in error and require correcting, remove recent change from system using RC Form 701.

9. Repeat from Step 2 using corrected message format.

10. Is it necessary to change equipage state any further to GROW or to UNEQ?

    If **Yes**, go to Step 11.
    If **No**, go to Step 28.

Caution: Calling up RC form will cause all CRT data to be cleared.

11. At 1B Processor MTC terminal, enter message **OP:RCFORM 701!**

    Response: CRT displays RC Form 701

12. Fill in blanks on RC Form 701 per the following to degrow submember to GROW state and enter message:

    RC:UTYPE;CHG;OPT(EQP,DEGROW),a**:** **UTYN** b**,**

    ORNU c**,**

		OLD	NEW	
MEMN d**,**	**ME (**	**---**	**---**	**),**
		OLD	NEW	
SUBMEM e**,**	**SME (**	f	f	**),**

    REMARKS----------!

    where a = **FTA**
    b = **XTSI** or **TMSP**
    c = RC order number
    d = Member number of degrowth frame
    e = Submember name:
    = **TOPRTEQ**(**0** to **6**) (for SPC 0, Ports 0-6)
    = **T1PRTEQ**(**0** to **6**) (for SPC 1, Ports 0-6)
    = **XTSID3U**(**0** to **7**) (for D3U 0-7)
    = **COGRWTH** (for TMS Controller 0)
    = **C1GRWTH** (for TMS Controller 1)
    = **C0MBLK**(**0** to **3**) (for Controller 0, Mem Blk 0-3)
    = **C1MBLK**(**0** to **3**) (for Controller 1, Mem Blk 0-3)
    f = **SGRO,GROW**

13. Was **RC ORNU** c **ACTIVATED** message received?

    If **Yes**, go to Step 15.
    If **No**, go to Step 14.

14. Determine cause for rejections; repeat from Step 11 with correct input data.

15. At 1B Processor MTC terminal, enter message
VER:UTYPE:a b**,SME** c**!**

where a = **TMSP** or **XTSI**
b = Member number of growth associated frame
c = SME index number =

TMSP	INDEX NO.	XTSI D3U	INDEX NO.	TSI PORT	INDEX NO.	TSI PORT	INDEX NO.
CONTR 0 Mem Blk 1	49	0	217	SPC 0-0	56	SPC 1-0	63
CONTR 0 Mem Blk 2	50	1	218	SPC 0-1	57	SPC 1-1	64
CONTR 0 Mem Blk 3	51	2	219	SPC 0-2	58	SPC 1-2	65
CONTR 1 Mem Blk 1	53	3	220	SPC 0-3	59	SPC 1-3	66
CONTR 1 Mem Blk 2	54	4	221	SPC 0-4	60	SPC 1-4	67
CONTR 1 Mem Blk 3	55	5	222	SPC 0-5	61	SPC 1-5	68
		6	223	SPC 0-6	62	SPC 1-6	69
		7	224				

Response: **VER:UTMN;OPT(SME),CUR:** **FLN** a**,** **UTYN** b**,**

MEMN c**,** **ME** d**,**

SUBMEM e**,** SME f**,**

where a = Floor location number
b = **TMSP** or **XTSI**
c = Member number of growth associated frame
d = Member equipage
e = SME index number
f = **GROW**

16. Using printout and the response message in Step 6, is **SME** set to **GROW**?

If **Yes**, go to Step 19.
If **No**, go to Step 17.

17. If input entries are in error and require correcting, remove recent change from system using RC Form 701.

18. Repeat from Step 11 using corrected message format.

19. Is it necessary to change equipage state any further to UNEQ?

    If **Yes**, go to Step 20.
    If **No**, go to Step 28.

Caution: Calling up RC form will cause all CRT data to be cleared.

20. At 1B Processor MTC terminal, enter message **OP:RCFORM 701!**

    Response: CRT displays RC Form 701

21. Fill in blanks on RC Form 701 per the following to degrow submember to UNEQ state and enter message:

    RC:UTYPE;CHG;OPT(EQP,DEGROW),a**:** **UTYN** b**,**

    ORNU c**,**

		OLD	NEW	
MEMN d**,**	**ME (**	---	---	**),**
		OLD	NEW	
SUBMEM e**,**	**SME (**	f	f	**),**

    REMARKS----------!

    where a = **FTA**
    b = **XTSI** or **TMSP**
    c = RC order number
    d = Member number of degrowth frame
    e = Submember name:
    = **TOPRTEQ**(**0** to **6**) (for SPC 0, Ports 0-6)
    = **T1PRTEQ**(**0** to **6**) (for SPC 1, Ports 0-6)
    = **XTSID3U**(**0** to **7**) (for D3U 0-7)
    = **COGRWTH** (for TMS Controller 0)
    = **C1GRWTH** (for TMS Controller 1)
    = **C0MBLK**(**0** to **3**) (for Controller 0, Mem Blk 0-3)
    = **C1MBLK**(**0** to **3**) (for Controller 1, Mem Blk 0-3)
    f = **GROW,UNEQ**

22. Was **RC ORNU** c **ACTIVATED** message received?

    If **Yes**, go to Step 24.
    If **No**, go to Step 23.

23. Determine cause for rejections; repeat from Step 20 with correct input data.

24. At 1B Processor MTC terminal, enter message
VER:UTYPE:a b**,SME** c**!**

where a = **TMSP** or **XTSI**
b = Member number of growth associated frame
c = SME index number =

TMSP	INDEX NO.	XTSI D3U	INDEX NO.	TSI PORT	INDEX NO.	TSI PORT	INDEX NO.
CONTR 0 Mem Blk 1	49	0	217	SPC 0-0	56	SPC 1-0	63
CONTR 0 Mem Blk 2	50	1	218	SPC 0-1	57	SPC 1-1	64
CONTR 0 Mem Blk 3	51	2	219	SPC 0-2	58	SPC 1-2	65
CONTR 1 Mem Blk 1	53	3	220	SPC 0-3	59	SPC 1-3	66
CONTR 1 Mem Blk 2	54	4	221	SPC 0-4	60	SPC 1-4	67
CONTR 1 Mem Blk 3	55	5	222	SPC 0-5	61	SPC 1-5	68
		6	223	SPC 0-6	62	SPC 1-6	69
		7	224				

Response: **VER:UTMN;OPT(SME),CUR:** **FLN** a**,** **UTYN** b**,**

MEMN c**,** **ME** d**,**

SUBMEM e**,** SME f**,**

where a = Floor location number
b = **TMSP** or **XTSI**
c = Member number of growth associated frame
d = Member equipage
e = SME index number
f = **UNEQ**

25. Using printout and the response message in Step 6, is **SME** set to **UNEQ**?

If **Yes**, go to Step 28.
If **No**, go to Step 26.

26. If input entries are in error and require correcting, remove recent change from system using RC Form 701.

27. Repeat from Step 20 using corrected message format.

28. **STOP! YOU HAVE COMPLETED THIS PROCEDURE.**

Recent Change Member Equipage Using RC Form 701 (Degrow)

1. What is present state of equipage to be changed?

   If **GROW**, go to Step 20.
   If **SGRO**, go to Step 11.
   If **OPER**, go to Step 2.

   Caution: Calling up RC form will cause all CRT data to be cleared.

2. At 1B Processor MTC terminal, enter message **OP:RCFORM 701!**

   Response: CRT displays RC Form 701

3. Fill in blanks on RC Form 701 per the following and enter message:

   RC:UTYPE;CHG;OPT(EQP,DEGROW),a**:** **UTYN** b**,**

   ORNU c**,**

   MEMN d**,** **ME (OLD** e **, NEW** e **),**

   SUBMEM ----, SME (OLD --- , NEW ---),

   REMARKS----------!

   where a = **FTA**
   b = **XTSI**, **TMSP**, or **SP** (for In-Band capable)
   c = RC order number
   d = Member number of growth frame/SP
   e = **OPER,SGRO**

4. Was **RC ORNU** c **ACTIVATED** message received?

   If **Yes**, go to Step 6.
   If **No**, go to Step 5.

5. Determine cause for rejection; repeat from Step 1 with correct input message.

6. At 1B Processor MTC terminal, enter message
   VER:UTYPE:a b**,ME!**

   where a = **XTSI**, **TMSP**, or **SP**
   b = Member number of growth frame/SP

   Response: **VER:UTMN;OPT(ME),CUR: FLN** d**,** **UTYN** a**,**

   MEMN b**,** **ME** c**,**

   where a = **XTSI**, **TMSP**, or **SP**
   b = Member number of growth frame/SP
   c = **SGRO**
   d = Floor location number.

7. Using printout and the response message in Step 6, is **ME** set to **SGRO**?

   If **Yes**, go to Step 10.
   If **No**, go to Step 8.

8. If input entries are in error and require correcting, remove recent change from system using RC Form 701.

9. Repeat from Step 2 using corrected message format.

10. Is it necessary to change equipage any further to GROW or to UNEQ?

    If **Yes**, go to Step 11.
    If **No**, go to Step 28.

Caution: Calling up RC form will cause all CRT data to be cleared.

11. At 1B Processor MTC terminal, enter message **OP:RCFORM 701!**

    Response: CRT displays RC Form 701.

12. Fill in blanks on RC Form 701 per the following and enter message:

RC:UTYPE;CHG;OPT(EQP,DEGROW),a**:** **UTYN** b**,**

ORNU c**,**

		OLD	NEW	
MEMN d**,**	**ME (**	e	e	**),**
		OLD	**NEW**	
SUBMEM ----,	**SME (**	**---**	**---**	**),**

REMARKS----------!

where a = **FTA**
b = **XTSI**, **TMSP**, or **SP** (for In-Band capable)
c = RC order number
d = Member number of growth frame/SP
e = **SGRO,GROW**

13. Was **RC ORNU** c **ACTIVATED** message received?

If **Yes**, go to Step 15.
If **No**, go to Step 14.

14. Determine cause for rejection; repeat from Step 11 with correct input message.

15. At 1B Processor MTC terminal, enter message
VER:UTYPE:a b**,ME!**

where a = **XTSI**, **TMSP**, or **SP**
b = Member number of growth frame/SP

Response: **VER:UTMN;OPT(ME),CUR:** **FLN** d**,** **UTYN** a**,**

MEMN b**,** **ME** c**,**

where a = **XTSI**, **TMSP**, or **SP**
b = Member number of growth frame/SP
c = **GROW**
d = Floor location number

16. Using printout and the response message in Step 15, is **ME** set to **GROW**?

If **Yes**, go to Step 19.
If **No**, go to Step 17.

17. If input entries are in error and require correcting, remove recent change from system using RC Form 701.

18. Repeat from Step 11 using corrected message format.

19. Is it necessary to change equipage any further to UNEQ?

    If **Yes**, go to Step 20.
    If **No**, go to Step 28.

Caution: Calling up RC form will cause all CRT data to be cleared.

20. At 1B Processor MTC terminal, enter message **OP:RCFORM 701!**

    Response: CRT displays RC Form 701.

21. Fill in blanks on RC Form 701 per the following and enter message:

    RC:UTYPE;CHG;OPT(EQP,DEGROW),a**: UTYN** b**,**

    ORNU c**,**

    OLD NEW
    MEMN d**, ME (** e **,** e **),**
    OLD NEW
    SUBMEM ----, SME (--- , ---),

    REMARKS----------!

    where a = **FTA**
    b = **XTSI**, **TMSP**, or **SP** (for In-Band capable)
    c = RC order number
    d = Member number of growth frame/SP
    e = **GROW,UNEQ**

22. Was **RC ORNU** c **ACTIVATED** message received?

    If **Yes**, go to Step 24.
    If **No**, go to Step 23.

23. Determine cause for rejection; repeat from Step 20 with correct input message.

24. At 1B Processor MTC terminal, enter message
VER:UTYPE:a b**,ME!**

where a = **XTSI**, **TMSP**, or **SP**
b = Member number of growth frame/SP

Response: **VER:UTMN;OPT(ME),CUR: FLN** d**, UTYN** a**,**

MEMN b**, ME** c**,**

where a = **XTSI**, **TMSP**, or **SP**
b = Member number of growth frame/SP
c = **UNEQ**
d = Floor location number.

25. Using printout and the response message in Step 24, is **ME** set to **UNEQ**?

If **Yes**, go to Step 28.
If **No**, go to Step 26.

26. If input entries are in error and require correcting, remove recent change from system using RC Form 701.

27. Repeat from Step 20 using corrected message format.

28. **STOP! YOU HAVE COMPLETED THIS PROCEDURE.**

Verify Alarm Grid, Lineup and Frame Assignment For Growth Frame

1. See Octal word 1 in entry output message.

2. See FIG. 1 for word 1 layout.

3. Convert all octal digits of word 1 in entry output to binary digits and record.

4. Convert bits 20 through 23 to decimal alarm grid number. See FIG. 1.

5. Convert bits 10 through 19 to decimal frame lineup number. See FIG. 1.

6. Convert bits 0 through 9 to decimal frame number. See FIG. 1.

7. Get office floor plan drawing for floor containing growth frame.

8. Compare growth frame and lineup information on floor plan drawing with decimal data determined in Steps 5 and 6.

9. Obtain and record aisle number associated with growth frame from floor plan drawing.

10. Get appropriate office record drawing T-nnn-Hn-400, 401, 402 or equivalent.

    Note: n = Office unique drawing identification number.

ALARM GRIDS	DRAWING NUMBER
1 through 5	T-nnnn-Hn-400
6 through 10	T-nnnn-Hn-401
11 through 15	T-nnnn-Hn-402

11. Locate alarm grid number determined in Step 4 on office record.

12. Verify that aisle number recorded in Step 9 is identified with grid data of Step 11.

13. Do grid, frame and lineup numbers of Steps 4, 5, and 6, Page 1 agree with office records?

    If **Yes**, go to Step 15.
    If **No**, go to Step 14.

14. For later reference, record any discrepancy noted in Steps 8 and 12.

15. **STOP! YOU HAVE COMPLETED THIS PROCEDURE.**

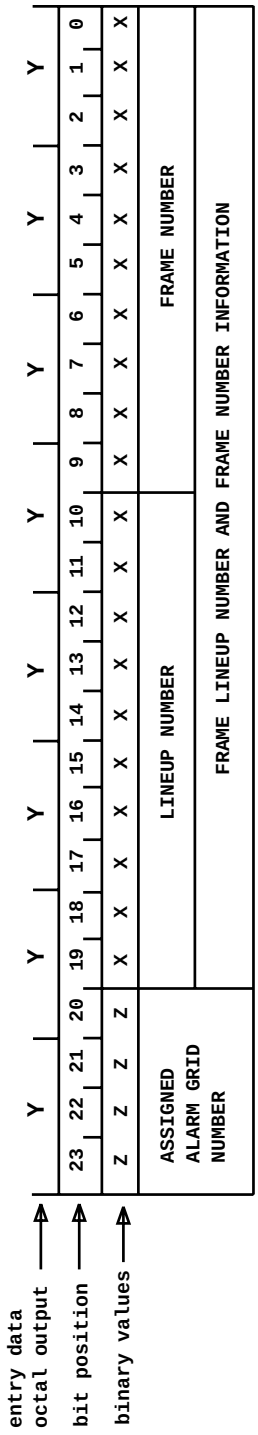


FIG. 1 – Entry Data Word Layout

Verify SD or Pulse Point Assignments for Growth Frame

1. Note word in output message containing SD or pulse point to be verified.

2. Convert 6 rightmost digits of word to be verified to decimal SP member, row, and column numbers using FIG. 1. Record results.

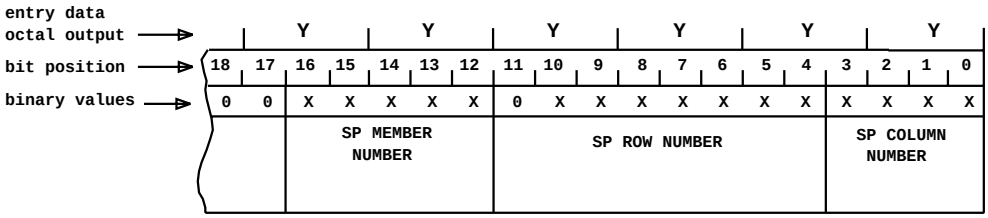


FIG. 1 — Entry Data Word Layout

3. Get office record T-nnnn-Hn-462-xx or equivalent.
   xx = SP member number determined in Step 2.

4. Search ROW and COL listing in office record and locate row and column previously recorded.

5. Does associated UNIT TYPE and FRM NO. agree with growth frame?

   If **Yes**, go to Step 7.
   If **No**, go to Step 6.

6. Record discrepancy for later use.

7. Have all SD or PP assignments been verified for growth frame?

   If **Yes**, go to Step 9.
   If **No**, go to Step 8.

8. Repeat from Step 1 for each SD or PP to be verified.

9. **STOP! YOU HAVE COMPLETED THIS PROCEDURE.**

Verify PUB Branch Assignment for Growth Frame

1. See word 3 in entry output message.

2. See FIG. 1 for word 3 layout.

3. Convert 2 leftmost octal digits of word 3 in entry output to binary digits.

4. Record bits 19 through 21. Octal to binary conversion completed.

5. Get office record drawing T-nnnn-Hn-3840 or equivalent.

   Note: n = Office unique drawing identification numbers

6. On drawing, locate Table C. See FIG. 2.

7. On drawing, locate line on Table C containing growth frame. See FIG. 2.

8. Read left to **BUS 0 & 1** column and note PUB branch letter.

9. Note 3-digit code associated with PUB branch letter in Step 8.

PUB BRANCH LETTER	3-DIGIT CODE
A and B	000
C and D	001
E and F	010
G and H	011
K and L	100
M and R	101
T and V	110
W and X	111

10. Does binary code in Step 4 agree with binary code noted in Step 9.

    If **Yes**, go to Step 12.
    If **No**, go to Step 11.

11. Record discrepancy for later reference.

12. **STOP! YOU HAVE COMPLETED THIS PROCEDURE.**

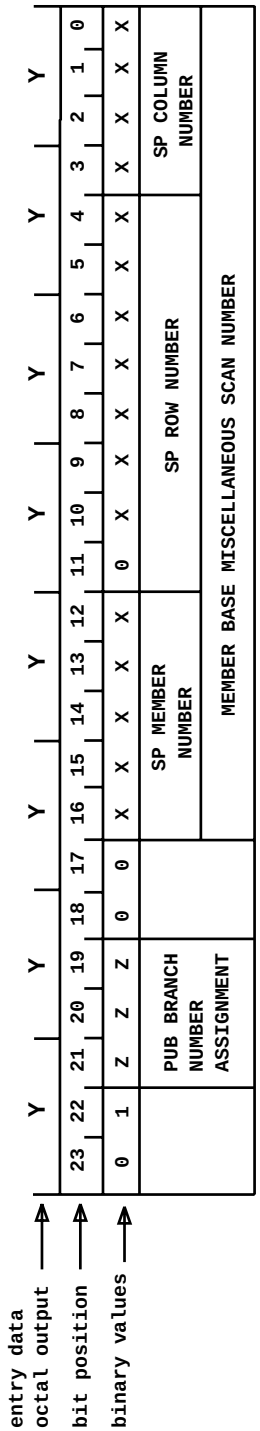


FIG. 1 — Entry Data Word 3 Layout

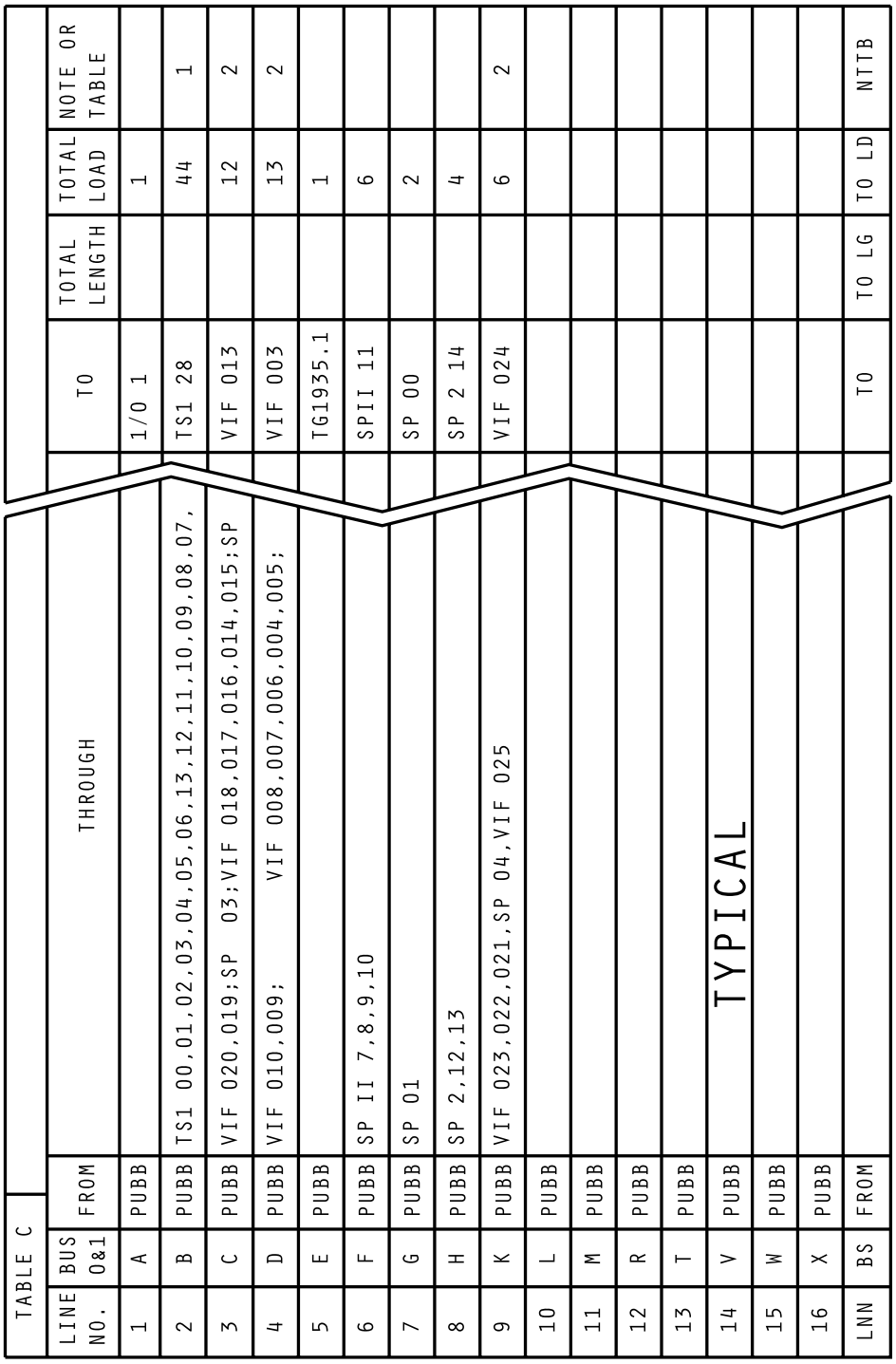


TABLE C							
LINE NO.	BUS O&1	FROM	THROUGH	TO	TOTAL LENGTH	TOTAL LOAD	NOTE OR TABLE
1	A	PUBB		1/O 1		1	
2	B	PUBB	TS1 00,01,02,03,04,05,06,13,12,11,10,09,08,07,	TS1 28		44	1
3	C	PUBB	VIF 020,019;SP 03;VIF 018,017,016,014,015;SP	VIF 013		12	2
4	D	PUBB	VIF 010,009; VIF 008,007,006,004,005;	VIF 003		13	2
5	E	PUBB		TG1935.1		1	
6	F	PUBB	SP II 7,8,9,10	SPII 11		6	
7	G	PUBB	SP 01	SP 00		2	
8	H	PUBB	SP 2,12,13	SP 2 14		4	
9	K	PUBB	VIF 023,022,021,SP 04,VIF 025	VIF 024		6	2
10	L	PUBB					
11	M	PUBB					
12	R	PUBB					
13	T	PUBB					
14	V	PUBB	TYPICAL				
15	W	PUBB					
16	X	PUBB					
LNN	BS	FROM		TO	TO LG	TO LD	NTTB

FIG. 2 – Typical Table C of 3840 Drawing

Verify Scan Point Assignment(s) for Growth Frame

1. Note word in output message containing SD or pulse point to be verified.

2. Convert 6 rightmost digits of word to be verified to decimal SP member, row, and column numbers using FIG. 1. Record results.

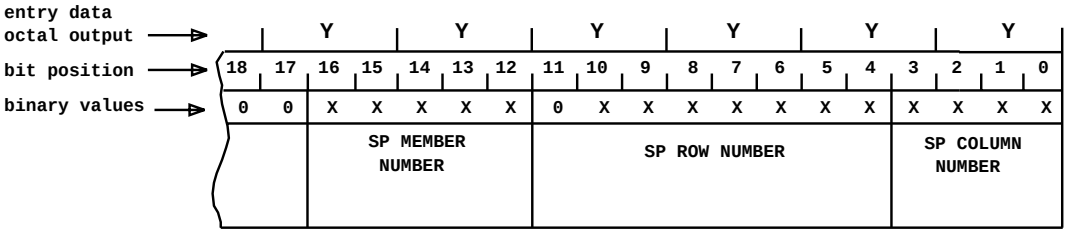


FIG. 1 — Entry Data Word Layout

3. Get office record T-nnnn-Hn-462-xx or equivalent.

   xx = SP member number determined in Step 2.

4. Fourth rightmost octal digit of word to be verified is:

   If **0 or 1**, go to Step 6.
   If **2 or 3**, go to Step 5.

5. Add 64 decimal to SP row number determined in Step 2. Record new result.

6. Search ROW and COL listing in office record and locate row and column previously recorded.

7. Does associated UNIT TYPE and FRM NO. agree with growth frame?

   If **Yes**, go to Step 9.
   If **No**, go to Step 8.

8. Record discrepancy for later use.

9. Have all scan point assignments been verified for growth frame?

   If **Yes**, go to Step 11.
   If **No**, go to Step 10.

10. Repeat from Step 1 for each SD or PP to be verified.

11. **STOP! YOU HAVE COMPLETED THIS PROCEDURE.**

Verify XTSI UT Translator for Odd Member Number

1. At 1B Processor MTC terminal, enter message
   VER:UTYPE:XTSI a**!**

   where a = Member number of growth XTSI.

   Response: **VER:UTMN;OPT(),CUR: FLN** a**, UTYN XTSI,**

   MEMN b**, ME UNEQ,**
   ENTRY ADDRESS c**, ENTRY SIZE 127,**

   CUR
   WORD 0 _____ _____ _____ _____
   _____ _____ _____ _____
   WORD 10 _____ _____ _____ _____
   _____ _____ _____ _____
   WORD 20 _____ _____ _____ _____
   _____ _____ _____ _____
   WORD 30 _____ _____ _____ _____
   _____ _____ _____ _____
   WORD 40 _____ _____ _____ _____
   _____ _____ _____ _____
   •
   •
   •
   WORD 170 _____ _____ _____ _____
   _____ _____ _____

   where a = Floor location number
   b = Member number of growth XTSI
   c = Starting octal address for unit-type entry

2. Are message format and member identification correct per the response message in Step 1.

   If **Yes**, go to Step 4.
   If **No**, go to Step 3.

3. Determine cause and resolve; repeat from Step 1.

4. Using printout, TABLE A, and DLP-502, check that member equipage bits are set to 0 per word 0.

5. Were equipage bits found in a state other than zero?

   If **Yes**, go to Step 6.
   If **No**, go to Step 7.

   Caution: Depending on local procedures, supervisory or TELCO engineering approval must be obtained prior to performing any data change.

6. Using RC Form 701, degrow member equipage using DLP-504.

7. Using printout, TABLE A, and office records, verify Member Type and Member Type Hardware Generation data per bits 18 through 23 of word 0.

8. Using printout, TABLE A, and office records, verify frame even member numbers per octal word 12.

9. Is office running on 4E24 generic or later?

   If **Yes**, go to Step 10.
   If **No**, go to Step 11.

10. Using printout, TABLE A, and office records, verify SP member number per octal word 12.

11. Were any discrepancies noted in Steps 7 through 10?

    If **Yes**, go to Step 12.
    If **No**, go to Step 16.

12. Refer problem(s) to installer to determine error and decide on corrective action.

13. Error was found to be in?

    If **Office records**, go to Step 15.
    If **UT entry data**, go to Step 14.

14. Assist installer in taking appropriate corrective action as determined by regional engineering and as approved by office supervisor.

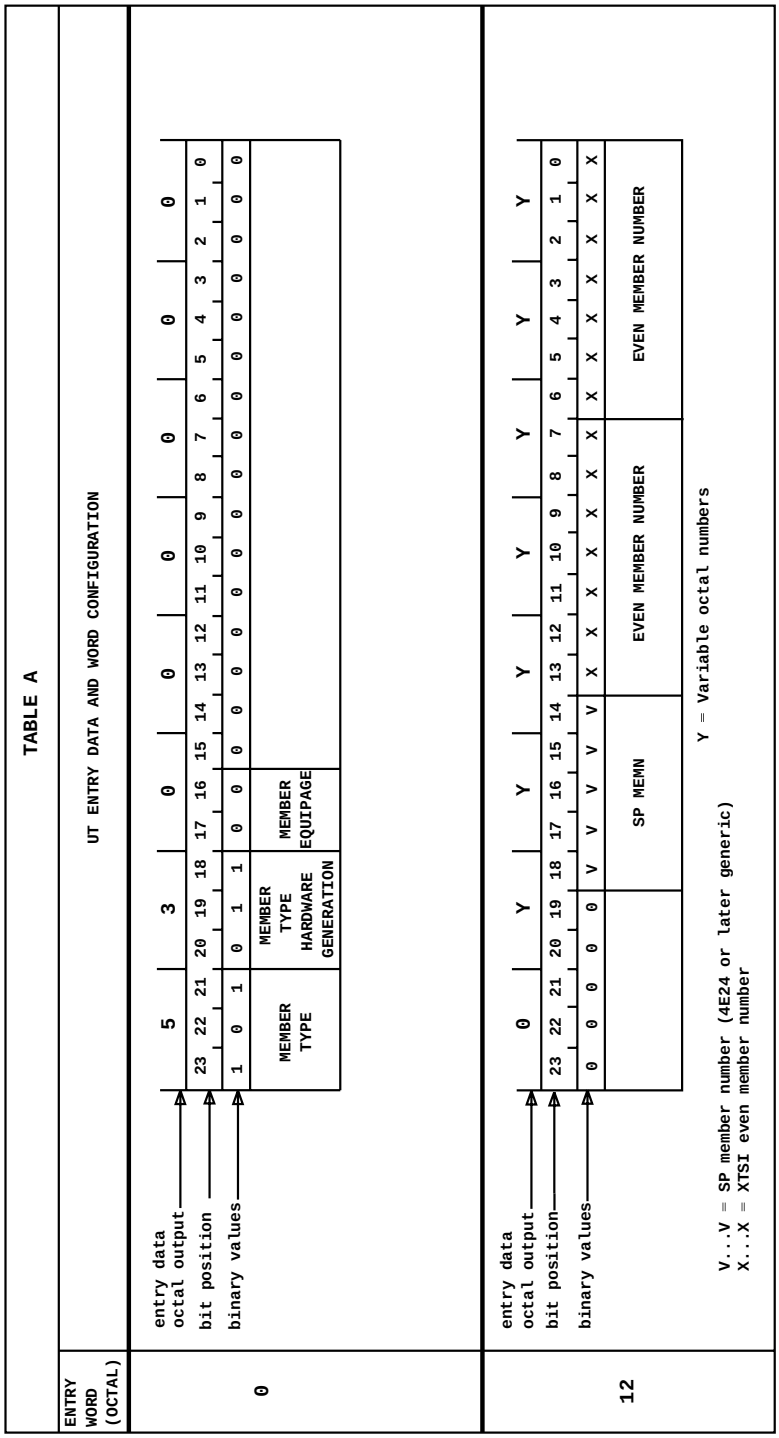
15. Have all UT data errors now been corrected?

    If **Yes**, go to Step 16.
    If **No**, go to Step 13.

16. **STOP! YOU HAVE COMPLETED THIS PROCEDURE.**

TABLE A

UT ENTRY DATA AND WORD CONFIGURATION



Store Input Messages on *4ESS*™ Switch Input/Output Terminal for PUB-Looping Test

1. Get program listings PR-4A510 (PUDGPBGR) and PR-4A512 (PUDGPB02) (See FIG. 1).

2. Using PR-4A512, verify address of Item 1.

ITEM	STATEMENT LABEL	ADDRESS
1	STM10600	543
2	PBTS2600	200
3	PBTS2900	207
4	PBTS3600	246
5	PBTS4400	616
6	PBTS13800	1675

3. Using PR-4A510, verify addresses of Items 2 through 6.

4. At SREC or Beltline terminal, depress **FORM ENTER** key to On.

Caution: The messages must not be entered into system at this time.

5. At SREC or Beltline terminal, type the following input messages:

   - **EX:PUB** a**;START!**
     where a = Bus 0 or 1.
   - **EX:PUB** a**:PH 2,ADR 543!**
     where a = Bus 0 or 1
   - **EX:PUB** a**;STEP!**
     where a = Bus 0 or 1
   - **EX:PUB** a**:ADR 543!**
     where a = Bus 0 or 1
   - **EX:PUB** a**:ADR 200-207!**
     where a = Bus 0 or 1
   - **EX:PUB a!**
     where a = Bus 0 or 1
   - **EX:PUB** a**:ADR 207-246!**
     where a = Bus 0 or 1
   - **EX:PUB** a**:ADR 616-1675!**
     where a = Bus 0 or 1
   - **OP:MACLI,CLASS MTCE!**
   - **STOP:MACLI,CLASS MTCE,SUBCLASS a!**
     where a = CLASS MTCE SUBCLASS number from output message assigned to PUB diagnostic. To obtain CLASS MTCE SUBCLASS number, type and send **OP:MACLI,CLASS MTCE!.** From system response, determine which maintenance subclass number is associated with PUB and use that number for "a" for NUMBER 9 message.

6. At SREC or Beltline terminal, depress **FORM ENTER** key to Off.

7. **STOP! YOU HAVE COMPLETED THIS PROCEDURE.**

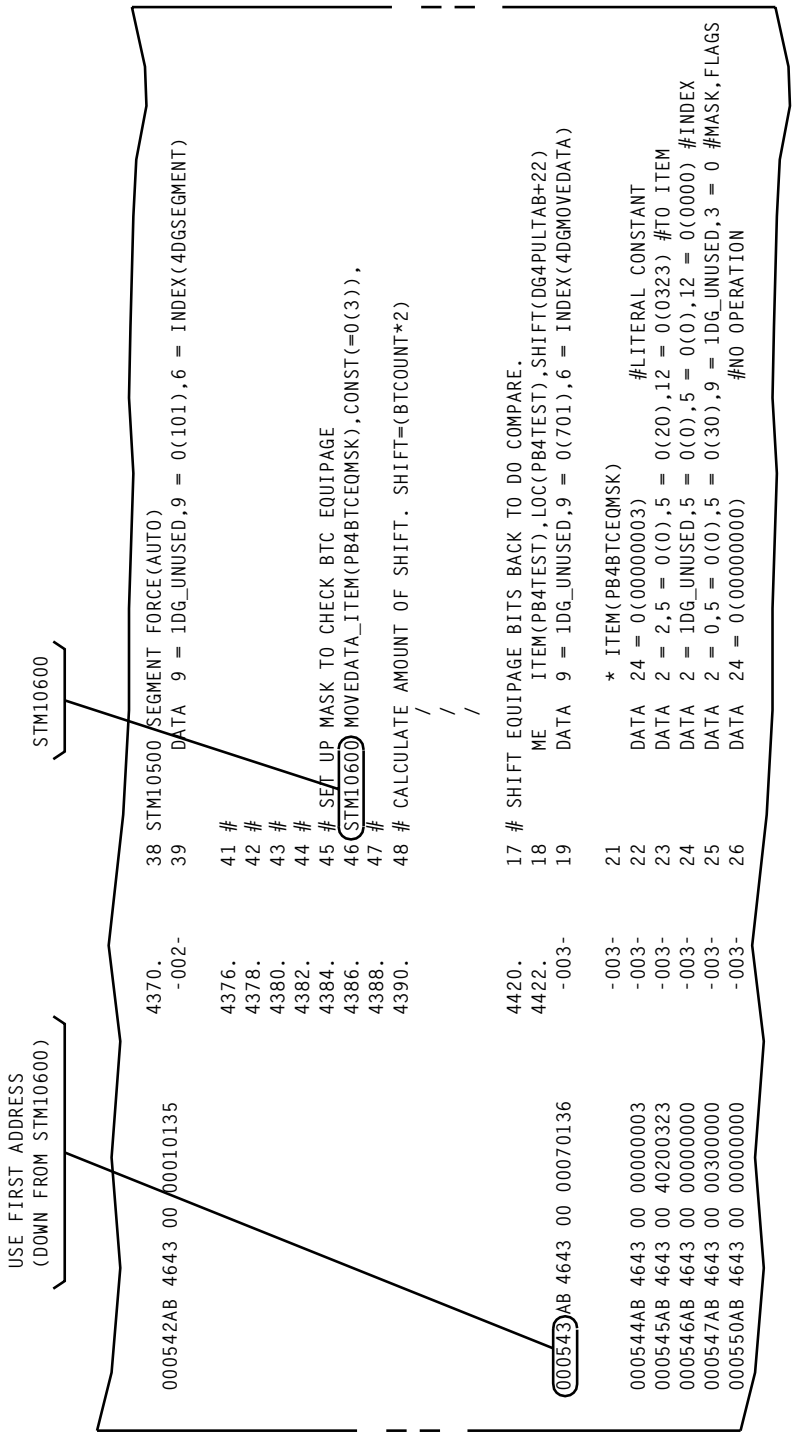


FIG. 1 — Location of STM10600 and Address to Use

Figure 1.

Set Up Storage Oscilloscope for Pub-Looping Test

1. Is storage oscilloscope set up?

   If **Yes**, go to Step 17.
   If **No**, go to Step 2.

2. Get TEKTRONIX* storage oscilloscope model 2232 or equivalent and two TEKTRONIX oscilloscope X10 probes model P6109 or equivalent.

3. Connect one X10 probe to channel 1 (POS) and other X10 probe to channel 2 (NEG).

4. Power up storage oscilloscope.

5. At storage oscilloscope, depress **STORE** to in position.

6. Depress **SETUP - ACQ**.

7. Under storage oscilloscope screen, depress **3** switch for Default.

8. Depress **SETUP - DISPLAY**.

9. Observe storage oscilloscope screen and set DISPLAY controls by depressing switch associated with control not set correctly.

COLUMN	CONTROLS	SWITCH *
1	ΔT	SAVE REF
2	ON	1
3	ON	2

* Switches under display screen are associated with column that they are under.

0. * Registered trademark of TEKTRONIX, Inc.

10. Depress **SETUP - REF**.

11. Observe storage oscilloscope screen and set REF controls by depressing switch associated with control not set correctly.

COLUMN	CONTROLS	SWITCH *
1	Format	SAVE REF
2	Ref1	1
3	CH1	2
4	X1	3
5	Vert Gain: 0.2V	4K (for Vert Gain:) and adjust CURSORS to obtain 0.2V.
* Switches under display screen are associated with column that they are under.		

12. Depress **SETUP - REF** to return to screen.

13. Determine one location in FIG. 1 where bus-scoping adapter can be connected.

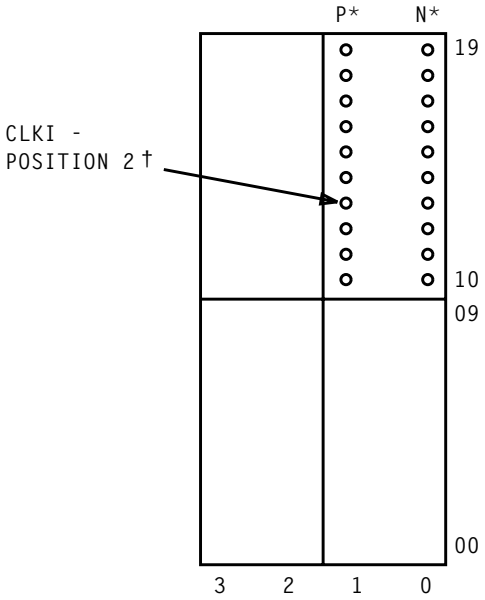
14. Connect storage scope with bus-scoping adapter to connector location determined in Step 13 [see DLP-512 on how to use bus-scoping adapter].

15. Set bus-scoping adapter to position 2.

16. Adjust storage scope per the Table below for the waveform in FIG. 2.

OSCILLOSCOPE CONTROL SETTINGS FOR MODEL 2232	
CONTROLS	**POSITION**
CURSORS	Don't Care
SAVE/CONT	Depress until SAVE is not displayed
STORE	Depress (out)
VAR HOLDOFF	Don't Care
VERTICAL-POSITION (left)	Rotate to 2 o'clock position
VERTICAL MODE-CH 1 BOTH CH 2	BOTH
VERTICAL MODE-X-Y	Out position
VERTICAL MODE-BW LIMIT	Out position
VERTICAL MODE-ADD ALT CHOP	ADD
VERTICAL-CH 1 VOLTS/DIV	2
VERTICAL-CH 1 VOLTS/DIV-AC GND DC	DC
VERTICAL-INVERT	Depress (in)
VERTICAL-CH 2 VOLTS/DIV	2
VERTICAL-CH 2 VOLTS/FIV-AC GND DC	DC
HORIZONTAL-POSITION	Rotate to 1 o'clock position
HORIZONTAL-MODE	A
HORIZONTAL-A and B SEC/DIV	.2 us
B TRIGGER-SLOPE	Don't Care
B TRIGGER-LEVEL	Don't Care
A TRIGGER-TV FIELD-NORM	Depress (in)
A TRIGGER-SLOPE	Out position
A TRIGGER-LEVEL	Rotate to 2 o'clock position
A TRIGGER-A & B SOURCE	CH 1
A TRIGGER-A COUPLE	NORM
A TRIGGER-A EXT COUPL	Don't Care

17. **STOP! YOU HAVE COMPLETED THIS PROCEDURE.**

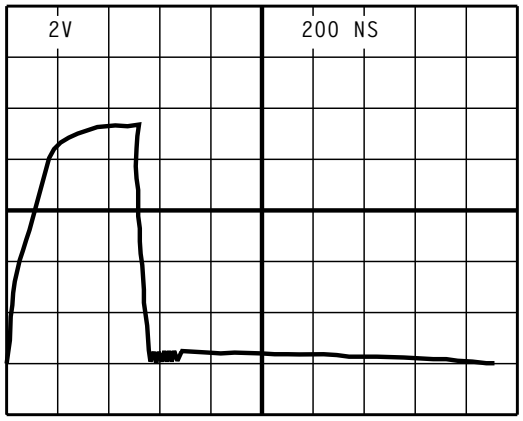


FRAME	
IO	
BUS 0	080-10
BUS 1	080-35
IOP	
BUS 0	080-29
BUS 1	076-29

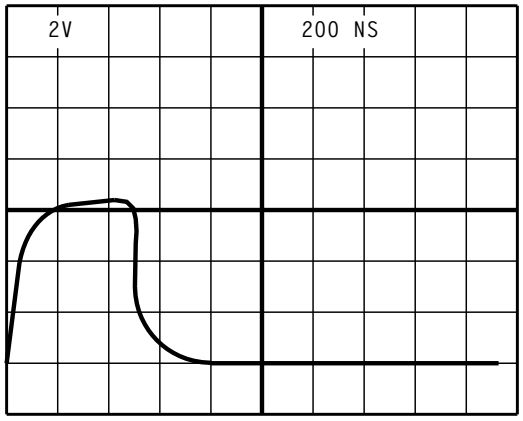
* P FOR POSITIVE LEAD AND
N FOR NEGATIVE LEAD

† POSITION 2 IS ON BUS SCOPING ADAPTER

FIG. 1



NORMAL PULSE AT DRIVER



NORMAL PULSE 500 FEET FROM DRIVER

FIG. 2

How to Use Bus-Scoping Adapter

1. Ensure the following:
   - Scope probes from storage scope are wrapped around each other.
   - Positive scope probe lead is connected to channel 1.
   - Negative scope probe lead is connected to channel 2.
   - Ground leads of scope probes are attached together.

2. See FIG. 1. At bus scoping adapter, connect scope probe from channel 1 to **P** connector and channel 2 to **N** connector.

3. Connect bus-scoping adapter connector to connector at unit/frame to be scoped [FIG. 1].

4. Using bus-scoping adapter, starting at position 0, scope each bit, as required through range 0 to 7.

5. If more than one connector is to be scoped, disconnect bus-scoping adapter connector and reconnect to another connector to be scoped. Repeat Steps 3 and 4 for each connector to be scoped. See the following for scope adapter position to associated bit.

BIT	ASSOCIATED SCOPE ADAPTER POSITION	BIT	ASSOCIATED SCOPE ADAPTER POSITION
0	0	16	0
1	1	17	1
2	2	18	2
3	3	19	3
4	4	20	4
5	5	21	5
6	6	22	6
7	7	23	7
8	0		
9	1		
10	2		
11	3		
12	4		
13	5		
14	6		
15	7		

6. **STOP! YOU HAVE COMPLETED THIS PROCEDURE.**

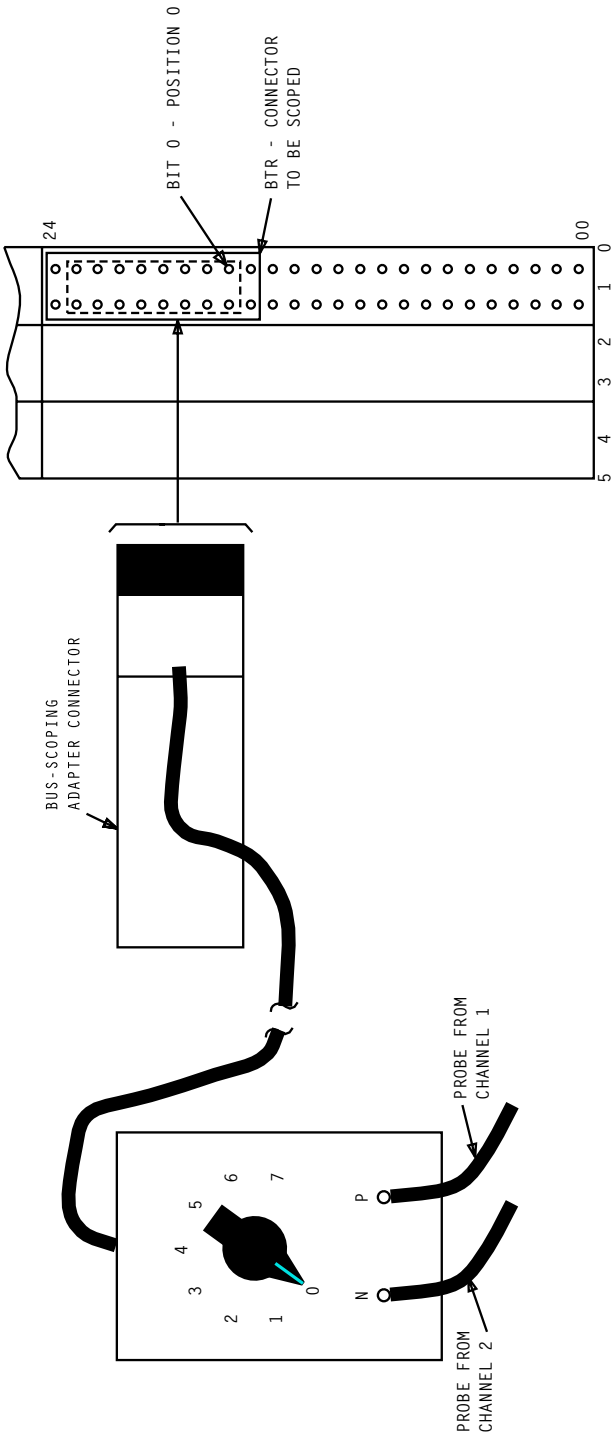


FIG. 1 – Bus-Scoping Adapter Connections

Remove Peripheral Unit Bus from Service

1. At 1B Processor MTC terminal, enter message **RMV:PUB** a!

   where a = Bus number (0 or 1).

   Response: **RMV: PUB** a **COMPL**

2. Was printout received per the response message in Step 1?

   If **Yes**, go to Step 6.
   If **No**, go to Step 3.

3. Output indicates?

   If **invalid input message**, go to Step 4.
   If **system denied request**, go to Step 5.

4. Repeat from Step 1 to ensure message was entered correctly.

5. Determine cause and resolve; repeat from Step 1.

6. **STOP! YOU HAVE COMPLETED THIS PROCEDURE.**

Advance Program and Set Up Loop to Observe Bit on PU Enable Address and/or Write and Reply Buses

1. At SREC or beltline terminal, enter message
   OP:MACLI,CLASS MTCE!

2. Was **CLASS MTCE SUBCLASS** a **7 69 0** xxxxxxxx **PUB** b message received?

   If **Yes**, go to Step 6.
   If **No**, go to Step 3.

3. At SREC or beltline terminal, enter start looping message
   EX:PUB a**;START!**

   where a = bus 0 or 1

   Response: **RMV: PUB** a **COMPL**
   EX: PUB a **SUSPENDED MSG COMPL**

4. Was printout received per the response message in Step 3?

   If **Yes**, go to Step 6.
   If **No**, go to Step 5.

5. Determine cause and resolve; repeat from Step 1.

6. At SREC or beltline terminal, enter starting address message
   EX:PUB a**:PH 2,ADR 543!**

   where a = bus 0 or 1

   Response: **EX: PUB** a **SUSPENDED AT PH 2 ADR 543 AFTER TEST** xxxxx
   (ADVANCE) MSG COMPL

7. Was printout received per the response message in Step 6?

   If **Yes**, go to Step 9.
   If **No**, go to Step 8.

8. Determine cause and resolve; repeat from Step 1.

9. Are branches A or B to be scoped?

   If **Yes**, go to Step 26.
   If **No**, go to Step 10.

10. At SREC or beltline terminal, enter step message
    EX:PUB a**;STEP!**

    where a = bus 0 or 1

    Response: **EX: PUB** a**:SUSPENDED AT PH 2 ADR 32 AFTER TEST** xxxxx **(STEP) MSG COMPL**

11. Was printout received per the response message in Step 10?

    If **Yes**, go to Step 13.
    If **No**, go to Step 12.

12. Determine cause and resolve; repeat from Step 1.

13. At SREC or beltline terminal, enter advance message
    EX:PUB a**:ADR 543!**

    where a = bus 0 or 1

    Response: **EX: PUB** a**:SUSPENDED AT PH 2 ADR 543 AFTER TEST** xxxxx **(ADVANCE) MSG COMPL**

14. Was printout received per the response message in Step 13?

    If **Yes**, go to Step 16.
    If **No**, go to Step 15.

15. Determine cause and resolve; repeat from Step 1.

16. Are branches C or D to be scoped?

    If **Yes**, go to Step 26.
    If **No**, go to Step 17.

17. Determine the number of times the step and advance messages (Steps 18 through 23) must be performed for the associated bus branch to be scoped.

BRANCHES	REPEAT NUMBER
E,F	1
G,H	2
K,L	3
M,R	4
T,V	5
W,X	6

18. At SREC or beltline terminal, enter step message
EX:PUB a**;STEP!**

where a = bus 0 or 1

Response: **EX: PUB** a**:SUSPENDED AT PH 2 ADR 32 AFTER TEST** xxxxx **(STEP) MSG COMPL**

19. Was printout received per the response message in Step 18?

If **Yes**, go to Step 21.
If **No**, go to Step 20.

20. Determine cause and resolve; repeat from Step 1.

21. At SREC or beltline terminal, enter advance message
EX:PUB a**:ADR 543!**

where a = bus 0 or 1

Response: **EX: PUB** a**:SUSPENDED AT PH 2 ADR 543 AFTER TEST** xxxxx **(ADVANCE) MSG COMPL**

22. Was printout received per the response message in Step 21?

If **Yes**, go to Step 24.
If **No**, go to Step 23.

23. Determine cause and resolve; repeat from Step 1.

24. Have Steps 18 through 23 been performed the number of times determined in the Step 17?

    If **Yes**, go to Step 26.
    If **No**, go to Step 25.

25. Repeat from Step 18.

26. At SREC or beltline terminal, enter step message
    EX:PUB a**;STEP!**

    where a = bus 0 or 1

    Response: **EX: PUB** a**:SUSPENDED AT PH 2 ADR 32 AFTER TEST** xxxxx **(STEP) MSG COMPL**

27. Was printout received per the response message in Step 26?

    If **Yes**, go to Step 29.
    If **No**, go to Step 28.

28. Determine cause and resolve; repeat from Step 1.

29. At SREC or beltline terminal, enter looping message
    EX:PUB a**:ADR** b**-**c**!**

    where a = bus 0 or 1
    b = **200** for bit 0 PU write and reply bus or
    = **207** for all other bits
    c = **207** for bit 0 PU write and reply bus or
    = **246** for all other bits

    Response: **EX: PUB** a **LOOPING STARTED MSG STARTED**

30. Was printout received per the response message in Step 29?

    If **Yes**, go to Step 32.
    If **No**, go to Step 31.

31. Stop maintenance control program client using DLP-515; repeat from Step 1.

32. **STOP! YOU HAVE COMPLETED THIS PROCEDURE.**

Stop Maintenance Control Program Client

1. At 1B Processor terminal, enter message
   OP:MACLI,CLASS MTCE!

   Response: **OP:MACLI**
   CLASS MTCE SUBCLASS 0 a - d e f
   CLASS MTCE SUBCLASS 1 a - d e f
   CLASS MTCE SUBCLASS 2 a - d e f

   where a - d = NONE or variable data
   e = Unit type
   f = Member number

2. Was printout received per the response message in Step 1?

   If **Yes**, go to Step 4.
   If **No**, go to Step 3.

3. Determine cause and resolve; repeat from Step 1.

4. At 1B Processor terminal, enter stop maintenance control program client message
   STOP:MACLI,CLASS MTCE,SUBCLASS a!

   where a = **CLASS MTCE SUBCLASS** number from output message assigned to PUB diagnostics.

5. Was maintenance control program client stopped?

   If **Yes**, go to Step 7.
   If **No**, go to Step 6.

6. Determine cause and resolve; repeat from Step 4.

7. **STOP! YOU HAVE COMPLETED THIS PROCEDURE.**

Scope PU Write Bus Bit 0

1. Obtain TEKTRONIX* storage oscilloscope mode 2232 or equivalent with two identical X10 (times 10) probes that were set up earlier.

2. Locate connector location in FIG. 1, 2, 3, or 5 that contain last frame where PU write bus is terminated on bus branch to be scoped.

3. Connect storage scope with scoping adapter to connector location determined in Step 2 [See DLP-512 on how to use scope adapter].

4. Scope P- and N -pins in dash line box, per FIG. 1, 2, 3, or 5, at connector location on line in Step 1. Observe oscilloscope for FIG. 4 waveform.

   Note: Pulse waveform will vary, depending on distance away from driver. Waveform measurements should be similar to examples shown in FIG. 4.

5. Was bit 0 observations per waveform in FIG. 4?

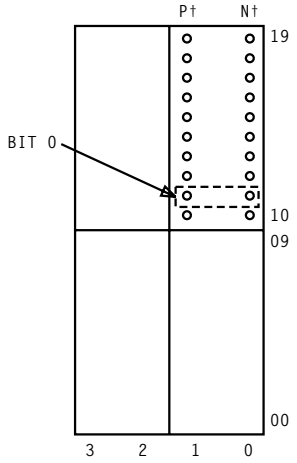
   If **Yes**, go to Step 7.
   If **No**, go to Step 6.

6. Clear equipment trouble [TOP 234-351-015].

7. **STOP! YOU HAVE COMPLETED THIS PROCEDURE.**

---

0. * Registered trademark of TEKTRONIX, Inc.



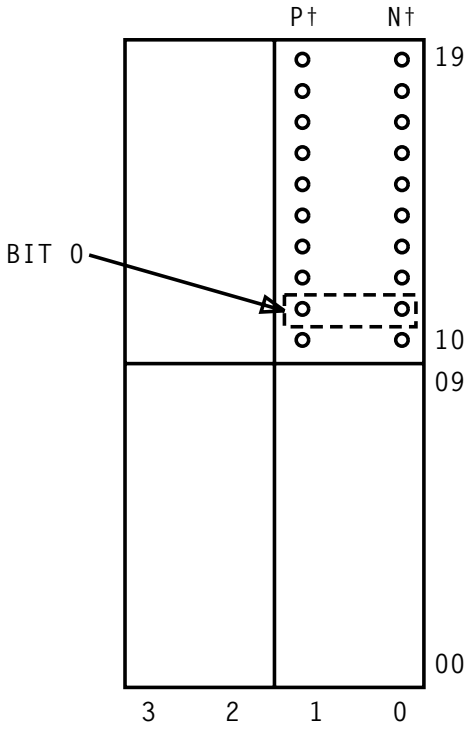
CCIS	*80-25
EST	
BUS 0	080-17
BUS 1	080-38
IO	
BUS 0	080-03
BUS 1	080-27
IOP	
BUS 0	080-31
BUS 1	076-31
NCLK	*60-40
SP 1 (WITH D&SM FRAME)	
BUS 0	380-14
BUS 1	480-14
SP 1 (WITH COMBINED MATRIX FRAME)	
BUS 0	280-32
BUS 1	380-32
SP 2	
BUS 0	180-28
BUS 1	280-28
TMSA	*80-14
TMSB	
BUS 0	‡76-32
BUS 1	‡80-32
TSIA-1	*80-46
TSIA-2	*80-51
TSIB	*80-55

* 0 FOR BUS 0 OR 1 FOR BUS 1

† P FOR POSITIVE LEAD AND
N FOR NEGATIVE LEAD

‡ 0 FOR PUB TERMINATING AT TMS
BAY 0 OR 1 FOR PUB
TERMINATING AT TMS BAY 1

FIG. 1

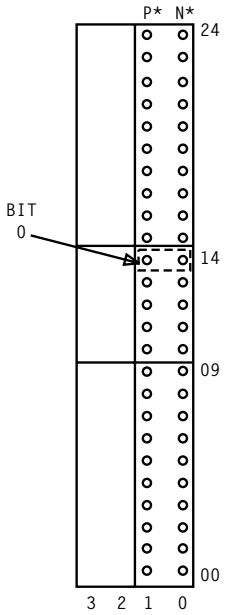


PUBB FRAME

BRANCH A	*76-03
BRANCH B	*72-06
BRANCH C	*76-05
BRANCH D	*72-07
BRANCH E	*64-03
BRANCH F	*60-06
BRANCH G	*64-05
BRANCH H	*60-07
BRANCH K	*48-03
BRANCH L	*44-06
BRANCH M	*48-05
BRANCH R	*44-07
BRANCH T	*36-03
BRANCH V	*32-06
BRANCH W	*36-05
BRANCH X	*32-07

* 0 FOR BUS 0 OR 1 FOR BUS 1
† P FOR POSITIVE LEAD AND
N FOR NEGATIVE LEAD

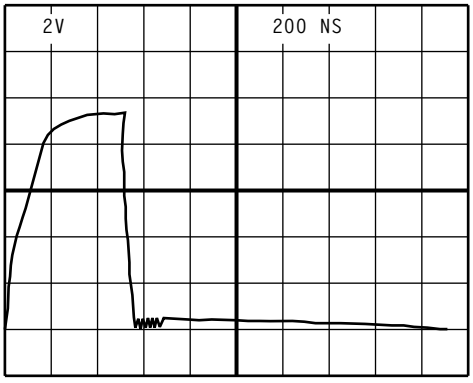
FIG. 2



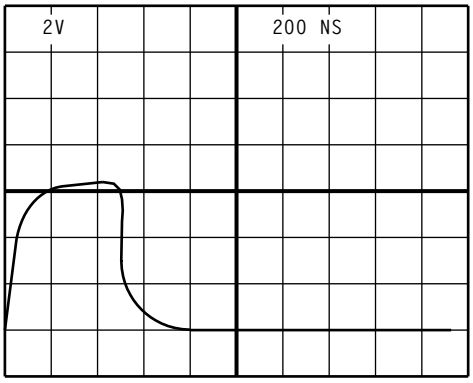
DIF or DIFE (24-31)
BUS 0 180-109
BUS 1 180-257

* P FOR POSITIVE LEAD AND
N FOR NEGATIVE LEAD

FIG. 3

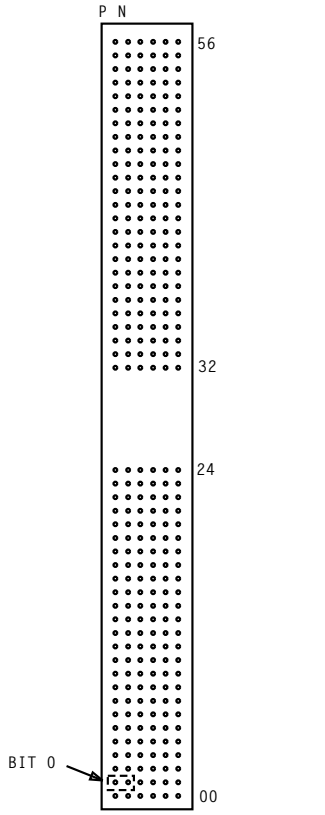


NORMAL PULSE AT DRIVER



NORMAL PULSE 500 FEET FROM DRIVER

FIG. 4


P N
56
32
24
BIT 0
00
SCS
BUS 0 045-168
BUS 1 053-168
XTSI
BUS 0 052-180
BUS 1 061-180
tpa 840174/05

Scope PU Reply BUS Bit 0

1. Locate connector location in FIG. 1, 2, 3, or 5 that contains last frame where PU reply bus is terminated on bus branch to be scoped.

2. Connect storage scope with scoping adapter to connector location determined in Step 1 [See DLP-512 on how to use scope adapter].

3. Scope P- and N-pins in dash line box, per FIG. 1, 2, 3, or 5, at connector location on line in Step 1. Observe oscilloscope for FIG. 4 waveform.

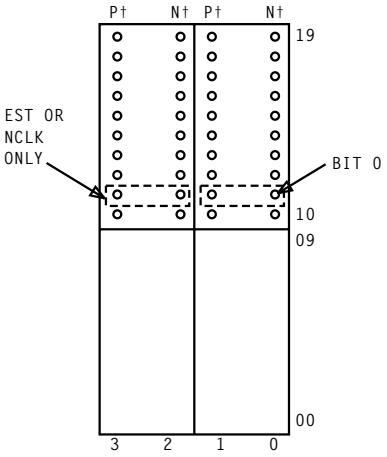
   Note: Pulse waveform will vary, depending on distance away from driver. Waveform measurements should be similar to examples shown in FIG. 4.

4. Was bit 0 observations per waveform in FIG. 4?

   If **Yes**, go to Step 6.
   If **No**, go to Step 5.

5. Clear equipment trouble [TOP 234-351-015].

6. **STOP! YOU HAVE COMPLETED THIS PROCEDURE.**



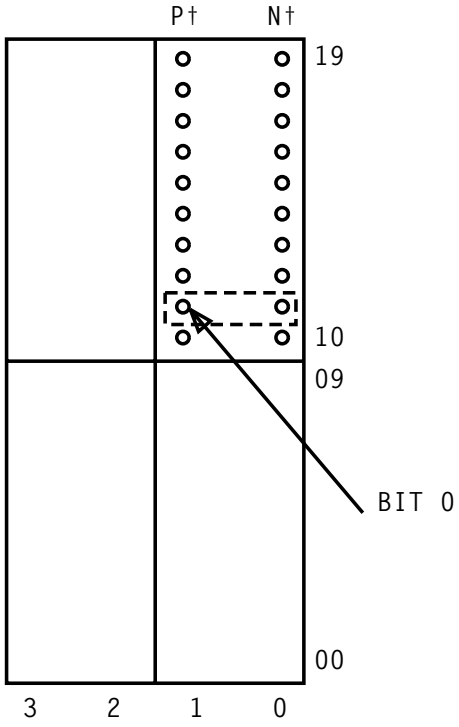
CCIS	*80-33
EST	
BUS 0	080-02
BUS 1	080-23
IO	
BUS 0	080-11
BUS 1	080-36
IOP	
BUS 0	080-40
BUS 1	076-40
NCLK	*60-48
SP 1 (WITH D&SM FRAME)	
BUS 0	380-04
BUS 1	480-04
SP 1 (WITH COMBINED MATRIX FRAME)	
BUS 0	280-20
BUS 1	380-20
SP 2	
BUS 0	180-18
BUS 1	280-18
TMS A	*80-04
TMS B	
BUS 0	‡76-20
BUS 1	‡80-20
TSIA-1	*80-36
TSIA-2	*80-39
TSIB	*80-43
VIF	
BUS 0	152-15
BUS 1	152-25

* 0 FOR BUS 0 OR 1 FOR BUS 1

† P FOR POSITIVE LEAD AND
N FOR NEGATIVE LEAD

‡ 0 FOR PUB TERMINATING AT TMS
BAY 0 OR 1 FOR PUB TERMINATING
AT TMS BAY 1

FIG. 1



PUBB FRAME

BRANCH A	*76-19
BRANCH B	*72-17
BRANCH C	*76-20
BRANCH D	*72-18
BRANCH E	*64-19
BRANCH F	*60-17
BRANCH G	*64-20
BRANCH H	*60-18
BRANCH K	*48-19
BRANCH L	*44-17
BRANCH M	*48-20
BRANCH R	*44-18
BRANCH T	*36-19
BRANCH V	*32-17
BRANCH W	*36-20
BRANCH X	*32-18

* 0 FOR BUS 0 OR 1 FOR BUS 1
† P FOR POSITIVE LEAD AND
N FOR NEGATIVE LEAD

FIG. 2

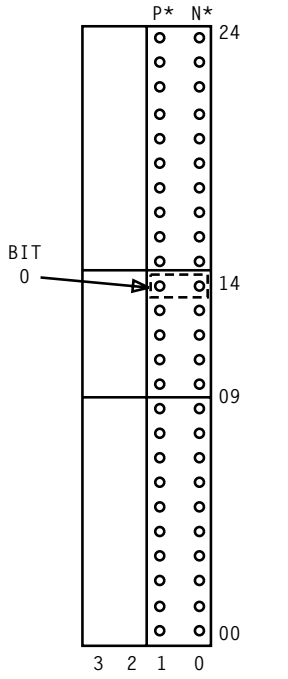
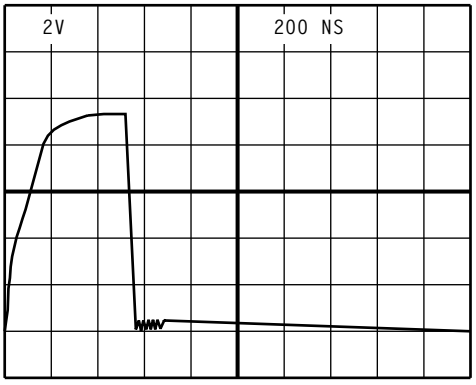
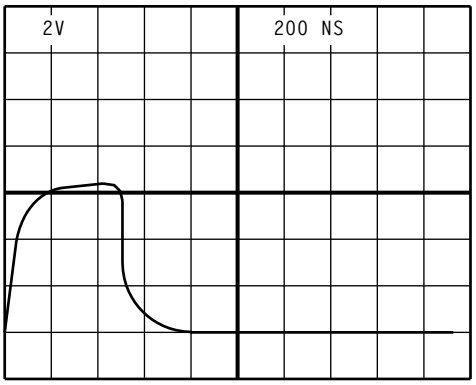

P* N*
24
BIT
0
14
09
00
3 2 1 0
DIF or DIFE (24-31)
BUS 0 180-053
BUS 1 180-201
*P FOR POSITIVE LEAD AND
N FOR NEGATIVE LEAD

FIG. 3



NORMAL PULSE AT DRIVER



NORMAL PULSE 500 FEET FROM DRIVER

FIG. 4

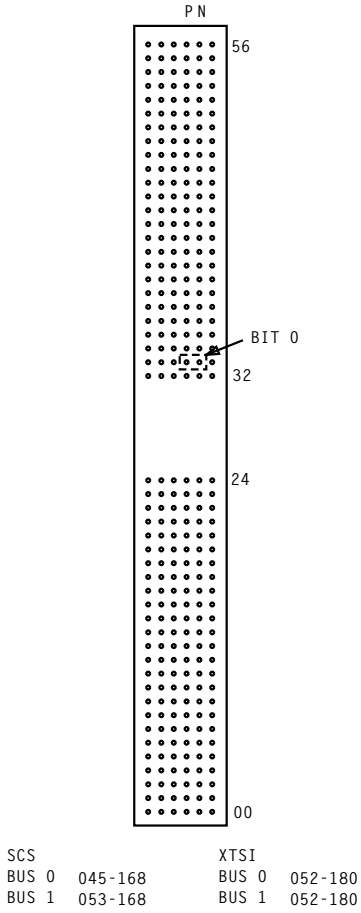

P N
56
BIT 0
32
24
00
SCS
BUS 0 045-168
BUS 1 053-168
XTSI
BUS 0 052-180
BUS 1 052-180

FIG. 5

Scope PU Write BUS Bits 1 to 35

1. Locate connector location in FIG. 1, 2, 3, 4, or 6 that contains last frame where PU write bus is terminated on bus branch to be scoped.

2. Connect storage scope with bus scoping adapter to connector location determined in Step 1 [See DLP-512 on how to use scope adapter].

3. Scope P- and N-pins in dashed line box, per FIG. 1, 2, 3, 4, or 6, at connector location on line in Step 1. Observe oscilloscope for FIG. 5 waveform.

   Note: Pulse waveform will vary, depending on distance away from driver. Waveform measurements should be similar to examples shown in FIG. 5.

4. Were all observations per waveform in FIG. 5?

   If **Yes**, go to Step 6.
   If **No**, go to Step 5.

5. Clear equipment trouble [TOP 234-351-015].

6. **STOP! YOU HAVE COMPLETED THIS PROCEDURE.**

FRAME	BITS 1 TO 7	BITS 8 TO 15
CCIS	*80-25	*80-23
EST		
BUS 0	080-17	080-16
BUS 1	080-38	080-37
IO		
BUS 0	080-03	080-04
BUS 1	080-27	080-28
IOP		
BUS 0	080-31	080-33
BUS 1	076-31	076-33
NCLK	*60-40	*60-39
SP 1 (WITH D&SM FRAME)		
BUS 0	380-14	380-13
BUS 1	480-14	480-13
SP 1 (WITH COMBINED MATRIX FRAME)		
BUS 0	280-32	280-30
BUS 1	380-32	380-30
SP 2		
BUS 0	180-28	180-27
BUS 1	280-28	280-27
TMS A	*80-14	*80-13
TMS B		
BUS 0	‡76-32	‡76-30
BUS 1	‡80-32	‡80-30
TSI	*80-46	*80-45
TSIA-1	*80-51	*80-49
TSIB	*80-55	*80-53

* 0 FOR BUS 0 OR 1 FOR BUS 1
† P FOR POSITIVE LEAD AND N FOR NEGATIVE LEAD
‡ 0 FOR PUB TERMINATING AT TMS BAY 0 OR 1 FOR PUB TERMINATING AT TMS BAY 1

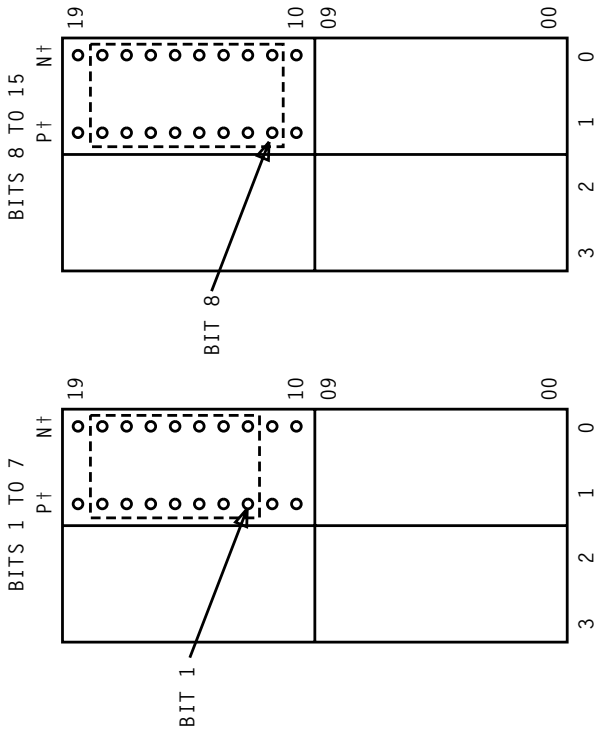


FIG. 1

FRAME	BITS 16 TO 23	BITS 24 TO 31	BITS 32 TO 35
CCIS	*80-21	*80-19	*80-18
EST			
BUS 0	080-15	080-14	080-13
BUS 1	080-36	080-35	080-34
IO			
BUS 0	080-05	080-06	080-07
BUS 1	080-29	080-31	080-32
IOP			
BUS 0	080-34	080-36	080-37
BUS 1	076-34	076-36	076-37
NCLK	*60-38	*60-37	*60-36
SP 1 (WITH D&SM FRAME)			
BUS 0	380-12	380-11	380-10
BUS 1	480-12	480-11	480-10
SP 1 (WITH COMBINED MATRIX FRAME)			
BUS 0	280-29	280-27	280-26
BUS 1	380-29	380-27	380-26
SP 2			
BUS 0	180-26	180-25	180-24
BUS 1	280-26	280-25	280-24
TMS A	*80-12	*80-11	*80-10
TMS B			
BUS 0	‡76-29	‡76-27	‡76-26
BUS 1	‡80-29	‡80-27	‡80-26
TSIA-1	*80-44	*80-43	*80-42
TSIA-2	*80-48	*80-46	*80-45
TSIB	*80-52	*80-50	*80-49

* 0 FOR BUS 0 OR 1 FOR BUS 1
† P FOR POSITIVE LEAD AND N FOR NEGATIVE LEAD
‡ 0 FOR PUB TERMINATING AT TMS BAY 0 OR 1 FOR PUB TERMINATING AT TMS BAY 1

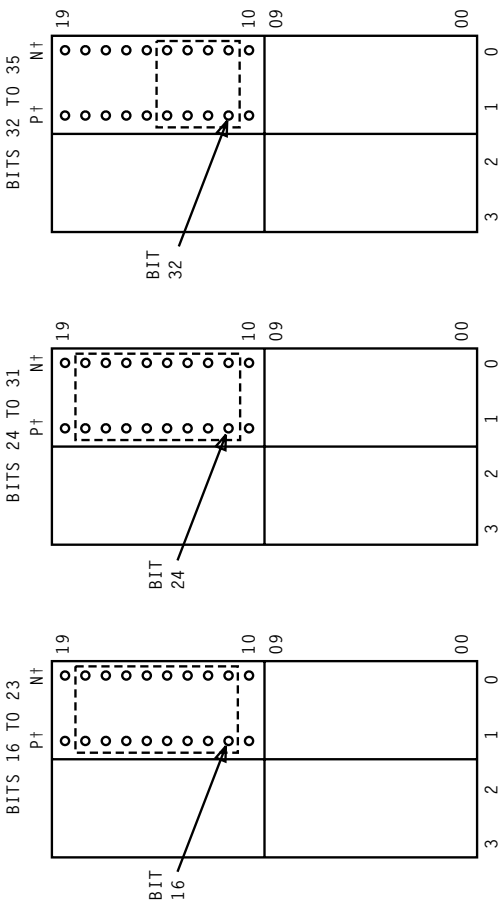
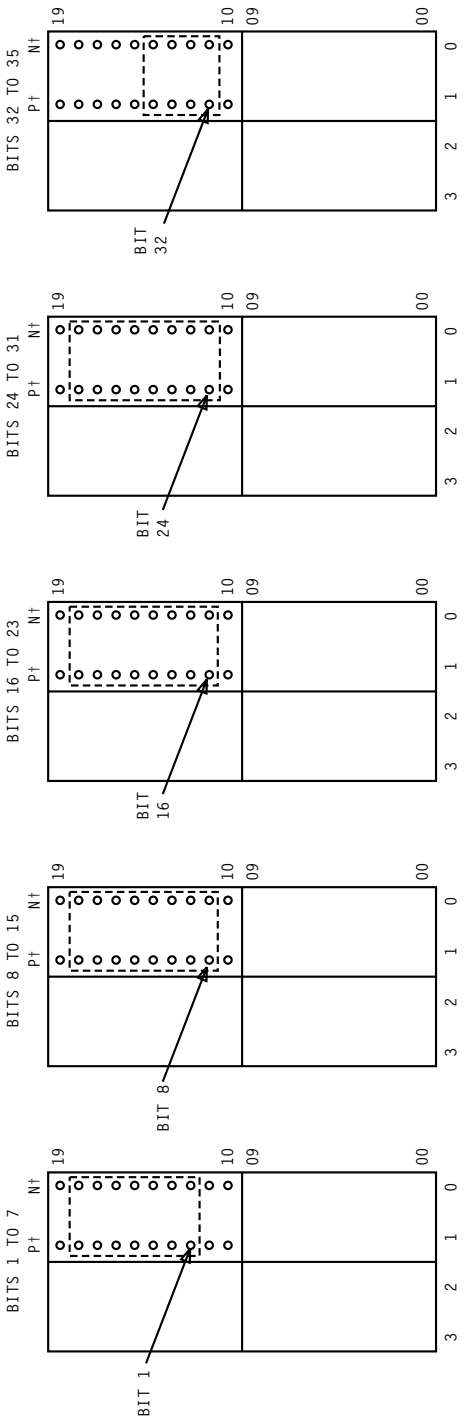


FIG. 2



PUBB FRAME					
BRANCH A	*76-03	*76-12	*76-34	*76-06	*76-09
BRANCH B	*72-06	*72-12	*72-34	*72-08	*72-10
BRANCH C	*76-05	*76-14	*76-36	*76-08	*76-11
BRANCH D	*72-07	*72-13	*72-35	*72-09	*72-11
BRANCH E	*64-03	*64-12	*64-34	*64-06	*64-09
BRANCH F	*60-06	*60-12	*60-34	*60-08	*60-10
BRANCH G	*64-05	*64-14	*64-36	*64-08	*64-11
BRANCH H	*60-07	*60-13	*60-35	*60-09	*60-11
BRANCH K	*48-03	*48-12	*48-34	*48-06	*48-09
BRANCH L	*44-06	*44-12	*44-34	*44-08	*44-10
BRANCH M	*48-05	*48-14	*48-36	*48-08	*48-11
BRANCH R	*44-07	*44-13	*44-35	*44-09	*44-11
BRANCH T	*36-03	*36-12	*36-34	*36-06	*36-09
BRANCH V	*32-06	*32-12	*32-34	*32-08	*32-10
BRANCH W	*36-05	*36-14	*36-36	*36-08	*36-11
BRANCH X	*32-07	*32-13	*32-35	*32-09	*32-11

* 0 FOR BUS 0 OR 1 FOR BUS 1
† P FOR POSITIVE LEAD AND N FOR NEGATIVE LEAD

FIG. 3

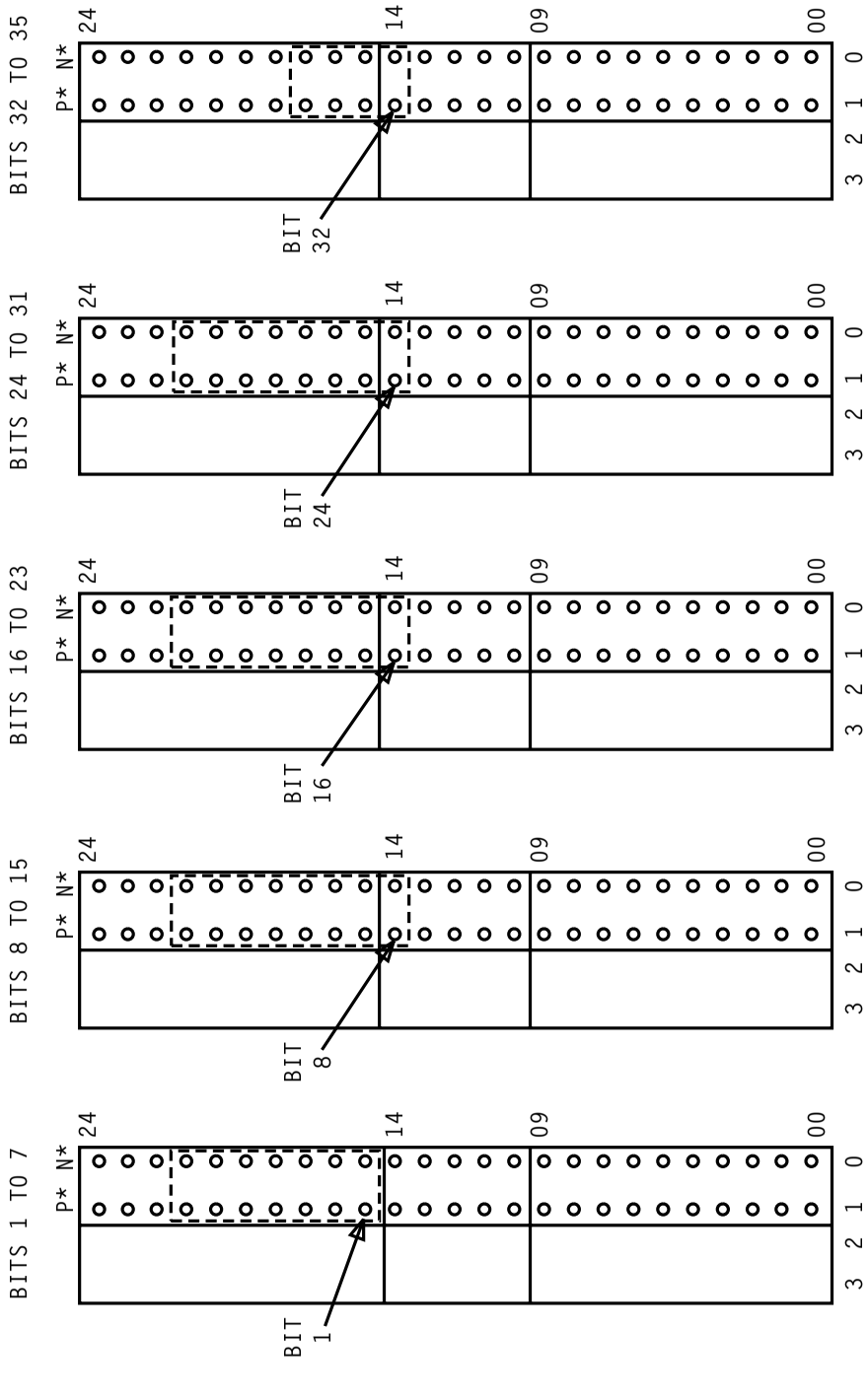

BITS 1 TO 7
BITS 8 TO 15
BITS 16 TO 23
BITS 24 TO 31
BITS 32 TO 35
P* N*
24
14
09
00
3 2 1 0
BIT 1
BIT 8
BIT 16
BIT 24
BIT 32
DIF or DIFE (24-31)
BUS 0 180-109 180-103 180-097 180-091 180-085
BUS 1 180-257 180-251 180-245 180-239 180-233
* P FOR POSITIVE LEAD AND
N FOR NEGATIVE LEAD

FIG. 4

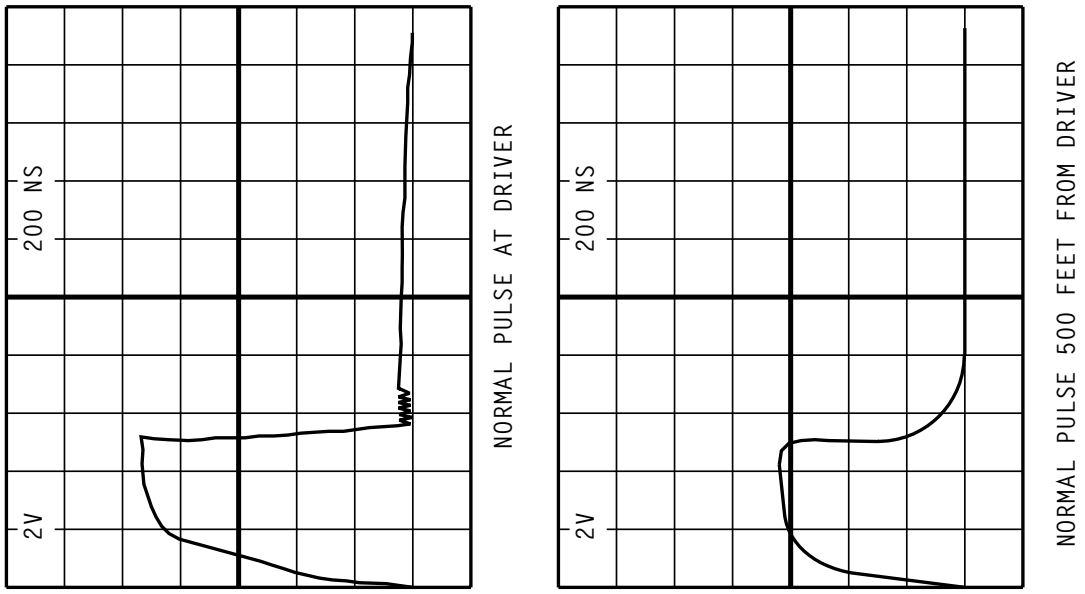

200 NS
2V
NORMAL PULSE AT DRIVER
200 NS
2V
NORMAL PULSE 500 FEET FROM DRIVER

FIG. 5

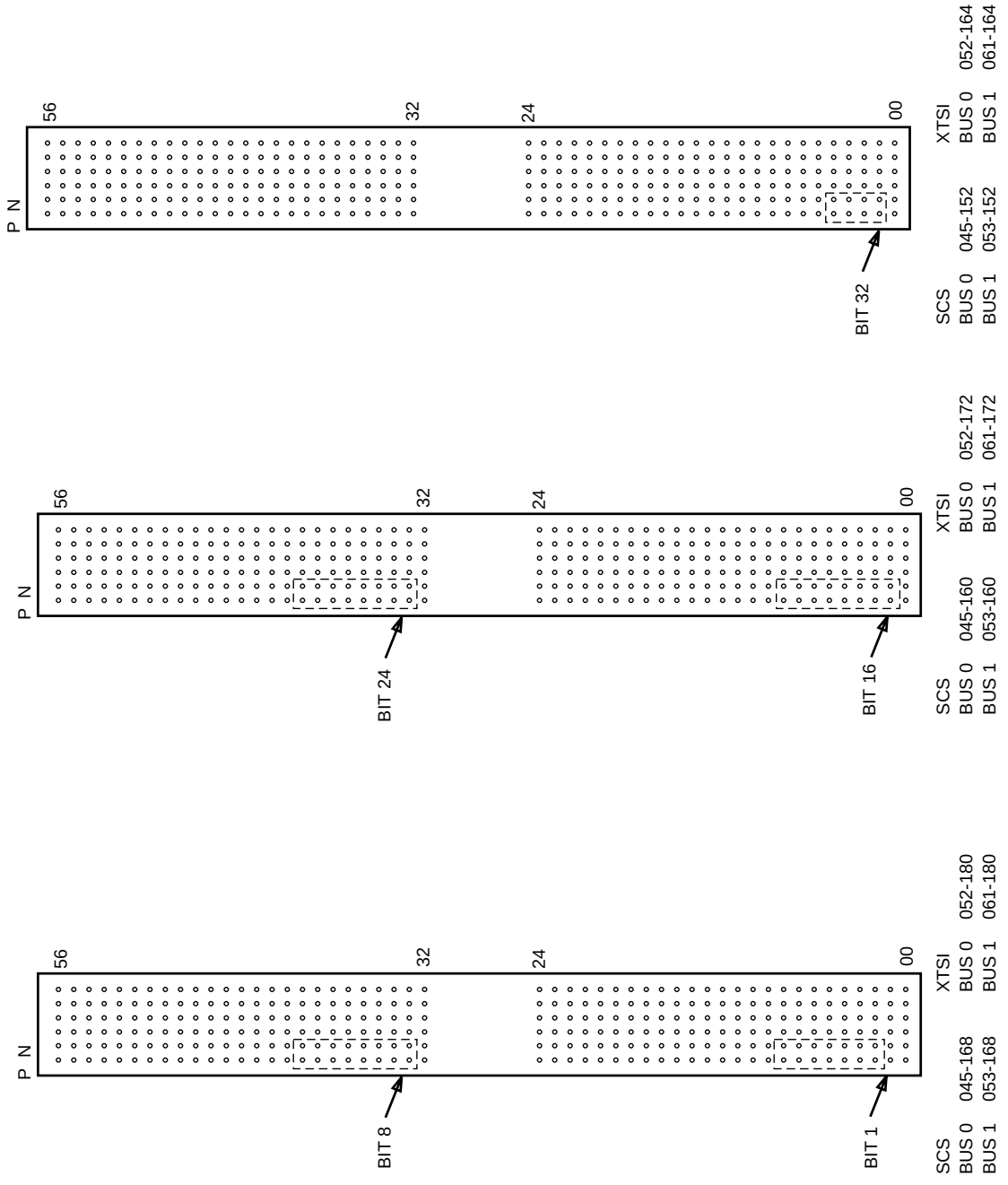

P N
56
32
24
00
BIT 32
SCS
BUS 0 045-152
BUS 1 053-152
XTSI
BUS 0 052-164
BUS 1 061-164
BIT 24
BIT 16
SCS
BUS 0 045-160
BUS 1 053-160
XTSI
BUS 0 052-172
BUS 1 061-172
BIT 8
BIT 1
SCS
BUS 0 045-168
BUS 1 053-168
XTSI
BUS 0 052-180
BUS 1 061-180

FIG. 6

Scope PU Enable Address BUS Bits 0 to 11

1. Locate connector location in FIG. 1, 2, 3, or 5 that contains last frame where PU enable address bus is terminated on bus branch to be scoped.

2. Connect storage scope with bus scoping adapter to connector location determined in Step 1 [See DLP-512 on how to use scope adapter].

3. Scope P- and N-pins in each dashed line box, per FIG. 1, 2, 4, or 5, at connector locations on line in Step 1. Observe oscilloscope for FIG. 4 waveform.

   Note: Pulse waveform will vary, depending on distance away from driver. Waveform measurements should be similar to examples shown in FIG. 4.

4. Were all observations per waveform in FIG. 4?

   If **Yes**, go to Step 6.
   If **No**, go to Step 5.

5. Clear equipment trouble [TOP 234-351-015].

6. **STOP! YOU HAVE COMPLETED THIS PROCEDURE.**

FRAME	BITS 0 TO 7	BITS 8 TO 11
CCIS	*80-16	*80-15
EST		
BUS 0	080-12	080-11
BUS 1	080-33	080-32
IO		
BUS 0	080-08	080-09
BUS 1	080-33	080-34
IOP		
BUS 0	080-24	080-27
BUS 1	076-24	076-27
NCLK	*60-35	*60-34
SP 1 (WITH D&SM FRAME)		
BUS 0	380-09	380-08
BUS 1	480-09	480-08
SP 1 (WITH COMBINED MATRIX FRAME)		
BUS 0	280-24	280-23
BUS 1	380-24	380-23
SP 2		
BUS 0	180-23	180-22
BUS 1	280-23	280-22
TMS A	*80-09	*80-08
TMS B		
BUS 0	‡76-24	‡76-23
BUS 1	‡80-24	‡80-23
TSIA-1	*80-41	*80-40
TSIA-2	*80-43	*80-42
TSIB	*80-47	*80-46

* 0 FOR BUS 0 OR 1 FOR BUS 1
† P FOR POSITIVE LEAD AND N FOR NEGATIVE LEAD
‡ 0 FOR PUB TERMINATING AT TMS BAY 0 OR 1 FOR PUB TERMINATING AT TMS BAY 1

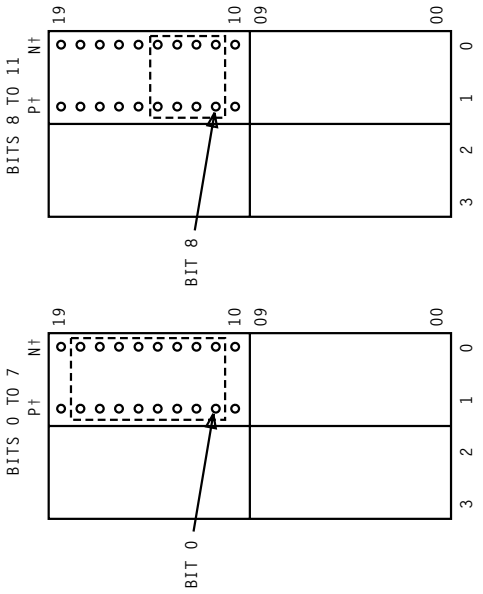
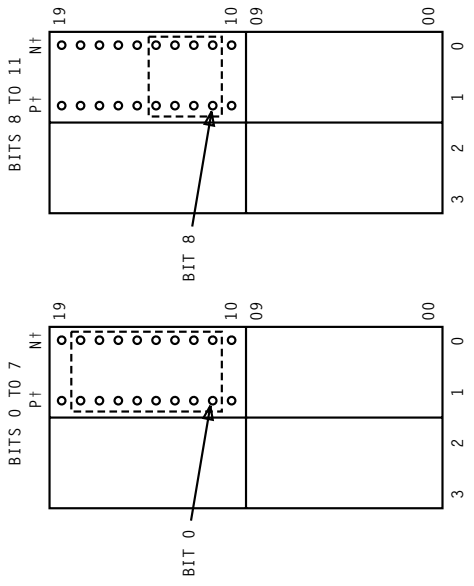


FIG. 1

PUBB FRAME	BITS 0 TO 7	BITS 8 TO 11
BRANCH A	*76-37	*76-40
BRANCH B	*72-36	*72-38
BRANCH C	*76-39	*76-42
BRANCH D	*72-37	*72-39
BRANCH E	*64-37	*64-40
BRANCH F	*60-36	*60-38
BRANCH G	*64-39	*64-42
BRANCH H	*60-37	*60-39
BRANCH K	*48-37	*48-40
BRANCH L	*44-36	*44-38
BRANCH M	*48-39	*48-42
BRANCH R	*44-37	*44-39
BRANCH T	*36-37	*36-40
BRANCH V	*32-36	*32-38
BRANCH W	*36-39	*36-42
BRANCH X	*32-37	*32-39

* 0 FOR BUS 0 OR 1 FOR BUS 1
† P FOR POSITIVE LEAD AND N FOR NEGATIVE LEAD

FIG. 2



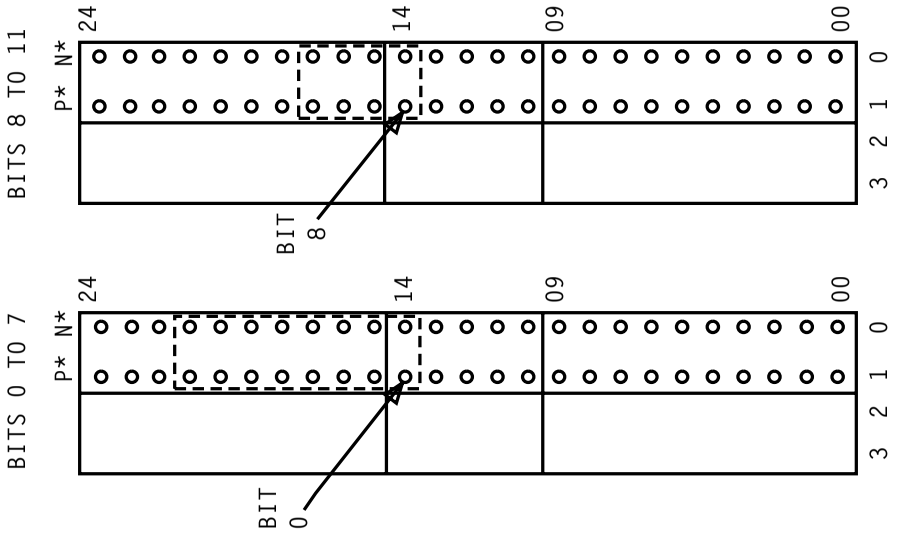

BITS 8 TO 11
P* N*
24
14
09
00
3 2 1 0
BIT 8
BITS 0 TO 7
P* N*
24
14
09
00
3 2 1 0
BIT 0
DIF or DIFE (24-31)
BUS 0 180-079 180-073
BUS 1 180-227 180-221
* P FOR POSITIVE LEAD AND
N FOR NEGATIVE LEAD

FIG. 3

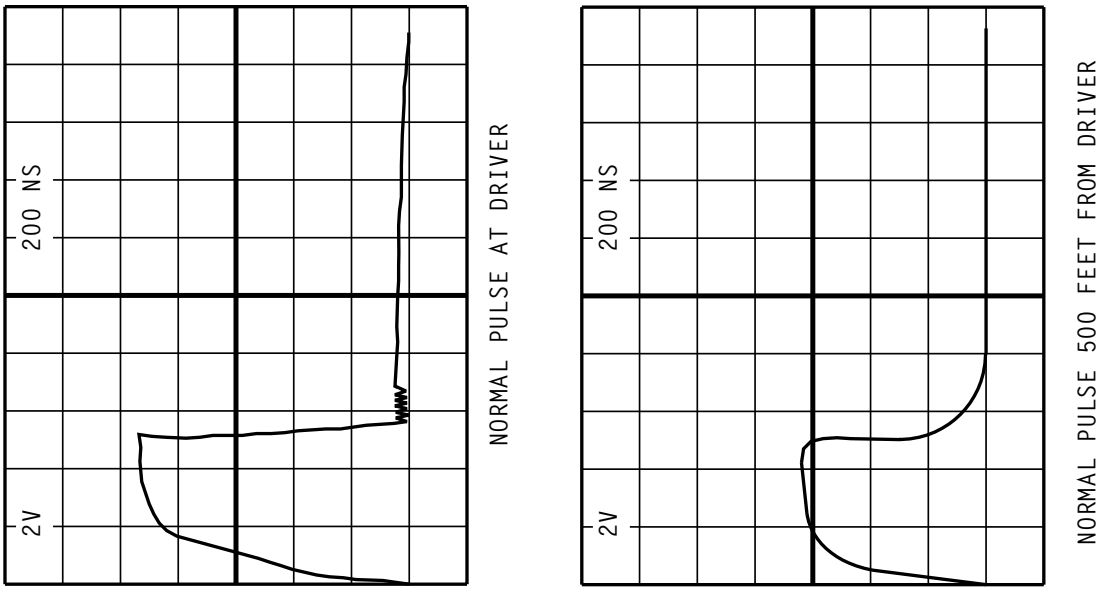

200 NS
2V
NORMAL PULSE AT DRIVER
200 NS
2V
NORMAL PULSE 500 FEET FROM DRIVER

FIG. 4

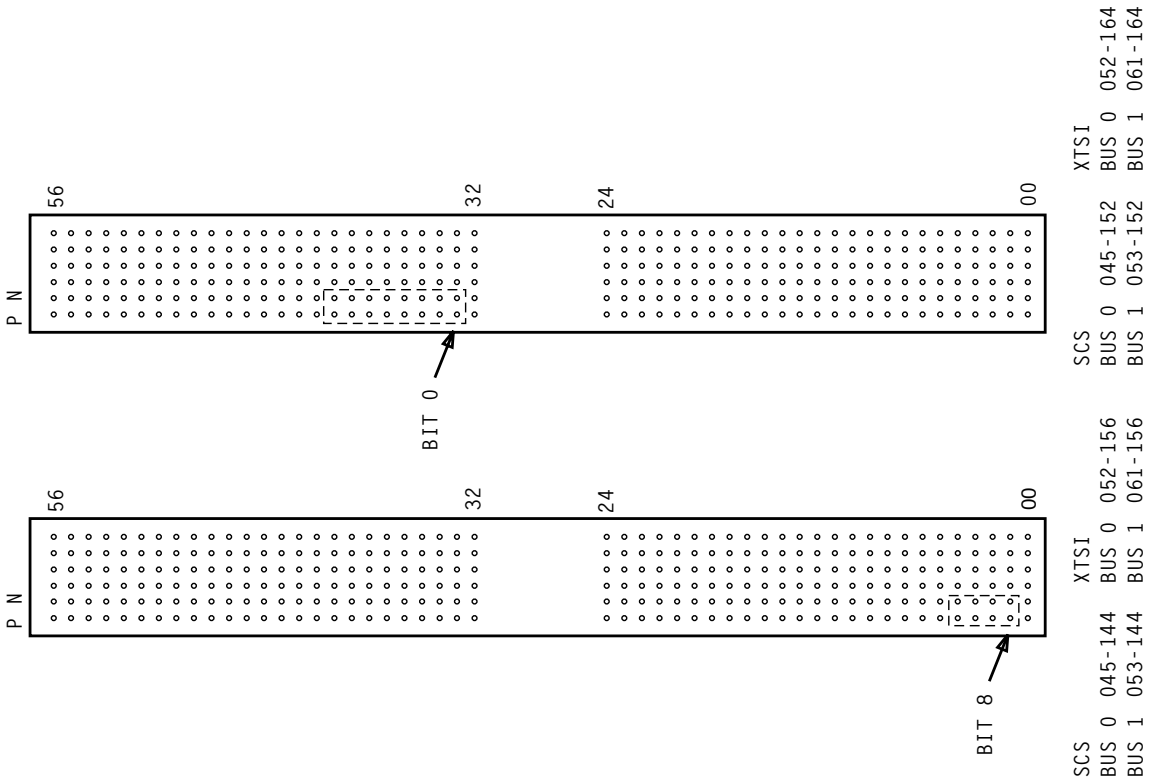

P N
56
32
24
00
BIT 0
BIT 8
SCS
BUS 0 045-144
BUS 1 053-144
XTSI
BUS 0 052-156
BUS 1 061-156
SCS
BUS 0 045-152
BUS 1 053-152
XTSI
BUS 0 052-164
BUS 1 061-164

FIG. 5

Scope PU Reply BUS Bits 1 to 23

1. Locate connector location in FIG. 1, 2, 3, or 5 that contains last frame where PU reply bus is terminated on bus branch to be scoped.

2. Connect storage scope with bus scoping adapter to connector location determined in Step 1 [See DLP-512 on how to use scope adapter].

3. Scope P- and N-pins in dashed line box, per FIG. 1, 2, 3, or 5, at connector location on line in Step 1. Observe oscilloscope for FIG. 4 waveform.

   Note: Pulse waveform will vary, depending on distance away from driver. Waveform measurements should be similar to examples shown in FIG. 4.

4. Were all observations per waveform in FIG. 4?

   If **Yes**, go to Step 6.
   If **No**, go to Step 5.

5. Clear equipment trouble [TOP 234-351-015].

6. **STOP! YOU HAVE COMPLETED THIS PROCEDURE.**

FRAME	BITS 1 TO 7	BITS 8 TO 15	BITS 16 TO 23
CCIS	*80-33	*80-32	*80-31
EST			
BUS 0	080-02	080-02	080-02
BUS 1	080-23	080-23	080-23
IO			
BUS 0	080-11	080-12	080-13
BUS 1	080-36	080-37	080-38
IOP			
BUS 0	080-40	080-41	080-42
BUS 1	076-40	076-41	076-42
NCLK	*60-48	*60-48	*60-48
SP 1 (WITH D&SM FRAME)			
BUS 0	380-04	380-03	380-02
BUS 1	480-04	480-03	480-02
SP 1 (WITH COMBINED MATRIX FRAME)			
BUS 0	280-20	280-18	280-16
BUS 1	380-20	380-18	380-16
SP 2			
BUS 0	180-18	180-17	180-16
BUS 1	280-18	280-17	280-16
TMS A	*80-04	*80-03	*80-02
TMS B			
BUS 0	‡76-20	‡76-18	‡76-16
BUS 1	‡80-20	‡80-18	‡80-16
TSIA-1	*80-36	*80-35	*80-34
TSIA-2	*80-39	*80-37	*80-35
TSIB	*80-43	*80-41	*80-39
VIF			
BUS 0	152-15	152-14	152-13
BUS 1	152-25	152-24	152-23

* 0 FOR BUS 0 OR 1 FOR BUS 1
† P FOR POSITIVE LEAD AND N FOR NEGATIVE LEAD
‡ 0 FOR PUB TERMINATING AT TMS BAY 0 OR 1 FOR PUB TERMINATING AT TMS BAY 1

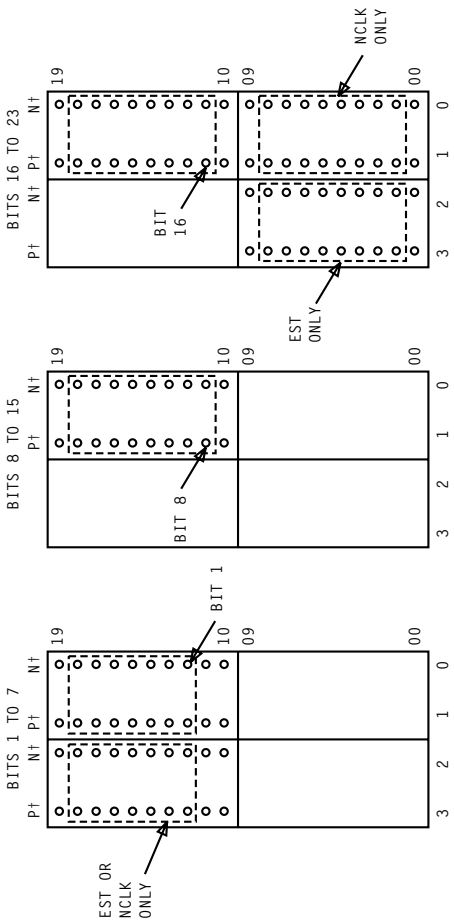
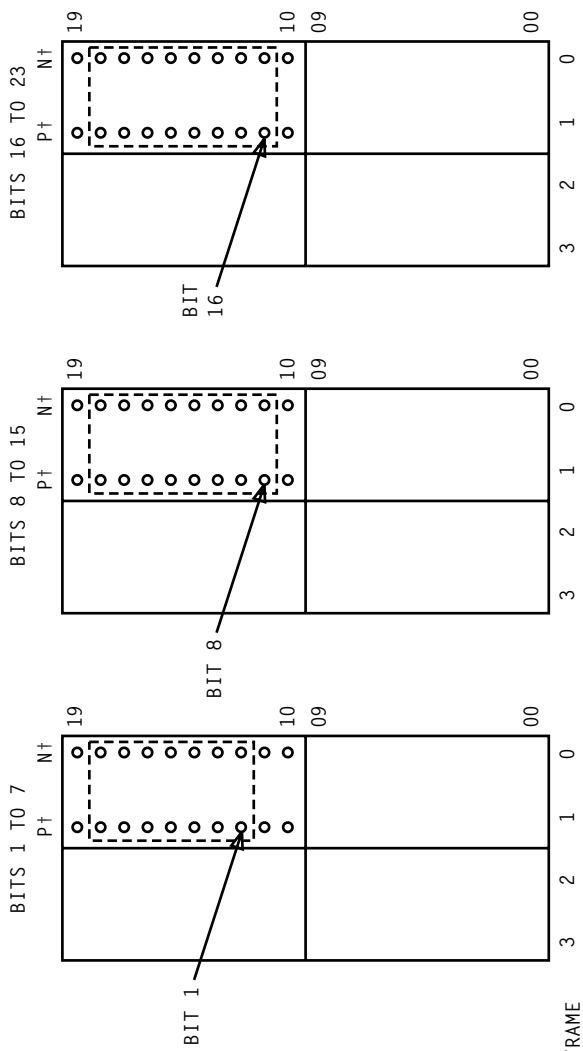


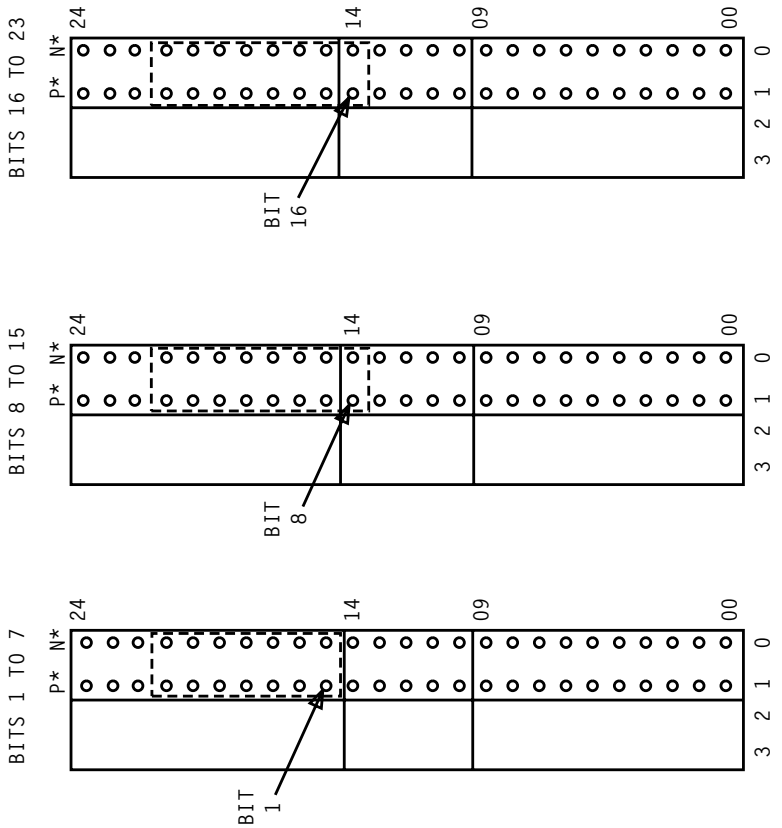
FIG. 1



PUBB FRAME	*76-19	*76-21	*76-23
BRANCH A	*72-17	*72-19	*72-25
BRANCH B	*76-20	*76-22	*76-24
BRANCH C	*72-18	*72-20	*72-26
BRANCH D	*64-19	*64-21	*64-23
BRANCH E	*60-17	*60-19	*60-25
BRANCH F	*64-20	*64-22	*64-24
BRANCH G	*60-18	*60-20	*60-26
BRANCH H	*48-19	*48-21	*48-23
BRANCH K	*44-17	*44-19	*44-25
BRANCH L	*48-20	*48-22	*48-24
BRANCH M	*44-18	*44-20	*44-26
BRANCH R	*36-19	*36-21	*36-23
BRANCH T	*32-17	*32-19	*32-25
BRANCH V	*36-20	*36-22	*36-24
BRANCH W	*32-18	*32-20	*32-26
BRANCH X			

* 0 FOR BUS 0 OR 1 FOR BUS 1
† P FOR POSITIVE LEAD AND N FOR NEGATIVE LEAD

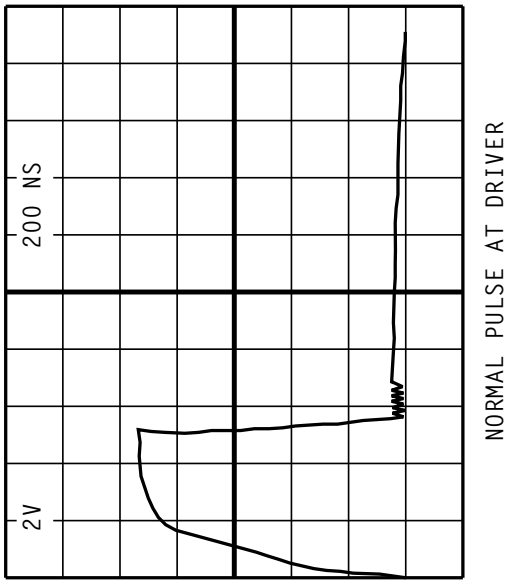
FIG. 2



DIF or DIFE (24-31)		
BUS 0	180-053	180-035
BUS 1	180-201	180-183
PUC		
BUS 0	080-053	080-035
BUS 1	080-201	080-183

* P FOR POSITIVE LEAD AND
N FOR NEGATIVE LEAD

FIG. 3


200 NS
2V
NORMAL PULSE AT DRIVER

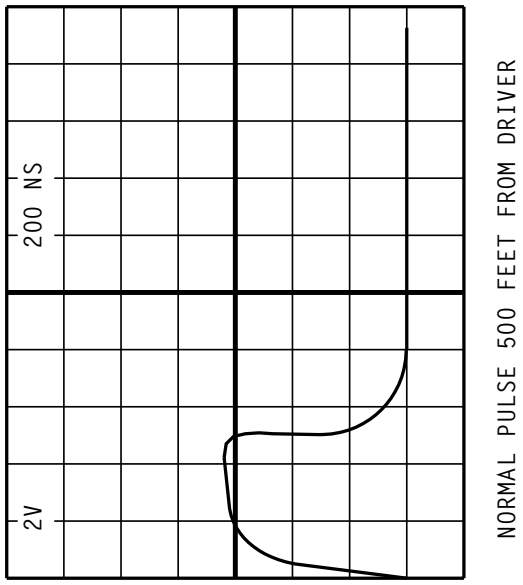

200 NS
2V
NORMAL PULSE 500 FEET FROM DRIVER

FIG. 4

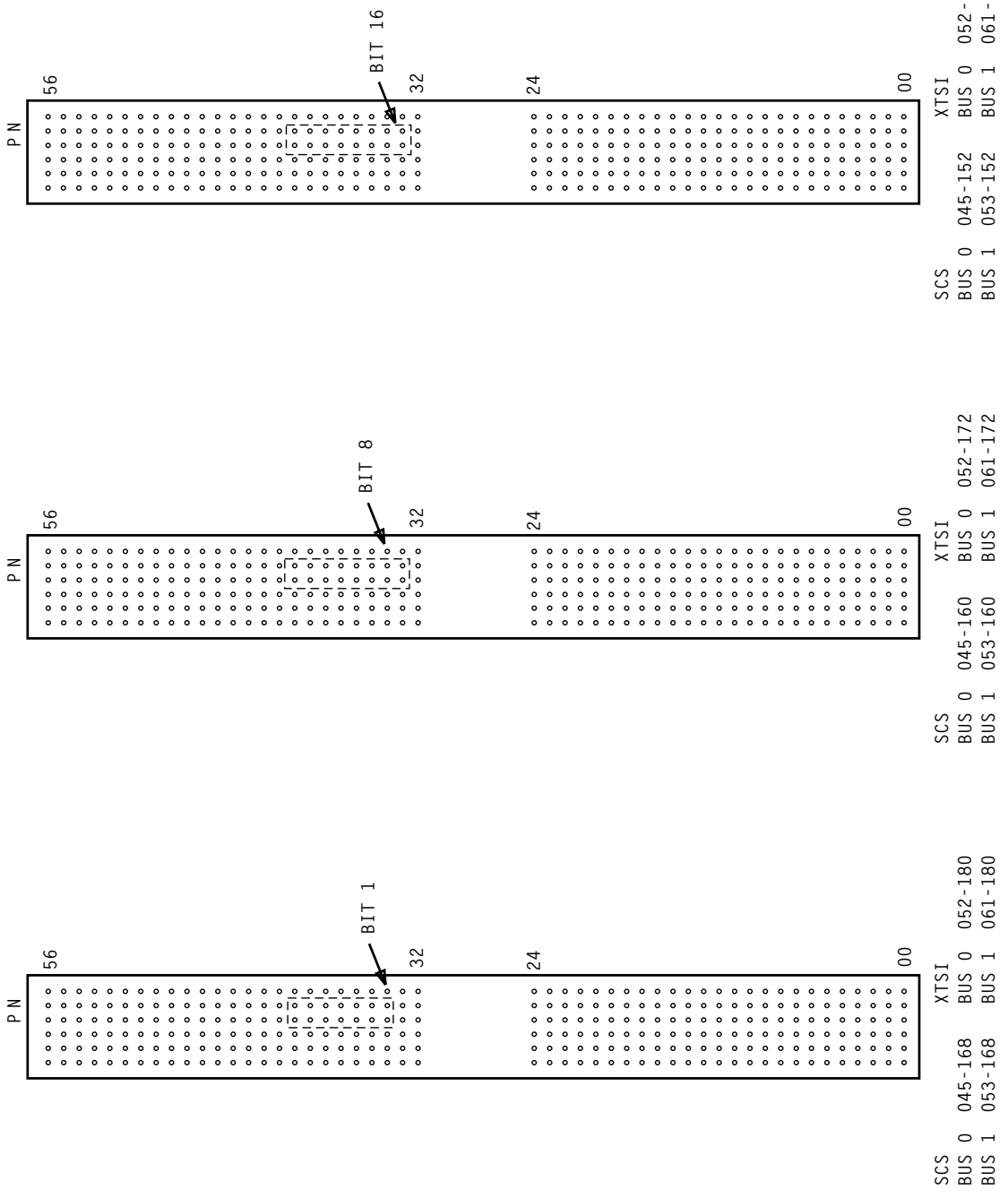

P N
56
32
24
00
BIT 16
BIT 8
BIT 1
SCS
BUS 0 045-168
BUS 1 053-168
XTSI
BUS 0 052-180
BUS 1 061-180
BUS 0 045-160
BUS 1 053-160
BUS 0 052-172
BUS 1 061-172
BUS 0 045-152
BUS 1 053-152
BUS 0 052-164
BUS 1 061-164

FIG. 5

Advance Program and Set Up Loop to Observe PU Control Bus and Miscellaneous Bus Bits

1. At SREC or beltline terminal, enter message
   OP:MACLI,CLASS MTCE!

2. Was **CLASS MTCE SUBCLASS** a **7 69 0** xxxxxxxx **PUB** b message received?

   If **Yes**, go to Step 6.
   If **No**, go to Step 3.

3. At SREC or beltline terminal, enter start looping message
   EX:PUB a**;START!**

   where a = bus 0 or 1

   Response: **RMV: PUB** a **COMPL**
   EX: PUB a **SUSPENDED MSG COMPL**

4. Was printout received per the response message in Step 3?

   If **Yes**, go to Step 6.
   If **No**, go to Step 5.

5. Determine cause and resolve; repeat from Step 1.

6. At SREC or beltline terminal, enter starting address message
   EX:PUB a**:PH 2,ADR 543!**

   where a = bus 0 or 1

   Response: **EX: PUB** a **SUSPENDED AT PH 2 ADR 543 AFTER TEST** xxxxx
   (ADVANCE) MSG COMPL

7. Was printout received per the response message in Step 6?

   If **Yes**, go to Step 9.
   If **No**, go to Step 8.

8. Determine cause and resolve; repeat from Step 1.

9. Are branches A or B to be scoped?

   If **Yes**, go to Step 26.
   If **No**, go to Step 10.

10. At SREC or beltline terminal, enter step message
    EX:PUB a**;STEP!**

    where a = bus 0 or 1

    Response: **EX: PUB** a**:SUSPENDED AT PH 2 ADR 32 AFTER TEST** xxxxx **(STEP) MSG COMPL**

11. Was printout received per the response message in Step 10?

    If **Yes**, go to Step 13.
    If **No**, go to Step 12.

12. Determine cause and resolve; repeat from Step 1.

13. At SREC or beltline terminal, enter advance message
    EX:PUB a**:ADR 543!**

    where a = bus 0 or 1

    Response: **EX: PUB** a**:SUSPENDED AT PH 2 ADR 543 AFTER TEST** xxxxx **(ADVANCE) MSG COMPL**

14. Was printout received per the response message in Step 13?

    If **Yes**, go to Step 16.
    If **No**, go to Step 15.

15. Determine cause and resolve; repeat from Step 1.

16. Are branches C or D to be scoped?

    If **Yes**, go to Step 26.
    If **No**, go to Step 17.

17. Determine the number of times the step and advance messages (Steps 18 through 23) must be performed for the associated bus branch to be scoped.

BRANCHES	REPEAT NUMBER
E,F	1
G,H	2
K,L	3
M,R	4
T,V	5
W,X	6

18. At SREC or beltline terminal, enter step message
EX:PUB a**;STEP!**

where a = bus 0 or 1

Response: **EX: PUB** a**:SUSPENDED AT PH 2 ADR 32 AFTER TEST** xxxxx **(STEP) MSG COMPL**

19. Was printout received per the response message in Step 18?

If **Yes**, go to Step 21.
If **No**, go to Step 20.

20. Determine cause and resolve; repeat from Step 1.

21. At SREC or beltline terminal, enter advance message
EX:PUB a**:ADR 543!**

where a = bus 0 or 1

Response: **EX: PUB** a**:SUSPENDED AT PH 2 ADR 543 AFTER TEST** xxxxx **(ADVANCE) MSG COMPL**

22. Was printout received per the response message in Step 21?

If **Yes**, go to Step 24.
If **No**, go to Step 23.

23. Determine cause and resolve; repeat from Step 1.

24. Have Steps 18 through 23 been performed the number of times determined in the Step 17?

    If **Yes**, go to Step 26.
    If **No**, go to Step 25.

25. Repeat from Step 18.

26. At SREC or beltline terminal, enter step message
    EX:PUB a**;STEP!**

    where a = bus 0 or 1

    Response: **EX: PUB** a**:SUSPENDED AT PH 2 ADR 32 AFTER TEST** xxxxx **(STEP) MSG COMPL**

27. Was printout received per the response message in Step 26?

    If **Yes**, go to Step 29.
    If **No**, go to Step 28.

28. Determine cause and resolve; repeat from Step 1.

29. At SREC or beltline terminal, enter looping message
    EX:PUB a**:ADR 616-1675!**

    where a = bus 0 or 1

    Response: **EX: PUB** a **LOOPING STARTED MSG STARTED**

30. Was printout received per the response message in Step 29?

    If **Yes**, go to Step 32.
    If **No**, go to Step 31.

31. Stop maintenance control program client using DLP-515; repeat from Step 1.

32. **STOP! YOU HAVE COMPLETED THIS PROCEDURE.**

Scope PU Control BUS and Miscellaneous Bus Bits

1. Locate connector location in FIG. 1, 2, 3, 4, or 6 that contains last frame where PU control bus and miscellaneous bus bits are terminated on bus branch to be scoped.

2. Connect storage scope with bus scoping adapter to connector location determined in Step 1 [See DLP-512 on how to use scope adapter].

   Note: Pulse waveform will vary, depending on distance away from driver. Waveform measurements should be similar to examples shown in FIG. 5.

3. Scope P- and N-pins in dashed line box of connector 1, per FIG. 1, 2, 3, 4, or 6, at connector location on line in Step 1. Observe oscilloscope waveform [FIG. 5]. If problem occurs in seeing bit, use external trigger on scope and connect to trigger bit associated with faulty bit. See TABLE A and FIG. 1, 3, 4, or 6.

TABLE A	
FAULTY BIT	TRIGGER BIT
APUB	PSZ
APUF	CLKI
APUT	PLP
PUASW	MI
PURB	GI

4. Scope P- and N- pins in each dashed line box of connectors 2 through 4, per FIG. 1, 2, 3, 4, or 6 at connector locations on line in Step 1. Observe oscilloscope waveform [FIG. 5].

5. Were all observations per waveform in FIG. 5?

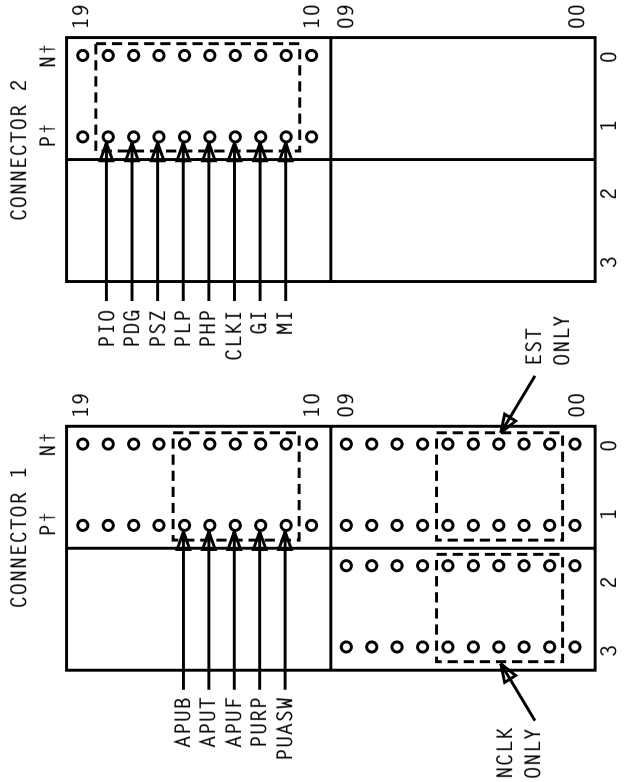
   If **Yes**, go to Step 7.
   If **No**, go to Step 6.

6. Clear equipment trouble [TOP 234-351-015].

7. **STOP! YOU HAVE COMPLETED THIS PROCEDURE.**

FRAME	CONNECTOR 1	CONNECTOR 2
CCIS	*80-30	*80-13
EST		
BUS 0	080-02	080-10
BUS 1	080-23	080-31
IO		
BUS 0	080-14	080-10
BUS 1	080-39	080-35
IOP		
BUS 0	080-39	080-29
BUS 1	076-39	076-29
NCLK	*60-48	*60-47
SP 1 (WITH D&SM FRAME)		
BUS 0	380-01	380-07
BUS 1	480-01	480-07
SP 1 (WITH COMBINED MATRIX FRAME)		
BUS 0	280-14	280-21
BUS 1	380-14	380-21
SP 2		
BUS 0	180-15	180-21
BUS 1	280-15	280-21
TMS A	*80-01	*80-07
TMS B		
BUS 0	‡76-14	‡76-21
BUS 1	‡80-14	‡80-21
TSIA-1	*80-33	*80-39
TSIA-2	*80-33	*80-40
TSIB	*80-37	*80-44
VIF		
BUS 0	152-12	152-09
BUS 1	152-22	152-27

* 0 FOR BUS 0 OR 1 FOR BUS 1
† P FOR POSITIVE LEAD AND N FOR NEGATIVE LEAD
‡ 0 FOR PUB TERMINATING AT TMS BAY 0 OR 1 FOR PUB TERMINATING AT TMS BAY 1

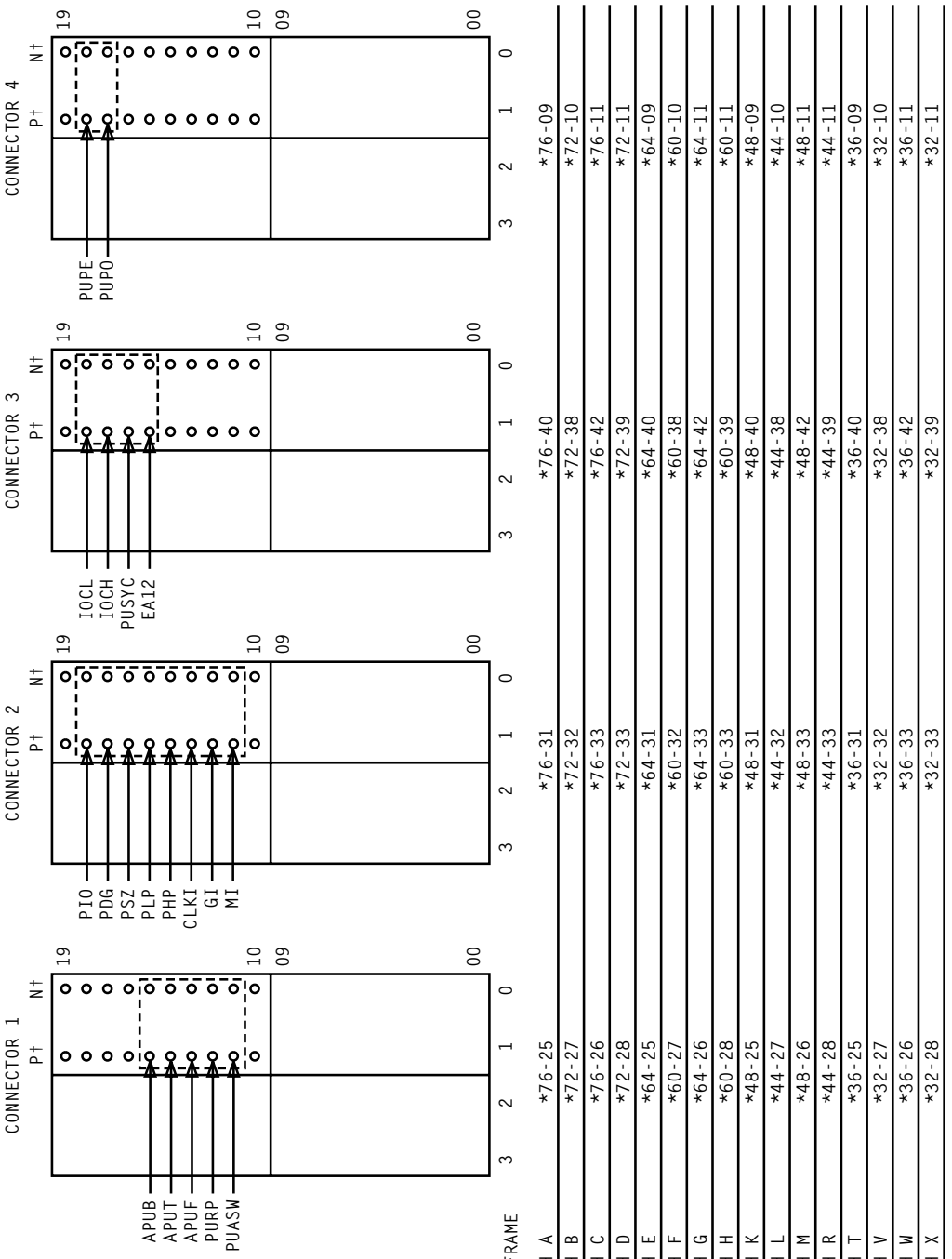


tpa 840178/01

FRAME	CONNECTOR 3	CONNECTOR 4
CCIS	*80-15	*80-18
EST		
BUS 0	080-11	080-13
BUS 1	080-32	080-34
IO		
BUS 0	080-09	080-07
BUS 1	080-34	080-32
IOP		
BUS 0	080-27	080-37
BUS 1	076-27	076-37
NCLK	*60-34	*60-36
SP 1 (WITH D&SM FRAME)		
BUS 0	380-08	380-10
BUS 1	480-08	480-10
SP 1 (WITH COMBINED MATRIX FRAME)		
BUS 0	280-23	280-26
BUS 1	380-23	380-26
SP 2		
BUS 0	180-22	180-24
BUS 1	280-22	280-24
TMS A	*80-08	*80-10
TMS B		
BUS 0	‡76-23	‡76-26
BUS 1	‡80-23	‡76-26
TSIA-1	*80-40	*80-42
TSIA-2	*80-42	*80-45
TS1B	*80-46	*80-49
VIF		
BUS 0	NONE	NONE
BUS 1	NONE	NONE

* 0 FOR BUS 0 OR 1 FOR BUS 1
† P FOR POSITIVE LEAD AND N FOR NEGATIVE LEAD
‡ 0 FOR PUB TERMINATING AT TMS BAY 0 OR 1 FOR PUB TERMINATING AT TMS BAY 1

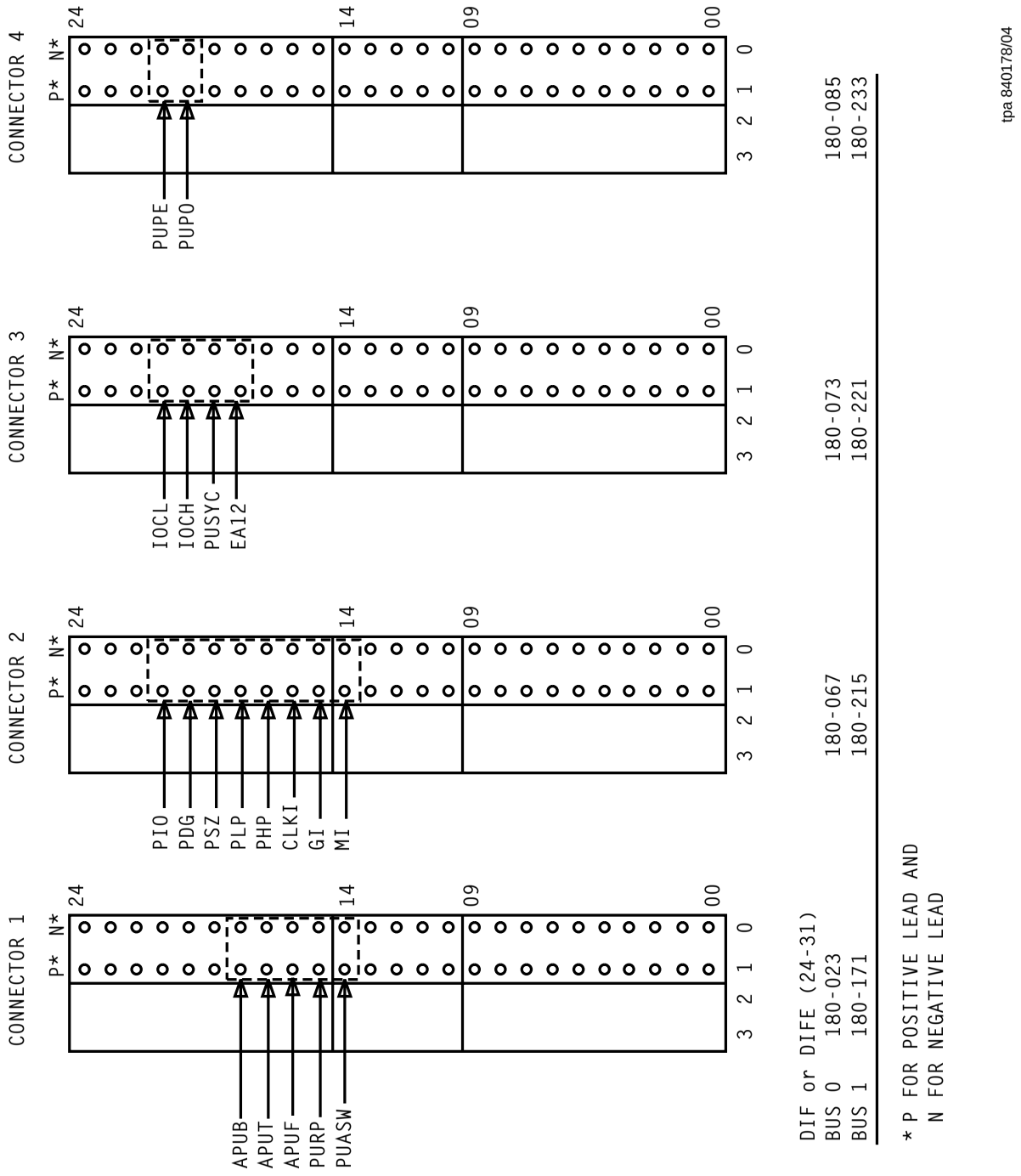
tpa 840178/02

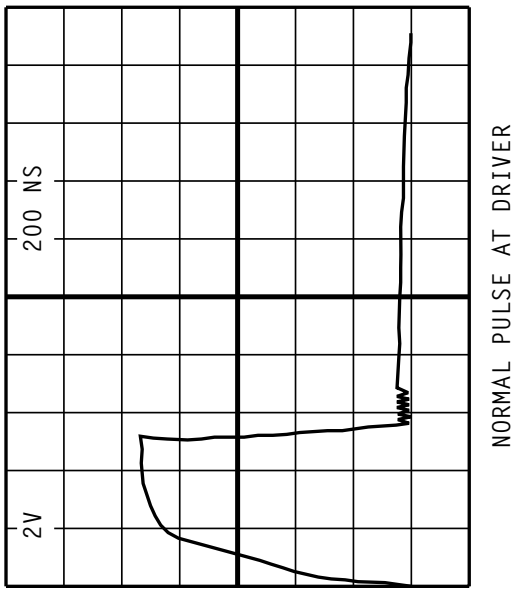


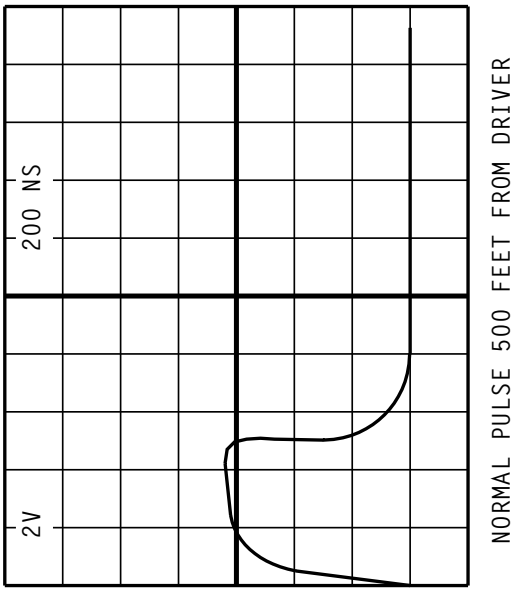
PUBB FRAME	*76-25	*76-31	*76-40	*76-09
BRANCH A	*72-27	*72-32	*72-38	*72-10
BRANCH B	*76-26	*76-33	*76-42	*76-11
BRANCH C	*72-28	*72-33	*72-39	*72-11
BRANCH D	*64-25	*64-31	*64-40	*64-09
BRANCH E	*60-27	*60-32	*60-38	*60-10
BRANCH F	*64-26	*64-33	*64-42	*64-11
BRANCH G	*60-28	*60-33	*60-39	*60-11
BRANCH H	*48-25	*48-31	*48-40	*48-09
BRANCH K	*44-27	*44-32	*44-38	*44-10
BRANCH L	*48-26	*48-33	*48-42	*48-11
BRANCH M	*44-28	*44-33	*44-39	*44-11
BRANCH R	*36-25	*36-31	*36-40	*36-09
BRANCH T	*32-27	*32-32	*32-38	*32-10
BRANCH V	*36-26	*36-33	*36-42	*36-11
BRANCH W	*32-28	*32-33	*32-39	*32-11
BRANCH X				

* 0 FOR BUS 0 OR 1 FOR BUS 1
† P FOR POSITIVE LEAD AND N FOR NEGATIVE LEAD

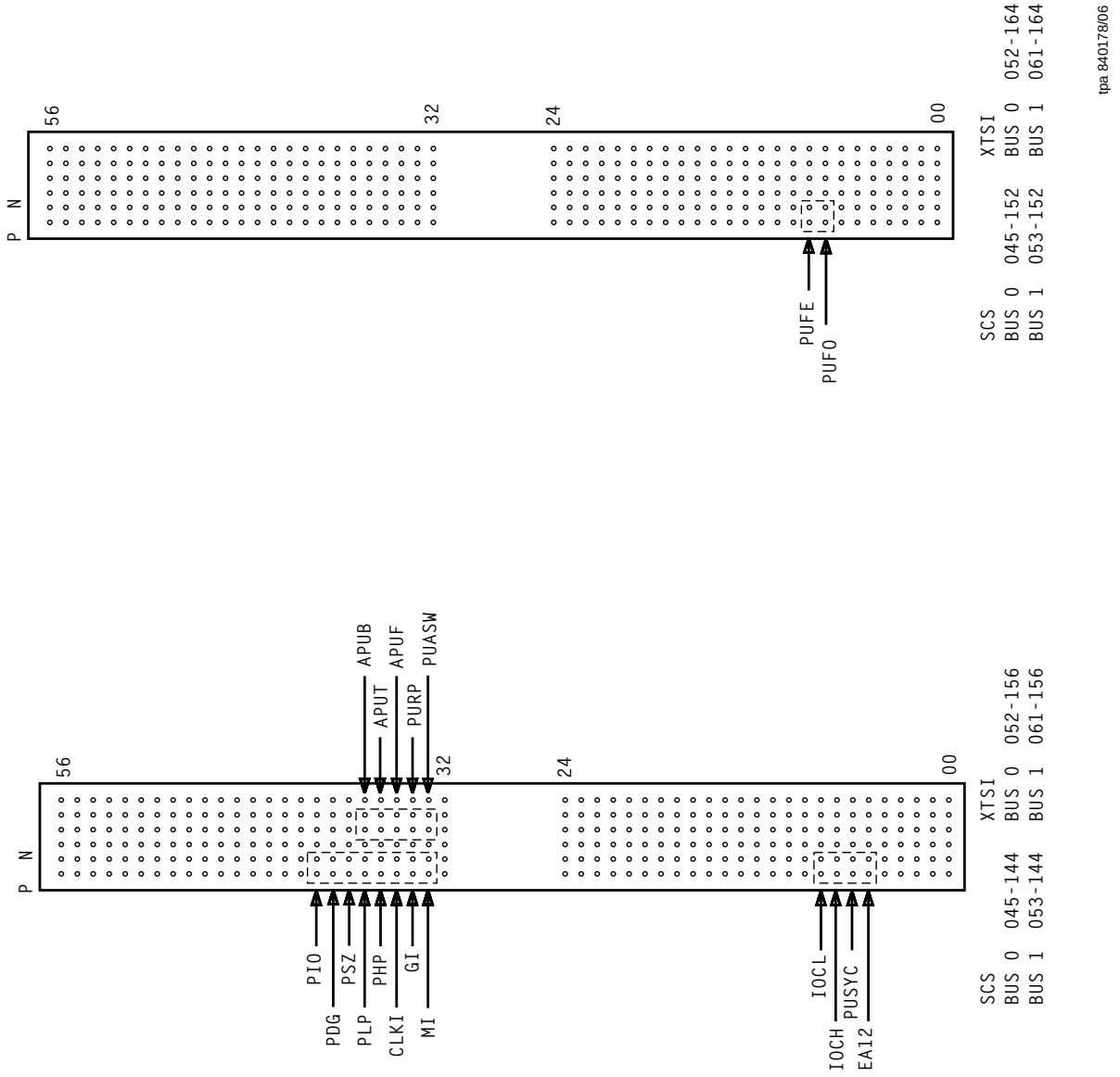
tpa 840178/03


CONNECTOR 4
CONNECTOR 3
CONNECTOR 2
CONNECTOR 1
P* N*
24
14
09
00
3 2 1 0
PUPE
PUPO
IOCL
IOCH
PUSYC
EA12
PIO
PDG
PSZ
PLP
PHP
CLKI
GI
MI
APUB
APUT
APUF
PURP
PUASW
DIF or DIFE (24-31)
BUS 0 180-023
BUS 1 180-171
180-085
180-233
180-073
180-221
180-067
180-215
* P FOR POSITIVE LEAD AND
N FOR NEGATIVE LEAD
tpa 840178/04





tpa 840178/05



tpa 840178/06

Scope Remaining PU Miscellaneous Bus Bits Not Terminated at VIF

1. Locate connector location in FIG. 1, 2, or 3 that contains last frame where PU miscellaneous bus bits are terminated on bus branch to be scoped.

2. Connect storage scope with bus scoping adapter to connector location determined in Step 1 [See DLP-512 on how to use scope adapter].

   Note: Pulse waveform will vary, depending on distance away from driver. Waveform measurements should be similar to examples shown in FIG. 4.

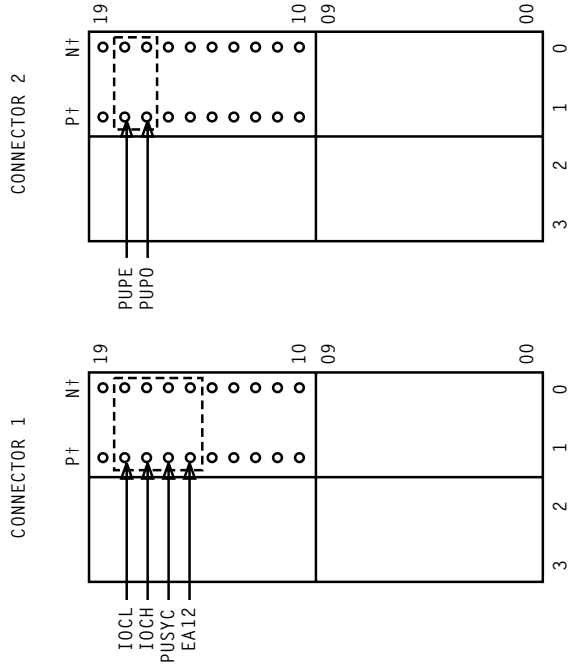
3. Scope P- and N-pins in each dashed line box per FIG. 1, 2, or 3, at connector location on line in Step 1. Observe oscilloscope waveform [FIG. 4].

4. Were all observations per waveform in FIG. 4?

   If **Yes**, go to Step 6.
   If **No**, go to Step 5.

5. Clear equipment trouble [TOP 234-351-015].

6. **STOP! YOU HAVE COMPLETED THIS PROCEDURE.**



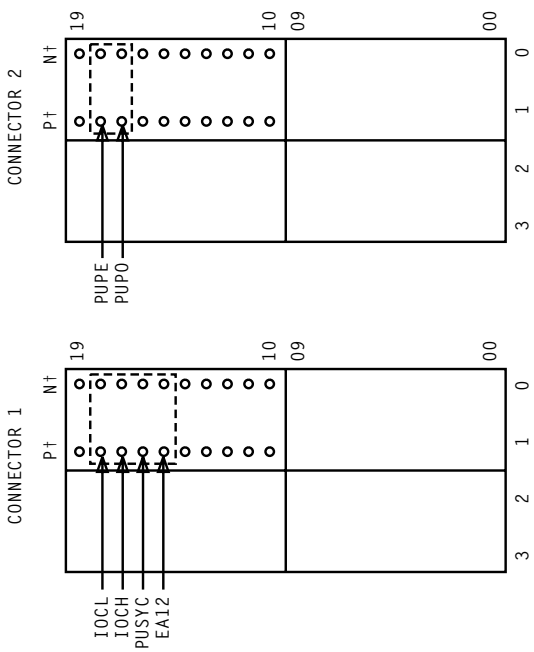
FRAME	CONNECTOR 1	CONNECTOR 2
CCIS	*80-15	*80-18
EST		
BUS 0	080-11	080-13
BUS 1	080-32	080-34
IO		
BUS 0	080-09	080-07
BUS 1	080-34	080-32
IOP		
BUS 0	080-27	080-37
BUS 1	076-27	076-37
NCLK	*60-34	*60-36
SP 1 (WITH D&SM FRAME)		
BUS 0	380-08	380-10
BUS 1	480-08	480-10
SP 1 (WITH COMBINED MATRIX FRAME)		
BUS 0	280-23	280-26
BUS 1	380-23	380-26
SP 2		
BUS 0	180-22	180-24
BUS 1	280-22	280-24
TMS A	*80-08	*80-10
TMS B		
BUS 0	‡76-23	‡76-26
BUS 1	‡80-23	‡80-26
TSIA-1	*80-40	*80-42
TSIA-2	*80-42	*80-45
TSIB	*80-46	*80-49

* 0 FOR BUS 0 OR 1 FOR BUS 1
† P FOR POSITIVE LEAD AND N FOR NEGATIVE LEAD
‡ 0 FOR PUB TERMINATING AT TMS BAY 0 OR 1 FOR PUB TERMINATING AT TMS BAY 1

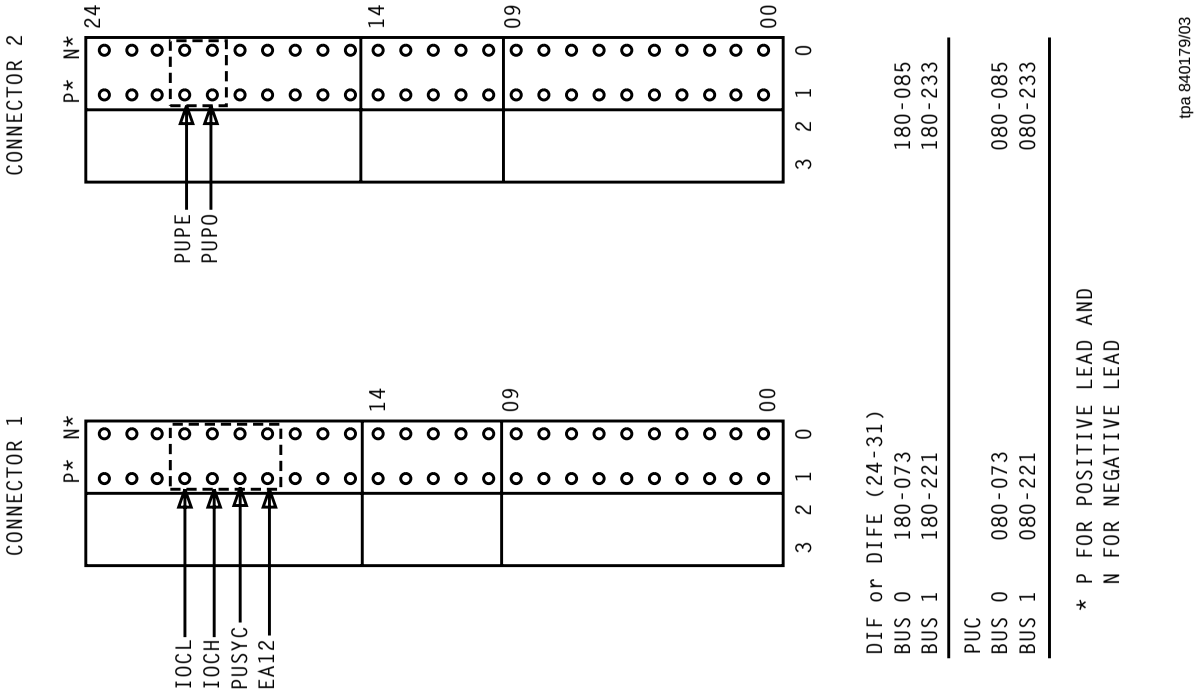
tpa 840179/01

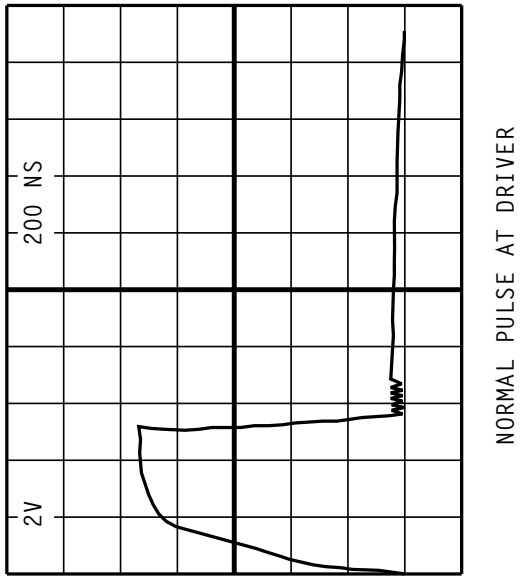
PUBB FRAME	CONNECTOR 1	CONNECTOR 2
BRANCH A	*76-40	*76-09
BRANCH B	*72-38	*72-10
BRANCH C	*76-42	*76-11
BRANCH D	*72-39	*72-11
BRANCH E	*64-40	*64-09
BRANCH F	*60-38	*60-10
BRANCH G	*64-42	*64-11
BRANCH H	*60-39	*60-11
BRANCH K	*48-40	*48-09
BRANCH L	*44-38	*44-10
BRANCH M	*48-42	*48-11
BRANCH R	*44-39	*44-11
BRANCH T	*36-40	*36-09
BRANCH V	*32-38	*32-10
BRANCH W	*36-42	*36-11
BRANCH X	*32-39	*32-11

* O FOR BUS 0 OR 1 FOR BUS 1
† P FOR POSITIVE LEAD AND N FOR NEGATIVE LEAD

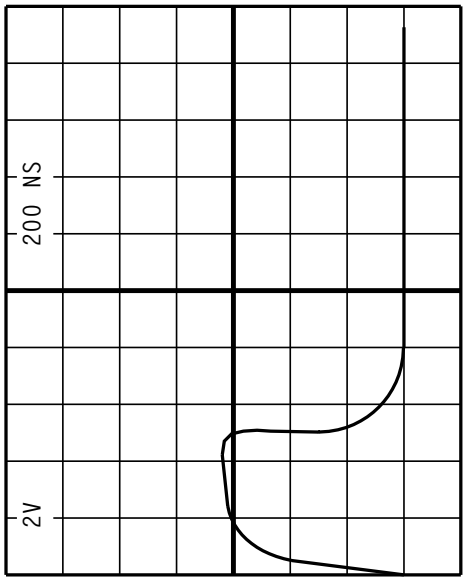


tpa 840179/02


CONNECTOR 2
P* N*
24
14
09
00
3 2 1 0
PUPE
PUPO
CONNECTOR 1
P* N*
14
09
00
3 2 1 0
IOCL
IOCH
PUSYC
EA12
DIF or DIFE (24-31)
BUS 0 180-073
BUS 1 180-221
PUC
BUS 0 080-073
BUS 1 080-221
180-085
180-233
080-085
080-233
* P FOR POSITIVE LEAD AND
N FOR NEGATIVE LEAD
tpa 840179/03



NORMAL PULSE AT DRIVER



NORMAL PULSE 500 FEET FROM DRIVER

tpa 840179/04

Restore Peripheral Unit BUS to Service

Note: Restore message will cause PUB diagnostic to be run.

1. At 1B Processor MTC terminal, enter message
   RST:PUB a!

   where a = Bus member number (0 or 1)

   Response: **RST: PUB** a **COMPL**

2. Was printout received per the response message in Step 1?

   If **Yes**, go to Step 6.
   If **No**, go to Step 3.

3. Output message indicates trouble is in?

   If **nongrowth PUB equipment**, go to Step 4.
   If **peripheral growth equipment**, go to Step 5.

4. Clear PUB diagnostic failure; ATP required. [TOP 234-351-015].

5. Refer trouble to installer for resolution; ATP required.

6. **STOP! YOU HAVE COMPLETED THIS PROCEDURE.**

Remove TMSP Controller from Service

1. At 1B Processor MTC terminal, enter message
   RMV:TMSP a,**CONTR** b**!**

   where a = TMSP Member number
   b = CONTR number (0 or 1)

   Response: **RMV: TMSP** a**, CONTR** b **COMPL**

   where a = TMSP Member number
   b= CONTR number (0 or 1).

2. Was printout received per the response message in Step 1?

   If **Yes**, go to Step 6.
   If **No**, go to Step 3.

3. Output indicates?

   If **invalid input message**, go to Step 5.
   If **system denied request**, go to Step 4.

4. Determine why request was denied, resolve, and repeat from Step 1.

5. Repeat from Step 1 to ensure message was entered correctly.

6. **STOP! YOU HAVE COMPLETED THIS PROCEDURE.**

Restore TMSP Controller to Service

Note: Restore message will cause TMSP CONTR diagnostic to be run.

1. At 1B Processor MTC terminal, enter message
   RST:TMSP a,**CONTR** b!

   where a = TMSP Member number
   b = CONTR number (0 or 1)

   Response: **DGN: TMSP** a**, CONTR** b **COMPLETED ATP MSG COMPL**
   RST: TMSP a**, CONTR** b **COMPL**

2. Was printout received per the response message in Step 1?

   If **Yes**, go to Step 6.
   If **No**, go to Step 3.

3. Is failure a result of TELCO/INST instruction?

   If **Yes**, go to Step 5.
   If **No**, go to Step 4.

4. Clear diagnostic failure; ATP required [TOP 234-151-011].

5. Refer trouble to installer for resolution; ATP required.

6. **STOP! YOU HAVE COMPLETED THIS PROCEDURE.**

Install BWM

1. At 3B MCRT, enter message **OP:STATUS:LISTDIR,FN"**/etc/bwm"!

2. Is BWM to be installed, listed in AAxx-xxxx format?

   If **Yes**, go to Step 5.
   If **No**, go to Step 3.

3. At 3B MCRT, enter message **COPY:BWM** xxxxxx**!**

   where xxxxxx = BWM, CFT, or DMT number to be installed

4. Wait for the following printout:

   MOVING /etc/bwm/xxxxxx **TO /etc/bwm/**AAAxx-xxxx
   COPY BWM COMPLETED

5. At 3B MCRT, press **NORM DISP (PF2)** key and enter **1960** in command mode to obtain display page 1960.

6. At 3B MCRT, enter **9000,**AAAxx-xxxx in command mode to select BWM.

   where AAAxx-xxxx = BWM number to be installed

7. At 3B MCRT, enter **9260,SCANS** in command mode to obtain printout of SCANS file.

8. Using printout, determine if special instructions are required for this BWM. Save printout for later use if special procedures required after BWM is applied.

9. If back out is necessary during this procedure, contact next higher support group IMMEDIATELY.

10. At 3B MCRT, enter **9010** in command mode to verify BWM.

11. Wait for **COMPLETED** message to be received in **RESPONSE** field.

12. Was **UPD VFY COMPLETED** message displayed in **RESPONSE** field?

    If **Yes**, go to Step 14.
    If **No**, go to Step 13.

13. Determine cause and resolve; repeat from Step 9.

14. At 3B MCRT, enter **9310** in command mode to execute APPLY section.

15. Wait for **COMPLETED** message to be received in **RESPONSE** field.

16. Was **COMPLETED: APPLY SECTION** message displayed in **RESPONSE** field?

    If **Yes**, go to Step 18.
    If **No**, go to Step 17.

17. Determine cause and resolve; repeat from Step 14.

18. At 3B MCRT, enter **9320** in command mode to execute SOAK section.

    Response:
    ```
    ----------UPD PRINT SOAK TIMER IN PROGRESS----------
    BWM NAME = AAAxx-xxxx        REMAINING SOAK PERIOD = (HH:MM)

        CURRENT SOAK TIMER
    START    (DD MM dd h:mm:ss yy)
    END      (DD MM dd hh:mm:ss YY)
    DURATION (HH:MM)

        PREVIOUS SOAK TIMER
    START    (DD MM dd h:mm:ss YY)
    END      (DD MM dd hh:mm:ss YY)
    DURATION (HH:MM)
    ----------END OF BWM SOAK TIMER INFORMATION----------
    UPD PRINT SOAK TIMER COMPLETED
    ```

Note: The **END** field under **CURRENT SOAK TIMER** section indicates the time **SOAK PERIOD COMPLETED: SOAK SECTION** response should be received.

19. Was the following response displayed in **RESPONSE** field at the end of the soak period?

    Response: **SOAK PERIOD COMPLETED: SOAK SECTION**

    If **Yes**, go to Step 21.
    If **No**, go to Step 20.

20. Determine cause and resolve; repeat from Step 18.

21. Obtain printout saved in Step 7 and determine if special instructions are required to be performed before executing OFC section.

22. Are special instructions required to be performed before executing OFC section?

    If **Yes**, go to Step 23.
    If **No**, go to Step 24.

23. Perform the special instructions as required. After completion, continue at with the next step.

24. At 3B MCRT, enter **9330** in command mode to execute OFC section.

25. Wait for **COMPLETED** message to be received in **RESPONSE** field.

    Note: Time to finish OFC section is dependent on BWM size.

26. Was **COMPLETED: OFFICIAL SECTION** message displayed in **RESPONSE** field?

    If **Yes**, go to Step 27.
    If **No**, go to Step 26.

27. Determine cause and resolve; repeat from Step 24.

28. Obtain printout saved in Step 7 and determine if special instructions are required to be performed at this time.

29. Are special instructions required to be performed at this time?

    If **Yes**, go to Step 30.
    If **No**, go to Step 31.

30. Perform the special instructions as required. After completion, continue at with the next step.

31. Are more BWMs to be entered at this time?

    If **Yes**, go to Step 32.
    If **No**, go to Step 33.

32. Repeat from Step 1.

33. **STOP! YOU HAVE COMPLETED THIS PROCEDURE.**

Determine if Office is Stable

Note: Figure 1 is based on 7-day rolling average for all per-day measures; all other measures are as indicated. All resolved troubles are discounted from measures.

1. Using Figure 1 for guidelines and office printouts, determine if office meets stable condition.

2. Does office meet stable condition?

   If **Yes**, go to Step 4.
   If **No**, go to Step 3.

3. Contact next higher support group for resolution. After resolving, procedure may continue.

4. **STOP! YOU HAVE COMPLETED THIS PROCEDURE.**

• INTERRUPTS	
1B PROCESSOR	≤ 1 PER MEMBER NUMBER PER DAY ≤ 3 PER DAY TOTAL
TMS, NC, PUB, IO, CCIS	≤ 2 PER MEMBER NUMBER PER DAY ≤ 4 PER DAY TOTAL
PERIPHERY, PER OPERATIONAL SP CORE (SP, DT, TSI, XTSI) OR DIF (DIF, TSI COMPLEX) (THE ALLOWABLE DAILY INTERRUPT COUNT SHALL NOT EXCEED 25, REGARDLESS OF OFFICE SIZE)	≤ 3 PER DAY
PBFRs	≤ 1 PER DAY
• INTERJECTS	≤ 2 PER MEMBER NUMBER PER DAY ≤ 5 PER DAY TOTAL
• BASE LEVEL ANALYZED, CORRECTED AND/OR UNDERSTOOD	
• PHASES/DUPLEX FAILURES	
DIRECTED PHASE 1	≤ 1 IN 2 WEEKS
SYSTEM PHASE 1	≤ 1 IN 1 WEEK
PHASE 2 OR 3	≤ 1 IN 4 WEEKS
DT, VIF, OR EST	≤ 1 IN 4 WEEKS
TGR/TER LINK PAIR	≤ 1 IN 2 WEEKS
• OUT-OF-SERVICE UNITS	
NUMBER OUT-OF-SERVICE	≤ 5 AT ANYTIME
CRITICAL UNITS: CC DIF PS TMSP CS LN PUB TSI/XTSI CU NCLK SP	
• 3B COMPUTER	
INTERRUPTS	≤ 3 PER DAY
PHASE 1	≤ 1 IN 4 WEEKS
PHASE 2 OR 3	≤ 1 IN 4 WEEKS
CNI RING INIT	≤ 1 IN 2 WEEKS
CNI RING TRANSPORT ERRORS	≤ 2 PER DAY
DLNE ERRORS	≤ 1 PER DAY

Figure 1. Office Stability Guidelines

Ensure all Units are In-Service

1. At 1B Processor MTC terminal, enter message **OP:OOSUNITS!**

2. Does printout list any units?

   If **Yes**, go to Step 3.
   If **No**, go to Step 11.

3. Contact next higher support group to determine if any units in printout must be restored before continuing with procedure.

4. Do any units need to be restored?

   If **Yes**, go to Step 5.
   If **No**, go to Step 11.

   Note: Variables c and d are only to be used if submember is listed.

5. At 1B Processor MTC terminal, enter message for one listed unit **RST:**a b[**,**c d]!

   where a = Listed unit type
   b = Listed member number
   c = Submember type (if listed)
   d = Submember number (if listed)

   Response: **RST**: a b [c d] **COMPLETED**

6. Was printout received per the response message in Step 5.

   If **Yes**, go to Step 8.
   If **No**, go to Step 7.

7. Clear failure per TABLE A; ATP required. Repeat from Step 5.

TABLE A			
UNIT TYPE	**TROUBLE-CLEARING VOLUME**	**UNIT TYPE**	**TROUBLE-CLEARING VOLUME**
1B Processor	234-351-004	MFS	234-151-041
3B20D Model 1	254-301-812	MISC A, B, C	234-151-043
	254-301-813	NCLK	234-151-013
3B20D Model 2/3	254-302-812	PCDF J5A007B	234-351-025
3B21D	254-303-107	PCDF J5A007C	234-351-026
ADS (TUC and DUS)	234-351-010	PUBB	234-351-015
API	234-351-016	SCS	234-151-077
AUB	234-351-010	SP1	234-151-031
CNI	234-151-120	SP2	234-151-032
DIF	234-151-055	TGR	234-151-033
DT	234-151-045	TMS	234-151-011
EST	234-151-050	TSI	234-151-012
IO J5A006A	234-351-020	VIF	234-151-025
IO J5A006C	234-351-021	XTSI	234-351-011AC
IO J5A006D	234-351-022		

8. Are more units listed (Step 4)?

   If **Yes**, go to Step 9.
   If **No**, go to Step 10.

9. Repeat Step 5 for next listed unit.

10. Repeat from Step 1.

11. At 3B MCRT, enter message **OP:OOS!**

12. Does printout list any units?

    If **Yes**, go to Step 13.
    If **No**, go to Step 21.

13. Contact next higher support group to determine if any units in printout must be restored before continuing with procedure.

14. Do any units need to be restored?

    If **Yes**, go to Step 15.
    If **No**, go to Step 21.

15. At 3B MCRT, enter message for one listed unit **RST:**a b**!**

    where a = Listed unit type
    b = Listed member number.

    Response: **RST:** a b **COMPLETED**

16. Was printout received per the response message in Step 15?

    If **Yes**, go to Step 18.
    If **No**, go to Step 17.

17. Clear failure per TABLE A; ATP required. Repeat from Step 15

18. Are more units listed (Step 14)?

    If **Yes**, go to Step 19.
    If **No**, go to Step 20.

19. Repeat Step 15 for next listed unit.

20. Repeat from Step 11.

21. **STOP! YOU HAVE COMPLETED THIS PROCEDURE.**

Remove Power from Network Clock Cable Drivers Associated with Growth XTSI

Note: On the Network Clock frame, clock cable drivers (Circuit Pack **FB211**) are powered from two separate 9-volt sources with the fuses arranged in a grid pattern. The only means for removing power from circuit pack is through removal of the two assigned 9-volt fuses.

1. Identify **A** and **B** fuses associated with XTSI [TABLE A or TABLE B].

   Caution: Ensure that correct fuses for intended circuit pack are being removed. Removal of incorrect fuses could cause loss of service.

2. At network clock fuse panel in appropriate bay, remove fuses identified in Step 1.

3. **STOP! YOU HAVE COMPLETED THIS PROCEDURE.**

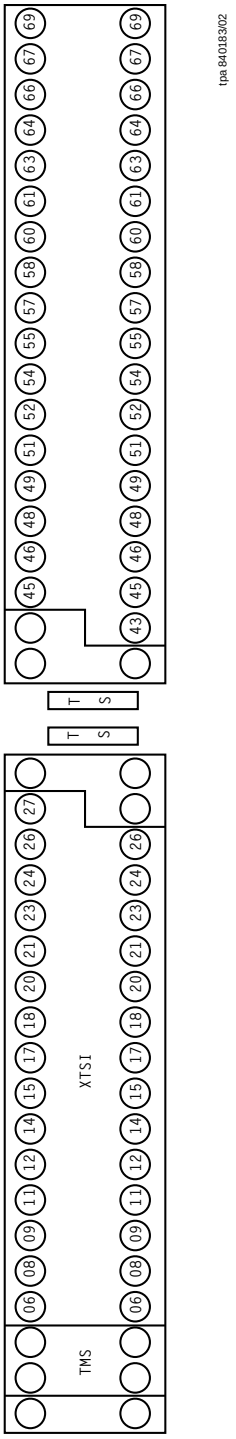


Figure 1. Coax Jack Panels at Top of NCLK Bay (Top Row - Level 81, Bottom Row - Level 80

Table A

FB211 Pack/Fuse/User Assignment For Offices
Equipped With (XTSI, CRTSIs and Other Types)

FB211 Pack LOC	Fuse Desig		EQL*	FB211 Pack LOC	Fuse Desig		EQL*
74-04	**A1**	**B6**	81,12	74-50	**A8**	**B4**	80,46
74-05	**A3**	**B5**	80,12	74-51	**A8**	**B3**	81,48
74-06	**A3**	**B6**	81,14	74-52	**A9**	**B4**	80,48
74-07	**A6**	**B5**	80,14	74-54	**A9**	**B3**	81,49
74-08	**A6**	**B6**	81,15	74-55	**A2**	**B4**	80,49
74-09	**A4**	**B5**	80,15	74-56	**A2**	**B3**	81,51
74-10	**A4**	**B6**	81,17	74-57	**A5**	**B4**	80,51
74-11	**A7**	**B5**	80,17	74-58	**A5**	**B3**	81,52
74-12	**A7**	**B6**	81,18	74-59	**A7**	**B4**	80,52
74-13	**A5**	**B5**	80,18	74-60	**A7**	**B3**	81,54
74-14	**A5**	**B6**	81,20	74-61	**A4**	**B4**	80,54
74-15	**A2**	**B5**	80,20	74-62	**A4**	**B3**	81,55
74-16	**A2**	**B6**	81,21	74-63	**A6**	**B4**	80,55
74-17	**A9**	**B5**	80,21	74-64	**A6**	**B3**	81,57
74-19	**A9**	**B6**	81,23	74-65	**A3**	**B4**	80,57
74-20	**A8**	**B5**	80,23	74-66	**A3**	**B3**	81,58
74-21	**A8**	**B6**	81,24	74-67	**A1**	**B4**	80,58
74-22	**A8**	**B7**	80,24	78-27	**A4**	**B7**	81,06
74-23	**A8**	**B8**	81,26	78-28	**A4**	**B8**	80,06
74-24	**A9**	**B7**	80,26	78-29	**A2**	**B7**	81,08
74-25	**A9**	**B8**	81,27	78-30	**A2**	**B8**	80,08
74-46	**A9**	**B2**	80,43	78-31	**A5**	**B7**	81,09
74-47	**A9**	**B1**	81,45	78-32	**A5**	**B8**	80,09
74-48	**A8**	**B2**	74,59	78-33	**A7**	**B7**	81,11
74-49	**A8**	**B1**	81,46	78-34	**A7**	**B8**	80,11

* EQL numbers (not stamped on coax jack panels) are equipment locations of coax jacks which feed clock signals to XTSI frames. See Figure 1. Assignments for these positions are office engineered and XTSI member number is stamped adjacent to assigned output (coax jack). EQL = Equipment Location

Table B							
FB211 Pack/Fuse/User Assignment For Offices Equipped With XTSIs and CRTSIs Only							
FB211 Pack LOC	**Fuse Desig**		**User***	**FB211 Pack LOC**	**Fuse Desig**		**User***
74-04	**A1**	**B6**	TSI 16,17	74-21	**A8**	**B6**	TSI 48,49
74-05	**A3**	**B5**	TSI 18,19	74-22	**A8**	**B7**	TSI 50,51
74-06	**A3**	**B6**	TSI 20,21	74-23	**A8**	**B8**	TSI 52,53
74-07	**A6**	**B5**	TSI 22,23	74-24	**A9**	**B7**	TSI 54,55
74-08	**A6**	**B6**	TSI 24,25	74-25	**A9**	**B8**	TSI 56,57
74-09	**A4**	**B5**	TSI 26,27	74-46	**A9**	**B2**	TSI 58,59
74-10	**A4**	**B6**	TSI 28,29	74-47	**A9**	**B1**	TSI 60,61
74-11	**A7**	**B5**	TSI 30,31	74-48	**A8**	**B2**	TSI 62,63
74-12	**A7**	**B6**	TSI 32,33	74-28	**A4**	**B8**	TSI 02,03
74-13	**A5**	**B5**	TSI 34,35	74-29	**A2**	**B7**	TSI 04,05
74-14	**A5**	**B6**	TSI 36,37	74-30	**A2**	**B8**	TSI 06,07
74-15	**A2**	**B5**	TSI 38,39	74-31	**A5**	**B7**	TSI 08,09
74-16	**A2**	**B6**	TSI 40,41	74-32	**A5**	**B8**	TSI 10,11
74-17	**A9**	**B5**	TSI 42,43	74-33	**A7**	**B7**	TSI 12,13
74-19	**A9**	**B6**	TSI 44,45	74-34	**A7**	**B8**	TSI 14,15
74-20	**A8**	**B5**	TSI 46,47				
* In USER column, TSI can be either XTSI or CRTSI.							

Recent Change and Verify Member Equipage

Caution: Calling up RC form will cause all CRT data to be cleared.

1. At 1B Processor MTC terminal, enter message **OP:RCFORM 700!**

   Response: CRT displays RC Form 700.

2. Fill in blanks on RC Form 700 per the following and enter message:

   RC:UTYPE;CHG;OPT(EQP,GROW),a**:** **UTYN** b**,**

   ORNU c**,**

   ```
                          OLD  NEW
   MEMN d,           ME (  e   ,  e  ),
                          OLD  NEW
   SUBMEM ----,   SME (  ---  ,  ---  ),
   ```

   REMARKS----------!

   where a = **FTA**
   b = **XTSI** (for XTSI equipage) or **SP** (for In-Band capable)
   c = RC order number
   d = Member number of growth frame/SP
   e = **UNEQ,GROW** or
   GROW,SGRO or
   SGRO,OPER

3. Was **RC ORNU** c **ACTIVATED** message received?

   If **Yes**, go to Step 5.
   If **No**, go to Step 4.

4. Determine cause for rejection; repeat from Step 1 with correct input message.

5. At 1B Processor MTC terminal, enter message
   VER:UTYPE:a b**,ME!**

   where a = **XTSI** or **SP**
   b = Member number of growth frame/SP

   Response: **VER:UTMN;OPT(ME),CUR: FLN** d**, UTYN** a**,**

   MEMN b**, ME** c**,**

   where a = **XTSI** or **SP**
   b = Member number of growth frame/SP
   c = Entered member equipage
   d = Floor location number

6. Is **ME** set to entered member equipage?

   If **Yes**, go to Step 9.
   If **No**, go to Step 7.

7. If input entries are in error and require correcting, remove recent change from system using RC Form 701.

8. Repeat from Step 1, using corrected message format.

9. **STOP! YOU HAVE COMPLETED THIS PROCEDURE.**

Diagnose XTSI Controller Specifying Phases 1 and 2 Growth

1. At 1B Processor MTC terminal, enter message
   DGN:XTSI a**,CONTR** b**:PUB** c**,PH 1-2,GROWTH!**

   where a = XTSI member number
   b = XTSI controller (0 or 1)
   c = PUB number (0 or 1).

   Response: **DGN: XTSI** a**, CONTR** b **:PUB** c **PH 1 CATP (00000000 0000400**d**) MSG STARTED**
   DGN: XTSI a**, CONTR** b **:PUB** c **PH 2 CATP (00000000 0000400**d**) MSG IP**
   DGN: XTSI a**, CONTR** b **COMPLETED CATP (00000000 0000400**d**) MSG COMPL**

   where a = XTSI member number
   b = XTSI controller (0 or 1)
   c = PUB number (0 or 1)
   d = CATP bit
   2 (for PUB 0) or
   1 (for PUB 1).

2. Was printout received per the response message in Step 1?

   If **Yes**, go to Step 6.
   If **No**, go to Step 3.

3. Is failure a result of TELCO/INST instruction?

   If **Yes**, go to Step 5.
   If **No**, go to Step 4.

4. Clear diagnostic failure [TOP 234-351-011AC]; repeat from Step 1.

5. Refer trouble to installer for resolution; repeat from Step 1.

6. **STOP! YOU HAVE COMPLETED THIS PROCEDURE.**

Diagnose XTSI Controller Specifying Phases 1 Through 9 and Growth

1. At 1B Processor MTC terminal, enter message
   DGN:XTSI a**,CONTR** b**:PUB** c**,PH 1-9,GROWTH!**

   where a = XTSI member number
   b = XTSI controller (0 or 1)
   c = PUB number (0 or 1).

   Response: **DGN: XTSI** a**, CONTR** b **:PUB** c **PH 1 CATP (00000000 0000400**d**) MSG STARTED**
   DGN: XTSI a**, CONTR** b **:PUB** c **PH 2 CATP (00000000 0000400**d**) MSG IP**
   DGN: XTSI a**, CONTR** b **:PUB** c **PH 4 CATP (00000000 0000000**d**) MSG IP**
   DGN: XTSI a**, CONTR** b**: PUB** c **PH 5 CATP (00000000 00004000) MSG IP**
   DGN: XTSI a**, CONTR** b **:PUB** c **PH 6 CATP (00000000 0000000**d**) MSG IP**
   DGN: XTSI a**, CONTR** b **:PUB** c **PH 7 ATP MSG IP**
   DGN: XTSI a**, CONTR** b **:PUB** c **PH 9 ATP MSG IP**
   DGN: XTSI a**, CONTR** b **COMPLETED CATP (00000000 0000400**d**) MSG COMPL**

   where a = XTSI member number
   b = XTSI controller (0 or 1)
   c = PUB number (0 or 1)
   d = CATP bit
   2 (for PUB 0) or
   1 (for PUB 1).

2. Was printout received per the response message in Step 1?

   If **Yes**, go to Step 6.
   If **No**, go to Step 3.

3. Is failure a result of TELCO/INST instruction?

   If **Yes**, go to Step 5.
   If **No**, go to Step 4.

4. Clear diagnostic failure [TOP 234-351-011AC]; repeat from Step 1.

   Note: If phases 4, 5 and/or 6 fail, intraframe clock cables should be checked for proper seating.

5. Refer trouble to installer for resolution; repeat from Step 1.

6. **STOP! YOU HAVE COMPLETED THIS PROCEDURE.**

Diagnose XTSI Controller Specifying Phases 1 Through 15 and Growth

1. At 1B Processor MTC terminal, enter message
   DGN:XTSI a**,CONTR** b**:PH 1-15,GROWTH!**

   where a = XTSI member number
   b = XTSI controller (0 or 1)

   Response: **DGN: XTSI** a**, CONTR** b **PH 1 ATP MSG STARTED**
   DGN: XTSI a**, CONTR** b **PH 2 ATP MSG IP**
   DGN: XTSI a**, CONTR** b **PH 4 ATP MSG IP**
   DGN: XTSI a**, CONTR** b **PH 5 ATP MSG IP**
   DGN: XTSI a**, CONTR** b **PH 6 ATP MSG IP**
   DGN: XTSI a**, CONTR** b **PH 7 ATP MSG IP**
   DGN: XTSI a**, CONTR** b **PH 9 ATP MSG IP**
   DGN: XTSI a**, CONTR** b **PH 12 ATP MSG IP**
   DGN: XTSI a**, CONTR** b **PH 13 ATP MSG IP**
   DGN: XTSI a**, CONTR** b **PH 14 ATP MSG IP**
   DGN: XTSI a**, CONTR** b **PH 15 ATP MSG IP**
   DGN: XTSI a**, CONTR** b **COMPLETED ATP MSG COMPL**

2. Was printout received per the response message in Step 1?

   If **Yes**, go to Step 6.
   If **No**, go to Step 3.

3. Is failure a result of TELCO/INST instruction?

   If **Yes**, go to Step 5.
   If **No**, go to Step 4.

4. Clear diagnostic failure [TOP 234-351-011AC]; repeat from Step 1.

5. Refer trouble to installer for resolution; repeat from Step 1.

6. **STOP! YOU HAVE COMPLETED THIS PROCEDURE.**

Verify Software Version Pointers for Even-Numbered XTSI

1. At 1B Processor MTC terminal, enter message **VER:VFUNC SUXTSI:FD1 XTSIMEMN,DT1 a!** for even-numbered growth XTSI.

   where a = XTSI member number

   Response: **VER:MISC;OPT(SUXTSI): XTSI MEMN** a**,**

   ```
   XTCN     0  1
   XTCHV    -,  -,
   XTCSV    0,  0,

   D3UN     0  1  2  3  4  5    6  7
   D3UEQ    -,  -,  -,  -,  -,  -,    -,  -,
   D3UHV    -,  -,  -,  -,  -,  -,    -,  -,
   D3USV    0,  0,  0,  0,  0,  0,    0,  0,

   SPUN     0  1  2  3  4  5  6  7  8  9    10 11
   SPUEQ    -,  -,  -,  -,  -,  -,  -,  -,  -,  -,    -,  -,
   SPUHV    -,  -,  -,  -,  -,  -,  -,  -,  -,  -,    -,  -,
   SPUSV    0,  0,  0,  0,  0,  0,  0,  0,  0,  0,    0,  0,
   ```

2. Are message format and member identification correct per the response above (Step 1)?

   If **Yes**, go to Step 4.
   If **No**, go to Step 3.

3. Determine cause and resolve; repeat from Step 1.

4. Using printout and the response message in Step 1, verify all fields for **XTCSV**, **D3USV** and **SPUSV** are set to **0**.

5. Are all fields set to **0**?

   If **Yes**, go to Step 7.
   If **No**, go to Step 6.

6. Refer problem to installer to determine error and decide on corrective action. After resolving, repeat from Step 1.

7. **STOP! YOU HAVE COMPLETED THIS PROCEDURE.**

Verify Software Version Pointers and Equipage For Even-Numbered XTSI

1. At 1B Processor MTC terminal, enter message
   VER:VFUNC SUXTSI:FD1 XTSIMEMN,DT1 a**!** for even-numbered growth XTSI.

   where a = XTSI member number

   Response: **VER:MISC;OPT(SUXTSI): XTSI MEMN** a**,**

   XTCN 0 1
   XTCHV -, -,
   XTCSV 0, 0,

   D3UN 0 1 2 3 4 5 6 7
   D3UEQ O, b**,** b**,** b**,** b**,** b**,** **O,** b**,**
   D3UHV -, -, -, -, -, -, -, -,
   D3USV 0, 0, 0, 0, 0, 0, 0, 0,

   SPUN 0 1 2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11
   SPUEQ -, -, -, -, -, -, -, -, -, -, -, -,
   SPUHV -, -, -, -, -, -, -, -, -, -, -, -,
   SPUSV 0, 0, 0, 0, 0, 0, 0, 0, 0, 0, 0, 0,

   where a = XTSI member number.
   b = **U** for UNEQ, **G** for GROW, **S** for SGRO, or **O** for OPER.

2. Are message format and member identification correct per the response message in Step 1?

   If **Yes**, go to Step 4.
   If **No**, go to Step 3.

3. Determine cause and resolve; repeat from Step 1.

4. Using printout and the response message in Step 1, verify all fields for **XTCSV**, **D3USV** and **SPUSV** are set to **0**.

5. Are all fields set to **0**?

   If **Yes**, go to Step 7.
   If **No**, go to Step 6.

6. Refer problem to installer to determine error and decide on corrective action. After resolving, repeat from Step 1.

7. Using printout and the response message in Step 1, verify equipage in **D3UEQ** field for growth D3U is **U**.

8. Is equipage for growth D3U set to **U**?

   If **Yes**, go to Step 10.
   If **No**, go to Step 9.

9. Refer problem to installer to determine error and decide on corrective action. After resolving, repeat from Step 1.

10. **STOP! YOU HAVE COMPLETED THIS PROCEDURE.**

Back up Current XTSI Files

Note: Input messages must be entered one at a time in sequence from 1 through 5.

Caution: Ensure correct SFN and DFN numbers are entered to prevent wrong file being copied.

1. At 1B Processor MTC terminal, enter one of the following messages:

    1. **COPY:TSIFILE;XTSI** a**,CONTR 0,SFN 0,DFN 1!**
    2. **COPY:TSIFILE;XTSI** a**,CONTR 0,SFN 4,DFN 5!**
    3. **COPY:TSIFILE;XTSI** a**,CONTR 0,SFN 8,DFN 9!**
    4. **COPY:TSIFILE;XTSI** a**,CONTR 0,SFN 12,DFN 13!**
    5. **COPY:TSIFILE;XTSI** a**,CONTR 0,SFN 16,DFN 17!**

    where a = Even growth XTSI member number.

2. Was **COMPLETE** message received?

    If **Yes**, go to Step 4.
    If **No**, go to Step 3.

3. Refer trouble to installer for resolution; after resolving, repeat from Step 1 by entering same message in error.

4. Have all input messages in Step 1 been entered?

    If **Yes**, go to Step 6.
    If **No**, go to Step 5.

5. Repeat from Step 1 for next input message.

6. **STOP! YOU HAVE COMPLETED THIS PROCEDURE.**

Verify XTSI Files Stored in 3B Computer

Note: This command will take from 5 to 15 minutes to complete, depending on system call load.

1. At 3B MCRT, enter message **EXC:ENVIR:UPROC,FN "/tools/prxtsihdrs"**

   Response:

   EXC ENVIR UPROC /tools/prxtsihdrs STARTED

File(s)	Hash	Sums	Size		Header Date	Issue
xtsi/fdt/xfdtver0	0000	**xxxx**	0000	nnnn	**C**Ann/nn/nn	nn:nn:nn**C**<nn>**d.efg**
xtsi/fdt/xfdtver1	0000	**xxxx**	0000	nnnn	**C**Ann/nn/nn	nn:nn:nn**C**<nn>**d.efg**
xtsi/xtc/xoprver0	0000	**xxxx**	0000	nnnn	**O**Ann/nn/nn	nn:nn:nn**C**<nn>**d.efg**
xtsi/xtc/xoprver1	0000	**xxxx**	0000	nnnn	**O**Ann/nn/nn	nn:nn:nn**C**<nn>**d.efg**
xtsi/xtc/xdgnver0	0000	**xxxx**	0000	nnnn	**D**Ann/nn/nn	nn:nn:nn**C**<nn>**d.efg**
xtsi/xtc/xdgnver1	0000	**xxxx**	0000	nnnn	**D**Ann/nn/nn	nn:nn:nn**C**<nn>**d.efg**
xtsi/d3u/doprver0	0000	**xxxx**	0000	nnnn	**O**Ann/nn/nn	nn:nn:nn**U**<nn>**d.efg**
xtsi/d3u/doprver1	0000	**xxxx**	0000	nnnn	**O**Ann/nn/nn	nn:nn:nn**U**<nn>**d.efg**
xtsi/d3u/ddgnver0	0000	**xxxx**	0000	nnnn	**D**Ann/nn/nn	nn:nn:nn**U**<nn>**d.efg**
xtsi/d3u/ddgnver1	0000	**xxxx**	0000	nnnn	**D**Ann/nn/nn	nn:nn:nn**U**<nn>**d.efg**
xtsi/spu/soprver0	0000	**xxxx**	0000	nnnn	**O**Ann/nn/nn	nn:nn:nn**S**<nn>**d.efg**
xtsi/spu/soprver1	0000	**xxxx**	0000	nnnn	**O**Ann/nn/nn	nn:nn:nn**S**<nn>**d.efg**
xtsi/spu/sdgnver0	0000	**xxxx**	0000	nnnn	**D**Ann/nn/nn	nn:nn:nn**S**<nn>**d.efg**
xtsi/spu/sdgnver1	0000	**xxxx**	0000	nnnn	**D**Ann/nn/nn	nn:nn:nn**S**<nn>**d.efg**

   EXC ENVIR UPROC /tools/prxtsihdrs COMPLETED SEGMENT 2

   xxxx = Checksum/Hashsum value for file in hex

   In Header Date Column:
   C means FDT file
   D means DGN file
   O means OPR file

   In Issue Column:
   C means XTC subunit
   U means D3U subunit
   S means SPU subunit
   d.efg is file issue number

2. Using printout and the response above (Step 1), request next higher support group to verify that latest XTSI operating and diagnostic files are 3B computer memory.

3. Save printout for later use to verify that XTSI subunits are running on latest software.

4. **STOP! YOU HAVE COMPLETED THIS PROCEDURE.**

Copy New Files from 3B Computer to Growth XTSI

Note: Input messages must be entered one at a time in sequence from 1 through 7. Each copy command may take approximately 3 minutes.

1. At 1B Processor MTC terminal, enter one of the following messages:

    1. **COPY:XTSI** a**,CONTR 0,XTC,FDT,SVN 0,DVN 0;UCL!**
    2. **COPY:XTSI** a**,CONTR 0,XTC,OPR,SVN 0,DVN 0;UCL!**
    3. **COPY:XTSI** a**,CONTR 0,XTC,DGN,SVN 0,DVN 0;UCL!**
    4. **COPY:XTSI** a**,CONTR 0,D3U,OPR,SVN 0,DVN 0;UCL!**
    5. **COPY:XTSI** a**,CONTR 0,D3U,DGN,SVN 0,DVN 0;UCL!**
    6. **COPY:XTSI** a**,CONTR 0,SPU,OPR,SVN 0,SVN 0;UCL!**
    7. **COPY:XTSI** a**,CONTR 0,SPU,DGN,SVN 0,SVN 0;UCL!**

    where a = Even growth XTSI member number.

2. Was **TASK COMPLETED** message received?

    If **Yes**, go to Step 4.
    If **No**, go to Step 3.

3. Refer trouble to installer for resolution; after resolving, repeat from Step 1 by entering same message in error.

4. Have all input messages in Step 1 been entered?

    If **Yes**, go to Step 6.
    If **No**, go to Step 5.

5. Repeat from Step 1 for next input message.

6. **STOP! YOU HAVE COMPLETED THIS PROCEDURE.**

Copy Files to Remaining File Locations in CIA0 Pack

Note: Input messages must be entered one at a time in sequence from 1 through 16.

Caution: Ensure correct SFN and DFN numbers are entered to prevent wrong file being copied.

1. At 1B Processor MTC terminal, enter one of the following messages:

    1. **COPY:TSIFILE;XTSI** a**,CONTR 0,SFN 0,DFN 2!**
    2. **COPY:TSIFILE;XTSI** a**,CONTR 0,SFN 0,DFN 3!**
    3. **COPY:TSIFILE;XTSI** a**,CONTR 0,SFN 4,DFN 6!**
    4. **COPY:TSIFILE;XTSI** a**,CONTR 0,SFN 4,DFN 7!**
    5. **COPY:TSIFILE;XTSI** a**,CONTR 0,SFN 8,DFN 10!**
    6. **COPY:TSIFILE;XTSI** a**,CONTR 0,SFN 8,DFN 11!**
    7. **COPY:TSIFILE;XTSI** a**,CONTR 0,SFN 12,DFN 14!**
    8. **COPY:TSIFILE;XTSI** a**,CONTR 0,SFN 12,DFN 15!**
    9. **COPY:TSIFILE;XTSI** a**,CONTR 0,SFN 16,DFN 18!**
    10. **COPY:TSIFILE;XTSI** a**,CONTR 0,SFN 16,DFN 19!**
    11. **COPY:TSIFILE;XTSI** a**,CONTR 0,SFN 20,DFN 21!**
    12. **COPY:TSIFILE;XTSI** a**,CONTR 0,SFN 20,DFN 22!**
    13. **COPY:TSIFILE;XTSI** a**,CONTR 0,SFN 20,DFN 23!**
    14. **COPY:TSIFILE;XTSI** a**,CONTR 0,SFN 24,DFN 25!**
    15. **COPY:TSIFILE;XTSI** a**,CONTR 0,SFN 24,DFN 26!**
    16. **COPY:TSIFILE;XTSI** a**,CONTR 0,SFN 24,DFN 27!**

    where a = Even growth XTSI member number.

2. Was **COMPLETE** message received?

    If **Yes**, go to Step 4.
    If **No**, go to Step 3.

3. Refer trouble to installer for resolution; after resolving, repeat from Step 1 by entering same message in error.

4. Have all input messages in Step 1 been entered?

   If **Yes**, go to Step 6.
   If **No**, go to Step 5.

5. Repeat from Step 1 for next input message.

6. **STOP! YOU HAVE COMPLETED THIS PROCEDURE.**

Verify Proper Controller 0 Software is Being Run

Note: Input messages must be entered one at a time in sequence from 1 through 7.

1. At 1B Processor MTC terminal, enter one of the following messages:

   1. **DUMP:TSIFILE;XTSI** a**,CONTR 0,FILE 0,HADR 0,L 20!** /xtc/fdtver0
   2. **DUMP:TSIFILE;XTSI** a**,CONTR 0,FILE 4,HADR 0,L 20!** /xtc/oprver0
   3. **DUMP:TSIFILE;XTSI** a**,CONTR 0,FILE 8,HADR 0,L 20!** /xtc/dgnver0
   4. **DUMP:TSIFILE;XTSI** a**,CONTR 0,FILE 12,HADR 0,L 20!** /d3u/oprver0
   5. **DUMP:TSIFILE;XTSI** a**,CONTR 0,FILE 16,HADR 0,L 20!** /d3u/dgnver0
   6. **DUMP:TSIFILE;XTSI** a**,CONTR 0,FILE 20,HADR 0,L 20!** /spu/oprver0
   7. **DUMP:TSIFILE;XTSI** a**,CONTR 0,FILE 24,HADR 0,L 20!** /spu/dgnver0

   where a = Even growth XTSI member number

   Response:

   DUMP:TSIFILE XTSI a **CONTR 0 FILE** b **HADR 0 L 20:**
   COMPLETE

000000	**xxxx**	**0000**	**----**	**0000**	**----**	**yyyy**	**----**	**----**
000008	**----**	**----**	**----**	**----**	**--zz**	**----**	**----**	**----**
000010	**3**e**3**f	**3**d**--**	**0000**	**3**g**00**				

a	=	XTSI member number
b	=	File number (0, 4, 8, 12, 16, 20, or 24)
xxxx	=	Checksum/Hashsum value for this file in hex
yyyy	=	Type of file: 4341 (for fdtver0) or 4441 (for dgnver0) or 4F41 (for oprver0)
zz	=	Type of subunit: 43 (for XTC) or 53 (for SPU) or 55 (for D3U)
e f d g	=	File issue number (in the format d.efg)

2. Was printout received per the response message in Step 1?

   If **Yes**, go to Step 4.
   If **No**, go to Step 3.

3. Determine cause and resolve; repeat from Step 1.

4. Using printout and above response (Step 1), compare checksum value in word 0 with associated checksum value from 3B printout saved earlier [DP-538]. Record discrepancy for later use.

5. Using printout and above response (Step 1), compare software release issue in words 10, 11 and 13 with associated software release issue from 3B printout saved earlier [DLP-538]. Record discrepancy for later use.

6. Using printout and above response (Step 1), verify type of file data in word 5 for associated message inputted. Record discrepancy for later use.

7. Using printout and above response (Step 1), verify subunit type in word C (hex) for associated message inputted. Record discrepancy for later use.

8. Have all messages in Step 1 been entered?

   If **Yes**, go to Step 10.
   If **No**, go to Step 9.

9. Repeat from Step 1, for next input message.

10. Were data words correct?

    If **Yes**, go to Step 12.
    If **No**, go to Step 11.

11. Refer error(s) to installer for resolution; after resolving, repeat from Step 1.

12. **STOP! YOU HAVE COMPLETED THIS PROCEDURE.**

Recent Change and Verify Submember Equipage

Caution: Calling up RC form will cause all CRT data to be cleared.

1. At 1B Processor MTC terminal, enter message **OP:RCFORM 700!**

   Response: CRT displays RC Form 700.

2. Fill in blanks on RC Form 700 per the following and enter message:

   RC:UTYPE;CHG;OPT(EQP,GROW),a**:** **UTYN** b**,**

   ORNU c**,**

		OLD	NEW	
MEMN d**,**	**ME (**	**---**	**---**	**),**
		OLD	NEW	
SUBMEM e**,**	**SME (**	f	f	**),**

   REMARKS----------!

   where a = **FTA**
   b = **TMSP**
   c = RC order number
   d = Member number of growth associated frame.
   e = Submember name:
   = **COMBLK**(**0** to **3**) (for CONT 0, Mem Blk 0-3)
   = **C1MBLK**(**0** to **3**) (for CONT 1, Mem Blk 0-3)
   f = Submember equipage:
   = **UNEQ,GROW** or
   = **GROW,SGRO** or
   = **SGRO,OPER**

3. Was **RC ORNU** c **ACTIVATED** message received?

   If **Yes**, go to Step 5.
   If **No**, go to Step 4.

4. Determine cause for rejection and repeat from Step 1, with correct input message.

5. At 1B Processor MTC terminal, enter message
   VER:UTYPE:TMSP b**,SME** f**!**

   where a = Member number of growth associated frame
   b = SME index number:
   = CONTR 0 Mem Blk 1 = **49**
   = CONTR 0 Mem Blk 2 = **50**
   = CONTR 0 Mem Blk 3 = **51**
   = CONTR 1 Mem Blk 1 = **53**
   = CONTR 1 Mem Blk 2 = **54**
   = CONTR 1 Mem Blk 3 = **55**

   Response:

   VER:UTMN;OPT(ME),CUR: FLN a**, UTYN TMSP,**

   MEMN b**, ME** c**,**

   SUBMEM d**, SME** e**,**

   where a = Floor location number
   b = Member number of growth associated frame
   c = **GROW**, **SGRO**, or **OPER**
   d = SME index number:
   = CONTR 0 Mem Blk 1 = **49**
   = CONTR 0 Mem Blk 2 = **50**
   = CONTR 0 Mem Blk 3 = **51**
   = CONTR 1 Mem Blk 1 = **53**
   = CONTR 1 Mem Blk 2 = **54**
   = CONTR 1 Mem Blk 3 = **55**
   e = Entered submember equipage

6. Are output message format and recent changed data correct?

   If **Yes**, go to Step 8.
   If **No**, go to Step 7.

7. Analyze output message; repeat from Step 5 using correct data.

8. **STOP! YOU HAVE COMPLETED THIS PROCEDURE.**

Run PUSTAT Audit

1. At 1B Processor MTC terminal, enter message **AUD:PUSTAT!**

   Response: **AUD:PUSTAT MSG STARTED**

   Discrepancy messages

   AUD:PUSTAT MSG COMPL

2. Using printout and response message in Step 1, determine if discrepancy messages are printed for recent changed unit(s).

3. Are discrepancy messages for recent changed unit(s) listed?

   If **Yes**, go to Step 4.
   If **No**, go to Step 8.

4. At 1B Processor MTC terminal, enter message **AUD:PUSTAT!** again.

   Response: **AUD:PUSTAT MSG STARTED**
   Discrepancy messages
   AUD:PUSTAT MSG COMPL

5. Using printout and response message in Step 4, determine if discrepancy messages are printed for recent changed unit(s).

6. Is recent changed unit(s) listed?

   If **Yes**, go to Step 7.
   If **No**, go to Step 8.

7. Refer trouble to installer for resolution; after resolving, repeat from Step 1.

8. **STOP! YOU HAVE COMPLETED THIS PROCEDURE.**

Diagnose XTSI Controller Specifying Phases 1 through 22 and Growth

1. At 1B Processor MTC terminal, enter message
   DGN:XTSI a**,CONTR** b**:PH 1-22,GROWTH!**

   where a = XTSI member number
   b = XTSI controller (0 or 1).

   Response:

   DGN: XTSI a**, CONTR** b **PH 1 ATP MSG STARTED**
   DGN: XTSI a**, CONTR** b **PH 2 ATP MSG IP**
   DGN: XTSI a**, CONTR** b **PH 4 ATP MSG IP**
   DGN: XTSI a**, CONTR** b **PH 5 ATP MSG IP**
   DGN: XTSI a**, CONTR** b **PH 6 ATP MSG IP**
   DGN: XTSI a**, CONTR** b **PH 7 ATP MSG IP**
   DGN: XTSI a**, CONTR** b **PH 9 ATP MSG IP**
   DGN: XTSI a**, CONTR** b **PH 12 ATP MSG IP**
   DGN: XTSI a**, CONTR** b **PH 13 ATP MSG IP**
   DGN: XTSI a**, CONTR** b **PH 14 ATP MSG IP**
   DGN: XTSI a**, CONTR** b **PH 15 ATP MSG IP**
   DGN: XTSI a**, CONTR** b **PH 16 ATP MSG IP**
   DGN: XTSI a**, CONTR** b **PH 17 CATP (000000004 0000000020) MSG IP**
   DGN: XTSI a**, CONTR** b **PH 18 ATP MSG IP**
   DGN: XTSI a**, CONTR** b **PH 19 ATP MSG IP**
   DGN: XTSI a**, CONTR** b **PH 21 CATP (000000000 0000000020) MSG IP**
   DGN: XTSI a**, CONTR** b **PH 22 CATP (000000000 0000000020) MSG IP**
   DGN: XTSI a**, CONTR** b **COMPLETED CATP (000000004 0000000020) MSG COMPL**

2. Was printout received per the response message in Step 1?

   If **Yes**, go to Step 6.
   If **No**, go to Step 3.

3. Is failure a result of TELCO/INST instruction?

   If **Yes**, go to Step 5.
   If **No**, go to Step 4.

4. Clear diagnostic failure [TOP 234-351-011AC]; repeat from Step 1.

5. Refer trouble to installer for resolution; repeat from Step 1.

6. **STOP! YOU HAVE COMPLETED THIS PROCEDURE.**

Restore XTSI IPUB

1. At 1B Processor MTC terminal, enter message **RST:XTSI** a**,IPUB** b**!**

   where a = XTSI member number
   b = IPUB number (0 or 1).

   Response: **RMV: XTSI** a**, IPUB** b **COMPL** *
   DGN: XTSI a**, IPUB** b **COMPLETED ATP MSG COMPL**
   RST: XTSI a**, IPUB** b **COMPL**

   This message will not be received if IPUB is already removed from service.

2. Was printout received per the response message in Step 1?

   If **Yes**, go to Step 6.
   If **No**, go to Step 3.

3. Output message indicates trouble is in?

   If **Peripheral growth equipment**, go to Step 5.
   If **Nongrowth equipment**, go to Step 4.

4. Clear diagnostic failure [TOP 234-351-011AC]; repeat from Step 1

5. Refer trouble to installer for resolution; repeat from Step 1.

6. **STOP! YOU HAVE COMPLETED THIS PROCEDURE.**

Diagnose TMSP Controller Specifying Phase 8, LEVEL, CONTR, and GROWTH

1. Determine octal TMSP level assigned to associated XTSI.

XTSI MEMN	TMSP LEVEL (OCTAL)	XTSI MEMN	TMSP LEVEL (OCTAL)
0	0	32	10
2	0	34	10
4	1	36	11
6	1	38	11
8	2	40	12
10	2	42	12
12	3	44	13
14	3	46	13
16	4	48	14
18	4	50	14
20	5	52	15
22	5	54	15
24	6	56	16
26	6	58	16
28	7	60	17
30	7	62	17

2. At 1B Processor MTC terminal, enter message
   DGN:TMSP a**,CONTR** b**:PH 8,LEVEL** c**,CONTR** d**,GROWTH!**

   where a = TMSP member number
   b = TMSP controller (0 or 1)
   c = octal TMSP level
   d = Controller helper number (0 or 1)

   Response: **RMV: TMSP** a**, CONTR** b **COMPL**
   DGN: TMSP a**, CONTR** b **, CONTR** d **PH 8 ATP MSG STARTED**
   DGN: TMSP a**, CONTR** b **, CONTR** d **COMPLETED ATP MSG COMPL**
   RST: TMSP a**, CONTR** b **STOPPED OS DGN**

Notes:

1. No CATP response allowed. ATP required.
2. It will take approximately 2 minutes before output messages are received.

3. Was printout received per the response message in Step 2?

   If **Yes**, go to Step 7.
   If **No**, go to Step 4.

4. Is failure a result of TELCO/INST instruction?

   If **Yes**, go to Step 6.
   If **No**, go to Step 5.

5. Clear diagnostic failure [TOP 234-351-011AC]; repeat from Step 1. See following Table for trouble-shooting diagnostics.

MESSAGE NUMBER	INPUT MESSAGES
1	**DGN:TMSP** a**,CONTR** b**:PH 9,TTSI** c**,TCONTR 0,RTSI** c**,RCONTR 0,GROWTH,TLP!**
2	**DGN:TMSP** a**,CONTR** b**:PH 9,TTSI** c**,TCONTR 0,RTSI** d**,RCONTR 0,GROWTH,TLP!**
3	**DGN:TMSP** a**,CONTR** b**:PH 9,TTSI** d**,TCONTR 0,RTSI** c**,RCONTR 0,GROWTH,TLP!**
4	**DGN:TMSP** a**,CONTR** b**:PH 9,TTSI** d**,TCONTR 0,RTSI** d**,RCONTR 0,GROWTH,TLP!**
5	**DGN:TMSP** a**,CONTR** b**:PH 9,TTSI** c**,TCONTR 1,RTSI** c**,RCONTR 1,GROWTH,TLP!**
6	**DGN:TMSP** a**,CONTR** b**:PH 9,TTSI** c**,TCONTR 1,RTSI** d**,RCONTR 1,GROWTH,TLP!**
7	**DGN:TMSP** a**,CONTR** b**:PH 9,TTSI** d**,TCONTR 1,RTSI** c**,RCONTR 1,GROWTH,TLP!**
8	**DGN:TMSP** a**,CONTR** b**:PH 9,TTSI** d**,TCONTR 1,RTSI** d**,RCONTR 1,GROWTH,TLP!**
a = TMSP being diagnosed (0, 1, 2, or 3) b = Controller number (0 or 1) c = Even growth XTSI member number d = Odd growth XTSI member number	

6. Refer trouble to installer for resolution; repeat from Step 1.

7. **STOP! YOU HAVE COMPLETED THIS PROCEDURE.**

Restore XTSI Controller to Service

1. At 1B Processor MTC terminal, enter message **RST:XTSI** a**,CONTR** b**!**

   where a = XTSI member number
   b = CONTR number (0 or 1)

   Response: **DGN: XTSI** a**, CONTR** b **COMPLETED {ATP | CATP 00000010 00000020}**
   MSG COMPL
   RST: XTSI a**, CONTR** b **COMPL**

2. Was printout received per the above response (Step 1)?

   If **Yes**, go to Step 6.
   If **No**, go to Step 3.

3. Output message indicates trouble is in?

   If **Peripheral growth equipment**, go to Step 5.
   If **Nongrowth equipment**, go to Step 4.

4. Clear diagnostic failure [TOP 234-351-011AC]; repeat from Step 1.

5. Refer trouble to installer for resolution; repeat from Step 1.

6. **STOP! YOU HAVE COMPLETED THIS PROCEDURE.**

Verify Nailups Are Not Assigned to Growth XTSI

1. At 1B Processor MTC terminal, enter message
   VER:NAILUP:TAN aa**00001-**bb**17127!**

   where aa = Even growth XTSI 2-digit member number
   bb = Odd growth XTSI 2-digit member number

   Response: **VER: MESSAGE:**
   NO DATA FOUND

2. Was printout received per the response message in Step 1?

   If **Yes**, go to Step 4.
   If **No**, go to Step 3.

3. No nailups are allowed at this time. Contact next higher support group for resolution; after resolving, repeat from Step 1.

4. **STOP! YOU HAVE COMPLETED THIS PROCEDURE.**

Diagnose Growth D3U Specifying Phases 1 Through 19 and GROWTH

1. At 1B Processor MTC terminal, enter message
   DGN:XTSI a**,D3U** b**:PH 1-19,GROWTH!**

   where a = XTSI member number
   b = Growth D3U (0 or 7).

   Response: **DGN: XTSI** a**, D3U** b **PH 1 ATP MSG STARTED**
   DGN: XTSI a**, D3U** b **PH 2 ATP MSG IP**
   DGN: XTSI a**, D3U** b **PH 3 ATP MSG IP**
   DGN: XTSI a**, D3U** b **PH 4 ATP MSG IP**
   DGN: XTSI a**, D3U** b **PH 5 ATP MSG IP**
   DGN: XTSI a**, D3U** b **PH 6 ATP MSG IP**
   DGN: XTSI a**, D3U** b **PH 7 ATP MSG IP**
   DGN: XTSI a**, D3U** b **PH 8 ATP MSG IP**
   DGN: XTSI a**, D3U** b **PH 9 ATP MSG IP**
   DGN: XTSI a**, D3U** b **PH 10 ATP MSG IP**
   DGN: XTSI a**, D3U** b **PH 11 ATP MSG IP**
   DGN: XTSI a**, D3U** b **PH 12 ATP MSG IP**
   DGN: XTSI a**, D3U** b **PH 13 ATP MSG IP**
   DGN: XTSI a**, D3U** b **PH 14 ATP MSG IP**
   DGN: XTSI a**, D3U** b **PH 15 {ATP|CATP (00200000 00000000)} MSG IP***
   DGN: XTSI a**, D3U** b **PH 16 ATP MSG IP**
   DGN: XTSI a**, D3U** b **PH 17 ATP MSG IP**
   DGN: XTSI a**, D3U** b **PH 18 ATP MSG IP**
   DGN: XTSI a**, D3U** b **PH 19 ATP MSG IP**
   DGN: XTSI a**, D3U** b **COMPLETED {ATP|CATP (00200000 00000000)} MSG COMPL**

   *ATP results will be received for D3Us 6 and 7; CATP results will be received for D3Us 0 through 5.

2. Was printout received per the response message in Step 1?

   If **Yes**, go to Step 6.
   If **No**, go to Step 3.

3. Is failure a result of TELCO/INST instruction?

   If **Yes**, go to Step 5.
   If **No**, go to Step 4.

4. Clear diagnostic failure [TOP 234-351-011AC]; repeat from Step 1.

5. Refer trouble to installer for resolution; repeat from Step 1.

6. **STOP! YOU HAVE COMPLETED THIS PROCEDURE.**

Verify Proper D3U Software Is Being Run

1. At 1B Processor MTC terminal, enter message
   DUMP:TSIMEM;XTSI a**,D3U** b**,HADR (0,20,0000),L 10!**

   where a = Even growth XTSI member number
   b = Growth D3U number (0 or 7).

   Response:

   DUMP:TSIMEM;XTSI a **D3U** b **HADR (20,0000) L 10 COMPLETED**
   200000 -------- -------- 4F41---- --------
   200010 -------- -------- ------55 3C3h**3**i**3E**
   200020 3j**2E3**k**3**l **3**m**000000**

a	=	XTSI member number
b	=	Growth D3U number
4F41	=	Loaded operating software
55	=	Signifies U for D3U software file
h i j k l m	=	Software release issue (<hi>j.klm)

2. Was printout received per the response message in Step 1?

   If **Yes**, go to Step 4.
   If **No**, go to Step 3.

3. Determine cause and resolve; repeat from Step 1.

   Note: Each 8-digit data word is broken into two 4-digit words which are counted in octal (for example, the first data word in the response message in Step 1 are words 200000 and 200001).

4. Using printout and the response message in Step 1, verify word 200004 has value of **4F41**. Record discrepancy for later use.

5. Using printout and the response message in Step 1, verify word 200015 has value of **55**. Record discrepancy for later use.

6. Using printout and the response message in Step 1, verify words 200020 through 200022 contain software release issue (must be same as software release issue in saved 3B printout [DLP-538]). Record discrepancy for later use.

7. Were data words correct?

   If **Yes**, go to Step 9.
   If **No**, go to Step 8.

8. Contact next higher support group for resolution; after resolving, repeat from Step 1.

9. Have printouts been received for all D3Us being grown?

   If **Yes**, go to Step 11.
   If **No**, go to Step 10.

10. Repeat from Step 1 for next D3U being grown.

11. Compare printouts for D3Us being grown and determine if printouts are all the same.

12. Are all printouts the same?

    If **Yes**, go to Step 14.
    If **No**, go to Step 13.

13. Contact next higher support group for resolution; after resolving, repeat from Step 1, for printouts in error.

14. **STOP! YOU HAVE COMPLETED THIS PROCEDURE.**

Set DS3 Link Parameters for Growth D3Us and Verify

1. Obtain from installer, DS3 cable type (735A or 734D), and length of DS3 cable.

   Caution: Calling up RC form will cause all CRT data to be cleared.

2. At 1B Processor MTC terminal, enter message OP:RCFORM 704!

   Response: CRT displays RC Form 704.

   Note: Recent change must be performed for each D3U being grown in 0,1,2,3,4, and 5 D3U number order.

3. Fill in blanks on RC Form 704 per the following and enter message:

   RC:UTYPE;CHG:OPT(D3U),a**: XTSI MEMN** b**, D3U** c**,**

   ORNU d**,**

   REM ALARM e**, MAX LBO** f**, DS3 APPL** g**,**

   DS1 INFO

   EQP01 _, FRMF01 _, EQP02 _, FRMF02 _,
   EQP03 _, FRMF03 _, EQP04 _, FRMF02 _,
   EQP05 _, FRMF05 _, EQP06 _, FRMF06 _,
   EQP07 _, FRMF07 _, EQP08 _, FRMF08 _,
   EQP09 _, FRMF09 _, EQP10 _, FRMF10 _,
   EQP11 _, FRMF11 _, EQP12 _, FRMF12 _,
   EQP13 _, FRMF13 _, EQP14 _, FRMF14 _,
   EQP15 _, FRMF15 _, EQP16 _, FRMF16 _,
   EQP17 _, FRMF17 _, EQP18 _, FRMF18 _,
   EQP19 _, FRMF19 _, EQP20 _, FRMF20 _,
   EQP21 _, FRMF21 _, EQP22 _, FRMF22 _,
   EQP23 _, FRMF23 _, EQP24 _, FRMF24 _,
   EQP25 _, FRMF25 _, EQP26 _, FRMF26 _,
   EQP27 _, FRMF27 _, EQP28 _, FRMF28 _,

   REMARKS ----------!

   where a = **FTA**
   b = Even member number of growth XTSI
   c = Growth D3U number (0 to 5)
   d = RC order number
   e = **STD**
   f = **225** or **450** per appropriate LBO table (TABLE A or B)
   g = **CBP**

TABLE A		
XTSI NOT CONNECTED TO DSX		
DS3 CABLE TYPE	CABLE LENGTH FOR LBO SETTING	
	LBO (225)	LBO (450)
735A (thin)	000’ - 250’	250’ - 500’
734D (thick)	000’ - 450’	450’ - 900’

TABLE B		
XTSI CONNECTED TO DSX		
DS3 CABLE TYPE	CABLE LENGTH FOR LBO SETTING *	
	LBO (225)	LBO (450)
735A (thin)	000’ - 125’	125’ - 250’
734D (thick)	000’ - 225’	225’ - 450’
* The DSX must be at midpoint between growth XTSI and transmission facility. Length is distance from growth XTSI and DSX.		

4. Was **RC ORNU** d **ACTIVATED** message received?

   If **Yes**, go to Step 6.
   If **No**, go to Step 5.

5. Contact next higher support group for resolution; after resolving, repeat from Step 2 with corrected input data.

6. At 1B Processor MTC terminal, enter message
   VER:VFUNC XTSID3U:FD1 XTSIMEMN,DT1 a**,FD2 D3UN,DT2** b**!**

   where a = Even XTSI member number
   b = D3U number (0, 1, 2, 3, 4, or 5).

   Response: **VER:MISC;OPT(XTSID3U): XTSI MEMN** a**, D3U** b**,**

   REM ALARM STD, MAX LBO c**, DS3 APPL CBP,**

   DS1 INFO

EQP01 F,	**FRMF01** d**,**	**EQP02 F,**	**FRMF02** d**,**
EQP03 F,	**FRMF03** d**,**	**EQP04 F,**	**FRMF02** d**,**
EQP05 F,	**FRMF05** d**,**	**EQP06 F,**	**FRMF06** d**,**
EQP07 F,	**FRMF07** d**,**	**EQP08 F,**	**FRMF08** d**,**
EQP09 F,	**FRMF09** d**,**	**EQP10 F,**	**FRMF10** d**,**
EQP11 F,	**FRMF11** d**,**	**EQP12 F,**	**FRMF12** d**,**
EQP13 F,	**FRMF13** d**,**	**EQP14 F,**	**FRMF14** d**,**
EQP15 F,	**FRMF15** d**,**	**EQP16 F,**	**FRMF16** d**,**
EQP17 F,	**FRMF17** d**,**	**EQP18 F,**	**FRMF18** d**,**
EQP19 F,	**FRMF19** d**,**	**EQP20 F,**	**FRMF20** d**,**
EQP21 F,	**FRMF21** d**,**	**EQP22 F,**	**FRMF22** d**,**
EQP23 F,	**FRMF23** d**,**	**EQP24 F,**	**FRMF24** d**,**
EQP25 F,	**FRMF25** d**,**	**EQP26 F,**	**FRMF26** d**,**
EQP27 F,	**FRMF27** d**,**	**EQP28 F,**	**FRMF28** d**,**

   VER: MESSAGE:
   VERIFY PROCESSING COMPLETE

   where a = Even member number of growth XTSI
   b = Growth D3U number (0 to 5)
   c = **225** or **450**
   d = Don't care

7. Is recent changed data displayed correctly?

   If **Yes**, go to Step 8.
   If **No**, go to Step 9.

8. Under **DS1 INFO** heading, is **P** displayed in any field?

   If **Yes**, go to Step 9.
   If **No**, go to Step 10.

9. Contact next higher support group for resolution; after resolving, repeat from Step 2.

10. Have DS3 links been equipped for all D3Us being added?

    If **Yes**, go to Step 12.
    If **No**, go to Step 11.

11. Repeat from Step 2, for next D3U.

12. **STOP! YOU HAVE COMPLETED THIS PROCEDURE.**

Diagnose Growth D3U Specifying Phase 90 and GROWTH

1. At 1B Processor MTC terminal, enter message
   DGN:XTSI a**,D3U** b**:PH 90,GROWTH!**

   where a = XTSI member number
   b = Growth D3U (0 to 7).

   Response: **DGN: XTSI** a**, D3U** b **PH 90 ATP MSG STARTED**
   DGN: XTSI a**, D3U** b **COMPLETED ATP MSG COMPL**

2. Was printout received per the response message in Step 1?

   If **Yes**, go to Step 6.
   If **No**, go to Step 3.

3. Is failure a result of TELCO/INST instruction?

   If **Yes**, go to Step 5.
   If **No**, go to Step 4.

4. Clear diagnostic failure [TOP 234-351-011AC]; repeat from Step 1.

5. Refer trouble to installer for resolution; repeat from Step 1.

6. **STOP! YOU HAVE COMPLETED THIS PROCEDURE.**

Remove D3U from Service

1. At 1B Processor MTC terminal, enter message
   RMV:XTSI a**,D3U** b**!**

   where a = XTSI member number
   b = D3U (0 to 7)

   Response: **RMV: XTSI** a**, D3U** b **COMPL**

2. Was printout received per the response message in Step 1?

   If **Yes**, go to Step 6.
   If **No**, go to Step 3.

3. Output indicates?

   If **system denied request**, go to Step 4.
   If **invalid input message**, go to Step 5.

4. Refer trouble to installer for resolution; after resolving, repeat from Step 1.

5. Repeat from Step 1 to ensure message was entered correctly.

6. **STOP! YOU HAVE COMPLETED THIS PROCEDURE.**

Set Up Near-End Loop

1. At 1B Processor MTC terminal, enter message
   ORD:DS3LOOP;OPR:XTSI a**,D3U** b**!**

   where a = Even growth XTSI member number
   b = Submember number of D3U being tested.

   Response: **ORD:DS3LOOP;OPR;XTSI** a, **D3U** b
   COMPLETED

2. Was printout received per the response message in Step 1?

   If **Yes**, go to Step 6.
   If **No**, go to Step 3.

3. Output indicates?

   If **system denied request**, go to Step 4.
   If **invalid input message**, go to Step 5.

4. Refer trouble to installer for resolution; after resolving, repeat from Step 1.

5. Repeat from Step 1 to ensure message was entered correctly.

6. **STOP! YOU HAVE COMPLETED THIS PROCEDURE.**

Verify Loopback Is Operating

1. At 1B Processor MTC terminal, enter message
   ORD:DS3LOOP;READ:XTSI a**,D3U** b**!**

   where a = Even growth XTSI member number
   b = Submember number of D3U being tested.

   Response: **ORD:DS3LOOP;READ;XTSI** a**,D3U** b
   OPERATED

2. Was printout received per the response message in Step 1?

   If **Yes**, go to Step 6.
   If **No**, go to Step 3.

3. Output indicates?

   If **system denied request**, go to Step 4.
   If **Invalid input message**, go to Step 5.

4. Refer trouble to installer for resolution; after resolving, repeat from Step 1.

5. Repeat from Step 1 to ensure message was entered correctly.

6. **STOP! YOU HAVE COMPLETED THIS PROCEDURE.**

Restore D3U to Service

1. At 1B Processor MTC terminal, enter message
   RST:XTSI a**,D3U** b**!**

   where a = XTSI member number
   b = D3U number (0 to 7).

   Note: Restore will take approximately 5 minutes to complete.

   Response: **DGN: XTSI** a**, D3U** b **COMPLETED ATP MSG COMPL**
   RST: XTSI a**, D3U** b **COMPL**

2. Was printout received per the response message in Step 1?

   If **Yes**, go to Step 6.
   If **No**, go to Step 3.

3. Output message indicates trouble is in?

   If **peripheral growth equipment**, go to Step 4.
   If **nongrowth equipment**, go to Step 5.

4. Refer trouble to installer for resolution; repeat from Step 1.

5. Clear diagnostic failure [TOP 234-351-011AC]; repeat from Step 1.

6. **STOP! YOU HAVE COMPLETED THIS PROCEDURE.**

Establish Frame Hardware Status for Running of NETX Library Program

1. Refer to TABLE A for minimum hardware in-service requirements for running of NETX library program.

TABLE A	
1B PROCESSOR	
UNIT	**MINIMUM FRAME REQUIREMENTS**
BUSES	All buses in service and operating duplex.
CC	Operating full duplex.
CS	All CSs in service.
DUS	All DUSs in service (if equipped).
IOUS	All IOUS plus all required I/O channels in service.
PS	All PSs in service
TUC	Office requirements (if equipped).
PERIPHERAL	
UNIT	**MINIMUM FRAME REQUIREMENTS**
NCLK	All four chains in service operating duplex.
SP	Base SPs operating duplex plus all nonbase SPs in service. No more than 1 controller out-of-service.
TMS	All TMSs in service and operating duplex.
TSI/XTSI	Member number 0 operating duplex plus all other TSIs/XTSIs in service. No more than 1 controller out-of-service. All newly added XTSI member numbers associated with NETEX testing operating duplex.

2. At 1B Processor MTC terminal, enter **OP:OOSUNITS!** to obtain list of out-of-service units.

3. Conditionally restore each unit on out-of-service list required for running of library program, using restore message.

4. **STOP! YOU HAVE COMPLETED THIS PROCEDURE.**

Verify Trunks Set to CAD.DSA State

1. Determine one TAN to be used in **OP:TRKSTAT** message.

XTSI MEMN	TAN
Even Even	xx00001 xx10001
Odd Odd	yy00001 yy10001
xx = Even member number of growth XTSI yy = Odd member number of growth XTSI	

2. At 1B Processor MTC terminal, enter message
   OP:TRKSTAT,TAN a**;SUM:NUM 1008,STAT CAD.DSA!**

   where a = Base TAN determined in Step 1.

   Response: **OP:TRKSTAT CAD.DSA ,TAN** a **NUM,STAT CAD.DSA SUM COMPLETED TRK COUNT** b

   where a = Base Tan for unit
   b = At least 240.

3. Using printout and the response message in Step 2, was **TRK COUNT** of at least 240 received?

   If **Yes**, go to Step 5.
   If **No**, go to Step 4.

4. Contact provisioning group to assign more trunks; repeat from Step 1.

5. Have all TANs in Step 1 been verified?

   If **Yes**, go to Step 7.
   If **No**, go to Step 6.

6. Repeat from Step 1 for next TAN.

7. **STOP! YOU HAVE COMPLETED THIS PROCEDURE.**

Maintain Log Sheet

1. **General:**

    1. Log sheet is designed to aid in:

        - Keeping track of XTSIs and network routing paths currently under test.
        - Keeping track of XTSIs and network routing paths which have completed test interval.
        - Locating obvious trouble patterns in test runs.

    2. Copy log sheet locally as needed.

2. **Requirements to maintain log sheet:**

    1. Each growth XTSI and network routing path currently under test should have an entry on log sheet.

    2. When testing on XTSI and network routing path is repeated, new entry should be made on log sheet.

    3. If failure occurs, all applicable entries should be made.

3. **STOP! YOU HAVE COMPLETED THIS PROCEDURE.**

GROWTH XTSI MEMN	NETWORK ROUTING	CONNECT LEVEL	DURATION OF TEST INTERVAL	BEGINNING OF TEST INTERVAL	DID TRPF OCCUR?	TIME OF FAILURE	WAS REPAIR ATTEMPTED	COMMENTS

tpa 840187/01

Determine if Library Tape Containing Program to be Used Resides in File System

1. At 1B Processor MTC terminal, enter message
   OP:LIBSTAT,FS!

   Response: **OP:LIBSTAT FS**
   OP:LIBSTAT COMPLETED
   FS LIBRARY DIRECTORY

   PKG NAME ADDRESS LENGTH
   •
   •

2. Was printout received per the response message in Step 1?

   If **Yes**, go to Step 4.
   If **No**, go to Step 3.

3. Determine cause and resolve; repeat from Step 1.

4. Is package **LGaNETX** listed in output message?

   If **Yes**, go to Step 5.
   If **No**, go to Step 7.

5. Note library tape does reside in file system.

6. Go to Step 8.

7. Note library tape does not reside in file system.

8. **STOP! YOU HAVE COMPLETED THIS PROCEDURE.**

Mount Tape on 3B Tape Unit or Digital Audio Tape (DAT) Unit

1. What APS does office have?

   If **3B21D APS**, go to Step 2.
   If **3B20D Model 2/3 3B APS**, go to Step 6.
   If **3B20D Model 1 3B APS**, go to Step 22.

   Note: Steps 2 through 4 are to be performed for a 3B21D APS.

2. Is tape to be written?

   If **Yes**, go to Step 3.
   If **No**, go to Step 4.

   Note: The 4-mm tape length must be 90 M.

3. See Figure 1. Put write-protect tab on 4-mm tape in the up (unlocked) position.

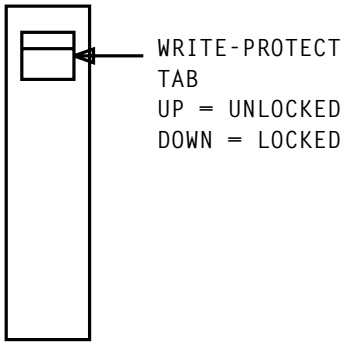


Figure 1.

Caution: Care must be take when inserting the tape into the DAT unit. Tape must not be forced.

4. See Figure 2. At available in-service digital audio tape (DAT) unit (EQL 11-124 or 62-124), carefully insert 4-mm tape.

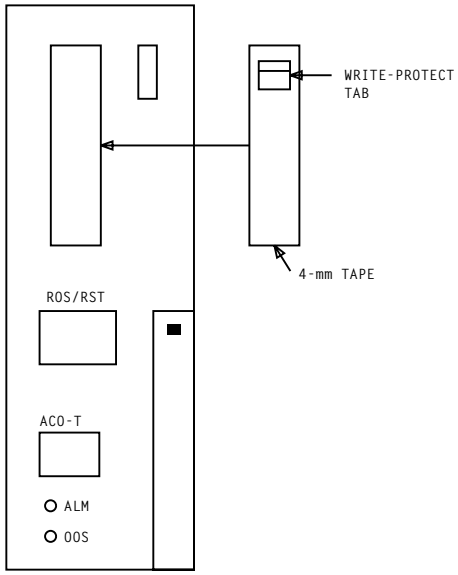


Figure 2.

5. Go to Step 34.

Note: Steps 6 through 21 are to be performed for a 3B20D Model 2/3 APS.

6. If tape is to be written, attach write-enable ring on supply reel.

7. If **LOGIC OFF** LED lighted, touch **LOGIC ON** switch.

8. Open dust cover and verify circuit breaker at side 1.

9. See Figure 3. Place supply reel on hub and depress hub latch.

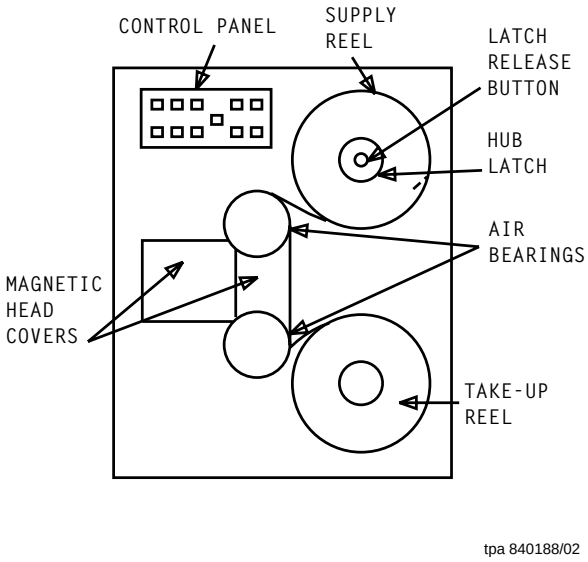


Figure 3.

10. Thread tape from bottom of supply reel along path as shown in Figure 3.

11. Hold end of tape against take-up reel and wrap several turns clockwise by rotating reel; then close dust cover.

12. At control panel, touch **LOAD/REWIND** switch.

13. Does tape move and stop, and is **BOT** LED lighted?

    If **Yes**, go to Step 20.
    If **No**, go to Step 14.

14. Touch **RESET** switch, attach beginning of tape (BOT) marker, and repeat from Step 9.

15. Thread tape from bottom of supply reel along path as shown in Figure 3.

16. Hold end of tape against take-up reel and wrap several turns clockwise by rotating reel; then close dust cover.

17. At control panel, touch **LOAD/REWIND** switch.

18. Does tape move and stop, and is **BOT** LED lighted?

    If **Yes**, go to Step 20.
    If **No**, go to Step 19.

19. To clear fault, refer to TOP 254-301-812.

20. Touch **ON LINE** switch.

21. Go to Step 34.

    Note: Steps 22 through 33 are to be performed for a 3B20D Model 1 APS.

22. Open tape unit dust cover.

23. Lift supply (upper) reel hub tab. Place tape reel onto supply (upper) reel hub. See Figure 4.

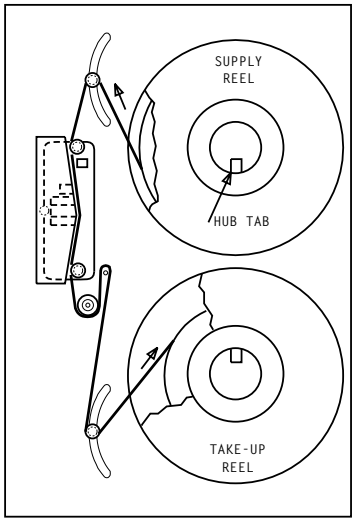


Figure 4.

24. While holding tape reel, secure tape reel by returning supply hub tab to normal locked down position.

25. Thread tape along tape path as shown in Figure 4.

26. Hold end of tape against take-up reel and wrap several turns clockwise by rotating reel.

27. On control panel, depress **LOAD** switch.

28. Does tape stop at **LOAD POINT**?

    If **Yes**, go to Step 33.
    If **No**, go to Step 29.

29. On control panel, depress **REWIND** switch.

30. Does tape have **BOT** marker?

    If **Yes**, go to Step 32.
    If **No**, go to Step 31.

31. Put **BOT** marker on tape and repeat from Step 25.

32. To clear fault, refer to TOP 254-301-812.

33. On control panel, depress **ON LINE** switch and observe **ON LINE** lamp light. Close dust cover.

34. **STOP! YOU HAVE COMPLETED THIS PROCEDURE.**

Set Network Routing

Note: Member number entered must be an even number; for example, member numbers ten and eleven are used if ten is entered in conjunction with this message. An error message will be printed if the companion number is entered.

1. At 1B Processor MTC terminal, enter message
   SET:NETROUT;xxxx:**MEMN** a!

   where xxxx = network routing path to be tested (**NORM**, **RTSI**, **TTSI**, and **BOTH**).
   a = even member number of XTSI to be tested.

   Response: **SET: NETROUT;** xxxx**: MEMN** a **COMPLETED**
   NETWORK ROUTING TABLE UPDATED
   TSI RESTORE REQUESTED.

2. Was printout received per the response message in Step 1?

   If **Yes**, go to Step 4.
   If **No**, go to Step 3.

3. Determine cause and resolve; repeat from Step 1.

4. Are more XTSI cabinets to be tested?

   If **Yes**, go to Step 5.
   If **No**, go to Step 6.

5. Repeat from Step 1 next pair of member numbers (XTSI cabinet) to be tested.

6. **STOP! YOU HAVE COMPLETED THIS PROCEDURE.**

Execute NETX Library Program and Set Office Translations to In-Service

1. At 1B Processor MTC terminal, enter message
   EX:LIBSYS:PKG LGx**NETX,PGM NETX,TASK 0,CLIENT 0!** to copy NETX from file store to program store and begin executing idle loop.

   where x = Current generic program

   Response: Prompt output message indicating office status

2. Observe prompt output message and note if office translations indicate precut or in-service office status.

3. Prompt output message indicates?

   If **precut status**, go to Step 4.
   If **in-service status**, go to Step 7.

4. At 1B Processor MTC terminal, enter message
   IN:LIBSYS:CLIENT 0,ASC(NO)! to terminate program.

5. Contact next higher support group to enter overwrites to set office status to in-service.

6. Repeat from 1.

7. At 1B Processor MTC terminal, enter message
   IN:LIBSYS:CLIENT 0,ASC(YES)!

   Response: **NETX ENTER AVERAGE OCCUPANCY ON SPCS DESIRED DEC(50-960) RANGE 841-960 IS APPLICABLE TO XTSI**

8. Was printout received per the response message in Step 7?

   If **Yes**, go to Step 10.
   If **No**, go to Step 9.

9. Determine cause and resolve; repeat from Step 7.

10. **STOP! YOU HAVE COMPLETED THIS PROCEDURE.**

Input Initial NETX Program Execution Data

Notes:

1. NETX should be set to 200 connect level during initial NETX testing; however occupancy level requested must be less than the number of trunks available on growth XTSI.
2. If NETX testing is terminated to run audits, restart NETX program at the same connect level before termination unless otherwise instructed.

1. At 1B Processor MTC terminal, enter message
   IN:LIBSYS:CLIENT 0,DEC(xxx**)!**

   where x = occupancy level desired.

   Response: **NETX ENTER TSI MEMBER NUMBERS - DEC(0-63)**
   NETX CAUTION, CAN ONLY ENTER NEWLY GROWN TSI MEMNS

2. Was printout received per the response message in Step 1?

   If **Yes**, go to Step 4.
   If **No**, go to Step 3.

3. Determine cause and resolve; repeat from Step 1.

   Note: Member numbers entered must be an even number; for example, member numbers ten and eleven are used if a ten is entered in conjunction with use message. An error message will be printed if companion number is entered.

4. At 1B Processor MTC terminal, enter message
   IN:LIBSYS:CLIENT 0,DEC(a**)!**

   where a = even-numbered growth XTSI.

   Response: **NETX ENTER RUN TO START THE EXERCISE - ASC(RUN)**

5. Was printout received per the response message in Step 4?

   If **Yes**, go to Step 7.
   If **No**, go to Step 6.

6. Determine cause and resolve; repeat from Step 1.

7. At 1B Processor MTC terminal, enter message
   IN:LIBSYS:CLIENT 0,ASC(RUN)!

   Response: **NETX EXERCISE IN PROGRESS**
   NETX TRUNK AUDIT IS RUNNING.
   NETX IO WILL BE LOCKED OUT UNTIL AUDIT IS COMPLETE.
   REPT:NETX TRUNK AUDIT COMPLETE. NETX IO IS UNLOCKED.
   REPT: NETX THE FOLLOWING AUDITS HAVE BEEN INHIBITED BY NETEX:
   8 16 19 27 28 29 32 33 34 36 46 48 52
   DO NOT RELEASE THESE AUDITS WHILE NETEX IS RUNNING.
   THESE AUDITS MUST BE RELEASED AFTER NETEX HAS BEEN TERMINATED.
   and additional output messages indicating XTSI/SPC and number of trunks available for testing.

8. Was printout received per the response message in Step 7?

   If **Yes**, go to Step 10.
   If **No**, go to Step 9.

9. Determine cause and resolve; repeat from Step 1.

10. **STOP! YOU HAVE COMPLETED THIS PROCEDURE.**

Test Growth XTSIs at 200 Connect Level

1. **Purpose:**

   The purpose of this initial test run is to determine if any faulty network paths exist due to marginal cable, circuit packs, etc., and if they do, determine where and note on log sheet for later use.

2. **General:**

   1. Growth XTSIs should be configured to each network routing state (NORM, RTSI, TTSI, and BOTH) for 15 minutes per state.

   2. If TRPF occurs during a 15-minute interval, network routing on this XTSI frame will automatically switch to next state. Make entry on log sheet and allow NETX to run on new routing configuration. Begin new 15-minute test interval for new routing.

   3. If NETX runs on route for 15 minutes without triggering a TRPF, network routing should be switched to a new state and new 15-minute test interval begun.

   4. Do not attempt to repair any trouble areas unless multiple TRPFs occur on a frame and there is a chance of this frame going simplex.

   5. To determine what program is doing, status can be obtained at any time by entering message: **IN:LIBSYS:CLIENT 0,ASC(GET)!**

      Response: **NETX STATUS=**a **OCCUPANCY=**b **(HOLD STATUS) NUMBER OF CONNECTIONS MADE BY NETEX PER TSI (TSI NUM CONNECTIONS ON SPC/CONNECTIONS ON SPC 1)**
      TSI 0 SPCO/SPC1 TSI 1 SPC0/SPC1 TSI 2 SPC0/SLC1 TSI 3 SPC0/SPC1
      • • •
      TSI60 SPC0/SPC1 TSI61 SPC0/SPC1 TSI62 SPC0/SPC1 TSI63 SPC0/SPC1
      TOTAL NUMBER OF CONNECTIONS MADE BY NETEX=c

      If NETX is in Hold condition, "HOLD STATUS" shows on the first line; if there is no hold in progress, no such indication is printed.

6. The following commands are available when needing to suspend, terminate or emergency abort the NETX program during its 1-hour run.

   - ***SUSPEND*** - If it is necessary to suspend NETX exercise for some time at its current spot in the test (to be resumed later), enter message:
     IN:LIBSYS:CLIENT 0,**ASC(HLD)!**

     Release Suspend Hold by entering message:
     IN:LIBSYS:CLIENT 0,ASC(RLS)!

   - ***TERMINATE*** - If it is necessary to terminate NETX testing before it has completed, do it gracefully (restoring back to original connections and status) by entering message: **IN:LIBSYS:CLIENT 0,ASC(TRM)!**

   - ***ABORT*** - If and only if it is necessary to abort execution of the NETX program at any time, enter message:
     STOP:LIBSYS:PKG LGa**NETX,PGM NETX,TASK 0,CLIENT 0!**

3. **Test Procedure:**

   1. Monitor growth XTSIs under test noting any TRPFs caused by a XTSI exposed to NETX testing.

   2. Did TRPF occur within a 15-minute test interval?

      If **Yes**, go to Step 3.3.
      If **No**, go to Step 3.7.

   3. Observe output message to determine path and growth XTSI where failure occurred.

   4. Make applicable entries on log sheet.

   5. Begin new 15-minute test interval on network routing the XTSI has switched to.

   6. Repeat from Step 3.1.

Note: Steps 3.7 through 3.11 are being performed if no TRPFs occurred within a 15-minute test interval.

7. Make applicable entries on log sheet.

8. Have all four network routing states been successfully tested?

   If **Yes**, go to Step 3.12.
   If **No**, go to Step 3.9.

9. Set network routing to next network routing state to be tested using DLP-562.

10. Begin 15-minute test interval on new routing configuration.

11. Repeat from Step 3.1 for new network routing state.

12. Terminate NETX and run audits using DLP-566.

13. **STOP! YOU HAVE COMPLETED THIS PROCEDURE.**

Terminate NETX and Run Audits

1. At 1B Processor MTC terminal, enter message **IN:LIBSYS:CLIENT 0,ASC(TRM)!** to terminate NETX.

   Response: **EX: LIBSYS: PKG LG**x**NETX, PGM NETX, CLIENT 0 COMPLETED**

2. At 1B Processor MTC terminal, enter message **ALW:AUD:NUM(8,16,19,27,28,29,32,33,34,36,46,48,52)!** to allow audits.

3. At 1B Processor MTC terminal, enter message **AUD:NUM(8,16,27,28,29,32,36,46,48)!** to run audits; ensure no errors are received.

4. At 1B Processor MTC terminal, enter message **AUD:NUM 19!** to run audit 19; ensure no errors are received.

5. At 1B Processor MTC terminal, enter message **AUD:NUM 34!** to run audit 34; ensure no errors are received.

6. At 1B Processor MTC terminal, enter message **OP:PERIFINH;UCL!** and ensure that no additional pests are set. Investigate any errors and clear as appropriate.

7. **STOP! YOU HAVE COMPLETED THIS PROCEDURE.**

Investigate any Trouble Patterns

1. **Purpose:**

   This part of NETX testing is designed to eliminate any faulty network paths found during initial test run.

2. **General:**

   1. Possible trouble areas should be inspected one at a time.

   2. Each growth XTSI and network routing state under inspection should be entered on log sheet.

   3. Any repairs made should be noted under the comments column on the log sheet.

3. **Test Procedure:**

   1. Analyze log sheet to determine if any obvious trouble patterns exist which could indicate that a faulty marginal unit may be present in newly grown XTSI cabinet(s) and/or TMS interface.

      Note: Steps 3.2 through 3.5 are being performed to rerun NETX at 200 connect level on XTSI cabinet and network route where a faulty marginal unit may exist.

   2. Set network routing state that is believed to contain trouble using DLP-562.

   3. At 1B Processor MTC terminal, enter message
      EX:LIBSYS:PKG LGx**NETX,PGM NETX,TASK 0,CLIENT 0!**

      where x = current generic program.

      Response: Prompt output message indicating office status.

   4. At 1B Processor MTC terminal, enter message
      IN:LIBSYS,CLIENT 0,ASC(YES)!

      Response: **NETX ENTER AVERAGE OCCUPANCY ON SPCS DESIRED DEC(50-960)**
      RANGE 841-960 IS APPLICABLE TO XTSI

5. Was printout received per the response message in Step 3.4?

   If **Yes**, go to Step 3.7.
   If **No**, go to Step 3.6.

6. Determine cause and resolve; repeat from Step 3.4.

7. Input NETX program execution data using DLP-564.

8. Monitor XTSI under test for 15 minutes.

9. Did TRPF occur within a 15-minute test interval?

   If **Yes**, go to Step 3.10.
   If **No**, go to Step 3.13.

10. Observe output messages to determine path where failure occurred and attempt to repair.

11. After repair (or attempt) is complete, set network routing back to state where failure occurred using DLP-562.

12. Repeat from Step 3.8.

    Note: Steps 3.13 through 3.15 are being performed if no TRPFs occurred during a 15-minute test interval.

13. Are more troubles to be tested?

    If **Yes**, go to Step 3.14.
    If **No**, go to Step 3.16.

14. Set network routing to next routing configuration and XTSI member number believed to contain trouble using DLP-562.

15. Repeat from Step 3.8.

16. Terminate NETX and run audits using DLP-566.

17. **STOP! YOU HAVE COMPLETED THIS PROCEDURE.**

Run NETX on Growth XTSIs at 960 Connect Level

1. **General:**

    1. Apply NETX on all growth XTSIs at the same time.

    2. When XTSI frame completes a 2-hour test interval on all network routes without triggering any TRPFs, terminate NETX, allow and run audits per Step 2.23.

    3. It is very important to keep the log sheet up to date because NETX will be terminated and audits run several times during this portion of procedure. When NETX is restarted, network routing configuration on each growth XTSI member number will be entered separately and the time period will be picked up where it was when NETX was terminated. The amount of time NETX ran in each state before testing was terminated should be entered in comments column on the log sheet.

2. **Test Procedure:**

    1. Set network routing to NORM state on all growth XTSIs using DLP-562.

    2. At 1B Processor MTC terminal, enter message
    EX:LIBSYS:PKG LGx**NETX,PGM NETX,TASK 0,CLIENT 0!**

    where x = current generic program

    Response: Prompt output message which indicates office status.

    3. At 1B Processor MTC terminal, enter message
    IN:LIBSYS:CLIENT 0,**ASC(YES)!**

    Response: **NETX ENTER AVERAGE OCCUPANCY ON SPCS DESIRED DEC(50-960)**
    RANGE 841-960 IS APPLICABLE TO XTSI

    4. Was printout received per the response message in Step 2.3?

    If **Yes**, go to Step 2.6.
    If **No**, go to Step 2.5.

    5. Determine cause and resolve; repeat from Step 2.3.

6. Input NETX program execution data using DLP-564.

7. Monitor growth XTSIs while NETX is being applied to one of four routing states for 2 hours.

8. Did TRPF occur within a 2-hour test interval?

   If **Yes**, go to Step 2.9.
   If **No**, go to Step 2.18.

9. Analyze output message to determine where failure occurred, make applicable entries on log sheet and note any obvious trouble patterns.

10. Does obvious trouble pattern exist?

    If **Yes**, go to Step 2.11.
    If **No**, go to Step 2.15.

11. Attempt to locate trouble and repair.

12. When repair (or attempt) is complete, set network routing back to state where failure occurred using DLP-562.

13. Begin new 2-hour test interval.

14. Repeat from Step 2.7.

    Note: Steps 2.15 through 2.17 are being performed if no obvious trouble pattern exists, and TRPF appears to be intermittent.

15. Set network routing back to state where failure occurred using DLP-562.

16. Begin new 2-hour test interval.

17. Repeat from Step 2.7.

Note: Steps 2.18 through 2.22 are being performed if no TRPFs occurred within a 2-hour test interval.

18. Note on log sheet the XTSI and network route which meet the final criteria of this test.

19. Have all four network routing states been successfully tested?

    If **Yes**, go to Step 2.23.
    If **No**, go to Step 2.20.

20. Set network routing to next state to be tested on this XTSI using DLP-562.

21. Begin 2-hour test interval for new state under test.

22. Repeat from Step 2.7.

23. After all network routing configurations have completed 2-hour test interval on each growth XTSI without triggering any TRPFs, terminate NETX and run audits using DLP-566.

24. **STOP! YOU HAVE COMPLETED THIS PROCEDURE.**

Terminate Execution of NETX Library Program

1. At 1B Processor MTC terminal, enter message
   STOP:LIBSYS;RELEASE!

   Response:

   STOP:LIBSYS: PKG LGa**NETX, PGM ????, TASK 0, CLIENT 0 RELEASE COMPLETED**

   where a = current generic program

2. Was printout received per the response message in Step 1?

   If **Yes**, go to Step 4.
   If **No**, go to Step 3.

3. Determine cause and resolve; repeat from Step 1.

4. **STOP! YOU HAVE COMPLETED THIS PROCEDURE.**

Verify Nailups are not Assigned to Growth D3U

1. Determine first and last TANs for growth D3U per TABLE A.

TABLE A		
GROWTH	**GROUP A TANs**	
D3U	**FIRST TAN**	**LAST TAN**
0	cc00001	cc02080
1	cc02081	cc05032
2	cc05033	cc07112
3	dd00001	dd02080
4	dd02081	dd05032
5	dd05033	dd07112
cc = Even growth XTSI 2-digit member number dd = Odd growth XTSI 2-digit member number		

2. At 1B Processor MTC terminal, enter message **VER:NAILUP:TAN** a-b**!**

   where a = first TAN
   b = last TAN

   Response: **VER: MESSAGE:**
   NO DATA FOUND

3. Was printout received per the response message in Step 2?

   If **Yes**, go to Step 5.
   If **No**, go to Step 4.

4. No nailups are allowed at this time. Contact next higher support group for resolution; after resolving, repeat from Step 1.

5. Determine first and last TANs for growth D3U per TABLE B.

TABLE B		
GROWTH	**GROUP A TANs**	
D3U	**FIRST TAN**	**LAST TAN**
0	cc10001	cc12080
1	cc12081	cc15032
2	cc15033	cc17112
3	dd10001	dd12080
4	dd12081	dd15032
5	dd15033	dd17112
cc = Even growth XTSI 2-digit member number dd = Odd growth XTSI 2-digit member number		

6. At 1B Processor MTC terminal, enter message
   VER:NAILUP:TAN a**-**b**!**

   where a = first TAN
   b = last TAN

   Response: **VER: MESSAGE:**
   NO DATA FOUND

7. Was printout received per the response message in Step 6?

   If **Yes**, go to Step 8.
   If **No**, go to Step 9.

8. No nailups are allowed at this time. Contact next higher technical support group for resolution; after resolving, repeat from Step 5.

9. **STOP! YOU HAVE COMPLETED THIS PROCEDURE.**

Verify Trunks for Degrowth D3Us are not Active

1. Determine one Group A TAN for degrowth XTSI.

DEGROWTH XTSI	GROUP A TAN
Even	cc00001
Odd	dd00001

where cc = Even degrowth XTSI 2-digit member number
dd = Odd degrowth XTSI 2-digit member number.

2. At 1B Processor MTC terminal, enter message
OP:TRKSTAT,TAN a**;SUM:NUM 1008!**

where a = TAN determined in Step 1.

3. At 1B Processor MTC terminal, enter message
OP:TRKSTAT,TAN a**;SUM:NUM 1008,STAT CAD.DSA!**

where a = TAN determined in Step 1.

4. At 1B Processor MTC terminal, enter message
OP:TRKSTAT,TAN a**;SUM:NUM 1008,STAT TRAF<OOSI>!**

where a = TAN determined in Step 1.

5. Using printouts in Steps 2 through 4, determine if **TRK COUNT** is same for each message.

6. Is **TRK COUNT** same for each message?

If **Yes**, go to Step 8.
If **No**, go to Step 7.

7. Contact next higher support organization for resolution; after resolving, repeat from Step 1.

8. Determine one Group B TAN for degrowth XTSI.

DEGROWTH XTSI	GROUP B TAN
Even	cc10001
Odd	dd10001

where cc = Even degrowth XTSI 2-digit member number
dd = Odd degrowth XTSI 2-digit member number

9. At 1B Processor MTC terminal, enter message
OP:TRKSTAT,TAN a**;SUM:NUM 1008!**

where a = TAN determined in Step 8.

10. At 1B Processor MTC terminal, enter message
OP:TRKSTAT,TAN a**;SUM:NUM 1008,STAT CAD.DSA!**

where a = TAN determined in Step 8.

11. At 1B Processor MTC terminal, enter message
OP:TRKSTAT,TAN a**;SUM:NUM 1008,STAT TRAF<OOSI>!**

where a = TAN determined in Step 8.

12. Using printouts is Steps 9 through 11, determine if **TRK COUNT** is same for each message.

13. Is **TRK COUNT** same for each message?

If **Yes**, go to Step 15.
If **No**, go to Step 14.

14. Contact next higher support organization for resolution; after resolving, repeat from Step 8.

15. Have both Group A TANS in Step 1 been verified?

    If **Yes**, go to Step 17.
    If **No**, go to Step 16.

16. Repeat from Step 1 for second TAN.

17. **STOP! YOU HAVE COMPLETED THIS PROCEDURE.**

Verify DS1s for D3U are Set to Future (F)

1. At 1B Processor MTC terminal, enter message
   VER:VFUNC XTSID3U:FD1 XTSIMEMN,DT1 a**,FD2 D3UN,DT2** b**!**

   where a = Even XTSI member number
   b = D3U number (0, 1, 2, 3, 4, or 5).

   Response: **VER:MISC;OPT(XTSID3U): XTSI MEMN** a**, D3U** b**,**

   REM ALARM c**, MAX LBO** d**, DS3 APPL** e**,**

   DS1 INFO

EQP01 F,	**FRMF01** f**,**	**EQP02 F,**	**FRMF02** f**,**
EQP03 F,	**FRMF03** f**,**	**EQP04 F,**	**FRMF02** f**,**
EQP05 F,	**FRMF05** f**,**	**EQP06 F,**	**FRMF06** f**,**
EQP07 F,	**FRMF07** f**,**	**EQP08 F,**	**FRMF08** f**,**
EQP09 F,	**FRMF09** f**,**	**EQP10 F,**	**FRMF10** f**,**
EQP11 F,	**FRMF11** f**,**	**EQP12 F,**	**FRMF12** f**,**
EQP13 F,	**FRMF13** f**,**	**EQP14 F,**	**FRMF14** f**,**
EQP15 F,	**FRMF15** f**,**	**EQP16 F,**	**FRMF16** f**,**
EQP17 F,	**FRMF17** f**,**	**EQP18 F,**	**FRMF18** f**,**
EQP19 F,	**FRMF19** f**,**	**EQP20 F,**	**FRMF20** f**,**
EQP21 F,	**FRMF21** f**,**	**EQP22 F,**	**FRMF22** f**,**
EQP23 F,	**FRMF23** f**,**	**EQP24 F,**	**FRMF24** f**,**
EQP25 F,	**FRMF25** f**,**	**EQP26 F,**	**FRMF26** f**,**
EQP27 F,	**FRMF27** f**,**	**EQP28 F,**	**FRMF28** f**,**

   VER: MESSAGE:
   VERIFY PROCESSING COMPLETE

   where a = Even member number of XTSI
   b = D3U number (0, 1, 2, 3, 4, or 5)
   c = **STD**, **INV**, or **IGN**
   d = **225** or **450**
   e = **CBP** or **M23**
   f = **S** or **E**

2. Using printout and the response message in Step 1, determine if **EQP** is set to **F** for all DS1s.

3. Is **EQP** set to **F** for all DS1s?

   If **Yes**, go to Step 5.
   If **No**, go to Step 4.

4. Contact next higher support group for resolution; after resolving, repeat from Step 1.

5. **STOP! YOU HAVE COMPLETED THIS PROCEDURE.**

Verify Trunks for Degrowth D3U Are Not Active

1. Determine Group A TAN for degrowth D3U.

DEGROWTH D3U	GROUP A TAN
0	cc00001
1	cc02081
2	cc05033
3	dd00001
4	dd02081
5	dd05033
cc = Even degrowth XTSI 2-digit member number. dd = Odd degrowth XTSI 2-digit member number.	

2. At 1B Processor MTC terminal, enter message
   OP:TRKSTAT,TAN a**;SUM:NUM 336!**

   where a = TAN determined in Step 1.

3. At 1B Processor MTC terminal, enter message
   OP:TRKSTAT,TAN a**;SUM:NUM 336,STAT CAD.DSA!**

   where a = TAN determined in Step 1.

4. Using printout, determine if **TRK COUNT** is **0**.

5. Is **TRK COUNT 0**?

   If **Yes**, go to Step 10.
   If **No**, go to Step 5.

6. At 1B Processor MTC terminal, enter message
   OP:TRKSTAT,TAN a**;SUM:NUM 336,STAT TRAF<OOSI>!**

   where a = TAN determined in Step 1.

7. Using printouts in Steps 2, 5, and 6, determine if **TRK COUNT** is same for each message.

8. Is **TRK COUNT** same for each message?

   If **Yes**, go to Step 10.
   If **No**, go to Step 9.

9. Contact next higher support group for resolution; after resolving, repeat from Step 1.

10. Determine one Group B TAN for degrowth D3U.

DEGROWTH D3U	GROUP B TAN
0	cc10001
1	cc12081
2	cc15033
3	dd10001
4	dd12081
5	dd15033
cc = Even degrowth XTSI 2-digit member number. dd = Odd degrowth XTSI 2-digit member number.	

11. At 1B Processor MTC terminal, enter message
    OP:TRKSTAT,TAN a**;SUM:NUM 336!**

    where a = TAN determined in Step 10.

12. Using printout, determine if **TRK COUNT** is **0**.

13. Is **TRK COUNT 0**?

    If **Yes**, go to Step 10.
    If **No**, go to Step 9.

14. At 1B Processor MTC terminal, enter message
    OP:TRKSTAT,TAN a**;SUM:NUM 336,STAT CAD.DSA!**

    where a = TAN determined in Step 10.

15. At 1B Processor MTC terminal, enter message
    OP:TRKSTAT,TAN a**;SUM:NUM 336,STAT TRAF<OOSI>!**

    where a = TAN determined in Step 10.

16. Using printouts in Steps 11, 14, and 15, determine if **TRK COUNT** is same for each message.

17. Is **TRK COUNT** same for each message?

    If **Yes**, go to Step 19.
    If **No**, go to Step 18.

18. Contact next higher support group for resolution; after resolving, repeat from Step 10.

19. **STOP! YOU HAVE COMPLETED THIS PROCEDURE.**

Determine if FB211 Circuit Packs for Growth XTSI are Equipped and Install if Necessary

1. Using appropriate TABLE (TABLE A or TABLE B), obtain equipment location for **FB211** circuit pack associated with growth XTSI.

2. Using TABLE (Step 1), determine **A** and **B** fuses associated with **FB211** circuit pack (Step 1).

3. At NCLK frame, determine if **FB211** circuit packs are installed at location determined in Step 1 in bay 0 and bay 1.

4. Are **FB211** circuit packs, associated with growth XTSI, installed in bay 0 and bay 1?

   If **Yes**, go to Step 6.
   If **No**, go to Step 5.

5. At NCLK frame bay 0 and bay 1, request installer to install **FB211** circuit packs at location determined in Step 1.

6. At NCLK frame, determine if **A** and **B** fuses are installed in bay 0 and bay 1 for **FB211** circuit packs determined in Step 2.

7. Are **A** and **B** fuses for **FB211** circuit packs installed?

   If **Yes**, go to Step 9.
   If **No**, go to Step 8.

8. At NCLK frame fuse panel in bay 0 and bay 1, request installer to install **A** and **B** fuses at location determined in Step 2.

9. **STOP! YOU HAVE COMPLETED THIS PROCEDURE.**

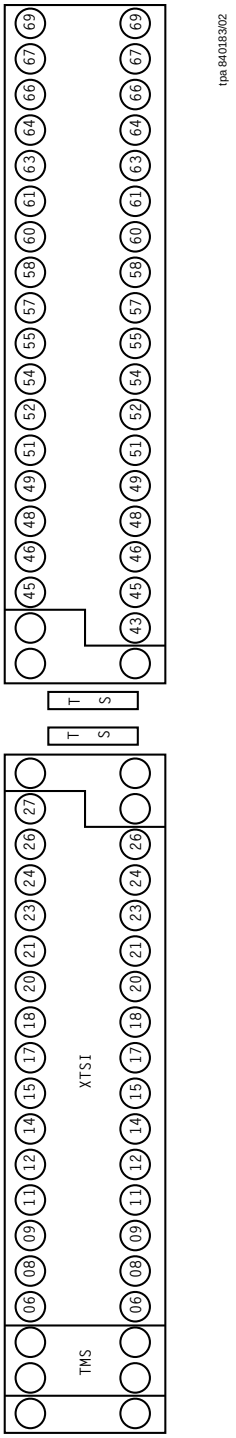


Figure 1.

TABLE A

FB211 Pack/Fuse/User Assignment For Offices Equipped With (XTSI, CRTSIs and Other Types)

FB211 Pack LOC	Fuse Desig		EQL*	FB211 Pack LOC	Fuse Desig		EQL*
74-04	**A1**	**B6**	81,12	74-50	**A8**	**B4**	80,46
74-05	**A3**	**B5**	80,12	74-51	**A8**	**B3**	81,48
74-06	**A3**	**B6**	81,14	74-52	**A9**	**B4**	80,48
74-07	**A6**	**B5**	80,14	74-54	**A9**	**B3**	81,49
74-08	**A6**	**B6**	81,15	74-55	**A2**	**B4**	80,49
74-09	**A4**	**B5**	80,15	74-56	**A2**	**B3**	81,51
74-10	**A4**	**B6**	81,17	74-57	**A5**	**B4**	80,51
74-11	**A7**	**B5**	80,17	74-58	**A5**	**B3**	81,52
74-12	**A7**	**B6**	81,18	74-59	**A7**	**B4**	80,52
74-13	**A5**	**B5**	80,18	74-60	**A7**	**B3**	81,54
74-14	**A5**	**B6**	81,20	74-61	**A4**	**B4**	80,54
74-15	**A2**	**B5**	80,20	74-62	**A4**	**B3**	81,55
74-16	**A2**	**B6**	81,21	74-63	**A6**	**B4**	80,55
74-17	**A9**	**B5**	80,21	74-64	**A6**	**B3**	81,57
74-19	**A9**	**B6**	81,23	74-65	**A3**	**B4**	80,57
74-20	**A8**	**B5**	80,23	74-66	**A3**	**B3**	81,58
74-21	**A8**	**B6**	81,24	74-67	**A1**	**B4**	80,58
74-22	**A8**	**B7**	80,24	78-27	**A4**	**B7**	81,06
74-23	**A8**	**B8**	81,26	78-28	**A4**	**B8**	80,06
74-24	**A9**	**B7**	80,26	78-29	**A2**	**B7**	81,08
74-25	**A9**	**B8**	81,27	78-30	**A2**	**B8**	80,08
74-46	**A9**	**B2**	80,43	78-31	**A5**	**B7**	81,09
74-47	**A9**	**B1**	81,45	78-32	**A5**	**B8**	80,09
74-48	**A8**	**B2**	74,59	78-33	**A7**	**B7**	81,11
74-49	**A8**	**B1**	81,46	78-34	**A7**	**B8**	80,11

* EQL numbers (not stamped on coax jack panels) are equipment locations of coax jacks which feed clock signals to XTSI cabinet. See Figure 1. Assignments for thse positions are office engineered and XTSI member number is stamped adjacent to assigned output (coax jack). EQL = Equipment Location

Table B							
FB211 Pack/Fuse/User Assignment For Offices Equipped With XTSIs and CRTSIs Only							
FB211 Pack LOC	**Fuse Desig**		**User***	**FB211 Pack LOC**	**Fuse Desig**		**User***
74-04	**A1**	**B6**	TSI 16,17	74-21	**A8**	**B6**	TSI 48,49
74-05	**A3**	**B5**	TSI 18,19	74-22	**A8**	**B7**	TSI 50,51
74-06	**A3**	**B6**	TSI 20,21	74-23	**A8**	**B8**	TSI 52,53
74-07	**A6**	**B5**	TSI 22,23	74-24	**A9**	**B7**	TSI 54,55
74-08	**A6**	**B6**	TSI 24,25	74-25	**A9**	**B8**	TSI 56,57
74-09	**A4**	**B5**	TSI 26,27	74-46	**A9**	**B2**	TSI 58,59
74-10	**A4**	**B6**	TSI 28,29	74-47	**A9**	**B1**	TSI 60,61
74-11	**A7**	**B5**	TSI 30,31	74-48	**A8**	**B2**	TSI 62,63
74-12	**A7**	**B6**	TSI 32,33	74-28	**A4**	**B8**	TSI 02,03
74-13	**A5**	**B5**	TSI 34,35	74-29	**A2**	**B7**	TSI 04,05
74-14	**A5**	**B6**	TSI 36,37	74-30	**A2**	**B8**	TSI 06,07
74-15	**A2**	**B5**	TSI 38,39	74-31	**A5**	**B7**	TSI 08,09
74-16	**A2**	**B6**	TSI 40,41	74-32	**A5**	**B8**	TSI 10,11
74-17	**A9**	**B5**	TSI 42,43	74-33	**A7**	**B7**	TSI 12,13
74-19	**A9**	**B6**	TSI 44,45	74-34	**A7**	**B8**	TSI 14,15
74-20	**A8**	**B5**	TSI 46,47				
* In USER column, TSI can be either XTSI or CRTSI.							

Verify Loopback is Removed

1. At 1B Processor MTC terminal, enter message
   DGN:XTSI a**,D3U** b**:PH 90,GROWTH!**

   where a = Even XTSI member number
   b = Growth D3U (0 to 7).

   Note: **STF** response is required and indicates loopback is removed.

2. Was printout received indicating **STF**?

   If **Yes**, go to Step 4.
   If **No**, go to Step 3.

3. Request Trunk Services Center to remove loopback for growth D3U; after loopback is removed, repeat from Step 1.

4. **STOP! YOU HAVE COMPLETED THIS PROCEDURE.**

Release Near-End Loop

1. At 1B Processor MTC terminal, enter message
   ORD:DS3LOOP;RLS:XTSI a,**D3U** b!

   where a = Even growth XTSI member number
   b = Submember number of D3U being tested.

   Response: **ORD:DS3LOOP;RLS:XTSI** a,**D3U** b
   COMPLETED

2. Was printout received per the response message in Step 1?

   If **Yes**, go to Step 6.
   If **No**, go to Step 3.

3. Output indicates?

   If **system denied request**, go to Step 4.
   If **invalid input message**, go to Step 5.

4. Refer trouble to installer for resolution; after resolving, repeat from Step 1.

5. Repeat from Step 1 to ensure message was entered correctly.

6. **STOP! YOU HAVE COMPLETED THIS PROCEDURE.**

Set Up Aims Terminal and Load Command Files

Note: The floppy to be loaded contains the input messages to perform XTSI growth/degrowth. If there is a discrepancy between the messages on the floppy and this TOP, the TOP should be followed.

Note: It is recommended to use an AIMS terminal assigned to MTC terminal.

1. Ensure AIMS software is operating (colored function bar displayed at bottom of screen).

2. At AIMS terminal, depress **Shift** and **F4** keys simultaneously to clear screen memory.

3. Was Do you really want to reset message received?

   If **Yes**, go to Step 4.
   If **No**, go to Step 5.

4. Enter **Y**

5. Depress **F4** key.

   Response: **TERMINAL OPTIONS** menu displayed.

6. Using arrow keys, move cursor to **Session modes/Session options**.

7. Depress **Return** key.

   Response: **SESSION MODES/SESSION OPTIONS** menu displayed.

8. In **SESSION MODES/SESSION OPTIONS** menu, is **Manual receive** highlighted green?

   If **Yes**, go to Step 11.
   If **No**, go to Step 9.

9. Using arrow keys, move cursor to **Manual receive.**

10. Depress **Return** key to highlight **Manual receive.**

11. Depress **F4** key.

    Response: **TERMINAL SETUP/TERMINAL OPTIONS** menu displayed.

12. Using arrow keys, move cursor to **User Files**.

13. Depress **Return** key.

    Response: **USER FILE SETUP** menu displayed.

14. Using arrow keys, move cursor to **Change user directory**.

15. Depress **Return** key.

    Response: **Change User Directory** window displayed.

16. Ensure floppy disk labeled **AIMS XTSI Rel-**a **Growth Aid** (a = Release number of floppy) is not write-enable protected (floppy disk write protection window must be closed - unlocked); then place floppy disk into drive.

17. In **Change User Directory** window type **A:E**xxxx or **B:E**xxxx (drive that will accept AIMS floppy disks).

    Note: Pick the generic closest to the office generic which is not a later generic.

    where xxxx = **22R1**
    = **23R1**
    = **24R1**
    = **24R2**

18. Depress **Return** key twice.

19. Depress **F4** key twice.

    Response: Blank screen displayed.

20. Depress **F8** key to inhibit terminal screen from receiving output.

21. Depress **CTRL** and **F10** keys simultaneously to activate printouts to the ROP.

22. Ensure ROP is in On-Line mode.

23. Ensure printer associated with AIMS terminal is receiving output.

    Note: No output will be received on terminal display. All output will be observed on the printer.

24. Depress **Shift** and **F4** keys simultaneously to clear screen memory.

25. Depress **F8** key to inhibit receive mode.

26. Depress **F3** key twice.

    Response:

    REGION COMMANDS menu displayed.

27. Using arrow keys, move cursor to **Read from file.**

28. Depress **Return** key.

    Response: List of command files displayed.

29. Using arrow keys, move cursor to file to be loaded.

30. Depress **Return** key.

    Response: Form entered messages displayed.

    Caution: You must ensure that cursor is on proper command before entering.

31. See TABLE A for helpful hints when running command list from AIMS terminal.

TABLE A	
A.	All portions of command list are in green except variables which are shown in white.
B.	Use Tab key to jump to variable.
C.	Only update variable(s) in command to be entered
D.	After filling in variable(s), depress **Shift** and **Return** keys simultaneously to get cursor to beginning of line.
E.	Use arrow keys to go to line that is desired.
F.	After entering command, cursor will stop at end of command just inputted.
G.	Output must be observed on printer associated with AIMS terminal.
H.	Observe output on printer to determine if command was accepted or blocked (needing to be sent again).
I.	When all commands are completed, depress **Shift** and **Return** keys simultaneously to clear out screen memory.
J.	**OP:RCFORM** a**!** message must not be entered when using AIMS terminal.
K.	At 1B Processor MTC terminal, enter message **MON:CHAN SREC1!** to be able to monitor the SREC1 channel.
L.	At 1B Processor MTC terminal, enter message **STOP:MON;CHAN SREC1!** to stop monitoring the SREC1 channel.

32. **STOP! YOU HAVE COMPLETED THIS PROCEDURE.**

Set Up Aims Terminal and Load Command Files

1. At AIMS terminal, depress **HOME** key.

2. Depress **F5** key.

3. Depress **F1** key to clear screen memory.

4. Depress **F3** key twice.

   Response: **REGION COMMANDS** menu displayed

5. Using arrow keys, move cursor to **Read from file**.

6. Depress **Return** key.

   Response: List of command files displayed.

7. Using arrow keys, move cursor to file to be loaded.

8. Depress **Return** key.

   Response: Form entered messages displayed.

9. Depress **F5** key to remove form enter mode.

   Caution: You must ensure that cursor is on proper command before entering.

10. See TABLE A for helpful hints when running command list from AIMS terminal.

TABLE A	
A.	All portions of command list are in green except variables which are shown in white.
B.	Use Tab key to jump to variable.
C.	Only update variable(s) in command to be entered
D.	After filling in variable(s), depress **Shift** and **Return** keys simultaneously to get cursor to beginning of line.
E.	Use arrow keys to go to line that is desired.
F.	After entering command, cursor will stop at end of command just inputted.
G.	Output must be observed on printer associated with AIMS terminal.
H.	Observe output on printer to determine if command was accepted or blocked (needing to be sent again).
I.	When all commands are completed, depress **Home** key, then **F5** key, then **F1** key to clear out screen memory.
J.	**OP:RCFORM** a**!** message must not be entered when using AIMS terminal.
K.	At 1B Processor MTC terminal, enter message **MON:CHAN SREC1!** to be able to monitor the SREC1 channel.
L.	At 1B Processor MTC terminal, enter message **STOP:MON;CHAN SREC1!** to stop monitoring the SREC1 channel.

11. **STOP! YOU HAVE COMPLETED THIS PROCEDURE.**

Diagnose XTSI Controller Specifying Phases 40 and 41; and Growth

At 1B Processor MTC terminal, enter message
DGN:XTSI a**,CONTR** b**:PH 40-41,GROWTH!**

where a = Even XTSI member number
b = XTSI controller (0 or 1).

Response: **DGN: XTSI** a**, CONTR** b **PH 40 ATP MSG STARTED**
DGN: XTSI a**, CONTR** b **PH 41 CATP (00000010 00100000) MSG IP**
DGN: XTSI a**, CONTR** b **COMPLETED CATP (00000010 00100000) MSG COMPL**.

1. Was printout received per the response message in Step 1?

   If **Yes**, go to Step 6.
   If **No**, go to Step 3.

2. Is failure a result of TELCO/INST instruction?

   If **Yes**, go to Step 5.
   If **No**, go to Step 4.

3. Clear diagnostic failure [TOP 234-151-011]; repeat from Step 1.

4. Refer trouble to installer for resolution; repeat from Step 1.

5. **STOP! YOU HAVE COMPLETED THIS PROCEDURE.**

Copy CIA0 Controller 0 to CIA1 Controller 1

Note: Copy command may take approximately 5 minutes.

1. At 1B Processor MTC terminal, enter message
   COPY:TSIFILE;XTSI a**,CONTR 0,ALL!**

   where a = Even growth XTSI member number

   Response: **COPY:TSIFILE XTSI** a **CONTR** b **ALL STARTED**
   COPY:TSIFILE XTSI a **CONTR** b **ALL**
   FILE 0 - COMPLETE
   COPY:TSIFILE XTSI a **CONTR** b **ALL**
   FILE 1 - COMPLETE
   •
   •
   COPY:TSIFILE XTSI a **CONTR** b **ALL**
   FILE nn **- COMPLETE**
   COPY:TSIFILE XTSI a **CONTR** b **ALL**
   COPY ALL FILES - COMPLETE

   nn = **27** for 4E23 generic or
   47 for 4E24 or later generic

2. Was the response message in Step 1 received?

   If **Yes**, go to Step 4.
   If **No**, go to Step 3.

3. Refer trouble to installer for resolution; after resolving, repeat from Step 1.

4. **STOP! YOU HAVE COMPLETED THIS PROCEDURE.**

Verify Loopback is Released

1. At 1B Processor MTC terminal, enter message
   ORD:DS3LOOP;READ:XTSI a**,D3U** b**!**

   where a = Even growth XTSI member number
   b = Submember number of D3U being tested

   Response **ORD:DS3LOOP;READ:XTSI** a**,D3U** b
   RELEASED

2. Was printout received per the response message in Step 1?

   If **Yes**, go to Step 6.
   If **No**, go to Step 3.

3. Output indicates?

   If **system denied request**, go to Step 4.
   If **invalid input message**, go to Step 5.

4. Refer trouble to installer for resolution; after resolving, repeat from Step 1.

5. Repeat from Step 1 to ensure message was entered correctly.

6. **STOP! YOU HAVE COMPLETED THIS PROCEDURE.**

Diagnose TMSP Controller Specifying Phase 8

1. At 1B Processor MTC terminal, enter message
   DGN:TMSP a**,CONTR b:PH 8!**

   where a = TMSP member number
   b = TMSP controller (0 or 1)

   Response **RMV: TMSP** a**, CONTR** b **COMPL** *
   DGN: TMSP a**, CONTR** b **PH 8 ATP MSG STARTED**
   DGN: TMSP a**, CONTR** b **COMPLETED ATP MSG COMPL**
   RST: TMSP a**, CONTR** b **STOPPED OS DGN**

   * This message will not be received if TMSP Controller is already removed.

2. Was printout received per the response message in Step 1?

   If **Yes**, go to Step 6.
   If **No**, go to Step 3.

3. Is failure a result of TELCO/INST instruction?

   If **Yes**, go to Step 4.
   If **No**, go to Step 5.

4. Clear diagnostic failure [TOP 234-151-011]; repeat from Step 1.

5. Refer trouble to installer for resolution; repeat from Step 1.

6. **STOP! YOU HAVE COMPLETED THIS PROCEDURE.**

Run Audit 26

1. At 1B Processor MTC terminal, enter message **OP:AUDSTAT!**

2. In the printout, is audit 26 listed?

   If **Yes**, go to Step 3.
   If **No**, go to Step 4.

3. At 1B Processor MTC terminal, enter message **ALW:AUD:NUM 26!**

4. At 1B Processor MTC terminal, enter message **AUD:NUM 26!**

5. Was **0 ERROR** message received?

   If **Yes**, go to Step 9.
   If **No**, go to Step 6.

6. At 1B Processor MTC terminal, enter message **AUD:NUM 26!**

7. Was **0 ERROR** message received?

   If **Yes**, go to Step 9.
   If **No**, go to Step 8.

8. Contact next higher support group for resolution; after resolving, repeat from Step 6.

9. **STOP! YOU HAVE COMPLETED THIS PROCEDURE.**

Run Audit 1, 2, 26, and 50

1. At 1B Processor MTC terminal, enter message **OP:AUDSTAT!**

2. In the printout, is audit 1, 2, 26, and/or 50 listed?

   If **Yes**, go to Step 3.
   If **No**, go to Step 4.

3. At 1B Processor MTC terminal, enter message **ALW:AUD:NUM** a**!**

   where a = audit number listed in Step 2.

4. At 1B Processor MTC terminal, enter message **AUD:NUM (1,2,26,50)!**

5. Was **0 ERROR** message received for all audits run?

   If **Yes**, go to Step 9.
   If **No**, go to Step 6.

6. At 1B Processor MTC terminal, enter message **AUD:NUM (1,2,26,50)!**

7. Was **0 ERROR** message received for all audits run?

   If **Yes**, go to Step 9.
   If **No**, go to Step 8.

8. Contact next higher support group for resolution; after resolving, repeat from Step 4.

9. **STOP! YOU HAVE COMPLETED THIS PROCEDURE.**

Diagnose Growth D3U Specifying Phases 1 Through 19 and Growth

1. At 1B Processor MTC terminal, enter message
   DGN:XTSI a**,D3U** b**:PH 1-19,GROWTH!**

   where a = Even XTSI member number
   b = Growth D3U (0 to 7).

   Response: **DGN: XTSI** a**, D3U** b **PH 1 ATP MSG STARTED**
   DGN: XTSI a**, D3U** b **PH 2 ATP MSG IP**
   •
   •
   •
   DGN: XTSI a**, D3U** b **PH 19 ATP MSG IP**
   DGN: XTSI a**, D3U** b **COMPLETED ATP MSG COMPL**

2. Was printout received per the response above (Step 1)?

   If **Yes**, go to Step 6.
   If **No**, go to Step 3.

3. Is failure a result of TELCO/INST instruction?

   If **Yes**, go to Step 5.
   If **No**, go to Step 4.

4. Clear diagnostic failure [TOP 234-351-011AC]; repeat from Step 1.

5. Refer trouble to installer for resolution; repeat from Step 1.

6. **STOP! YOU HAVE COMPLETED THIS PROCEDURE.**

Diagnose Growth XTSI Controller Specifying Phase 90 and Growth

1. At 1B Processor MTC terminal, enter message
   DGN:XTSI a**,CONTR** b**:PH 90,GROWTH!**

   where a = Even growth XTSI member number
   b = Controller number (0 or 1)

   Note: Phase 90 diagnostic will take approximately 35 minutes to complete.

   Response: **DGN: XTSI** a**, CONTR** b **PH 90 ATP MSG STARTED**
   DGN: XTSI a**, CONTR** b **COMPLETED ATP MSG COMPL**

2. Was printout received per the response message in Step 1?

   If **Yes**, go to Step 9.
   If **No**, go to Step 3.

   Note: Copy command may take approximately 5 minutes.

3. At 1B Processor MTC terminal, enter message
   COPY:TSIFILE;XTSI a**,CONTR** b**,ALL!**

   where a = Even growth XTSI member number
   b = Controller number -
   1 (if diagnosing controller 0) or
   0 (if diagnosing controller 1)

4. Was **COMPLETE** message received for each file copied?

   If **Yes**, go to Step 6.
   If **No**, go to Step 5.

5. Refer trouble to installer for resolution; after resolving, repeat from Step 3.

6. At 1B Processor MTC terminal, enter message
   DGN:XTSI a**,CONTR** b**:PH 90,GROWTH!**

   where a = Even growth XTSI member number.
   b = Controller number (0 or 1)

   Note: Phase 90 diagnostic will take approximately 35 minutes to complete.

   Response: **DGN: XTSI** a**, CONTR** b **PH 90 ATP MSG STARTED**
   DGN: XTSI a**, CONTR** b **COMPLETED ATP MSG COMPL**

7. Was printout received per the response message in Step 6?

   If **Yes**, go to Step 9.
   If **No**, go to Step 8.

8. Refer trouble to installer for resolution; after resolving, repeat from Step 6.

9. **STOP! YOU HAVE COMPLETED THIS PROCEDURE.**

Remove XTSI Controller from Service

1. At 1B Processor MTC terminal, enter message **RMV:XTSI** a**,CONTR** b**!**

   where a = Even XTSI member number
   b = Controller number being removed (0 or 1)

   Response: **RMV: XTSI** a**, CONTR** b **COMPL**

2. Was printout received per the response message in Step 1?

   If **Yes**, go to Step 6.
   If **No**, go to Step 3.

3. Output indicates?

   If **system denied request**, go to Step 4.
   If **invalid input message**, go to Step 5.

4. Determine why request was denied, resolve, and repeat from Step 1.

5. Repeat from Step 1 to ensure message was entered correctly.

6. **STOP! YOU HAVE COMPLETED THIS PROCEDURE.**

Recent Change and Verify D3U Submember Equipage From UNEQ to GROW

Caution: Calling up RC form will cause all CRT data to be cleared.

1. At 1B Processor MTC terminal, enter message **OP:RCFORM 705!**

   Response: CRT displays RC Form 705

2. Fill in blanks on RC Form 705 per the following and enter message:

   RC:UTYPE;CHG;OPT(SUXTSI),a**:** **XTSI MEMN** b**,**

   ORNU c**,**

   XTCN **0 1**
   XTCHV **-, -,**
   XTCSV **-, -,**

   D3UN **0 1 2 3 4 5 6 7**
   D3UEQ d**,** d**,** d**,** d**,** d**,** d**,** d**,** d**,**
   D3UHV **-, -, -, -, -, -, -, -,**
   D3USV **-, -, -, -, -, -, -, -,**

   SPUN **0 1 2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11**
   SPUEQ **-, -, -, -, -, -, -, -, -, -, -, -,**
   SPUHV **-, -, -, -, -, -, -, -, -, -, -, -,**
   SPUSV **-, -, -, -, -, -, -, -, -, -, -, -,**

   REMARKS ----------!

   where a = **FTA**
   b = XTSI member number
   c = RC order number
   d = either **G** for D3U being grown or left blank for D3Us not being grown

3. Was **RC ORNU** c **ACTIVATED** message received?

   If **Yes**, go to Step 5.
   If **No**, go to Step 4.

4. Determine cause for rejection and repeat from Step 1, with the correct input message.

5. At 1B Processor MTC terminal, enter message
   VER:VFUNC SUXTSI:FD1 XTSIMEMN,DT1 a**!** for even-numbered growth XTSI.

   where a = XTSI member number

   Response: **VER:MISC;OPT(SUXTSI): XTSI MEMN** a**,**

   XTCN 0 1
   XTCHV -, -,
   XTCSV -, -,

   D3UN 0 1 2 3 4 5 6 7
   D3UEQ b**,** b**,** b**,** b**,** b**,** b**,** b**,** b**,**
   D3UHV -, -, -, -, -, -, -, -,
   D3USV -, -, -, -, -, -, -, -,

   SPUN 0 1 2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11
   SPUEQ -, -, -, -, -, -, -, -, -, -, -, -,
   SPUHV -, -, -, -, -, -, -, -, -, -, -, -,
   SPUSV -, -, -, -, -, -, -, -, -, -, -, -,

   where a = XTSI member number
   b = **G** for D3Us being grown

6. Are message format and member identification correct per the above response (Step 5)?

   If **Yes**, go to Step 8.
   If **No**, go to Step 7.

7. Determine the cause and resolve; repeat from Step 5.

8. Using the printout and the response message in Step 5, verify **G** is set for each D3U being grown.

9. Are all growth D3Us set to **G**?

   If **Yes**, go to Step 11.
   If **No**, go to Step 10.

10. Determine cause for rejection and repeat from Step 1, with correct input message.

11. **STOP! YOU HAVE COMPLETED THIS PROCEDURE.**

Recent Change and Verify D3U Submember Equipage From GROW to SGRO

Caution: Calling up RC form will cause all CRT data to be cleared.

1. At 1B Processor MTC terminal, enter message **OP:RCFORM 705!**

   Response: CRT displays RC Form 705

2. Fill in blanks on RC Form 705 per the following and enter message:

   RC:UTYPE;CHG;OPT(SUXTSI),a**:** **XTSI MEMN** b**,**

   ORNU c**,**

   XTCN **0 1**
   XTCHV **-, -,**
   XTCSV **-, -,**

   D3UN **0 1 2 3 4 5 6 7**
   D3UEQ d**,** d**,** d**,** d**,** d**,** d**,** d**,** d**,**
   D3UHV **-, -, -, -, -, -, -, -,**
   D3USV **-, -, -, -, -, -, -, -,**

   SPUN **0 1 2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11**
   SPUEQ **-, -, -, -, -, -, -, -, -, -, -, -,**
   SPUHV **-, -, -, -, -, -, -, -, -, -, -, -,**
   SPUSV **-, -, -, -, -, -, -, -, -, -, -, -,**

   REMARKS ----------!

   where a = **FTA**
   b = XTSI member number
   c = RC order number
   d = either **S** for D3U being grown or left blank for D3Us not being grown

3. Was **RC ORNU** c **ACTIVATED** message received?

   If **Yes**, go to Step 5.
   If **No**, go to Step 4.

4. Determine cause for rejection and repeat from Step 1, with the correct input message.

5. At 1B Processor MTC terminal, enter message
   VER:VFUNC SUXTSI:FD1 XTSIMEMN,DT1 a**!** for even-numbered growth XTSI.

   where a = XTSI member number

   Response: **VER:MISC;OPT(SUXTSI): XTSI MEMN** a**,**

   XTCN 0 1
   XTCHV -, -,
   XTCSV -, -,

   D3UN 0 1 2 3 4 5 6 7
   D3UEQ b**,** b**,** b**,** b**,** b**,** b**,** b**,** b**,**
   D3UHV -, -, -, -, -, -, -, -,
   D3USV -, -, -, -, -, -, -, -,

   SPUN 0 1 2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11
   SPUEQ -, -, -, -, -, -, -, -, -, -, -, -,
   SPUHV -, -, -, -, -, -, -, -, -, -, -, -,
   SPUSV -, -, -, -, -, -, -, -, -, -, -, -,

   where a = XTSI member number
   b = **S** for D3Us being grown

6. Are message format and member identification correct per the above response (Step 5)?

   If **Yes**, go to Step 8.
   If **No**, go to Step 7.

7. Determine the cause and resolve; repeat from Step 5.

8. Using the printout and the response message in Step 5, verify **S** is set for each D3U being grown.

9. Are all growth D3Us set to **S**?

   If **Yes**, go to Step 11.
   If **No**, go to Step 10.

10. Determine cause for rejection and repeat from Step 1, with correct input message.

11. **STOP! YOU HAVE COMPLETED THIS PROCEDURE.**

Recent Change and Verify D3U Submember Equipage From SGRO to OPER

Caution: Calling up RC form will cause all CRT data to be cleared.

1. At 1B Processor MTC terminal, enter message **OP:RCFORM 705!**

   Response: CRT displays RC Form 705

2. Fill in blanks on RC Form 705 per the following and enter message:

   RC:UTYPE;CHG;OPT(SUXTSI),a**:** **XTSI MEMN** b**,**

   ORNU c**,**

   XTCN **0 1**
   XTCHV **-, -,**
   XTCSV **-, -,**

   D3UN **0 1 2 3 4 5 6 7**
   D3UEQ d**,** d**,** d**,** d**,** d**,** d**,** d**,** d**,**
   D3UHV **-, -, -, -, -, -, -, -,**
   D3USV **-, -, -, -, -, -, -, -,**

   SPUN **0 1 2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11**
   SPUEQ **-, -, -, -, -, -, -, -, -, -, -, -,**
   SPUHV **-, -, -, -, -, -, -, -, -, -, -, -,**
   SPUSV **-, -, -, -, -, -, -, -, -, -, -, -,**

   REMARKS ----------!

   where a = **FTA**
   b = XTSI member number
   c = RC order number
   d = either **O** for D3U being grown or left blank for D3Us not being grown

3. Was **RC ORNU** c **ACTIVATED** message received?

   If **Yes**, go to Step 5.
   If **No**, go to Step 4.

4. Determine cause for rejection and repeat from Step 1, with the correct input message.

5. At 1B Processor MTC terminal, enter message
   VER:VFUNC SUXTSI:FD1 XTSIMEMN,DT1 a**!** for even-numbered growth XTSI.

   where a = XTSI member number

   Response: **VER:MISC;OPT(SUXTSI): XTSI MEMN** a**,**

   XTCN 0 1
   XTCHV -, -,
   XTCSV -, -,

   D3UN 0 1 2 3 4 5 6 7
   D3UEQ b**,** b**,** b**,** b**,** b**,** b**,** b**,** b**,**
   D3UHV -, -, -, -, -, -, -, -,
   D3USV -, -, -, -, -, -, -, -,

   SPUN 0 1 2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11
   SPUEQ -, -, -, -, -, -, -, -, -, -, -, -,
   SPUHV -, -, -, -, -, -, -, -, -, -, -, -,
   SPUSV -, -, -, -, -, -, -, -, -, -, -, -,

   where a = XTSI member number
   b = **O** for D3Us being grown

6. Are message format and member identification correct per the above response (Step 5)?

   If **Yes**, go to Step 8.
   If **No**, go to Step 7.

7. Determine the cause and resolve; repeat from Step 5.

8. Using the printout and the response message in Step 5, verify **O** is set for each D3U being grown.

9. Are all growth D3Us set to **O**?

   If **Yes**, go to Step 11.
   If **No**, go to Step 10.

10. Determine cause for rejection and repeat from Step 1, with correct input message.

11. **STOP! YOU HAVE COMPLETED THIS PROCEDURE.**

Recent Change and Verify SPU Submember Equipage from UNEQ to GROW

Caution: Calling up RC Form will cause all CRT data to be cleared.

1. At 1B Processor MTC terminal, enter message **OP:RCFORM 705!**

   Response: CRT displays RC Form 705

2. Fill in blanks on RC Form 705 per the following and enter message:

   RC:UTYPE;CHG;OPT(SUXTSI),a**:** **XTSI MEMN** b**,**

   ORNU c**,**

   XTCN **0 1**
   XTCHV **-, -,**
   XTCSV **-, -,**

   D3UN **0 1 2 3 4 5 6 7**
   D3UEQ **-, -, -, -, -, -, -, -,**
   D3UHV **-, -, -, -, -, -, -, -,**
   D3USV **-, -, -, -, -, -, -, -,**

   SPUN **0 1 2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11**
   SPUEQ d, d, d, d, d, d, d, d, d, d, d, d,
   SPUHV **-, -, -, -, -, -, -, -, -, -, -, -,**
   SPUSV **-, -, -, -, -, -, -, -, -, -, -, -,**

   REMARKS ----------!

   where a = **FTA**
   b = XTSI member number
   c = RC order number
   d = either **G** for SPU being grown or left blank for SPUs not being grown

3. Was **RC ORNU** c **ACTIVATED** message received?

   If **Yes**, go to Step 5.
   If **No**, go to Step 4.

4. Determine cause for rejection and repeat from Step 1 with correct input message.

5. At 1B Processor MTC terminal, enter message
   VER:VFUNC SUXTSI:FD1 XTSIMEMN,DT1 a**!** for even-numbered growth XTSI.

   where a = XTSI member number

   Response: **VER:MISC;OPT(SUXTSI): XTSI MEMN** a**,**

   XTCN 0 1
   XTCHV -, -,
   XTCSV -, -,

   D3UN 0 1 2 3 4 5 6 7
   D3UEQ -, -, -, -, -, -, -, -,
   D3UHV -, -, -, -, -, -, -, -,
   D3USV -, -, -, -, -, -, -, -,

   SPUN 0 1 2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11
   SPUEQ b, b, b, b, b, b, b, b, b, b, b, b,
   SPUHV -, -, -, -, -, -, -, -, -, -, -, -,
   SPUSV -, -, -, -, -, -, -, -, -, -, -, -,

   where a = XTSI member number
   b = **G** for SPUs being grown

6. Are message format and member identification correct per the response above (Step 5)?

   If **Yes**, go to Step 8.
   If **No**, go to Step 7.

7. Determine cause and resolve; repeat from Step 5.

8. Using printout and response message in Step 5, verify **G** is set for each SPU being grown.

9. Are all growth SPUs set to **G**?

   If **Yes**, go to Step 11.
   If **No**, go to Step 10.

10. Determine cause for rejections and repeat from Step 1 with correct input message.

11. **STOP! YOU HAVE COMPLETED THIS PROCEDURE.**

Diagnose Growth SPU Specifying Phases 1 through 21 and Growth

1. At 1B Processor MTC terminal, enter message
   DGN:XTSI a**,SPU** b**:PH 1-21,GROWTH!**

   where a = XTSI member number
   b = Growth SPU (0 trough 11)

   Response: **DGN: XTSI** a**, SPU** b **PH** 1 ATP MSG STARTED
   DGN: XTSI a**, SPU** b **PH** 2 ATP MSG IP
   DGN: XTSI a**, SPU** b **PH** 3 ATP MSG IP
   DGN: XTSI a**, SPU** b **PH** 4 ATP MSG IP
   DGN: XTSI a**, SPU** b **PH** 5 ATP MSG IP
   DGN: XTSI a**, SPU** b **PH** 6 ATP MSG IP
   DGN: XTSI a**, SPU** b **PH** 7 ATP MSG IP
   DGN: XTSI a**, SPU** b **PH** 8 ATP MSG IP
   DGN: XTSI a**, SPU** b **PH** 9 ATP MSG IP
   DGN: XTSI a**, SPU** b **PH** 10 ATP MSG IP
   DGN: XTSI a**, SPU** b **PH** 11 ATP MSG IP
   DGN: XTSI a**, SPU** b **PH** 12 ATP MSG IP
   DGN: XTSI a**, SPU** b **PH** 13 ATP MSG IP
   DGN: XTSI a**, SPU** b **PH** 14 ATP MSG IP
   DGN: XTSI a**, SPU** b **PH** 15 ATP MSG IP
   DGN: XTSI a**, SPU** b **PH** 16 ATP MSG IP
   DGN: XTSI a**, SPU** b **PH** 17 ATP MSG IP
   DGN: XTSI a**, SPU** b **PH** 18 ATP MSG IP
   DGN: XTSI a**, SPU** b **PH** 19 ATP MSG IP
   DGN: XTSI a**, SPU** b **PH** 21 ATP MSG IP
   DGN: XTSI a**, SPU** b **COMPLETED ATP MSG COMPL**

2. Was printout received per the response message in Step 1?

   If **Yes**, go to Step 6.
   If **No**, go to Step 3.

3. Is failure a result of TELCO/INST instruction?

   If **Yes**, go to Step 5.
   If **No**, go to Step 4.

4. Clear diagnostic failure [TOP 234-351-011AC]; repeat from Step 1

5. Refer trouble to installer for resolution; repeat from Step 1.

6. **STOP! YOU HAVE COMPLETED THIS PROCEDURE.**

Recent Change and Verify SPU Submember Equipage from GROW to SGRO

Caution: Calling up RC form will cause all CRT data to be cleared.

1. At 1B Processor MTC terminal, enter message **OP:RCFORM 705!**

   Response: CRT displays RC Form 705

2. Fill in blanks on RC Form 705 per the following and enter message:

   RC:UTYPE;CHG;OPT(SUXTSI),a**:** **XTSI MEMN** b**,**

   ORNU c**,**

   XTCN **0 1**
   XTCHV **-, -,**
   XTCSV **-, -,**

   D3UN **0 1 2 3 4 5 6 7**
   D3UEQ **-, -, -, -, -, -, -, -,**
   D3UHV **-, -, -, -, -, -, -, -,**
   D3USV **-, -, -, -, -, -, -, -,**

   SPUN **0 1 2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11**
   SPUEQ d, d, d, d, d, d, d, d, d, d, d, d,
   SPUHV **-, -, -, -, -, -, -, -, -, -, -, -,**
   SPUSV **-, -, -, -, -, -, -, -, -, -, -, -,**

   REMARKS ----------!

   where a = **FTA**
   b = XTSI member number
   c = RC order number
   d = either **S** for SPU being grown or left blank for SPUs not being grown

3. Was **RC ORNU** c **ACTIVATED** message received?

   If **Yes**, go to Step 5.
   If **No**, go to Step 4.

4. Determine cause for rejection and repeat from Step 1 with correct input message.

5. At 1B Processor MTC terminal, enter message
   VER:VFUNC SUXTSI:FD1 XTSIMEMN,DT1 a**!** for even-numbered growth XTSI.

   where a = XTSI member number

   Response: **VER:MISC;OPT(SUXTSI): XTSI MEMN** a**,**

   XTCN 0 1
   XTCHV -, -,
   XTCSV -, -,

   D3UN 0 1 2 3 4 5 6 7
   D3UEQ -, -, -, -, -, -, -, -,
   D3UHV -, -, -, -, -, -, -, -,
   D3USV -, -, -, -, -, -, -, -,

   SPUN 0 1 2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11
   SPUEQ b**,** b**,** b**,** b**,** b**,** b**,** b**,** b**,** b**,** b**,** b**,** b**,**
   SPUHV -, -, -, -, -, -, -, -, -, -, -, -,
   SPUSV -, -, -, -, -, -, -, -, -, -, -, -,

   where a = XTSI member number
   b = **S** for SPUs being grown

6. Are message format and member identification correct per the response above (Step 5)?

   If **Yes**, go to Step 8.
   If **No**, go to Step 7.

7. Determine cause and resolve; repeat from Step 5.

8. Using printout and response message in Step 5, verify **S** is set for each SPU being grown.

9. Are all growth SPUs set to **S**?

   If **Yes**, go to Step 11.
   If **No**, go to Step 10.

10. Determine cause for rejections and repeat from Step 1 with correct input message.

11. **STOP! YOU HAVE COMPLETED THIS PROCEDURE.**

Recent Change and Verify SPU Submember Equipage from SGRO to OPER

Caution: Calling up RC form will cause all CRT data to be cleared.

1. At 1B Processor MTC terminal, enter message **OP:RCFORM 705!**

   Response: CRT displays RC Form 705

2. Fill in blanks on RC Form 705 per the following and enter message:

   RC:UTYPE;CHG;OPT(SUXTSI),a**:** **XTSI MEMN** b**,**

   ORNU c**,**

   XTCN **0 1**
   XTCHV **-, -,**
   XTCSV **-, -,**

   D3UN **0 1 2 3 4 5 6 7**
   D3UEQ **-, -, -, -, -, -, -, -,**
   D3UHV **-, -, -, -, -, -, -, -,**
   D3USV **-, -, -, -, -, -, -, -,**

   SPUN **0 1 2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11**
   SPUEQ d, d, d, d, d, d, d, d, d, d, d, d,
   SPUHV **-, -, -, -, -, -, -, -, -, -, -, -,**
   SPUSV **-, -, -, -, -, -, -, -, -, -, -, -,**

   REMARKS ----------!

   where a = **FTA**
   b = XTSI member number
   c = RC order number
   d = either **O** for SPU being grown or left blank for SPUs not being grown

3. Was **RC ORNU** c **ACTIVATED** message received?

   If **Yes**, go to Step 5.
   If **No**, go to Step 4.

4. Determine cause for rejection and repeat from Step 1 with correct input message.

5. At 1B Processor MTC terminal, enter message
   VER:VFUNC SUXTSI:FD1 XTSIMEMN,DT1 a**!** for even-numbered growth XTSI.

   where a = XTSI member number

   Response: **VER:MISC;OPT(SUXTSI): XTSI MEMN** a**,**

   XTCN 0 1
   XTCHV -, -,
   XTCSV -, -,

   D3UN 0 1 2 3 4 5 6 7
   D3UEQ -, -, -, -, -, -, -, -,
   D3UHV -, -, -, -, -, -, -, -,
   D3USV -, -, -, -, -, -, -, -,

   SPUN 0 1 2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11
   SPUEQ b, b, b, b, b, b, b, b, b, b, b, b,
   SPUHV -, -, -, -, -, -, -, -, -, -, -, -,
   SPUSV -, -, -, -, -, -, -, -, -, -, -, -,

   where a = XTSI member number
   b = **O** for SPUs being grown

6. Are message format and member identification correct per the response above (Step 5)?

   If **Yes**, go to Step 8.
   If **No**, go to Step 7.

7. Determine cause and resolve; repeat from Step 5.

8. Using printout and response message in Step 5, verify **O** is set for each SPU being grown.

9. Are all growth SPUs set to **O**?

   If **Yes**, go to Step 11.
   If **No**, go to Step 10.

10. Determine cause for rejections and repeat from Step 1 with correct input message.

11. **STOP! YOU HAVE COMPLETED THIS PROCEDURE.**

Restore SPU to Service

1. At 1B Processor MTC terminal, enter message **RST:XTSI** a**,SPU** b**!**

   where a = XTSI member number
   b = SPU number (0 to 11)

   Note: Restore will take approximately 14 minutes to complete.

   Response: **DGN: XTSI** a**, SPU** b **COMPLETED ATP MSG COMPL**
   RST: XTSI a**, SPU** b **COMPL**

2. Was printout received per the response message in Step 1?

   If **Yes**, go to Step 6.
   If **No**, go to Step 3.

3. Output message indicates trouble is in?

   If **peripheral growth equipment**, go to Step 5.
   If **nongrowth equipment**, go to Step 4.

4. Clear diagnostic failure [TOP 234-351-011AC]; repeat from Step 1.

5. Refer trouble to installer for resolution; repeat from Step 1.

6. **STOP! YOU HAVE COMPLETED THIS PROCEDURE.**

Guidelines for Assigning Dummy Trunks and Echo Cancellation Connections for NETX Testing

Assigning Dummy Trunks for NETX Tests

960 minimum dummy trunks must be provisioned in CAD.DSA state as 2-way CCS (out-of-band) Data trunks (to make sure EC/TV will be turned off).

> ***Note:*** Trunk provisioning for XTSI is not being done on a DS120 basis; rather than use only TAN timeslots N001-N120 PER TAN Level n, all TAN timeslots n000-n127 per XTSI SPC are used without breaks for maintenance slots (except that the very first TAN timeslot 0000 per SPC and the last 15 timeslots per SPC are reserved for maintenance). To extend a point, all trunks within a XTSI SPC could be defined and assigned with one statement for 1008 trunks (starting at TAN x0001) because they are consecutively numbered/used without breaks for maintenance use.

Assumptions:

1. A minimum of 960 dummy trunks in CAD.DSA state to the XTSI are needed for full NETX testing.
2. Each of four XTSI SPCs should have 240 dummy trunks minimum.
3. Each of the six DS3s should be set up for 160 minimum dummy trunks, with 80 minimum trunks assigned from DS1s 1-14 within each DS3 and 80 minimum trunks from DS1s 15-28 within each DS3.

Provision dummy trunks either as DS1s or as groups of 96 consecutive TANs (equivalent of four consecutive DS1s) per the following table:

Start TAN	Finish TAN	D3U	DS1s	Start TANs for DS1s 2, 3, 4, (16, 17, 18)		
xx00001	xx00096	0	1-4	xx00025,	xx00049,	xx00073
xx10001	xx10096	0	15-18	xx10025,	xx10049,	xx10073
xx02081	xx03048	1	1-4	xx02105,	xx03001,	xx03025
xx12081	xx13048	1	15-18	xx12105,	xx12105,	xx13001,
xx05033	xx06000	2	1-4	xx05057,	xx05081,	xx05105
xx15033	xx16000	2	15-18	xx15057	xx15081,	xx15105
yy00001	yy00096	3	4	yy00025,	yy00049,	yy00073
yy10001	yy10096	3	15-18	yy10025,	yy10049,	yy10073
yy02081	yy03048	4	1-4	yy02105,	yy03001,	yy03025
yy12081	yy13048	4	15-18	yy12105,	yy13001,	yy13025
yy05033	yy06000	5	1-4	yy05057,	yy05081,	yy05105
yy15033	yy16000	5	15-18	yy15057,	yy15081,	yy15105

where: xx is XTSI MEMN & yy is XTSI Mate (Odd-numbered MEMN

SPU Assignments for NETX Tests

Next, are guidelines for routing trunk paths through SPU packs for NETX testing. This will occur in XTSI Release 2 frame growths. Only NETX trunks for D3Us 0-2 will have SPU circuits assigned to them. Echo Cancellation telecommunication services will be active (like simple continuity through the SPU) when running NETX, to assure proper non-interference of EC/TV pathing.

Using RC Form 706, each growth operational DPU must be defined as an FTA entry with the following characteristics for SPC0 & SPC1:

HYBLS blank NMATCH DISAB TONDIS NONE

After all operational SPU clients have been defined using RC Form 706, verify SPU assignments by entering: VER:VFUNC XTSISPU:FD1 XTSIMEMN.DT1 b!" (where b is the XTSI MEMN). Then enter RC Form 211 for 24 lines to link each OSI (defined by Start TAN) to the first six lines above, to set up EC/TV paths for dummy NETX trunks on D3Us 0/1/2 only, with even distribution across SPUs (see following example for setting up SPUs 0 through 4):

D3U	DS1	Start TAN	SPUN	D3U	DS1	Start TAN	SPUN
0	1	xx0001	0	0	15	xx10001	1
0	2	xx00025	2	0	16	xx10025	3
0	3	xx00049	4	0	17	xx10049	0
0	4	xx00073	1	0	18	xx10073	2
1	1	xx02081	3	1	15	xx12081	4
1	2	xx02105	0	1	16	xx12105	1
1	3	xx03001	2	1	17	xx13001	3
1	4	xx03025	4	1	18	xx13025	0
2	1	xx05033	1	2	15	xx15033	2
3	2	xx05057	3	2	16	xx15057	4
2	3	xx05081	0	2	17	xx15081	1
2	4	xx05105	2	2	18	xx15105	3

With each form entered, assign the following characteristics, which allow the SPU di-groups to the auto-assigned.

ACTION A HYBLS blank NMATCH DISAB TONDIS NONE
TVTYP NONE SPUDG blank

By listing assigned SPU DS1s with "VER:VFUNC XTSPUDG:FD1 XTSIMEMN,DT1 b!" (where b is the the XTSI MEMN), verify that there is a line listed for each dummy NETX DS1 provisioned for D3Us 0/1/2.

Load Library Program Packages from Original Tape Onto Disk

1. At 3B MCRT, enter message **LOAD:LIBSYS,FS;TAPE:TD** a**!**.

   where a = tape/DAT unit with library tape is mounted.

   Response: **INIT:LIBSYS COMPLETED**
   LOAD:LIBSYS COMPLETED

2. Using printout and response message in Step 1, were **INIT:LIBSYS COMPLETED** and **LOAD:LIBSYS COMPLETED** messages received?

   If **Yes**, go to Step 4.
   If **No**, go to Step 3.

3. Determine cause and resolve; repeat from Step 1.

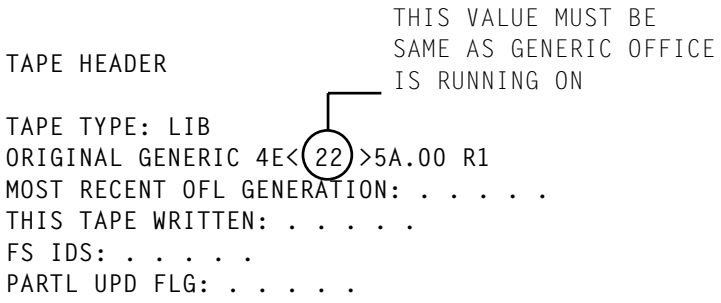
4. **STOP! YOU HAVE COMPLETED THIS PROCEDURE.**

Load Library Program Packages from Backup Tape Onto Disk

1. At 3B MCRT, enter message **VER:UPDATE:TAPE,MT** a

   where a = Tape unit number that library tape is mounted.

   Response:



2. Using printout and response message in Step 1, is **LIB** listed in **TAPE TYPE** field?

   If **Yes**, go to Step 3.
   If **No**, go to Step 4.

3. Using printout and response message in Step 1, is proper office generic listed in **ORIGINAL GENERIC** field?

   If **Yes**, go to Step 5.
   If **No**, go to Step 4.

4. Demount tape [DLP-599] and mount proper library tape [DLP-561]; repeat from Step 1.

5. At 1B Processor MTC terminal, enter message **AUD:LIBSYS,TD** a**;UCL!**.

   where a = Tape unit number that library tape is mounted.

   Response: **AUD:LIBSYS,TD** a**;UCL IN PROGRESS**
   0 ERROR(S) IN CS2FS MAP DETECTED

   AUD:LIBSYS,TD a**;UCL IN PROGRESS**
   0 ERROR(S) IN ID2SEG MAP DETECTED

   AUD:LIBSYS,TD a**;UCL IN PROGRESS**
   0 ERROR(S) IN SEGPRTRS MAP DETECTED

   AUD:LIBSYS,TD a**;UCL IN PROGRESS**
   0 ERROR(S) IN ID2FS MAP DETECTED

   AUD:LIBSYS,TD a**;UCL COMPLETED**

6. Using printout and response message in Step 5, Was **AUD:LIBSYS,TD** a**;UCL COMPLETED** message received?

   If **Yes**, go to Step 8.
   If **No**, go to Step 7.

7. Determine cause and resolve; repeat from Step 1.

8. **STOP! YOU HAVE COMPLETED THIS PROCEDURE.**

Remove Tape on 3B Tape Unit or Digital Audio Tape (DAT) Unit

1. What APS does office have?

   If **3B21D APS**, go to Step 2.
   If **3B20D Model 2/3 APS**, go to Step 6.
   If **3B20D Model 1 APS**, go to Step 13.

   Note: Steps 2 through 5 are to be performed for a 3B21D APS.

2. See Figure 1. At digital audio tape (DAT) unit that contains tape to be removed, depress eject button.

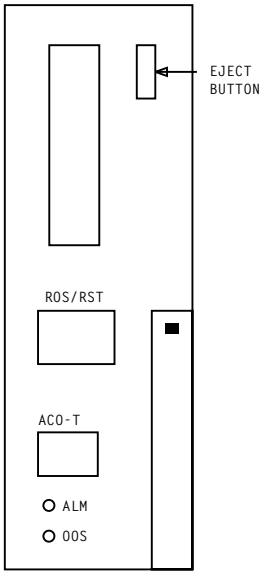


Figure 1.

3. Was tape just written?

   If **Yes**, go to Step 4.
   If **No**, go to Step 20.

4. See Figure 2. Put write-protect tab in the down (locked) position.

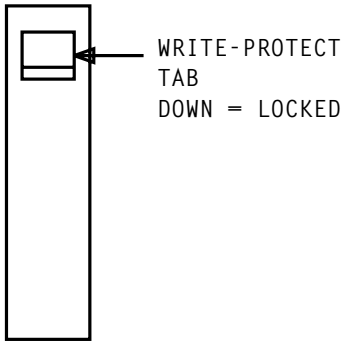


Figure 2.

5. Go to Step 20.

   Note: Steps 6 through 12 are to be performed for a 3B20D Model 2/3 APS.

6. At control panel, if **ON LINE** LED on, touch **RESET** switch.

   Response: **ON LINE** LED off

7. Touch **UNLOAD** switch.

   Response: Tape rewinds onto supply reel.

8. Open dust cover.

9. Depress latch, release button and remove reel.

10. Close dust cover.

11. If no more tapes are to be mounted, touch **LOGIC OFF** switch.

12. Go to Step 20.

Note: Steps 13 through 19 are to be performed for a 3B20D Model 1 APS.

13. At control panel, if **ON LINE** lamp is on, depress **ON LINE** switch.

14. If tape is not at BOT, depress **REWIND** switch.

    Response: **LOAD POINT** LED lights

15. Depress **REWIND** switch.

    Response: Tape rewinds to end of tape and stops.

16. On tape unit, open dust cover.

17. Rotate supply (upper) hub knob counterclockwise until all of tape is rewound.

18. On supply (upper) hub, raise hub tab and remove tape reel.

19. Return hub tab to locked down position, then close dust cover.

20. **STOP! YOU HAVE COMPLETED THIS PROCEDURE.**

Verify No Trunks Are Nailed Up for Degrowth SPU(s)

1. At 1B Processor MTC terminal, enter message
   VER:VFUNC XTSPUDG:FD1 XTSIMEMN,DT1 a**,FD2 SPUN,DT2** b**!**

   where a = Even-numbered XTSI member number
   b = Degrowth SPU number (0, 1, 2, 3, 4, 5, 6, 7, 8, 9)

   Response: **VER: MESSAGE:**
   NO DATA FOUND

2. Was printout received per the response message in Step 1?

   If **Yes**, go to Step 4.
   If **No**, go to Step 3.

3. No nailups are allowed at this time. Contact next higher support organization for resolution; after resolving, repeat from Step 1.

4. Have all degrowth SPUs been verified for nailed up trunks?

   If **Yes**, go to Step 6.
   If **No**, go to Step 5.

5. Repeat from Step 1 for next degrowth SPU.

6. **STOP! YOU HAVE COMPLETED THIS PROCEDURE.**

Remove SPU from Service

1. At 1B Processor MTC terminal, enter message **RMV:XTSI** a**,SPU** b**!**

   where a = XTSI member number
   b = SPU (0 to 11)

   Response: **RMV: XTSI** a**, SPU** b **COMPL**

2. Was printout received per the response message in Step 1?

   If **Yes**, go to Step 6.
   If **No**, go to Step 3.

3. Output indicates?

   If **system denied request**, go to Step 4.
   If **invalid input message**, go to Step 5.

4. Refer trouble to installer for resolution; after resolving, repeat from Step 1.

5. Repeat from Step 1 to ensure message was entered correctly.

6. **STOP! YOU HAVE COMPLETED THIS PROCEDURE.**

Degrow SPU Submember Equipage from OPER to SGRO

Caution: Calling up RC form will cause all CRT data to be cleared.

1. At 1B Processor MTC terminal, enter message **OP:RCFORM 705!**

   Response: CRT displays RC Form 705

2. Fill in blanks on RC Form 705 per the following and enter message:

   RC:UTYPE;CHG;OPT(SUXTSI),a**:** **XTSI MEMN** b**,**

   ORNU c**,**

   XTCN **0 1**
   XTCHV **-, -,**
   XTCSV **-, -,**

   D3UN **0 1 2 3 4 5 6 7**
   D3UEQ **-, -, -, -, -, -, -, -,**
   D3UHV **-, -, -, -, -, -, -, -,**
   D3USV **-, -, -, -, -, -, -, -,**

   SPUN **0 1 2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11**
   SPUEQ d, d, d, d, d, d, d, d, d, d, d, d,
   SPUHV **-, -, -, -, -, -, -, -, -, -, -, -,**
   SPUSV **-, -, -, -, -, -, -, -, -, -, -, -,**

   REMARKS ----------!

   where a = **FTA**
   b = XTSI member number
   c = RC order number
   d = either **S** for SPU being degrown or left blank for SPUs not being degrown

3. Was **RC ORNU** c **ACTIVATED** message received?

   If **Yes**, go to Step 5.
   If **No**, go to Step 4.

4. Determine cause for rejection and repeat from Step 1 with correct input message.

5. At 1B Processor MTC terminal, enter message
   VER:VFUNC SUXTSI:FD1 XTSIMEMN,DT1 a**!** for even-numbered degrowth XTSI.

   where a = XTSI member number

   Response: **VER:MISC;OPT(SUXTSI): XTSI MEMN** a**,**

   XTCN 0 1
   XTCHV -, -,
   XTCSV -, -,

   D3UN 0 1 2 3 4 5 6 7
   D3UEQ -, -, -, -, -, -, -, -,
   D3UHV -, -, -, -, -, -, -, -,
   D3USV -, -, -, -, -, -, -, -,

   SPUN 0 1 2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11
   SPUEQ b, b, b, b, b, b, b, b, b, b, b, b,
   SPUHV -, -, -, -, -, -, -, -, -, -, -, -,
   SPUSV -, -, -, -, -, -, -, -, -, -, -, -,

   where a = XTSI member number
   b = **S** for SPUs being degrown

6. Are message format and member identification correct per the response above (Step 5)?

   If **Yes**, go to Step 8.
   If **No**, go to Step 7.

7. Determine cause and resolve; repeat from Step 5.

8. Using printout and response message in Step 5, verify **S** is set for each SPU being degrown.

9. Are all degrowth SPUs set to **S**?

   If **Yes**, go to Step 11.
   If **No**, go to Step 10.

10. Determine cause for rejections and repeat from Step 1 with correct input message.

11. **STOP! YOU HAVE COMPLETED THIS PROCEDURE.**

Degrow SPU Submember Equipage from SGRO to GROW

Caution: Calling up RC form will cause all CRT data to be cleared.

1. At 1B Processor MTC terminal, enter message **OP:RCFORM 705!**

   Response: CRT displays RC Form 705

2. Fill in blanks on RC Form 705 per the following and enter message:

   RC:UTYPE;CHG;OPT(SUXTSI),a**:** **XTSI MEMN** b**,**

   ORNU c**,**

   XTCN **0 1**
   XTCHV **-, -,**
   XTCSV **-, -,**

   D3UN **0 1 2 3 4 5 6 7**
   D3UEQ **-, -, -, -, -, -, -, -,**
   D3UHV **-, -, -, -, -, -, -, -,**
   D3USV **-, -, -, -, -, -, -, -,**

   SPUN **0 1 2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11**
   SPUEQ d, d, d, d, d, d, d, d, d, d, d, d,
   SPUHV **-, -, -, -, -, -, -, -, -, -, -, -,**
   SPUSV **-, -, -, -, -, -, -, -, -, -, -, -,**

   REMARKS ----------!

   where a = **FTA**
   b = XTSI member number
   c = RC order number
   d = either **G** for SPU being degrown or left blank for SPUs not being degrown

3. Was **RC ORNU** c **ACTIVATED** message received?

   If **Yes**, go to Step 5.
   If **No**, go to Step 4.

4. Determine cause for rejection and repeat from Step 1 with correct input message.

5. At 1B Processor MTC terminal, enter message
   VER:VFUNC SUXTSI:FD1 XTSIMEMN,DT1 a**!** for even-numbered degrowth XTSI.

   where a = XTSI member number

   Response: **VER:MISC;OPT(SUXTSI): XTSI MEMN** a**,**

   XTCN 0 1
   XTCHV -, -,
   XTCSV -, -,

   D3UN 0 1 2 3 4 5 6 7
   D3UEQ -, -, -, -, -, -, -, -,
   D3UHV -, -, -, -, -, -, -, -,
   D3USV -, -, -, -, -, -, -, -,

   SPUN 0 1 2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11
   SPUEQ b, b, b, b, b, b, b, b, b, b, b, b,
   SPUHV -, -, -, -, -, -, -, -, -, -, -, -,
   SPUSV -, -, -, -, -, -, -, -, -, -, -, -,

   where a = XTSI member number
   b = **G** for SPUs being degrown

6. Are message format and member identification correct per the response above (Step 5)?

   If **Yes**, go to Step 8.
   If **No**, go to Step 7.

7. Determine cause and resolve; repeat from Step 5.

8. Using printout and response message in Step 5, verify **G** is set for each SPU being degrown.

9. Are all degrowth SPUs set to **G**?

   If **Yes**, go to Step 11.
   If **No**, go to Step 10.

10. Determine cause for rejections and repeat from Step 1 with correct input message.

11. **STOP! YOU HAVE COMPLETED THIS PROCEDURE.**

Degrow SPU Submember Equipage from GROW to UNEQ

Caution: Calling up RC form will cause all CRT data to be cleared.

1. At 1B Processor MTC terminal, enter message **OP:RCFORM 705!**

   Response: CRT displays RC Form 705

2. Fill in blanks on RC Form 705 per the following and enter message:

   RC:UTYPE;CHG;OPT(SUXTSI),a**:** **XTSI MEMN** b**,**

   ORNU c**,**

   XTCN **0 1**
   XTCHV **-, -,**
   XTCSV **-, -,**

   D3UN **0 1 2 3 4 5 6 7**
   D3UEQ **-, -, -, -, -, -, -, -,**
   D3UHV **-, -, -, -, -, -, -, -,**
   D3USV **-, -, -, -, -, -, -, -,**

   SPUN **0 1 2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11**
   SPUEQ d, d, d, d, d, d, d, d, d, d, d, d,
   SPUHV **-, -, -, -, -, -, -, -, -, -, -, -,**
   SPUSV **-, -, -, -, -, -, -, -, -, -, -, -,**

   REMARKS ----------!

   where a = **FTA**
   b = XTSI member number
   c = RC order number
   d = either **U** for SPU being degrown or left blank for SPUs not being degrown

3. Was **RC ORNU** c **ACTIVATED** message received?

   If **Yes**, go to Step 5.
   If **No**, go to Step 4.

4. Determine cause for rejection and repeat from Step 1 with correct input message.

5. At 1B Processor MTC terminal, enter message
   VER:VFUNC SUXTSI:FD1 XTSIMEMN,DT1 a**!** for even-numbered degrowth XTSI.

   where a = XTSI member number

   Response: **VER:MISC;OPT(SUXTSI): XTSI MEMN** a**,**

   XTCN 0 1
   XTCHV -, -,
   XTCSV -, -,

   D3UN 0 1 2 3 4 5 6 7
   D3UEQ -, -, -, -, -, -, -, -,
   D3UHV -, -, -, -, -, -, -, -,
   D3USV -, -, -, -, -, -, -, -,

   SPUN 0 1 2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11
   SPUEQ b**,** b**,** b**,** b**,** b**,** b**,** b**,** b**,** b**,** b**,** b**,** b**,**
   SPUHV -, -, -, -, -, -, -, -, -, -, -, -,
   SPUSV -, -, -, -, -, -, -, -, -, -, -, -,

   where a = XTSI member number
   b = **U** for SPUs being degrown

6. Are message format and member identification correct per the response above (Step 5)?

   If **Yes**, go to Step 8.
   If **No**, go to Step 7.

7. Determine cause and resolve; repeat from Step 5.

8. Using printout and response message in Step 5, verify **U** is set for each SPU being degrown.

9. Are all degrowth SPUs set to **U**?

   If **Yes**, go to Step 11.
   If **No**, go to Step 10.

10. Determine cause for rejections and repeat from Step 1 with correct input message.

11. **STOP! YOU HAVE COMPLETED THIS PROCEDURE.**

Activate Performance Monitoring

Caution: Calling up RC form will cause all CRT data to be cleared.

1. At 1B Processor MTC terminal, enter message **OP:RCFORM 664!**

   Response: CRT displays RC Form 664

   Note: Variables c through p are recommended default values. These values may need to be changed to fit specific requirements.

2. Fill in blanks on RC Form 664 per the following and enter message:

   RC:MISC;OPT(XTSIPM),a**:**

   ORNU b**,**

BIN	**CV P**	**ES P**	**SES P**	**SAS P**	**AISS P**	**CSS P**	**UAS P**
B15 MINUTE	c**,**	d**,**	e**,**	f**,**	g**,**	h**,**	i**,**
B24 HOURS	j**,**	k**,**	l**,**	m**,**	n**,**	o**,**	p**,**

   REMARKS ----------!

   where
   a = **FTA**
   b = RC order number
   c = **13340**
   d = **65**
   e = **10**
   f = **2**
   g = **10**
   h = **1**
   i = 10
   j = **65535**
   k = **648**
   l = **63**
   m - **17**
   n = **63**
   o = **4**
   p = **10**

3. Was **RC ORNU** b **ACTIVATED** message received?

   If **Yes**, go to Step 5.
   If **No**, go to Step 4.

4. Determine cause for rejection and repeat from Step 1 with the correct input message.

Caution: Calling up RC form will cause all CRT data to be cleared.

5. At 1B Processor MTC terminal, enter message **OP:RCFORM 809!**

   Response: CRT displays RC Form 809

6. Fill in blanks on RC Form 809 per the following and enter message:

   RC:FTR;CHG;OPT(BIT),a**:**
   ORNU b**,**
   FEATURE ITEM c**,** **ON OR OFF** d**,**
   REMARKS ----------!

   where a = **FTA**
   b = RC order number
   c = **F10**
   d = **ON**

7. Was **RC ORNU** b **ACTIVATED** message received?

   If **Yes**, go to Step 9.
   If **No**, go to Step 8.

8. Determine cause for rejection and repeat from Step 5 with the correct input message.

9. **STOP! YOU HAVE COMPLETED THIS PROCEDURE.**

Degrow D3U Submember Equipage from OPER to SGRO

Caution: Calling up RC form will cause all CRT data to be cleared.

1. At 1B Processor MTC terminal, enter message **OP:RCFORM 705!**

   Response: CRT displays RC Form 705

2. Fill in blanks on RC Form 705 per the following and enter message:

   RC:UTYPE;CHG;OPT(SUXTSI),a**:** **XTSI MEMN** b**,**

   ORNU c**,**

XTCN	**0**	**1**						
XTCHV	**-,**	**-,**						
XTCSV	**-,**	**-,**						
D3UN	**0**	**1**	**2**	**3**	**4**	**5**	**6**	**7**
D3UEQ	d**,**	d**,**	d**,**	d**,**	d**,**	d**,**	d**,**	d**,**
D3UHV	**-,**	**-,**	**-,**	**-,**	**-,**	**-,**	**-,**	**-,**
D3USV	**-,**	**-,**	**-,**	**-,**	**-,**	**-,**	**-,**	**-,**

SPUN	**0**	**1**	**2**	**3**	**4**	**5**	**6**	**7**	**8**	**9**	**10**	**11**
SPUEQ	**-,**	**-,**	**-,**	**-,**	**-,**	**-,**	**-,**	**-,**	**-,**	**-,**	**-,**	**-,**
SPUHV	**-,**	**-,**	**-,**	**-,**	**-,**	**-,**	**-,**	**-,**	**-,**	**-,**	**-,**	**-,**
SPUSV	**-,**	**-,**	**-,**	**-,**	**-,**	**-,**	**-,**	**-,**	**-,**	**-,**	**-,**	**-,**

   REMARKS ----------!

   where a = **FTA**
   b = XTSI member number
   c = RC order number
   d = either **S** for D3U being degrown or left blank for D3Us not being degrown

3. Was **RC ORNU** c **ACTIVATED** message received?

   If **Yes**, go to Step 5.
   If **No**, go to Step 4.

4. Determine cause for rejection and repeat from Step 1, with the correct input message.

5. At 1B Processor MTC terminal, enter message
   VER:VFUNC SUXTSI:FD1 XTSIMEMN,DT1 a**!** for even-numbered degrowth XTSI.

   where a = XTSI member number

   Response: **VER:MISC;OPT(SUXTSI): XTSI MEMN** a**,**

   XTCN 0 1
   XTCHV -, -,
   XTCSV -, -,

   D3UN 0 1 2 3 4 5 6 7
   D3UEQ b**,** b**,** b**,** b**,** b**,** b**,** b**,** b**,**
   D3UHV -, -, -, -, -, -, -, -,
   D3USV -, -, -, -, -, -, -, -,

   SPUN 0 1 2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11
   SPUEQ -, -, -, -, -, -, -, -, -, -, -, -,
   SPUHV -, -, -, -, -, -, -, -, -, -, -, -,
   SPUSV -, -, -, -, -, -, -, -, -, -, -, -,

   where a = XTSI member number
   b = **S** for D3Us being degrown

6. Are message format and member identification correct per the response above (Step 5)?

   If **Yes**, go to Step 8.
   If **No**, go to Step 7.

7. Determine the cause and resolve; repeat from Step 5.

8. Using the printout and the response message in Step 5, verify **S** is set for each D3U being degrown.

9. Are all degrowth D3Us set to **S**?

   If **Yes**, go to Step 11.
   If **No**, go to Step 10.

10. Determine cause for rejection and repeat from Step 1, with correct input message.

11. **STOP! YOU HAVE COMPLETED THIS PROCEDURE.**

Degrow D3U Submember Equipage from SGRO to GROW

Caution: Calling up RC form will cause all CRT data to be cleared.

1. At 1B Processor MTC terminal, enter message **OP:RCFORM 705!**

   Response: CRT displays RC Form 705

2. Fill in blanks on RC Form 705 per the following and enter message:

   RC:UTYPE;CHG;OPT(SUXTSI),a**:** **XTSI MEMN** b**,**

   ORNU c**,**

   XTCN **0 1**
   XTCHV **-, -,**
   XTCSV **-, -,**

   D3UN **0 1 2 3 4 5 6 7**
   D3UEQ d**,** d**,** d**,** d**,** d**,** d**,** d**,** d**,**
   D3UHV **-, -, -, -, -, -, -, -,**
   D3USV **-, -, -, -, -, -, -, -,**

   SPUN **0 1 2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11**
   SPUEQ **-, -, -, -, -, -, -, -, -, -, -, -,**
   SPUHV **-, -, -, -, -, -, -, -, -, -, -, -,**
   SPUSV **-, -, -, -, -, -, -, -, -, -, -, -,**

   REMARKS ----------!

   where a = **FTA**
   b = XTSI member number
   c = RC order number
   d = either **G** for D3U being degrown or left blank for D3Us not being degrown

3. Was **RC ORNU** c **ACTIVATED** message received?

   If **Yes**, go to Step 5.
   If **No**, go to Step 4.

4. Determine cause for rejection and repeat from Step 1, with the correct input message.

5. At 1B Processor MTC terminal, enter message
   VER:VFUNC SUXTSI:FD1 XTSIMEMN,DT1 a**!** for even-numbered degrowth XTSI.

   where a = XTSI member number

   Response: **VER:MISC;OPT(SUXTSI): XTSI MEMN** a**,**

   XTCN 0 1
   XTCHV -, -,
   XTCSV -, -,

   D3UN 0 1 2 3 4 5 6 7
   D3UEQ b**,** b**,** b**,** b**,** b**,** b**,** b**,** b**,**
   D3UHV -, -, -, -, -, -, -, -,
   D3USV -, -, -, -, -, -, -, -,

   SPUN 0 1 2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11
   SPUEQ -, -, -, -, -, -, -, -, -, -, -, -,
   SPUHV -, -, -, -, -, -, -, -, -, -, -, -,
   SPUSV -, -, -, -, -, -, -, -, -, -, -, -,

   where a = XTSI member number
   b = **G** for D3Us being degrown

6. Are message format and member identification correct per the above response (Step 5)?

   If **Yes**, go to Step 8.
   If **No**, go to Step 7.

7. Determine the cause and resolve; repeat from Step 5.

8. Using the printout and the response message in Step 5, verify **G** is set for each D3U being degrown.

9. Are all degrowth D3Us set to **G**?

   If **Yes**, go to Step 11.
   If **No**, go to Step 10.

10. Determine cause for rejection and repeat from Step 1, with correct input message.

11. **STOP! YOU HAVE COMPLETED THIS PROCEDURE.**

Degrow D3U Submember Equipage from GROW to UNEQ

Caution: Calling up RC form will cause all CRT data to be cleared.

1. At 1B Processor MTC terminal, enter message **OP:RCFORM 705!**

   Response: CRT displays RC Form 705

2. Fill in blanks on RC Form 705 per the following and enter message:

   RC:UTYPE;CHG;OPT(SUXTSI),a**:** **XTSI MEMN** b**,**

   ORNU c**,**

   XTCN **0 1**
   XTCHV **-, -,**
   XTCSV **-, -,**

   D3UN **0 1 2 3 4 5 6 7**
   D3UEQ d**,** d**,** d**,** d**,** d**,** d**,** d**,** d**,**
   D3UHV **-, -, -, -, -, -, -, -,**
   D3USV **-, -, -, -, -, -, -, -,**

   SPUN **0 1 2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11**
   SPUEQ **-, -, -, -, -, -, -, -, -, -, -, -,**
   SPUHV **-, -, -, -, -, -, -, -, -, -, -, -,**
   SPUSV **-, -, -, -, -, -, -, -, -, -, -, -,**

   REMARKS ----------!

   where a = **FTA**
   b = XTSI member number
   c = RC order number
   d = either **U** for D3U being degrown or left blank for D3Us not being degrown

3. Was **RC ORNU** c **ACTIVATED** message received?

   If **Yes**, go to Step 5.
   If **No**, go to Step 4.

4. Determine cause for rejection and repeat from Step 1, with the correct input message.

5. At 1B Processor MTC terminal, enter message
   VER:VFUNC SUXTSI:FD1 XTSIMEMN,DT1 a**!** for even-numbered degrowth XTSI.

   where a = XTSI member number

   Response: **VER:MISC;OPT(SUXTSI): XTSI MEMN** a**,**

   XTCN 0 1
   XTCHV -, -,
   XTCSV -, -,

   D3UN 0 1 2 3 4 5 6 7
   D3UEQ b**,** b**,** b**,** b**,** b**,** b**,** b**,** b**,**
   D3UHV -, -, -, -, -, -, -, -,
   D3USV -, -, -, -, -, -, -, -,

   SPUN 0 1 2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11
   SPUEQ -, -, -, -, -, -, -, -, -, -, -, -,
   SPUHV -, -, -, -, -, -, -, -, -, -, -, -,
   SPUSV -, -, -, -, -, -, -, -, -, -, -, -,

   where a = XTSI member number
   b = **U** for D3Us being degrown

6. Are message format and member identification correct per the above response (Step 5)?

   If **Yes**, go to Step 8.
   If **No**, go to Step 7.

7. Determine the cause and resolve; repeat from Step 5.

8. Using the printout and the response message in Step 5, verify **U** is set for each D3U being degrown.

9. Are all degrowth D3Us set to **U**?

   If **Yes**, go to Step 11.
   If **No**, go to Step 10.

10. Determine cause for rejection and repeat from Step 1, with correct input message.

11. **STOP! YOU HAVE COMPLETED THIS PROCEDURE.**

Verify SPU(s) Are Not Assigned To Be Actively Servicing Trunks

1. At 1B Processor MTC terminal, enter message
   VER:TRK:TAN aa**00001-**bb**17127,OPT XTSISPU!**

   where aa = Even degrowth XTSI 2-digit member number
   bb = Odd degrowth XTSI 2-digit member number

   Response: **VER:TRK,OPT(XTSISPU):**

TSI	TAN SPC	LVL	FTS	HYBLS	NMTCH	TONDIS	TVTYP	SPUN	SPUDG
--,	-,	-,	---,	-,	-----,	----,	-----,	-,	-,

2. Using printout and response message in Step 1, determine if TANs are listed.

3. Are TANs listed?

   If **Yes**, go to Step 4.
   If **No**, go to Step 5.

4. Contact next higher support group for resolution; repeat from Step 1.

5. **STOP! YOU HAVE COMPLETED THIS PROCEDURE.**

Diagnose TMSP Controller Specifying Phase 8 and Level

1. Using the following table, determine octal TMSP level assigned to associated XTSI.

XTSI MEMN	TMSP LEVEL (OCTAL)	XTSI MEMN	TMSP LEVEL (OCTAL)
0	0	32	10
2	0	34	10
4	1	36	11
6	1	38	11
8	2	40	12
10	2	42	12
12	3	44	13
14	3	46	13
16	4	48	14
18	4	50	14
20	5	52	15
22	5	54	15
24	6	56	16
26	6	58	16
28	7	60	17
30	7	62	17

2. At 1B Processor MTC terminal, enter message **DGN:TMSP** a**,CONTR** b**;PH 8,LEVEL** c**!**.

   where a = TMSP member number
   b = TMSP controller (0 or 1)
   c = octal TMSP level

   Note: It will take approximately 2 minutes before output messages are received.

   Response: **RMV: TMSP** a**, CONTR** b **COMPL**
   DGN: TMSP a**, CONTR** b **PH 8 ATP MSG STARTED**
   DGN: TMSP a**, CONTR** b **COMPLETED ATP MSG COMPL**
   RST: TMSP a**, CONTR** b **STOPPED OS DGN**

3. Was printout received per the response message in Step 2?

   If **Yes**, go to Step 7.
   If **No**, go to Step 4.

4. Is failure a result of TELCO/INST instruction?

   If **Yes**, go to Step 6.
   If **No**, go to Step 5.

5. Clear diagnostic failure [TOP 234-151-011]; repeat from Step 1.

6. Refer trouble to installer for resolution; repeat from Step 1.

7. **STOP! YOU HAVE COMPLETED THIS PROCEDURE.**

Copy SPU OPR and DGN Files to Version Numbers 20 and 24, Respectively

Note: This command will take from 5 to 15 minutes to complete, depending on system call load.

1. At 3B MCRT, enter message
   EXC:ENVIR:UPROC,FN "/tools/prxtsihdrs".

   Response:

   EXC ENVIR UPROC /tools/prxtsihdrs STARTED

File(s)	Hash	Sums	Size		Header Date	Issue
xtsi/fdt/xfdtver0	0000	**xxxx**	0000	nnnn	**C**Ann/nn/nn	nn:nn:nn**C**<nn>**d.efg**
xtsi/fdt/xfdtver1	0000	**xxxx**	0000	nnnn	**C**Ann/nn/nn	nn:nn:nn**C**<nn>**d.efg**
xtsi/xtc/xoprver0	0000	**xxxx**	0000	nnnn	**O**Ann/nn/nn	nn:nn:nn**C**<nn>**d.efg**
xtsi/xtc/xoprver1	0000	**xxxx**	0000	nnnn	**O**Ann/nn/nn	nn:nn:nn**C**<nn>**d.efg**
xtsi/xtc/xdgnver0	0000	**xxxx**	0000	nnnn	**D**Ann/nn/nn	nn:nn:nn**C**<nn>**d.efg**
xtsi/xtc/xdgnver1	0000	**xxxx**	0000	nnnn	**D**Ann/nn/nn	nn:nn:nn**C**<nn>**d.efg**
xtsi/d3u/doprver0	0000	**xxxx**	0000	nnnn	**O**Ann/nn/nn	nn:nn:nn**U**<nn>**d.efg**
xtsi/d3u/doprver1	0000	**xxxx**	0000	nnnn	**O**Ann/nn/nn	nn:nn:nn**U**<nn>**d.efg**
xtsi/d3u/ddgnver0	0000	**xxxx**	0000	nnnn	**D**Ann/nn/nn	nn:nn:nn**U**<nn>**d.efg**
xtsi/d3u/ddgnver1	0000	**xxxx**	0000	nnnn	**D**Ann/nn/nn	nn:nn:nn**U**<nn>**d.efg**
xtsi/spu/soprver0	0000	**xxxx**	0000	nnnn	**O**Ann/nn/nn	nn:nn:nn**S**<nn>**d.efg**
xtsi/spu/soprver1	0000	**xxxx**	0000	nnnn	**O**Ann/nn/nn	nn:nn:nn**S**<nn>**d.efg**
xtsi/spu/sdgnver0	0000	**xxxx**	0000	nnnn	**D**Ann/nn/nn	nn:nn:nn**S**<nn>**d.efg**
xtsi/spu/sdgnver1	0000	**xxxx**	0000	nnnn	**D**Ann/nn/nn	nn:nn:nn**S**<nn>**d.efg**

   EXC ENVIR UPROC /tools/prxtsihdrs COMPLETED SEGMENT 2

   xxxx = Checksum/Hashsum value for file in hex

   In Header Date Column:
   C means FDT file
   D means DGN file
   O means OPR file

   In Issue Column:
   C means XTC subunit
   S means SPU subunit
   U means D3U subunit
   d.efg is file issue number

2. Using printout and the response message in Step 1, request next higher support group to verify that latest XTSI operating and diagnostic files are 3B computer memory.

3. Save printout for later use in this procedure to verify that XTSI subunits are running on latest software.

   Note: Input messages must be entered one at a time in sequence 1, then 2. Each copy command may take approximately 3minutes.

4. At 1B Processor MTC terminal, enter one of the following messages.

   1. **COPY:XTSI** a**,SPU,OPR,SVN 0,DVN 0!**

   2. **COPY:XTSI** a**,SPU,DGN,SVN 0,DVN 0!**

   where a = Even growth XTSI member number.

5. Was **COMPLETED message received?**

   If Yes, go to Step 7.
   If **No**, go to Step 6.

6. Contact next higher support group for resolution; after resolving, repeat from Step 4 by entering same message in error.

7. Have all input messages in Step 4 been entered?

   If **Yes**, go to Step 9.
   If **No**, go to Step 8.

8. Repeat from Step 4 for the next input message.

Note: Input messages must be entered one at a time in sequence 1, then 2.

9. At 1B Processor MTC terminal, enter one of the following messages.

   1. **DUMP:TSIFILE;XTSI** a**,CONTR 0,FILE 20,HADR 0,L 20!** /spu/oprver0

   2. **DUMP:TSIFILE;XTSI** a**,CONTR 0,FILE 24,HADR 0,L 20!** /spu/dgnver0

   where a = Even growth XTSI member number.

   Response:

   DUMP:TSIFILE XTSI a **CONTR 0 FILE** b **HADR 0 L 20:**
   COMPLETE

000000	**xxxx**	**0000**	**----**	**0000**	**----**	**yyyy**	**----**	**----**
000008	**----**	**----**	**----**	**----**	**--zz**	**----**	**----**	**----**
000010	**3**e**3**f	**3**d**--**	**0000**	**3**g**00**				

a	=	XTSI member number
b	=	File number (20 or 24)
xxxx	=	Checksum/Hashsum value for this file in hex
yyyy	=	Type of file: 4341 (for fdtver0) or 4441 (for dgnver0) or 4F41 (for oprver0)
zz	=	Type of subunit: 43 (for XTC) or 53 (for SPU) or 55 (for D3U)
e f d g	=	File issue number (in the format d.efg)

10. Was printout received per above response?

    If **Yes**, go to Step 12.
    If **No**, go to Step 11.

11. Determine cause and resolve; repeat from Step 9.

12. Using printout and the response message in Step 9, compare checksum value in word 0 with associated checksum value from 3B printout saved earlier. Record discrepancy for later use.

13. Using printout and the response message in Step 9, compare software release issue in words 10, 11, and 13 with associated software release issue from 3B printout saved earlier. Record discrepancy for later use.

14. Using printout and the response message in Step 9, verify type of file data in word 5 for associated message inputted. Record discrepancy for later use.

15. Using printout and the response message in Step 9, verify subunit type in word C (hex) for associated message inputted. Record discrepancy for later use.

16. Have all messages in Step 9 been entered?

    If **Yes**, go to Step 18.
    If **No**, go to Step 17.

17. Repeat from Step 9 for next input message.

18. Were data words correct?

    If **Yes**, go to Step 20
    If **No**, go to Step 19.

19. Refer error(s) to installer for resolution; after resolving, repeat from Step 9.

20. **STOP! YOU HAVE COMPLETED THIS PROCEDURE.**

Copy CIA0 Files to CIA1

Caution: Ensure correct SFN and DFN numbers are entered to prevent wrong file being copied.

Note: Input messages must be entered one at a time in sequence from 1 through 7.

1. At 1B Processor MTC terminal, enter one of the following messages.

    1. **COPY:TSIFILE;XTSI** a**,SFN 0,DFN 1!**
    2. **COPY:TSIFILE;XTSI** a**,SFN 4,DFN 5!**
    3. **COPY:TSIFILE;XTSI** a**,SFN 8,DFN 9!**
    4. **COPY:TSIFILE;XTSI** a**,SFN 12,DFN 13!**
    5. **COPY:TSIFILE;XTSI** a**,SFN 16,DFN 17!**
    6. **COPY:TSIFILE;XTSI** a**,SFN 20,DFN 21!**
    7. **COPY:TSIFILE;XTSI** a**,SFN 24,DFN 25!**
    8. **COPY:TSIFILE;XTSI** a**,SFN 28,DFN 29!**
    9. **COPY:TSIFILE;XTSI** a**,SFN 32,DFN 33!**
    10. **COPY:TSIFILE;XTSI** a**,SFN 36,DFN 37!**
    11. **COPY:TSIFILE;XTSI** a**,SFN 40,DFN 41!**
    12. **COPY:TSIFILE;XTSI** a**,SFN 44,DFN 45!**

    where a = Even XTSI member number

2. Was **COMPLETE** message received?

    If **Yes**, go to Step 4.
    If **No**, go to Step 3.

3. Contact next higher support group for resolution; after resolving, repeat from Step 1 by entering same message in error.

4. Have all messages in Step 1 been entered?

    If **Yes**, go to Step 6.
    If **No**, go to Step 5.

5. Repeat from Step 1 for next input message.

6. **STOP! YOU HAVE COMPLETED THIS PROCEDURE.**

Diagnose TMSP Controller Memory Specifying Growth

1. At 1B Processor MTC terminal, enter message
   DGN:TMSP a**,CONTR** b**:MEMORY,GROWTH!**

   where a = TMSP member number
   b = TMSP controller (0 or 1)

   Response: **RMV:TMSP** a**, CONTR** b **COMPL**
   DGN:TMSP a**, CONTR** b **COMPLETED ATP MSG COMPL**
   RST:TMSP a**, CONTR** b **STOPPED OS DGN**

2. Was printout received per the response message in Step 1?

   If **Yes**, go to Step 4.
   If **No**, go to Step 3.

3. Refer trouble to installer for resolution; repeat from Step 1.

4. **STOP! YOU HAVE COMPLETED THIS PROCEDURE.**

Diagnose TMSP Controller Memory

1. At 1B Processor MTC terminal, enter message
   DGN:TMSP a**,CONTR** b**:MEMORY!**

   where a = TMSP member number
   b = TMSP controller (0 or 1)

   Response: **DGN:TMSP** a**, CONTR** b **COMPLETED ATP MSG COMPL**
   RST:TMSP a**, CONTR** b **STOPPED OS DGN**

2. Was printout received per the response message in Step 1?

   If **Yes**, go to Step 4.
   If **No**, go to Step 3.

3. Refer trouble to installer for resolution; repeat from Step 1.

4. **STOP! YOU HAVE COMPLETED THIS PROCEDURE.**

Verify Proper Hardware Designations

1. Request the MMO inventory of CSP, PUBI, CIA, EXEC, D3U, and IBU circuit packs from the installer.

2. At 1B Processor MTC terminal, enter message
   VER:VFUNC SUXTSI:FD1 XTSIMEMN,DT1 a**!** for even-numbered growth XTSI.

   where a = XTSI member number

   Response: **VER:MISC;OPT(SUXTSI): XTSI MEMN** a**,**

   XTCN 0 1
   XTCHV 0, 0,
   XTCSV -, -,

	CSP,	**PUBI,**	**GRAM,**	**CIA,**	**ALF,**	**EXEC,**
XTC0 PACKS	b**,**	c**,**	**0,**	d**,**	**0,**	e**,**
XTC1 PACKS	b**,**	c**,**	**0,**	d**,**	**0,**	e**,**

   XTSI FRAME INBAND ENABLED N,

   IBUEQ U,
   IBUHV 0,
   IBUSV -,

   D3UN 0 1 2 3 4 5 6 7
   D3UEQ U, U, U, U, U, U, U, U,
   D3UHV f, f, f, f, f, f, f, f,
   D3USV -, -, -, -, -, -, -, -,

   SPUN 0 1 2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11
   SPUEQ U, U, U, U, U, U, U, U, U, U, U, U,
   SPUHV 0, 0, 0, 0, 0, 0, 0, 0, 0, 0, 0, 0,
   SPUSV -, -, -, -, -, -, -, -, -, -, -, -,

   where a = XTSI member number
   b = **0** if **4WB9** CSP pack is not installed or
   1 if **4WB9** CSP pack is installed
   c = **0** if PUBI pack is **KBN16** or
   1 if PUBI pack is **KBN23**
   d = **0** if CIA pack is **UN547** or
   1 if CIA pack is **UN650**
   e = **0** if EXEC pack is **UN548** or
   1 if EXEC pack is **UN549**
   f = **0** if D3U pack is **4WB3** or
   1 if D3U pack is **4WB11**

3. Using printout, MMO inventory in Step 1, and the response message in Step 2, determine if **IBUEQ**, **D3UEQ**, and **SPUEQ** fields are set to **U** for the growth XTSI cabinet.

4. Are **IBUEQ**, **D3UEQ**, and **SPUEQ** fields set to **U**?

   If **Yes**, go to Step 6.
   If **No**, go to Step 5.

5. Refer problem to installer. The equipage states have to be **U** at this time. This procedure must be stopped until resolved. After resolving, repeat from Step 1.

6. Using printout, MMO inventory in Step 1, and the response message in Step 2, determine if **CSP** fields for **XTC0 PACKS** and **XTC1 PACKS** are set properly for the growth XTSI cabinet.

7. Are **CSP** fields set properly?

   If **Yes**, go to Step 9.
   If **No**, go to Step 8.

8. Refer problem to installer and record the field(s) in error for later use. Continue to next step.

9. Using printout, MMO inventory in Step 1, and the response message in Step 2, determine if **PUBI** fields for **XTC0 PACKS** and **XTC1 PACKS** are set properly for the growth XTSI cabinet.

10. Are **PUBI** fields set properly?

    If **Yes**, go to Step 12.
    If **No**, go to Step 11.

11. Refer problem to installer and record the field(s) in error for later use. Continue to next step.

    Caution: The PUBI/CIA/EXEC pack combinations must be either **KBN16/UN547/UN548** ***or*** **KBN23/UN650/UN549*****; no other combinations will work.***

12. Using printout, MMO inventory in Step 1, and the response message in Step 2, determine if **CIA** fields for **XTC0 PACKS** and **XTC1 PACKS** are set properly for the growth XTSI cabinet.

13. Are **CIA** fields set properly?

    If **Yes**, go to Step 15.
    If **No**, go to Step 14.

14. Refer problem to installer and record the field(s) in error for later use. Continue to next step.

15. Using printout, MMO inventory in Step 1, and the response message in Step 2, determine if **EXEC** fields for **XTC0 PACKS** and **XTC1 PACKS** are set properly for the growth XTSI cabinet.

16. Are **EXEC** fields set properly?

    If **Yes**, go to Step 18.
    If **No**, go to Step 17.

17. Refer problem to installer and record the field(s) in error for later use. Continue to next step.

18. Using printout and the response message in Step 2, determine if **GRAM** and **ALF** fields for **XTC0 PACKS** and **XTC1 PACKS** are set to **0** for the growth XTSI cabinet.

19. Are **GRAM** and **ALF** fields set to **0**?

    If **Yes**, go to Step 21.
    If **No**, go to Step 20.

20. Refer problem to installer and record the field(s) in error for later use. Continue to next step.

21. Using printout and the response message in Step 2, determine if **XTSI FRAME INBAND ENABLED** field is set to **N** for the growth XTSI cabinet.

22. Is **XTSI FRAME INBAND ENABLED** field set to **N**?

    If **Yes**, go to Step 24.
    If **No**, go to Step 23.

23. Refer problem to installer and record the field(s) in error for later use. Continue to next step.

24. Were any fields recorded to be in error in Steps 8, 11, 14, 17, 20 and/or 23?

    If **Yes**, go to Step 25.
    If **No**, go to Step 35.

Caution: Calling up RC form will cause all CRT data to be cleared.

25. At 1B Processor MTC terminal, enter message **OP:RCFORM 705!**

    Response: CRT displays RC Form 705

26. Fill in blanks on RC Form 705 with the correct information and enter message.

    Response: **RC:UTYPE;CHG;OPT(SUXTSI),**a**:** **XTSI MEMN** b**,**

    ORNU c**,**

    XTCN 0 1
    XTCHV -, -,
    XTCSV -, -,

	CSP,	PUBI,	GRAM,	CIA,	ALF,	EXEC,
XTC0 PACKS	**-,**	**-,**	**-,**	**-,**	**-,**	**-,**
XTC1 PACKS	**-,**	**-,**	**-,**	**-,**	**-,**	**-,**

    XTSI FRAME INBAND ENABLED -,

    IBUEQ -,
    IBUHV -,
    IBUSV -,

    D3UN 0 1 2 3 4 5 6 7
    D3UEQ -, -, -, -, -, -, -, -,
    D3UHV -, -, -, -, -, -, -, -,
    D3USV -, -, -, -, -, -, -, -,

    SPUN 0 1 2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11
    SPUEQ -, -, -, -, -, -, -, -, -, -, -, -,
    SPUHV -, -, -, -, -, -, -, -, -, -, -, -,
    SPUSV -, -, -, -, -, -, -, -, -, -, -, -,

    REMARKS ----------!

where a = **FTA**
b = XTSI member number
c = RC order number

27. Was **RC ORNU** c **ACTIVATED** message received?

    If **Yes**, go to Step 29.
    If **No**, go to Step 28.

28. Determine cause for rejection and repeat from Step 25, with the correct input message.

29. At 1B Processor MTC terminal, enter message
    VER:VFUNC SUXTSI:FD1 XTSIMEMN,DT1 a**!** for even-numbered growth XTSI.

    where a = XTSI member number

    Response: **VER:MISC;OPT(SUXTSI): XTSI MEMN** a**,**

    XTCN 0 1
    XTCHV -, -,
    XTCSV -, -,

	CSP,	PUBI,	GRAM,	CIA,	ALF,	EXEC,
XTC0 PACKS	**-,**	**-,**	**-,**	**-,**	**-,**	**-,**
XTC1 PACKS	**-,**	**-,**	**-,**	**-,**	**-,**	**-,**

    XTSI FRAME INBAND ENABLED -,

    IBUEQ -,
    IBUHV -,
    IBUSV -,

    D3UN 0 1 2 3 4 5 6 7
    D3UEQ -, -, -, -, -, -, -, -,
    D3UHV -, -, -, -, -, -, -, -,
    D3USV -, -, -, -, -, -, -, -,

    SPUN 0 1 2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11
    SPUEQ -, -, -, -, -, -, -, -, -, -, -, -,
    SPUHV -, -, -, -, -, -, -, -, -, -, -, -,
    SPUSV -, -, -, -, -, -, -, -, -, -, -, -,

    where a = XTSI member number

30. Are message format and member identification correct per the above response (Step 29)?

    If **Yes**, go to Step 32.
    If **No**, go to Step 31.

31. Determine the cause and resolve; repeat from Step 29.

32. Using the printout and the response message in Step 29, verify the fields that were recorded to be in error are set correctly.

33. Are all recent changed fields set correctly?

    If **Yes**, go to Step 35.
    If **No**, go to Step 34.

34. Refer problem to installer to determine error and decide on corrective action.

35. Using printout, MMO inventory in Step 1, and the response message in Step 2, determine if **IBUHV** field and **SPUHV** fields for SPUs 10 and 11 are set to **0** for the growth XTSI cabinet.

36. Are **IBUHV** field and **SPUHV** fields for SPUs 10 and 11 set to **0**?

    If **Yes**, go to Step 38.
    If **No**, go to Step 37.

37. Refer problem to installer and record the field(s) in error for later use. Continue to next step.

    ***Caution: The D3U pack types in a protection group may be mixed only if the protection spare pack (D3U 6 for D3Us 0, 1, and 2 or D3U 7 for D3Us 3, 4, and 5) is* 4WB11 *pack (In-Band capable); otherwise, all D3U packs must be* 4WB3.

38. Using printout, MMO inventory in Step 1, and the response message in Step 2, determine if **D3UHV** fields for D3Us 6 and 7 are set properly for each growth D3U in the growth XTSI cabinet.

39. Are **D3UHV** fields for D3Us 6 and 7 set properly?

    If **Yes**, go to Step 41.
    If **No**, go to Step 40.

40. Refer problem to installer and record the field(s) in error for later use. Continue to next step.

41. Were any fields recorded to be in error in Steps 37 and/or 40?

    If **Yes**, go to Step 42.
    If **No**, go to Step 52.

Caution: Calling up RC form will cause all CRT data to be cleared.

42. At 1B Processor MTC terminal, enter message **OP:RCFORM 705!**

    Response: CRT displays RC Form 705

43. Fill in blanks on RC Form 705 with the correct information and enter message.

    Response: **RC:UTYPE;CHG;OPT(SUXTSI),**a**:** **XTSI MEMN** b**,**

    ORNU c**,**

    XTCN 0 1
    XTCHV -, -,
    XTCSV -, -,

	CSP,	PUBI,	GRAM,	CIA,	ALF,	EXEC,
XTC0 PACKS	-,	-,	-,	-,	-,	-,
XTC1 PACKS	-,	-,	-,	-,	-,	-,

    XTSI FRAME INBAND ENABLED -,

    IBUEQ -,
    IBUHV -,
    IBUSV -,

    D3UN 0 1 2 3 4 5 6 7
    D3UEQ -, -, -, -, -, -, -, -,
    D3UHV -, -, -, -, -, -, -, -,
    D3USV -, -, -, -, -, -, -, -,

    SPUN 0 1 2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11
    SPUEQ -, -, -, -, -, -, -, -, -, -, -, -,
    SPUHV -, -, -, -, -, -, -, -, -, -, -, -,
    SPUSV -, -, -, -, -, -, -, -, -, -, -, -,

    REMARKS ----------!

where a = **FTA**
b = XTSI member number
c = RC order number

44. Was **RC ORNU** c **ACTIVATED** message received?

    If **Yes**, go to Step 46.
    If **No**, go to Step 45.

45. Determine cause for rejection and repeat from Step 42, with the correct input message.

46. At 1B Processor MTC terminal, enter message
    VER:VFUNC SUXTSI:FD1 XTSIMEMN,DT1 a**!** for even-numbered growth XTSI.

    where a = XTSI member number

    Response: **VER:MISC;OPT(SUXTSI): XTSI MEMN** a**,**

    XTCN 0 1
    XTCHV -, -,
    XTCSV -, -,

	CSP,	PUBI,	GRAM,	CIA,	ALF,	EXEC,
XTC0 PACKS	**-,**	**-,**	**-,**	**-,**	**-,**	**-,**
XTC1 PACKS	**-,**	**-,**	**-,**	**-,**	**-,**	**-,**

    XTSI FRAME INBAND ENABLED -,

    IBUEQ -,
    IBUHV -,
    IBUSV -,

    D3UN 0 1 2 3 4 5 6 7
    D3UEQ -, -, -, -, -, -, -, -,
    D3UHV -, -, -, -, -, -, -, -,
    D3USV -, -, -, -, -, -, -, -,

    SPUN 0 1 2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11
    SPUEQ -, -, -, -, -, -, -, -, -, -, -, -,
    SPUHV -, -, -, -, -, -, -, -, -, -, -, -,
    SPUSV -, -, -, -, -, -, -, -, -, -, -, -,

    where a = XTSI member number

47. Are message format and member identification correct per the above response (Step 46)?

    If **Yes**, go to Step 49.
    If **No**, go to Step 48.

48. Determine the cause and resolve; repeat from Step 46.

49. Using the printout and the response message in Step 46, verify the fields that were recorded to be in error are set correctly.

50. Are all recent changed fields set correctly?

    If **Yes**, go to Step 52.
    If **No**, go to Step 51.

51. Refer problem to installer to determine error and decide on corrective action.

    ***Caution: The D3U pack types in a protection group may be mixed only if the protection spare pack (D3U 6 for D3Us 0, 1, and 2 or D3U 7 for D3Us 3, 4, and 5) is* 4WB11 *pack (In-Band capable); otherwise, all D3U packs must be* 4WB3.

52. Using printout, MMO inventory in Step 1, and the response message in Step 2, determine if **D3UHV** fields for D3Us 0 through 5 are set properly for each growth D3U in the growth XTSI cabinet.

53. Are **D3UHV** fields for D3Us 0 through 5 set properly?

    If **Yes**, go to Step 55.
    If **No**, go to Step 54.

54. Refer problem to installer and record the field(s) in error for later use. Continue to next step.

55. Using printout and the response message in Step 2, determine if **SPUHV** fields for SPUs 0 through 9 are set to **0** for the growth XTSI cabinet.

56. Are **SPUHV** fields for SPUs 0 through 9 set to **0**?

    If **Yes**, go to Step 58.
    If **No**, go to Step 57.

57. Refer problem to installer and record the field(s) in error for later use. Continue to next step.

58. Were any fields recorded to be in error in Steps 52 and/or 55?

    If **Yes**, go to Step 59.
    If **No**, go to Step 69.

Caution: Calling up RC form will cause all CRT data to be cleared.

59. At 1B Processor MTC terminal, enter message **OP:RCFORM 705!**

    Response: CRT displays RC Form 705

60. Fill in blanks on RC Form 705 with the correct information and enter message.

    Response: **RC:UTYPE;CHG;OPT(SUXTSI),**a**:** **XTSI MEMN** b**,**

    ORNU c**,**

    XTCN 0 1
    XTCHV -, -,
    XTCSV -, -,

	CSP,	PUBI,	GRAM,	CIA,	ALF,	EXEC,
XTC0 PACKS	-,	-,	-,	-,	-,	-,
XTC1 PACKS	-,	-,	-,	-,	-,	-,

    XTSI FRAME INBAND ENABLED -,

    IBUEQ -,
    IBUHV -,
    IBUSV -,

    D3UN 0 1 2 3 4 5 6 7
    D3UEQ -, -, -, -, -, -, -, -,
    D3UHV -, -, -, -, -, -, -, -,
    D3USV -, -, -, -, -, -, -, -,

    SPUN 0 1 2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11
    SPUEQ -, -, -, -, -, -, -, -, -, -, -, -,
    SPUHV -, -, -, -, -, -, -, -, -, -, -, -,
    SPUSV -, -, -, -, -, -, -, -, -, -, -, -,

    REMARKS ----------!

where a = **FTA**
b = XTSI member number
c = RC order number

61. Was **RC ORNU** c **ACTIVATED** message received?

    If **Yes**, go to Step 63.
    If **No**, go to Step 62.

62. Determine cause for rejection and repeat from Step 59, with the correct input message.

63. At 1B Processor MTC terminal, enter message
    VER:VFUNC SUXTSI:FD1 XTSIMEMN,DT1 a**!** for even-numbered growth XTSI.

    where a = XTSI member number

    Response: **VER:MISC;OPT(SUXTSI): XTSI MEMN** a**,**

    XTCN 0 1
    XTCHV -, -,
    XTCSV -, -,

	CSP,	PUBI,	GRAM,	CIA,	ALF,	EXEC,
XTC0 PACKS	**-,**	**-,**	**-,**	**-,**	**-,**	**-,**
XTC1 PACKS	**-,**	**-,**	**-,**	**-,**	**-,**	**-,**

    XTSI FRAME INBAND ENABLED -,

    IBUEQ -,
    IBUHV -,
    IBUSV -,

    D3UN 0 1 2 3 4 5 6 7
    D3UEQ -, -, -, -, -, -, -, -,
    D3UHV -, -, -, -, -, -, -, -,
    D3USV -, -, -, -, -, -, -, -,

    SPUN 0 1 2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11
    SPUEQ -, -, -, -, -, -, -, -, -, -, -, -,
    SPUHV -, -, -, -, -, -, -, -, -, -, -, -,
    SPUSV -, -, -, -, -, -, -, -, -, -, -, -,

    where a = XTSI member number

64. Are message format and member identification correct per the above response (Step 63)?

    If **Yes**, go to Step 66.
    If **No**, go to Step 65.

65. Determine the cause and resolve; repeat from Step 63.

66. Using the printout and the response message in Step 63, verify the fields that were recorded to be in error are set correctly.

67. Are all recent changed fields set correctly?

    If **Yes**, go to Step 69.
    If **No**, go to Step 68.

68. Refer problem to installer to determine error and decide on corrective action.

69. **STOP! YOU HAVE COMPLETED THIS PROCEDURE.**

Verify Software Version Pointers for Even-Numbered XTSI

1. At 1B Processor MTC terminal, enter message
   VER:VFUNC SUXTSI:FD1 XTSIMEMN,DT1 a**!** for even-numbered degrowth XTSI.

   where a = XTSI member number

   Response: **VER:MISC;OPT(SUXTSI): XTSI MEMN** a**,**

   XTCN 0 1
   XTCHV -, -,
   XTCSV 0, 0,

	CSP,	PUBI,	GRAM,	CIA,	ALF,	EXEC,
XTC0 PACKS	**-,**	**-,**	**-,**	**-,**	**-,**	**-,**
XTC1 PACKS	**-,**	**-,**	**-,**	**-,**	**-,**	**-,**

   XTSI FRAME INBAND ENABLED -,

   IBUEQ -,
   IBUHV -,
   IBUSV 0,

D3UN	**0**	**1**	**2**	**3**	**4**	**5**	**6**	**7**
D3UEQ	**-,**	**-,**	**-,**	**-,**	**-,**	**-,**	**-,**	**-,**
D3UHV	**-,**	**-,**	**-,**	**-,**	**-,**	**-,**	**-,**	**-,**
D3USV	**0,**	**0,**	**0,**	**0,**	**0,**	**0,**	**0,**	**0,**

SPUN	**0**	**1**	**2**	**3**	**4**	**5**	**6**	**7**	**8**	**9**	**10**	**11**
SPUEQ	**-,**	**-,**	**-,**	**-,**	**-,**	**-,**	**-,**	**-,**	**-,**	**-,**	**-,**	**-,**
SPUHV	**-,**	**-,**	**-,**	**-,**	**-,**	**-,**	**-,**	**-,**	**-,**	**-,**	**-,**	**-,**
SPUSV	**0,**	**0,**	**0,**	**0,**	**0,**	**0,**	**0,**	**0,**	**0,**	**0,**	**0,**	**0,**

   where a = XTSI member number

2. Are message format and member identification correct per the response message in(Step 1)?

   If **Yes**, go to Step 4.
   If **No**, go to Step 3.

3. Determine cause and resolve; repeat from Step 1.

4. Using printout and the response message in Step 1, verify all fields for **XTCSV**, **IBUSV**, **D3USV**, and **SPUSV** are set to **0**.

5. Are all fields set to **0**?

   If **Yes**, go to Step 7.
   If **No**, go to Step 6.

6. Refer problem to installer to determine error and decide on corrective action. After resolving, repeat from Step 1.

7. **STOP! YOU HAVE COMPLETED THIS PROCEDURE.**

Verify XTSI Files Stored in 3B Computer

Note: This command will take from 5 to 15 minutes to complete, depending on system call load.

1. At 3B MCRT, enter message **EXC:ENVIR:UPROC,FN "/tools/prxtsihdrs"**

   Response:

   Note: Some response output may appear in different order due to spooler processing.

```
EXC ENVIR UPROC /tools/prxtsihdrs STARTED

File(s)
xtsi/fdt/xfdtver0
xtsi/fdt/xfdtver1    0000 xxxx 0000 nnnn CAnn/nn/nn    nn:nn:nnC<nn>d.efg
xtsi/xtc/xoprver0    0000 xxxx 0000 nnnn OAnn/nn/nn    nn:nn:nnC<nn>d.efg
xtsi/xtc/xoprver1    0000 xxxx 0000 nnnn OAnn/nn/nn    nn:nn:nnC<nn>d.efg
xtsi/xtc/xdgnver0    0000 xxxx 0000 nnnn DAnn/nn/nn    nn:nn:nnC<nn>d.efg
xtsi/xtc/xdgnver1    0000 xxxx 0000 nnnn DAnn/nn/nn    nn:nn:nnC<nn>d.efg
xtsi/d3u/doprver0    0000 xxxx 0000 nnnn OAnn/nn/nn    nn:nn:nnU<nn>d.efg
xtsi/d3u/doprver1    0000 xxxx 0000 nnnn OAnn/nn/nn    nn:nn:nnU<nn>d.efg
xtsi/d3u/ddgnver0    0000 xxxx 0000 nnnn DAnn/nn/nn    nn:nn:nnU<nn>d.efg
xtsi/d3u/ddgnver1    0000 xxxx 0000 nnnn DAnn/nn/nn    nn:nn:nnU<nn>d.efg
xtsi/spu/soprver0    0000 xxxx 0000 nnnn OAnn/nn/nn    nn:nn:nnS<nn>d.efg
xtsi/spu/soprver1    0000 xxxx 0000 nnnn OAnn/nn/nn    nn:nn:nnS<nn>d.efg
xtsi/spu/sdgnver0    0000 xxxx 0000 nnnn DAnn/nn/nn    nn:nn:nnS<nn>d.efg
xtsi/spu/sdgnver1    0000 xxxx 0000 nnnn DAnn/nn/nn    nn:nn:nnS<nn>d.efg
xtsi/xtc/xcspver0    0000 xxxx 0000 nnnn SAnn/nn/nn    nn:nn:nnC<nn>d.efg
xtsi/xtc/xcspver1    0000 xxxx 0000 nnnn SAnn/nn/nn    nn:nn:nnC<nn>d.efg
xtsi/ibu/ioprver0    0000 xxxx 0000 nnnn OAnn/nn/nn     nn:nn:nnI<nn>d.efg
xtsi/ibu/ioprver1    0000 xxxx 0000 nnnn OAnn/nn/nn     nn:nn:nnI<nn>d.efg
xtsi/ibu/idgnver0    0000 xxxx 0000 nnnn DAnn/nn/nn     nn:nn:nnI<nn>d.efg
xtsi/ibu/idgnver1    0000 xxxx 0000 nnnn DAnn/nn/nn     nn:nn:nnI<nn>d.efg
xtsi/ibu/imfver0     0000 xxxx 0000 nnnn MAnn/nn/nn     nn:nn:nnI<nn>d.efg
xtsi/ibu/imfver1     0000 xxxx 0000 nnnn MAnn/nn/nn     nn:nn:nnI<nn>d.efg
xtsi/ibu/idtmfver0   0000 xxxx 0000 nnnn FAnn/nn/nn     nn:nn:nnI<nn>d.efg
xtsi/ibu/idtmfver1   0000 xxxx 0000 nnnn FAnn/nn/nn     nn:nn:nnI<nn>d.efg
xtsi/ibu/ivpaver0    0000 xxxx 0000 nnnn VAnn/nn/nn     nn:nn:nnI<nn>d.efg
xtsi/ibu/ivpaver1    0000 xxxx 0000 nnnn VAnn/nn/nn     nn:nn:nnI<nn>d.efg
xtsi/ibu/itstver0    0000 xxxx 0000 nnnn TAnn/nn/nn     nn:nn:nnI<nn>d.efg
xtsi/ibu/itstver1    0000 xxxx 0000 nnnn TAnn/nn/nn     nn:nn:nnI<nn>d.efg
EXC ENVIR UPROC /tools/prxtsihdrs COMPLETED SEGMENT 2
```

See next page for Legend.

Legend:

xxxx = Checksum/Hashsum value for file in hex

In Header Date Column:
C means FDT file
D means DGN file
O means OPR file
M means MF file
F means DTMF file
V means VPA file
T means TST file

In Issue Column:
C means XTC subunit
U means D3U subunit
S means SPU subunit
I means IBU subunit
d.efg is file issue number

2. Using printout and the response message in Step 1, request next higher support group to verify that latest XTSI operating and diagnostic files are 3B computer memory.

3. Save printout for later use to verify that XTSI subunits are running on latest software.

4. **STOP! YOU HAVE COMPLETED THIS PROCEDURE.**

Copy New Files from 3B Computer to Growth XTSI

Note: Input messages must be entered one at a time in sequence from 1 through 6. Each copy command may take approximately 3 minutes.

1. At 1B Processor MTC terminal, enter one of the following messages:

    1. **COPY:XTSI** a**,CONTR 0,XTC,FDT,SVN 0,DVN 0;UCL!**

    2. **COPY:XTSI** a**,CONTR 0,XTC,OPR,SVN 0,DVN 0;UCL!**

    3. **COPY:XTSI** a**,CONTR 0,XTC,DGN,SVN 0,DVN 0;UCL!**

    4. **COPY:XTSI** a**,CONTR 0,D3U,OPR,SVN 0,DVN 0;UCL!**

    5. **COPY:XTSI** a**,CONTR 0,D3U,DGN,SVN 0,DVN 0;UCL!**

    6. **COPY:XTSI** a**,CONTR 0,XTC,CSP,SVN 0,DVN 0;UCL!**

    where a = Even growth XTSI member number.

2. Was **TASK COMPLETED** message received?

    If **Yes**, go to Step 4.
    If **No**, go to Step 3.

3. Refer trouble to installer for resolution; after resolving, repeat from Step 1 by entering same message in error.

4. Have all input messages in Step 1 been entered?

    If **Yes**, go to Step 6.
    If **No**, go to Step 5.

5. Repeat from Step 1 for next input message.

6. Does growth XTSI contain SPU packs?

   If **Yes**, go to Step 7.
   If **No**, go to Step 12.

   Note: Input messages must be entered one at a time in sequence 1 then 2. Each copy command may take approximately 3 minutes.

7. At 1B Processor MTC terminal, enter one of the following messages:

   1. **COPY:XTSI** a**,CONTR 0,SPU,OPR,SVN 0,DVN 0;UCL!**

   2. **COPY:XTSI** a**,CONTR 0,SPU,DGN,SVN 0,DVN 0;UCL!**

   where a = Even growth XTSI member number.

8. Was **TASK COMPLETED** message received?

   If **Yes**, go to Step 10.
   If **No**, go to Step 9.

9. Refer trouble to installer for resolution; after resolving, repeat from Step 7 by entering same message in error.

10. Have both input messages in Step 7 been entered?

    If **Yes**, go to Step 17.
    If **No**, go to Step 11.

11. Repeat from Step 7 for second input message.

Notes:

1. Steps 12 through 16 must only be performed if growth XTSI **does not** contain SPU packs.
2. Input messages must be entered one at a time in sequence 1 then 2. Each copy command may take approximately 3 minutes.

12. At 1B Processor MTC terminal, enter one of the following messages:

    1. **COPY:TSIFILE;XTSI** a**,CONTR 0,SFN 0,DFN 20!**

    2. **COPY:TSIFILE;XTSI** a**,CONTR 0,SFN 0,DFN 24!**

    where a = Even growth XTSI member number.

13. Was **COMPLETE** message received?

    If **Yes**, go to Step 15.
    If **No**, go to Step 14.

14. Refer trouble to installer for resolution; after resolving, repeat from Step 12 by entering same message in error.

15. Have both input messages in Step 12 been entered?

    If **Yes**, go to Step 17.
    If **No**, go to Step 16.

16. Repeat from Step 12 for second input message.

Notes:

1. Steps 17 through 21 are being performed to prevent base-level messages for In-Band file locations.
2. Input messages must be entered one at a time in sequence from 1 through 4. Each copy command may take approximately 3 minutes.

17. At 1B Processor MTC terminal, enter one of the following messages:

    1. **COPY:TSIFILE;XTSI** a**,CONTR 0,SFN 0,DFN 32!**

    2. **COPY:TSIFILE;XTSI** a**,CONTR 0,SFN 0,DFN 36!**

    3. **COPY:TSIFILE;XTSI** a**,CONTR 0,SFN 0,DFN 40!**

    4. **COPY:TSIFILE;XTSI** a**,CONTR 0,SFN 0,DFN 44!**

    where a = Even growth XTSI member number.

18. Was **COMPLETE** message received?

    If **Yes**, go to Step 20.
    If **No**, go to Step 19.

19. Refer trouble to installer for resolution; after resolving, repeat from Step 17 by entering same message in error.

20. Have all input messages in Step 17 been entered?

    If **Yes**, go to Step 22.
    If **No**, go to Step 21.

21. Repeat from Step 17 for second input message.

22. **STOP! YOU HAVE COMPLETED THIS PROCEDURE.**

Verify Proper Controller 0 Software Is Being Run

Note: Input messages must be entered one at a time in sequence from 1 through 5.

1. At 1B Processor MTC terminal, enter one of the following messages:

    1. **DUMP:TSIFILE;XTSI** a**,CONTR 0,FILE 0,HADR 0,L 20!** /xtc/fdtver0

    2. **DUMP:TSIFILE;XTSI** a**,CONTR 0,FILE 4,HADR 0,L 20!** /xtc/oprver0

    3. **DUMP:TSIFILE;XTSI** a**,CONTR 0,FILE 8,HADR 0,L 20!** /xtc/dgnver0

    4. **DUMP:TSIFILE;XTSI** a**,CONTR 0,FILE 12,HADR 0,L 20!** /d3u/oprver0

    5. **DUMP:TSIFILE;XTSI** a**,CONTR 0,FILE 16,HADR 0,L 20!** /d3u/dgnver0

    where a = Even growth XTSI member number.

Response:

DUMP:TSIFILE XTSI a **CONTR 0 FILE** b **HADR 0 L 20:**
COMPLETE
000000 xxxx 0000 ---- 0000 ---- yyyy ---- ----
000008 ---- ---- ---- ---- --zz ---- ---- ----
000010 3e**3**f **3**d**--** **0000 3**g**00**

a	=	XTSI member number
b	=	File number (0, 4, 8, 12, or 16)
xxxx	=	Checksum/Hashsum value for this file in hex
yyyy	=	Type of file: 4341 (for fdtver0) or 4441 (for dgnver0) or 4F41 (for oprver0)
zz	=	Type of subunit: 43 (for XTC) or 53 (for SPU) or 55 (for D3U)
e f d g	=	File issue number (in the format d.efg)

2. Was printout received per above response?

   If **Yes**, go to Step 4.
   If **No**, go to Step 3.

3. Determine cause and resolve; repeat from Step 1.

4. Using printout and response message in Step 1, compare checksum value in word 0 with associated checksum value from 3B printout saved earlier [DLP-617]. Record discrepancy for later use.

5. Using printout and response message in Step 1, compare software release issue in words 10, 11 and 13 with associated software release issue from 3B printout saved earlier [DLP-617]. Record discrepancy for later use.

6. Using printout and response message in Step 1, verify type of file data in word 5 for associated message inputted. Record discrepancy for later use.

7. Using printout and response message in Step 1, verify subunit type in word C (hex) for associated message inputted. Record discrepancy for later use.

8. Have all messages in Step 1 been entered?

   If **Yes**, go to Step 10.
   If **No**, go to Step 9.

9. Repeat from Step 1, for next input message.

10. Were data words correct?

    If **Yes**, go to Step 12.
    If **No**, go to Step 11.

11. Refer error(s) to installer for resolution; after resolving, repeat from Step 1.

12. Does growth XTSI contain SPU packs?

    If **Yes**, go to Step 13.
    If **No**, go to Step 24.

Note: Input messages must be entered one at a time in sequence 1 then 2.

13. At 1B Processor MTC terminal, enter one of the following messages:

    1. **DUMP:TSIFILE;XTSI** a**,CONTR 0,FILE 20,HADR 0,L 20!** /spu/oprver0

    2. **DUMP:TSIFILE;XTSI** a**,CONTR 0,FILE 24,HADR 0,L 20!** /spu/dgnver0

       where a = Even growth XTSI member number.

    Response:

    DUMP:TSIFILE XTSI a **CONTR 0 FILE** b **HADR 0 L 20:**
    COMPLETE

000000	**xxxx**	**0000**	**----**	**0000**	**----**	**yyyy**	**----**	**----**
000008	**----**	**----**	**----**	**----**	**--53**	**----**	**----**	**----**
000010	**3**e**3**f	**3**d**--**	**0000**	**3**g**00**				

a	=	XTSI member number
b	=	File number (20 or 24)
xxxx	=	Checksum/Hashsum value for this file in hex
yyyy	=	Type of file: 4441 (for dgnver0) or 4F41 (for oprver0)
e f d g	=	File issue number (in the format d.efg)

14. Was printout received per above response?

    If **Yes**, go to Step 16.
    If **No**, go to Step 15.

15. Determine cause and resolve; repeat from Step 13.

16. Using printout and response message in Step 13, compare checksum value in word 0 with associated checksum value from 3B printout saved earlier [DLP-617]. Record discrepancy for later use.

17. Using printout and response message in Step 13, compare software release issue in words 10, 11 and 13 with associated software release issue from 3B printout saved earlier [DLP-617]. Record discrepancy for later use.

18. Using printout and response message in Step 13, verify type of file data in word 5 for associated message inputted. Record discrepancy for later use.

19. Using printout and response message in Step 13, verify **53** is received in word C (hex) for associated message inputted. Record discrepancy for later use.

20. Have all messages in Step 13 been entered?

    If **Yes**, go to Step 22.
    If **No**, go to Step 21.

21. Repeat from Step 13, for next input message.

22. Were data words correct?

    If **Yes**, go to Step 24.
    If **No**, go to Step 23.

23. Refer error(s) to installer for resolution; after resolving, repeat from Step 13.

24. Does growth XTSI contain CSP packs?

    If **Yes**, go to Step 25.
    If **No**, go to Step 34.

25. At 1B Processor MTC terminal, enter message
    DUMP:TSIFILE;XTSI a**,CONTR 0,FILE 28,HADR 0,L 20!** /xtc/cspver0

    where a = Even growth XTSI member number.

    Response:

    DUMP:TSIFILE XTSI a **CONTR 0 FILE 28 HADR 0 L 20:**
    COMPLETE

000000	**xxxx**	**0000**	**----**	**0000**	**----**	**5341**	**----**	**----**
000008	**----**	**----**	**----**	**----**	**--44**	**----**	**----**	**----**
000010	**3**e**3**f	**3**d**--**	**0000**	**3**g**00**				

    a = XTSI member number
    xxxx = Checksum/Hashsum value for this file in hex
    e f d g = File issue number (in the format d.efg)

26. Was printout received per above response?

    If **Yes**, go to Step 28.
    If **No**, go to Step 27.

27. Determine cause and resolve; repeat from Step 25.

28. Using printout and response message in Step 25, compare checksum value in word 0 with associated checksum value from 3B printout saved earlier [DLP-617]. Record discrepancy for later use.

29. Using printout and response message in Step 25, compare software release issue in words 10, 11 and 13 with associated software release issue from 3B printout saved earlier [DLP-617]. Record discrepancy for later use.

30. Using printout and response message in Step 25, verify **5341** is received in word 5 for associated message inputted. Record discrepancy for later use.

31. Using printout and response message in Step 25, verify **44** is received in word C (hex) for associated message inputted. Record discrepancy for later use.

32. Were data words correct?

    If **Yes**, go to Step 34.
    If **No**, go to Step 33.

33. Refer error(s) to installer for resolution; after resolving, repeat from Step 25.

34. **STOP! YOU HAVE COMPLETED THIS PROCEDURE.**

Copy Files to Remaining File Locations in CIA0 Pack

Note: Input messages must be entered one at a time in sequence from 1 through 16.

Caution: Ensure correct SFN and DFN numbers are entered to prevent wrong file being copied.

1. At 1B Processor MTC terminal, enter one of the following messages:

    1. **COPY:TSIFILE;XTSI** a**,CONTR 0,SFN 0,DFN 2!**
    2. **COPY:TSIFILE;XTSI** a**,CONTR 0,SFN 0,DFN 3!**
    3. **COPY:TSIFILE;XTSI** a**,CONTR 0,SFN 4,DFN 6!**
    4. **COPY:TSIFILE;XTSI** a**,CONTR 0,SFN 4,DFN 7!**
    5. **COPY:TSIFILE;XTSI** a**,CONTR 0,SFN 8,DFN 10!**
    6. **COPY:TSIFILE;XTSI** a**,CONTR 0,SFN 8,DFN 11!**
    7. **COPY:TSIFILE;XTSI** a**,CONTR 0,SFN 12,DFN 14!**
    8. **COPY:TSIFILE;XTSI** a**,CONTR 0,SFN 12,DFN 15!**
    9. **COPY:TSIFILE;XTSI** a**,CONTR 0,SFN 16,DFN 18!**
    10. **COPY:TSIFILE;XTSI** a**,CONTR 0,SFN 16,DFN 19!**
    11. **COPY:TSIFILE;XTSI** a**,CONTR 0,SFN 20,DFN 21!**
    12. **COPY:TSIFILE;XTSI** a**,CONTR 0,SFN 20,DFN 22!**
    13. **COPY:TSIFILE;XTSI** a**,CONTR 0,SFN 20,DFN 23!**
    14. **COPY:TSIFILE;XTSI** a**,CONTR 0,SFN 24,DFN 25!**
    15. **COPY:TSIFILE;XTSI** a**,CONTR 0,SFN 24,DFN 26!**
    16. **COPY:TSIFILE;XTSI** a**,CONTR 0,SFN 24,DFN 27!**

    where a = Even growth XTSI member number.

2. Was **COMPLETE** message received?

    If **Yes**, go to Step 4.
    If **No**, go to Step 3.

3. Refer trouble to installer for resolution; after resolving, repeat from Step 1 by entering same message in error.

4. Have all input messages in Step 1 been entered?

    If **Yes**, go to Step 6.
    If **No**, go to Step 5.

5. Repeat from Step 1 for next input message.

Notes:

1. Messages 1 through 15 are being performed to prevent F-Level interrupts due to empty file locations.
2. Input messages must be entered one at a time in sequence from 1 through 15.

Caution: Ensure correct SFN and DFN numbers are entered to prevent wrong file being copied.

6. At 1B Processor MTC terminal, enter one of the following messages:

   1. **COPY:TSIFILE;XTSI** a**,CONTR 0,SFN 28,DFN 29!**
   2. **COPY:TSIFILE;XTSI** a**,CONTR 0,SFN 28,DFN 30!**
   3. **COPY:TSIFILE;XTSI** a**,CONTR 0,SFN 28,DFN 31!**
   4. **COPY:TSIFILE;XTSI** a**,CONTR 0,SFN 32,DFN 33!**
   5. **COPY:TSIFILE;XTSI** a**,CONTR 0,SFN 32,DFN 34!**
   6. **COPY:TSIFILE;XTSI** a**,CONTR 0,SFN 32,DFN 35!**
   7. **COPY:TSIFILE;XTSI** a**,CONTR 0,SFN 36,DFN 37!**
   8. **COPY:TSIFILE;XTSI** a**,CONTR 0,SFN 36,DFN 38!**
   9. **COPY:TSIFILE;XTSI** a**,CONTR 0,SFN 36,DFN 39!**
   10. **COPY:TSIFILE;XTSI** a**,CONTR 0,SFN 40,DFN 41!**
   11. **COPY:TSIFILE;XTSI** a**,CONTR 0,SFN 40,DFN 42!**
   12. **COPY:TSIFILE;XTSI** a**,CONTR 0,SFN 40,DFN 43!**
   13. **COPY:TSIFILE;XTSI** a**,CONTR 0,SFN 44,DFN 45!**
   14. **COPY:TSIFILE;XTSI** a**,CONTR 0,SFN 44,DFN 46!**
   15. **COPY:TSIFILE;XTSI** a**,CONTR 0,SFN 44,DFN 47!**

   where a = Even growth XTSI member number.

7. Was **COMPLETE** message received?

   If **Yes**, go to Step 9.
   If **No**, go to Step 8.

8. Refer trouble to installer for resolution; after resolving, repeat from Step 6 by entering same message in error.

9. Have all input messages in Step 6 been entered?

   If **Yes**, go to Step 11.
   If **No**, go to Step 10.

10. Repeat from Step 6 for next input message.

11. **STOP! YOU HAVE COMPLETED THIS PROCEDURE.**

Recent Change and Verify XTSI FRAME INBAND ENABLED Field to Y

Caution: Calling up RC form will cause all CRT data to be cleared.

1. At 1B Processor MTC terminal, enter message **OP:RCFORM 705!**

   Response: CRT displays RC Form 705

2. Fill in blanks on RC Form 705 per the following and enter message:

   RC:UTYPE;CHG;OPT(SUXTSI),a**:** **XTSI MEMN** b**,**

   ORNU c**,**

   XTCN 0 1
   XTCHV -, -,
   XTCSV -, -,

	CSP,	PUBI,	GRAM,	CIA,	ALF,	EXEC,
XTC0 PACKS	-,	-,	-,	-,	-,	-,
XTC1 PACKS	-,	-,	-,	-,	-,	-,

   XTSI FRAME INBAND ENABLED d**,**

   IBUEQ -,
   IBUHV -,
   IBUSV -,

   D3UN 0 1 2 3 4 5 6 7
   D3UEQ -, -, -, -, -, -, -, -,
   D3UHV -, -, -, -, -, -, -, -,
   D3USV -, -, -, -, -, -, -, -,

   SPUN 0 1 2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11
   SPUEQ -, -, -, -, -, -, -, -, -, -, -, -,
   SPUHV -, -, -, -, -, -, -, -, -, -, -, -,
   SPUSV -, -, -, -, -, -, -, -, -, -, -, -,

   REMARKS ----------!

   where a = **FTA**
   b = XTSI member number
   c = RC order number
   d = **Y**

3. Was **RC ORNU** c **ACTIVATED** message received?

   If **Yes**, go to Step 5.
   If **No**, go to Step 4.

4. Determine cause for rejection and repeat from Step 1, with the correct input message.

5. At 1B Processor MTC terminal, enter message
   VER:VFUNC SUXTSI:FD1 XTSIMEMN,DT1 a**!** for even-numbered growth XTSI.

   where a = XTSI member number

   Response: **VER:MISC;OPT(SUXTSI): XTSI MEMN** a**,**

   XTCN 0 1
   XTCHV -, -,
   XTCSV -, -,

	CSP,	PUBI,	GRAM,	CIA,	ALF,	EXEC,
XTC0 PACKS	**-,**	**-,**	**-,**	**-,**	**-,**	**-,**
XTC1 PACKS	**-,**	**-,**	**-,**	**-,**	**-,**	**-,**

   XTSI FRAME INBAND ENABLED Y,

   IBUEQ -,
   IBUHV -,
   IBUSV -,

   D3UN 0 1 2 3 4 5 6 7
   D3UEQ -, -, -, -, -, -, -, -,
   D3UHV -, -, -, -, -, -, -, -,
   D3USV -, -, -, -, -, -, -, -,

   SPUN 0 1 2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11
   SPUEQ -, -, -, -, -, -, -, -, -, -, -, -,
   SPUHV -, -, -, -, -, -, -, -, -, -, -, -,
   SPUSV -, -, -, -, -, -, -, -, -, -, -, -,

   where a = XTSI member number

6. Are message format and member identification correct per the above response (Step 5)?

   If **Yes**, go to Step 8.
   If **No**, go to Step 7.

7. Determine the cause and resolve; repeat from Step 5.

8. Using the printout and the response message in Step 5, verify **XTSI FRAME INBAND ENABLED** field is set to **Y**.

9. Is **XTSI FRAME INBAND ENABLED** field set to **Y**?

   If **Yes**, go to Step 11.
   If **No**, go to Step 10.

10. Determine cause for rejection and repeat from Step 1, with correct input message.

11. **STOP! YOU HAVE COMPLETED THIS PROCEDURE.**

Diagnose XTSI Controller Specifying Phases 1 through 29 and Growth

1. At 1B Processor MTC terminal, enter message
   DGN:XTSI a**,CONTR** b**:PH 1-29,GROWTH!**

   where a = XTSI member number
   b = XTSI controller (0 or 1).

   Response:

   DGN: XTSI a**, CONTR** b **PH 1 ATP MSG STARTED**
   DGN: XTSI a**, CONTR** b **PH 2 ATP MSG IP**
   DGN: XTSI a**, CONTR** b **PH 4 ATP MSG IP**
   DGN: XTSI a**, CONTR** b **PH 5 ATP MSG IP**
   DGN: XTSI a**, CONTR** b **PH 6 ATP MSG IP**
   DGN: XTSI a**, CONTR** b **PH 7 ATP MSG IP**
   DGN: XTSI a**, CONTR** b **PH 9 ATP MSG IP**
   DGN: XTSI a**, CONTR** b **PH 12 ATP MSG IP**
   DGN: XTSI a**, CONTR** b **PH 13 ATP MSG IP**
   DGN: XTSI a**, CONTR** b **PH 14 ATP MSG IP**
   DGN: XTSI a**, CONTR** b **PH 15 ATP MSG IP**
   DGN: XTSI a**, CONTR** b **PH 16 ATP MSG IP**
   DGN: XTSI a**, CONTR** b **PH 17 CATP (00000000 00000020) MSG IP**
   DGN: XTSI a**, CONTR** b **PH 18 ATP MSG IP**
   DGN: XTSI a**, CONTR** b **PH 19 ATP MSG IP**
   DGN: XTSI a**, CONTR** b **PH 23 ATP MSG IP**
   DGN: XTSI a**, CONTR** b **PH 25 ATP MSG IP**
   DGN: XTSI a**, CONTR** b **PH 27 CATP (00000000 00000020) MSG IP**
   DGN: XTSI a**, CONTR** b **PH 29 CATP (00000000 00000020) MSG IP**
   DGN: XTSI a**, CONTR** b **COMPLETED CATP (00000000 00000020) MSG COMPL**

2. Was response message in Step 1 received?

   If **Yes**, go to Step 6.
   If **No**, go to Step 3.

3. Is failure a result of TELCO/INST instruction?

   If **Yes**, go to Step 5.
   If **No**, go to Step 4.

4. Clear diagnostic failure [TOP 234-351-011AC]; repeat from Step 1.

5. Refer trouble to installer for resolution; repeat from Step 1.

6. **STOP! YOU HAVE COMPLETED THIS PROCEDURE.**

Recent Change and Verify D3U Submember Equipage From UNEQ to GROW

Caution: Calling up RC form will cause all CRT data to be cleared.

1. At 1B Processor MTC terminal, enter message **OP:RCFORM 705!**

   Response: CRT displays RC Form 705

2. Fill in blanks on RC Form 705 per the following response and enter message.

   Response: **RC:UTYPE;CHG;OPT(SUXTSI),**a**:** **XTSI MEMN** b**,**

   ORNU c**,**

   XTCN 0 1
   XTCHV -, -,
   XTCSV -, -,

	CSP,	PUBI,	GRAM,	CIA,	ALF,	EXEC,
XTC0 PACKS	-,	-,	-,	-,	-,	-,
XTC1 PACKS	-,	-,	-,	-,	-,	-,

   XTSI FRAME INBAND ENABLED -,

   IBUEQ -,
   IBUHV -,
   IBUSV -,

D3UN	**0**	**1**	**2**	**3**	**4**	**5**	**6**	**7**
D3UEQ	d,	d,	d,	d,	d,	d,	d,	d,
D3UHV	-,	-,	-,	-,	-,	-,	-,	-,
D3USV	-,	-,	-,	-,	-,	-,	-,	-,

SPUN	**0**	**1**	**2**	**3**	**4**	**5**	**6**	**7**	**8**	**9**	**10**	**11**
SPUEQ	-,	-,	-,	-,	-,	-,	-,	-,	-,	-,	-,	-,
SPUHV	-,	-,	-,	-,	-,	-,	-,	-,	-,	-,	-,	-,
SPUSV	-,	-,	-,	-,	-,	-,	-,	-,	-,	-,	-,	-,

   REMARKS ----------!

   where a = **FTA**
   b = XTSI member number
   c = RC order number
   d = either **G** for D3U being grown or left blank for D3Us not being grown

3. Was **RC ORNU** c **ACTIVATED** message received?

   If **Yes**, go to Step 5.
   If **No**, go to Step 4.

4. Determine cause for rejection and repeat from Step 1, with the correct input message.

5. At 1B Processor MTC terminal, enter message
   VER:VFUNC SUXTSI:FD1 XTSIMEMN,DT1 a**!** for even-numbered growth XTSI.

   where a = XTSI member number

   Response: **VER:MISC;OPT(SUXTSI): XTSI MEMN** a**,**

   XTCN 0 1
   XTCHV -, -,
   XTCSV -, -,

	CSP,	**PUBI,**	**GRAM,**	**CIA,**	**ALF,**	**EXEC,**
XTC0 PACKS	**-,**	**-,**	**-,**	**-,**	**-,**	**-,**
XTC1 PACKS	**-,**	**-,**	**-,**	**-,**	**-,**	**-,**

   XTSI FRAME INBAND ENABLED -,

   IBUEQ -,
   IBUHV -,
   IBUSV -,

D3UN	**0**	**1**	**2**	**3**	**4**	**5**	**6**	**7**
D3UEQ	b,	b,	b,	b,	b,	b,	b,	b,
D3UHV	**-,**	**-,**	**-,**	**-,**	**-,**	**-,**	**-,**	**-,**
D3USV	**-,**	**-,**	**-,**	**-,**	**-,**	**-,**	**-,**	**-,**

SPUN	**0**	**1**	**2**	**3**	**4**	**5**	**6**	**7**	**8**	**9**	**10**	**11**
SPUEQ	**-,**	**-,**	**-,**	**-,**	**-,**	**-,**	**-,**	**-,**	**-,**	**-,**	**-,**	**-,**
SPUHV	**-,**	**-,**	**-,**	**-,**	**-,**	**-,**	**-,**	**-,**	**-,**	**-,**	**-,**	**-,**
SPUSV	**-,**	**-,**	**-,**	**-,**	**-,**	**-,**	**-,**	**-,**	**-,**	**-,**	**-,**	**-,**

   where a = XTSI member number
   b = **G** for D3Us being grown

6. Are message format and member identification correct per the above response (Step 5)?

   If **Yes**, go to Step 8.
   If **No**, go to Step 7.

7. Determine the cause and resolve; repeat from Step 5.

8. Using the printout and the response message in Step 5, verify **G** is set for each D3U being grown.

9. Are all growth D3Us set to **G** and proper D3U pack indicated?

   If **Yes**, go to Step 11.
   If **No**, go to Step 10.

10. Determine cause for rejection and repeat from Step 1, with correct input message.

11. **STOP! YOU HAVE COMPLETED THIS PROCEDURE.**

Set DS3 Link Parameters for Growth D3Us and Verify

1. Obtain from installer, DS3 cable type (735A or 734D), and length of DS3 cable.

   Caution: Calling up RC form will cause all CRT data to be cleared.

2. At 1B Processor MTC terminal, enter message **OP:RCFORM 704!**

   Response: CRT displays RC Form 704.

   Note: Recent change must be performed for one D3U being grown in 0,1,2,3,4, and 5 D3U number order.

3. Fill in blanks on RC Form 704 and enter message

   RC:UTYPE;CHG:OPT(D3U),a**: XTSI MEMN** b**, D3UN** c**,**

   ORNU d**,**

   REM ALARM e**, MAX LBO** f**, DS3 APPL** g**, INBAND D3U** h**,**

   DS1 INFO

DS1 NUMBER	**1,**	**2,**	**3,**	**4,**	**5,**	**6,**	**7,**	**8,**	**9,**	**10,**	**11,**	**12,**	**13,**	**14,**
EQUIPAGE	-,	-,	-,	-,	-,	-,	-,	-,	-,	-,	-,	-,	-,	-,
FRAME FORMAT	-,	-,	-,	-,	-,	-,	-,	-,	-,	-,	-,	-,	-,	-,
STATIC A/B	-,	-,	-,	-,	-,	-,	-,	-,	-,	-,	-,	-,	-,	-,
INBAND DS1	-,	-,	-,	-,	-,	-,	-,	-,	-,	-,	-,	-,	-,	-,

DS1 NUMBER	**15,**	**16,**	**17,**	**18,**	**19,**	**20,**	**21,**	**22,**	**23,**	**24,**	**25,**	**26,**	**27,**	**28,**
EQUIPAGE	-,	-,	-,	-,	-,	-,	-,	-,	-,	-,	-,	-,	-,	-,
FRAME FORMAT	-,	-,	-,	-,	-,	-,	-,	-,	-,	-,	-,	-,	-,	-,
STATIC A/B	-,	-,	-,	-,	-,	-,	-,	-,	-,	-,	-,	-,	-,	-,
INBAND DS1	-,	-,	-,	-,	-,	-,	-,	-,	-,	-,	-,	-,	-,	-,

REMARKS ----------!

where a = **FTA**
b = Even member number of growth XTSI
c = Growth D3U number (0 to 5)
d = RC order number
e = **STD**
f = **225** or **450** per appropriate LBO table (TABLE A or B)
g = **CBP**
h = **N**

TABLE A		
XTSI NOT CONNECTED TO DSX		
DS3 CABLE TYPE	CABLE LENGTH FOR LBO SETTING	
	LBO (225)	LBO (450)
735A (thin)	000’ - 250’	250’ - 500’
734D (thick)	000’ - 450’	450’ - 900’

TABLE B		
XTSI CONNECTED TO DSX		
DS3 CABLE TYPE	CABLE LENGTH FOR LBO SETTING *	
	LBO (225)	LBO (450)
735A (thin)	000’ - 125’	125’ - 250’
734D (thick)	000’ - 225’	225’ - 450’
* The DSX must be at midpoint between growth XTSI and transmission facility. Length is distance from growth XTSI and DSX.		

4. Was **RC ORNU** d **ACTIVATED** message received?

   If **Yes**, go to Step 6.
   If **No**, go to Step 5.

5. Contact next higher support group for resolution; after resolving, repeat from Step 2 with corrected input data.

6. At 1B Processor MTC terminal, enter message
   VER:VFUNC XTSID3U:FD1 XTSIMEMN,DT1 a**,FD2 D3UN,DT2** b**!**

   where a = Even XTSI member number
   b = D3U number (0, 1, 2, 3, 4, or 5).

   Response: **VER:MISC;OPT(XTSID3U): XTSI MEMN** a**, D3U** b**,**

   REM ALARM STD, MAX LBO c**, DS3 APPL CBP, INBAND D3U N,**

   DS1 INFO

DS1 NUMBER	**1,**	**2,**	**3,**	**4,**	**5,**	**6,**	**7,**	**8,**	**9,**	**10,**	**11,**	**12,**	**13,**	**14,**
EQUIPAGE	**F,**	**F,**	**F,**	**F,**	**F,**	**F,**	**F,**	**F,**	**F,**	**F,**	**F,**	**F,**	**F,**	**F,**
FRAME FORMAT	**-,**	**-,**	**-,**	**-,**	**-,**	**-,**	**-,**	**-,**	**-,**	**-,**	**-,**	**-,**	**-,**	**-,**
STATIC A/B	**-,**	**-,**	**-,**	**-,**	**-,**	**-,**	**-,**	**-,**	**-,**	**-,**	**-,**	**-,**	**-,**	**-,**
INBAND DS1	**N,**	**N,**	**N,**	**N,**	**N,**	**N,**	**N,**	**N,**	**N,**	**N,**	**N,**	**N,**	**N,**	**N,**

DS1 NUMBER	**15,**	**16,**	**17,**	**18,**	**19,**	**20,**	**21,**	**22,**	**23,**	**24,**	**25,**	**26,**	**27,**	**28,**
EQUIPAGE	**F,**	**F,**	**F,**	**F,**	**F,**	**F,**	**F,**	**F,**	**F,**	**F,**	**F,**	**F,**	**F,**	**F,**
FRAME FORMAT	**-,**	**-,**	**-,**	**-,**	**-,**	**-,**	**-,**	**-,**	**-,**	**-,**	**-,**	**-,**	**-,**	**-,**
STATIC A/B	**-,**	**-,**	**-,**	**-,**	**-,**	**-,**	**-,**	**-,**	**-,**	**-,**	**-,**	**-,**	**-,**	**-,**
INBAND DS1	**N,**	**N,**	**N,**	**N,**	**N,**	**N,**	**N,**	**N,**	**N,**	**N,**	**N,**	**N,**	**N,**	**N,**

   VER: MESSAGE:
   VERIFY PROCESSING COMPLETE

   where a = Even member number of growth XTSI
   b = Growth D3U number (0 to 5)
   c = **225** or **450**
   - = Don't care

7. Is recent changed data displayed correctly in the above response (Step 6)?

   If **Yes**, go to Step 9.
   If **No**, go to Step 8.

8. Contact next higher support group for resolution; after resolving, repeat from Step 2.

9. Under **DS1 INFO** heading, is **P** displayed in any **EQUIPAGE** field?

   If **Yes**, go to Step 10.
   If **No**, go to Step 11.

10. Contact next higher support group for resolution; after resolving, repeat from Step 2.

11. Have DS3 links been equipped for all D3Us being added?

    If **Yes**, go to Step 13.
    If **No**, go to Step 12.

12. Repeat from Step 2, for next D3U.

13. **STOP! YOU HAVE COMPLETED THIS PROCEDURE.**

Recent Change and Verify D3U Submember Equipage From GROW to SGRO

Caution: Calling up RC form will cause all CRT data to be cleared.

1. At 1B Processor MTC terminal, enter message **OP:RCFORM 705!**

   Response: CRT displays RC Form 705

2. Fill in blanks on RC Form 705 per the following response and enter message.

   Response: **RC:UTYPE;CHG;OPT(SUXTSI),**a**:** **XTSI MEMN** b**,**

   ORNU c**,**

   XTCN 0 1
   XTCHV -**,** -**,**
   XTCSV -**,** -**,**

	CSP,	PUBI,	GRAM,	CIA,	ALF,	EXEC,
XTC0 PACKS	-,	-,	-,	-,	-,	-,
XTC1 PACKS	-,	-,	-,	-,	-,	-,

   XTSI FRAME INBAND ENABLED -,

   IBUEQ -**,**
   IBUHV -**,**
   IBUSV -**,**

D3UN	0	1	2	3	4	5	6	7
D3UEQ	d,	d,	d,	d,	d,	d,	d,	d,
D3UHV	-,	-,	-,	-,	-,	-,	-,	-,
D3USV	-,	-,	-,	-,	-,	-,	-,	-,

SPUN	0	1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10	11
SPUEQ	-,	-,	-,	-,	-,	-,	-,	-,	-,	-,	-,	-,
SPUHV	-,	-,	-,	-,	-,	-,	-,	-,	-,	-,	-,	-,
SPUSV	-,	-,	-,	-,	-,	-,	-,	-,	-,	-,	-,	-,

   REMARKS ----------!

   where a = **FTA**
   b = XTSI member number
   c = RC order number
   d = either **S** for D3U being grown or left blank for D3Us not being grown

3. Was **RC ORNU** c **ACTIVATED** message received?

   If **Yes**, go to Step 5.
   If **No**, go to Step 4.

4. Determine cause for rejection and repeat from Step 1, with the correct input message.

5. At 1B Processor MTC terminal, enter message
   VER:VFUNC SUXTSI:FD1 XTSIMEMN,DT1 a**!** for even-numbered growth XTSI.

   where a = XTSI member number

   Response: **VER:MISC;OPT(SUXTSI): XTSI MEMN** a**,**

   XTCN 0 1
   XTCHV -, -,
   XTCSV -, -,

	CSP,	**PUBI,**	**GRAM,**	**CIA,**	**ALF,**	**EXEC,**
XTC0 PACKS	**-,**	**-,**	**-,**	**-,**	**-,**	**-,**
XTC1 PACKS	**-,**	**-,**	**-,**	**-,**	**-,**	**-,**

   XTSI FRAME INBAND ENABLED -,

   IBUEQ -,
   IBUHV -,
   IBUSV -,

D3UN	**0**	**1**	**2**	**3**	**4**	**5**	**6**	**7**
D3UEQ	b,	b,	b,	b,	b,	b,	b,	b,
D3UHV	**-,**	**-,**	**-,**	**-,**	**-,**	**-,**	**-,**	**-,**
D3USV	**-,**	**-,**	**-,**	**-,**	**-,**	**-,**	**-,**	**-,**

SPUN	**0**	**1**	**2**	**3**	**4**	**5**	**6**	**7**	**8**	**9**	**10**	**11**
SPUEQ	**-,**	**-,**	**-,**	**-,**	**-,**	**-,**	**-,**	**-,**	**-,**	**-,**	**-,**	**-,**
SPUHV	**-,**	**-,**	**-,**	**-,**	**-,**	**-,**	**-,**	**-,**	**-,**	**-,**	**-,**	**-,**
SPUSV	**-,**	**-,**	**-,**	**-,**	**-,**	**-,**	**-,**	**-,**	**-,**	**-,**	**-,**	**-,**

   where a = XTSI member number
   b = **S** for D3Us being grown

6. Are message format and member identification correct per the above response (Step 5)?

   If **Yes**, go to Step 8.
   If **No**, go to Step 7.

7. Determine the cause and resolve; repeat from Step 5.

8. Using the printout and the response message in Step 6, verify **S** is set for each D3U being grown.

9. Are all growth D3Us set to **S** and proper D3U pack indicated?

   If **Yes**, go to Step 11.
   If **No**, go to Step 10.

10. Determine cause for rejection and repeat from Step 1, with correct input message.

11. **STOP! YOU HAVE COMPLETED THIS PROCEDURE.**

Recent Change and Verify D3U Submember Equipage From SGRO to OPER

Caution: Calling up RC form will cause all CRT data to be cleared.

1. At 1B Processor MTC terminal, enter message **OP:RCFORM 705!**

   Response: CRT displays RC Form 705

2. Fill in blanks on RC Form 705 per the following response and enter message.

   Response: **RC:UTYPE;CHG;OPT(SUXTSI),**a**:** **XTSI MEMN** b**,**

   ORNU c**,**

   XTCN 0 1
   XTCHV -, -,
   XTCSV -, -,

	CSP,	PUBI,	GRAM,	CIA,	ALF,	EXEC,
XTC0 PACKS	-,	-,	-,	-,	-,	-,
XTC1 PACKS	-,	-,	-,	-,	-,	-,

   XTSI FRAME INBAND ENABLED -,

   IBUEQ -,
   IBUHV -,
   IBUSV -,

D3UN	**0**	**1**	**2**	**3**	**4**	**5**	**6**	**7**
D3UEQ	d,	d,	d,	d,	d,	d,	d,	d,
D3UHV	-,	-,	-,	-,	-,	-,	-,	-,
D3USV	-,	-,	-,	-,	-,	-,	-,	-,

SPUN	**0**	**1**	**2**	**3**	**4**	**5**	**6**	**7**	**8**	**9**	**10**	**11**
SPUEQ	-,	-,	-,	-,	-,	-,	-,	-,	-,	-,	-,	-,
SPUHV	-,	-,	-,	-,	-,	-,	-,	-,	-,	-,	-,	-,
SPUSV	-,	-,	-,	-,	-,	-,	-,	-,	-,	-,	-,	-,

   REMARKS ----------!

   where a = **FTA**
   b = XTSI member number
   c = RC order number
   d = **O** for D3U being grown

3. Was **RC ORNU** c **ACTIVATED** message received?

   If **Yes**, go to Step 5.
   If **No**, go to Step 4.

4. Determine cause for rejection and repeat from Step 1, with the correct input message.

5. At 1B Processor MTC terminal, enter message
   VER:VFUNC SUXTSI:FD1 XTSIMEMN,DT1 a**!** for even-numbered growth XTSI.

   where a = XTSI member number

   Response: **VER:MISC;OPT(SUXTSI): XTSI MEMN** a**,**

   XTCN 0 1
   XTCHV -, -,
   XTCSV -, -,

	CSP,	**PUBI,**	**GRAM,**	**CIA,**	**ALF,**	**EXEC,**
XTC0 PACKS	**-,**	**-,**	**-,**	**-,**	**-,**	**-,**
XTC1 PACKS	**-,**	**-,**	**-,**	**-,**	**-,**	**-,**

   XTSI FRAME INBAND ENABLED -,

   IBUEQ -,
   IBUHV -,
   IBUSV -,

D3UN	**0**	**1**	**2**	**3**	**4**	**5**	**6**	**7**
D3UEQ	b,	b,	b,	b,	b,	b,	b,	b,
D3UHV	**-,**	**-,**	**-,**	**-,**	**-,**	**-,**	**-,**	**-,**
D3USV	**-,**	**-,**	**-,**	**-,**	**-,**	**-,**	**-,**	**-,**

SPUN	**0**	**1**	**2**	**3**	**4**	**5**	**6**	**7**	**8**	**9**	**10**	**11**
SPUEQ	**-,**	**-,**	**-,**	**-,**	**-,**	**-,**	**-,**	**-,**	**-,**	**-,**	**-,**	**-,**
SPUHV	**-,**	**-,**	**-,**	**-,**	**-,**	**-,**	**-,**	**-,**	**-,**	**-,**	**-,**	**-,**
SPUSV	**-,**	**-,**	**-,**	**-,**	**-,**	**-,**	**-,**	**-,**	**-,**	**-,**	**-,**	**-,**

   where a = XTSI member number
   b = **O** for D3Us being grown

6. Are message format and member identification correct per the above response (Step 5)?

   If **Yes**, go to Step 8.
   If **No**, go to Step 7.

7. Determine the cause and resolve; repeat from Step 5.

8. Using the printout and the response message in Step 6, verify **O** is set for D3U being grown.

9. Is growth D3U set to **O** and proper D3U pack indicated?

   If **Yes**, go to Step 11.
   If **No**, go to Step 10.

10. Determine cause for rejection and repeat from Step 1, with correct input message.

11. **STOP! YOU HAVE COMPLETED THIS PROCEDURE.**

Recent Change and Verify INBAND D3U Field to Y

Caution: Calling up RC form will cause all CRT data to be cleared.

1. At 1B Processor MTC terminal, enter message **OP:RCFORM 704!**

   Response: CRT displays RC Form 704.

   Note: Recent change must be performed for each D3U being grown in 0,1,2,3,4, and 5 D3U number order.

2. Fill in blanks on RC Form 704 per the following and enter message:

   RC:UTYPE;CHG:OPT(D3U),a**: XTSI MEMN** b**, D3UN** c**,**

   ORNU d**,**

   REM ALARM ----, MAX LBO ---, DS3 APPL ---, INBAND D3U e**,**

   DS1 INFO

DS1 NUMBER	**1,**	**2,**	**3,**	**4,**	**5,**	**6,**	**7,**	**8,**	**9,**	**10,**	**11,**	**12,**	**13,**	**14,**
EQUIPAGE	-,	-,	-,	-,	-,	-,	-,	-,	-,	-,	-,	-,	-,	-,
FRAME FORMAT	-,	-,	-,	-,	-,	-,	-,	-,	-,	-,	-,	-,	-,	-,
STATIC A/B	-,	-,	-,	-,	-,	-,	-,	-,	-,	-,	-,	-,	-,	-,
INBAND DS1	-,	-,	-,	-,	-,	-,	-,	-,	-,	-,	-,	-,	-,	-,

DS1 NUMBER	**15,**	**16,**	**17,**	**18,**	**19,**	**20,**	**21,**	**22,**	**23,**	**24,**	**25,**	**26,**	**27,**	**28,**
EQUIPAGE	-,	-,	-,	-,	-,	-,	-,	-,	-,	-,	-,	-,	-,	-,
FRAME FORMAT	-,	-,	-,	-,	-,	-,	-,	-,	-,	-,	-,	-,	-,	-,
STATIC A/B	-,	-,	-,	-,	-,	-,	-,	-,	-,	-,	-,	-,	-,	-,
INBAND DS1	-,	-,	-,	-,	-,	-,	-,	-,	-,	-,	-,	-,	-,	-,

   REMARKS ----------!

   where a = **FTA**
   b = Even member number of growth XTSI
   c = Growth D3U number (0 to 5)
   d = RC order number
   e = **Y**

3. Was **RC ORNU** d **ACTIVATED** message received?

   If **Yes**, go to Step 5.

   If **No**, go to Step 4.

4. Contact next higher support group for resolution; after resolving, repeat from Step 1 with corrected input data.

5. At 1B Processor MTC terminal, enter message
VER:VFUNC XTSID3U:FD1 XTSIMEMN,DT1 a**,FD2 D3UN,DT2** b**!**

   where a = Even XTSI member number
   b = D3U number (0, 1, 2, 3, 4, or 5).

   Response: **VER:MISC;OPT(XTSID3U): XTSI MEMN** a**, D3UN** b**,**

   REM ALARM ----, MAX LBO ---, DS3 APPL ---, INBAND D3U c**,**

   DS1 INFO

DS1 NUMBER	**1,**	**2,**	**3,**	**4,**	**5,**	**6,**	**7,**	**8,**	**9,**	**10,**	**11,**	**12,**	**13,**	**14,**
EQUIPAGE	-,	-,	-,	-,	-,	-,	-,	-,	-,	-,	-,	-,	-,	-,
FRAME FORMAT	-,	-,	-,	-,	-,	-,	-,	-,	-,	-,	-,	-,	-,	-,
STATIC A/B	-,	-,	-,	-,	-,	-,	-,	-,	-,	-,	-,	-,	-,	-,
INBAND DS1	-,	-,	-,	-,	-,	-,	-,	-,	-,	-,	-,	-,	-,	-,

DS1 NUMBER	**15,**	**16,**	**17,**	**18,**	**19,**	**20,**	**21,**	**22,**	**23,**	**24,**	**25,**	**26,**	**27,**	**28,**
EQUIPAGE	-,	-,	-,	-,	-,	-,	-,	-,	-,	-,	-,	-,	-,	-,
FRAME FORMAT	-,	-,	-,	-,	-,	-,	-,	-,	-,	-,	-,	-,	-,	-,
STATIC A/B	-,	-,	-,	-,	-,	-,	-,	-,	-,	-,	-,	-,	-,	-,
INBAND DS1	-,	-,	-,	-,	-,	-,	-,	-,	-,	-,	-,	-,	-,	-,

   VER: MESSAGE:
   VERIFY PROCESSING COMPLETE

   where a = Even member number of growth XTSI
   b = Growth D3U number (0 to 5)
   c = **Y**
   - = Don't care

6. Using printout and response message in Step 5, is recent changed data displayed correctly?

   If **Yes**, go to Step 8.
   If **No**, go to Step 7.

7. Contact next higher support group for resolution; after resolving, repeat from Step 2.

8. **STOP! YOU HAVE COMPLETED THIS PROCEDURE.**

Recent Change and Verify SPU Submember Equipage From UNEQ to GROW

Caution: Calling up RC form will cause all CRT data to be cleared.

1. At 1B Processor MTC terminal, enter message **OP:RCFORM 705!**

   Response: CRT displays RC Form 705

2. Fill in blanks on RC Form 705 per the following and enter message:

   RC:UTYPE;CHG;OPT(SUXTSI),a**:** **XTSI MEMN** b**,**

   ORNU c**,**

   XTCN 0 1
   XTCHV -, -,
   XTCSV -, -,

	CSP,	PUBI,	GRAM,	CIA,	ALF,	EXEC,
XTC0 PACKS	-,	-,	-,	-,	-,	-,
XTC1 PACKS	-,	-,	-,	-,	-,	-,

   XTSI FRAME INBAND ENABLED -,

   IBUEQ -,
   IBUHV -,
   IBUSV -,

   D3UN 0 1 2 3 4 5 6 7
   D3UEQ -, -, -, -, -, -, -, -,
   D3UHV -, -, -, -, -, -, -, -,
   D3USV -, -, -, -, -, -, -, -,

   SPUN 0 1 2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11
   SPUEQ d, d, d, d, d, d, d, d, d, d, d, d,
   SPUHV -, -, -, -, -, -, -, -, -, -, -, -,
   SPUSV -, -, -, -, -, -, -, -, -, -, -, -,

   REMARKS ----------!

   where a = **FTA**
   b = XTSI member number
   c = RC order number
   d = either **G** for SPU being grown or left blank for SPUs not being grown

3. Was **RC ORNU** c **ACTIVATED** message received?

   If **Yes**, go to Step 5.
   If **No**, go to Step 4.

4. Determine cause for rejection and repeat from Step 1, with the correct input message.

5. At 1B Processor MTC terminal, enter message
   VER:VFUNC SUXTSI:FD1 XTSIMEMN,DT1 a**!** for even-numbered growth XTSI.

   where a = XTSI member number

   Response: **VER:MISC;OPT(SUXTSI): XTSI MEMN** a**,**

   XTCN 0 1
   XTCHV -, -,
   XTCSV -, -,

	CSP,	**PUBI,**	**GRAM,**	**CIA,**	**ALF,**	**EXEC,**
XTC0 PACKS	**-,**	**-,**	**-,**	**-,**	**-,**	**-,**
XTC1 PACKS	**-,**	**-,**	**-,**	**-,**	**-,**	**-,**

   XTSI FRAME INBAND ENABLED -,

   IBUEQ -,
   IBUHV -,
   IBUSV -,

   D3UN 0 1 2 3 4 5 6 7
   D3UEQ -, -, -, -, -, -, -, -,
   D3UHV -, -, -, -, -, -, -, -,
   D3USV -, -, -, -, -, -, -, -,

   SPUN 0 1 2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11
   SPUEQ b**,** b**,** b**,** b**,** b**,** b**,** b**,** b**,** b**,** b**,** b**,** b**,**
   SPUHV -, -, -, -, -, -, -, -, -, -, -, -,
   SPUSV -, -, -, -, -, -, -, -, -, -, -, -,

   where a = XTSI member number
   b = **G** for SPUs being grown

6. Are message format and member identification correct per the above message (Step 5)?

   If **Yes**, go to Step 8.
   If **No**, go to Step 7.

7. Determine the cause and resolve; repeat from Step 5.

8. Using the printout and the response message in Step 5, verify **G** is set for each SPU being grown.

9. Are all growth SPUs set to **G**?

   If **Yes**, go to Step 11.
   If **No**, go to Step 10.

10. Determine cause for rejection and repeat from Step 1, with correct input message.

11. **STOP! YOU HAVE COMPLETED THIS PROCEDURE.**

Recent Change and Verify SPU Submember Equipage From GROW to SGRO

Caution: Calling up RC form will cause all CRT data to be cleared.

1. At 1B Processor MTC terminal, enter message **OP:RCFORM 705!**

   Response: CRT displays RC Form 705

2. Fill in blanks on RC Form 705 per the following and enter message:

   RC:UTYPE;CHG;OPT(SUXTSI),a**:** **XTSI MEMN** b**,**

   ORNU c**,**

   XTCN 0 1
   XTCHV -, -,
   XTCSV -, -,

	CSP,	PUBI,	GRAM,	CIA,	ALF,	EXEC,
XTC0 PACKS	-,	-,	-,	-,	-,	-,
XTC1 PACKS	-,	-,	-,	-,	-,	-,

   XTSI FRAME INBAND ENABLED -,

   IBUEQ -,
   IBUHV -,
   IBUSV -,

   D3UN 0 1 2 3 4 5 6 7
   D3UEQ -, -, -, -, -, -, -, -,
   D3UHV -, -, -, -, -, -, -, -,
   D3USV -, -, -, -, -, -, -, -,

   SPUN 0 1 2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11
   SPUEQ d, d, d, d, d, d, d, d, d, d, d, d,
   SPUHV -, -, -, -, -, -, -, -, -, -, -, -,
   SPUSV -, -, -, -, -, -, -, -, -, -, -, -,

   REMARKS ----------!

   where a = **FTA**
   b = XTSI member number
   c = RC order number
   d = either **S** for SPU being grown or left blank for SPUs not being grown

3. Was **RC ORNU** c **ACTIVATED** message received?

   If **Yes**, go to Step 5.
   If **No**, go to Step 4.

4. Determine cause for rejection and repeat from Step 1, with the correct input message.

5. At 1B Processor MTC terminal, enter message
   VER:VFUNC SUXTSI:FD1 XTSIMEMN,DT1 a**!** for even-numbered growth XTSI.

   where a = XTSI member number

   Response: **VER:MISC;OPT(SUXTSI): XTSI MEMN** a**,**

   XTCN 0 1
   XTCHV -, -,
   XTCSV -, -,

	CSP,	**PUBI,**	**GRAM,**	**CIA,**	**ALF,**	**EXEC,**
XTC0 PACKS	**-,**	**-,**	**-,**	**-,**	**-,**	**-,**
XTC1 PACKS	**-,**	**-,**	**-,**	**-,**	**-,**	**-,**

   XTSI FRAME INBAND ENABLED -,

   IBUEQ -,
   IBUHV -,
   IBUSV -,

   D3UN 0 1 2 3 4 5 6 7
   D3UEQ -, -, -, -, -, -, -, -,
   D3UHV -, -, -, -, -, -, -, -,
   D3USV -, -, -, -, -, -, -, -,

   SPUN 0 1 2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11
   SPUEQ b**,** b**,** b**,** b**,** b**,** b**,** b**,** b**,** b**,** b**,** b**,** b**,**
   SPUHV -, -, -, -, -, -, -, -, -, -, -, -,
   SPUSV -, -, -, -, -, -, -, -, -, -, -, -,

   where a = XTSI member number
   b = **S** for SPUs being grown

6. Are message format and member identification correct per the above response (Step 5)?

   If **Yes**, go to Step 8.
   If **No**, go to Step 7.

7. Determine the cause and resolve; repeat from Step 5.

8. Using the printout and the response message in Step 5, verify **S** is set for each SPU being grown.

9. Are all growth SPUs set to **S**?

   If **Yes**, go to Step 11.
   If **No**, go to Step 10.

10. Determine cause for rejection and repeat from Step 1, with correct input message.

11. **STOP! YOU HAVE COMPLETED THIS PROCEDURE.**

Recent Change and Verify SPU Submember Equipage From SGRO to OPER

Caution: Calling up RC form will cause all CRT data to be cleared.

1. At 1B Processor MTC terminal, enter message **OP:RCFORM 705!**

   Response: CRT displays RC Form 705

2. Fill in blanks on RC Form 705 per the following and enter message:

   RC:UTYPE;CHG;OPT(SUXTSI),a**:** **XTSI MEMN** b**,**

   ORNU c**,**

   XTCN 0 1
   XTCHV -, -,
   XTCSV -, -,

	CSP,	PUBI,	GRAM,	CIA,	ALF,	EXEC,
XTC0 PACKS	-,	-,	-,	-,	-,	-,
XTC1 PACKS	-,	-,	-,	-,	-,	-,

   XTSI FRAME INBAND ENABLED -,

   IBUEQ -,
   IBUHV -,
   IBUSV -,

   D3UN 0 1 2 3 4 5 6 7
   D3UEQ -, -, -, -, -, -, -, -,
   D3UHV -, -, -, -, -, -, -, -,
   D3USV -, -, -, -, -, -, -, -,

   SPUN 0 1 2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11
   SPUEQ d, d, d, d, d, d, d, d, d, d, d, d,
   SPUHV -, -, -, -, -, -, -, -, -, -, -, -,
   SPUSV -, -, -, -, -, -, -, -, -, -, -, -,

   REMARKS ----------!

   where a = **FTA**
   b = XTSI member number
   c = RC order number
   d = **O** for SPU being grown

3. Was **RC ORNU** c **ACTIVATED** message received?

   If **Yes**, go to Step 5.
   If **No**, go to Step 4.

4. Determine cause for rejection and repeat from Step 1, with the correct input message.

5. At 1B Processor MTC terminal, enter message
   VER:VFUNC SUXTSI:FD1 XTSIMEMN,DT1 a**!** for even-numbered growth XTSI.

   where a = XTSI member number

   Response: **VER:MISC;OPT(SUXTSI): XTSI MEMN** a**,**

   XTCN 0 1
   XTCHV -, -,
   XTCSV -, -,

	CSP,	**PUBI,**	**GRAM,**	**CIA,**	**ALF,**	**EXEC,**
XTC0 PACKS	**-,**	**-,**	**-,**	**-,**	**-,**	**-,**
XTC1 PACKS	**-,**	**-,**	**-,**	**-,**	**-,**	**-,**

   XTSI FRAME INBAND ENABLED -,

   IBUEQ -,
   IBUHV -,
   IBUSV -,

   D3UN 0 1 2 3 4 5 6 7
   D3UEQ -, -, -, -, -, -, -, -,
   D3UHV -, -, -, -, -, -, -, -,
   D3USV -, -, -, -, -, -, -, -,

   SPUN 0 1 2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11
   SPUEQ b, b, b, b, b, b, b, b, b, b, b, b,
   SPUHV -, -, -, -, -, -, -, -, -, -, -, -,
   SPUSV -, -, -, -, -, -, -, -, -, -, -, -,

   where a = XTSI member number
   b = **O** for SPUs being grown

6. Are message format and member identification correct per the above response (Step 5)?

   If **Yes**, go to Step 8.
   If **No**, go to Step 7.

7. Determine the cause and resolve; repeat from Step 5.

8. Using the printout and the response message in Step 5, verify **O** is set for SPU being grown.

9. Is growth SPU set to **O**?

   If **Yes**, go to Step 11.
   If **No**, go to Step 10.

10. Determine cause for rejection and repeat from Step 1, with correct input message.

11. **STOP! YOU HAVE COMPLETED THIS PROCEDURE.**

Verify XTSI Is Set to In-Band Capable

1. At 1B Processor MTC terminal, enter message
   VER:VFUNC SUXTSI:FD1 XTSIMEMN,DT1 a**!** for even-numbered growth XTSI.

   where a = XTSI member number

   Response: **VER:MISC;OPT(SUXTSI): XTSI MEMN** a**,**

   XTCN 0 1
   XTCHV -, -,
   XTCSV -, -,

	CSP,	**PUBI,**	**GRAM,**	**CIA,**	**ALF,**	**EXEC,**
XTC0 PACKS	b**,**	c**,**	**-,**	d**,**	**-,**	e**,**
XTC1 PACKS	b**,**	c**,**	**-,**	d**,**	**-,**	e**,**

   XTSI FRAME INBAND ENABLED f**,**

   IBUEQ g**,**
   IBUHV h**,**
   IBUSV i**,**

   D3UN 0 1 2 3 4 5 6 7
   D3UEQ -, -, -, -, -, -, -, -,
   D3UHV -, -, -, -, -, -, -, -,
   D3USV -, -, -, -, -, -, -, -,

   SPUN 0 1 2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11
   SPUEQ -, -, -, -, -, -, -, -, -, -, -, -,
   SPUHV -, -, -, -, -, -, -, -, -, -, -, -,
   SPUSV -, -, -, -, -, -, -, -, -, -, -, -,

   where a = XTSI member number
   b = must be **1**
   c = must be **1**
   d = must be **1**
   e = must be **1**
   f = must be **Y**
   g = must be **U**
   h = must be **0** (zero)
   i = must be **0** (zero)

2. Are message format and member identification correct per the response message in Step 1?

   If **Yes**, go to Step 4.
   If **No**, go to Step 3.

3. Determine the cause and resolve; repeat from Step 1.

4. Using printout and the response message in Step 1, verify all In-Band capable fields are set correctly.

5. Are all In-Band capable fields set correctly?

   If **Yes**, go to Step 12.
   If **No**, go to Step 6.

6. Contact next higher support group to determine if IBU is to be grown.

7. Is IBU to be grown?

   If **Yes**, go to Step 8.
   If **No**, go to Step 12.

   Caution: Calling up RC form will cause all CRT data to be cleared.

8. At 1B Processor MTC terminal, enter message **OP:RCFORM 705!**

   Response: CRT displays RC Form 705

9. Fill in fields in error on RC Form 705 per the following and enter message:

RC:UTYPE;CHG;OPT(SUXTSI),a**:** **XTSI MEMN** b**,**

ORNU c**,**

XTCN	**0**	**1**
XTCHV	**-,**	**-,**
XTCSV	**-,**	**-,**

	CSP,	**PUBI,**	**GRAM,**	**CIA,**	**ALF,**	**EXEC,**
XTC0 PACKS	d**,**	e**,**	**-,**	**f**,	**-,**	g**,**
XTC1 PACKS	d**,**	e**,**	**-,**	**f**,	**-,**	g**,**

XTSI FRAME INBAND ENABLED h**,**

IBUEQ	i**,**
IBUHV	j**,**
IBUSV	k**,**

D3UN	**0**	**1**	**2**	**3**	**4**	**5**	**6**	**7**
D3UEQ	**-,**	**-,**	**-,**	**-,**	**-,**	**-,**	**-,**	**-,**
D3UHV	**-,**	**-,**	**-,**	**-,**	**-,**	**-,**	**-,**	**-,**
D3USV	**-,**	**-,**	**-,**	**-,**	**-,**	**-,**	**-,**	**-,**

SPUN	**0**	**1**	**2**	**3**	**4**	**5**	**6**	**7**	**8**	**9**	**10**	**11**
SPUEQ	**-,**	**-,**	**-,**	**-,**	**-,**	**-,**	**-,**	**-,**	**-,**	**-,**	**-,**	**-,**
SPUHV	**-,**	**-,**	**-,**	**-,**	**-,**	**-,**	**-,**	**-,**	**-,**	**-,**	**-,**	**-,**
SPUSV	**-,**	**-,**	**-,**	**-,**	**-,**	**-,**	**-,**	**-,**	**-,**	**-,**	**-,**	**-,**

REMARKS ----------!

where a = **FTA**
b = XTSI member number
c = RC order number
d = **1**
e = **1**
f = **1**
g = **1**
h = **Y**
i = **U**
j = **0** (zero)
k = **0** (zero)

10. Was **RC ORNU** c **ACTIVATED** message received?

    If **Yes**, go to Step 1.
    If **No**, go to Step 11.

11. Determine cause for rejection and repeat from Step 1, with the correct input message.

12. **STOP! YOU HAVE COMPLETED THIS PROCEDURE.**

Verify EQUIPAGE for DS1s 12, 13, 14, 26, 27, and 28 Are Set to F

1. At 1B Processor MTC terminal, enter message
   VER:VFUNC XTSID3U:FD1 XTSIMEMN,DT1 a**,FD2 D3UN,DT2 5!**

   where a = Even XTSI member number

   Response: **VER:MISC;OPT(XTSID3U): XTSI MEMN** a**, D3UN 5,**

   REM ALARM ---, MAX LBO ---, DS3 APPL ---, INBAND D3U -,

   DS1 INFO

DS1 NUMBER	**1,**	**2,**	**3,**	**4,**	**5,**	**6,**	**7,**	**8,**	**9,**	**10,**	**11,**	**12,**	**13,**	**14,**
EQUIPAGE	-,	-,	-,	-,	-,	-,	-,	-,	-,	-,	-,	b,	b,	b,
FRAME FORMAT	-,	-,	-,	-,	-,	-,	-,	-,	-,	-,	-,	-,	-,	-,
STATIC A/B	-,	-,	-,	-,	-,	-,	-,	-,	-,	-,	-,	-,	-,	-,
INBAND DS1	-,	-,	-,	-,	-,	-,	-,	-,	-,	-,	-,	-,	-,	-,

DS1 NUMBER	**15,**	**16,**	**17,**	**18,**	**19,**	**20,**	**21,**	**22,**	**23,**	**24,**	**25,**	**26,**	**27,**	**28,**
EQUIPAGE	-,	-,	-,	-,	-,	-,	-,	-,	-,	-,	-,	b,	b,	b,
FRAME FORMAT	-,	-,	-,	-,	-,	-,	-,	-,	-,	-,	-,	-,	-,	-,
STATIC A/B	-,	-,	-,	-,	-,	-,	-,	-,	-,	-,	-,	-,	-,	-,
INBAND DS1	-,	-,	-,	-,	-,	-,	-,	-,	-,	-,	-,	-,	-,	-,

   VER: MESSAGE:
   VERIFY PROCESSING COMPLETE

   where a = Even member number of growth XTSI
   b = **F**

2. Are message format and member identification correct per the above response (Step 1)?

   If **Yes**, go to Step 4.
   If **No**, go to Step 3.

3. Determine the cause and resolve; repeat from Step 1.

4. Using printout and the response message in Step 1, verify **EQUIPAGE** fields for DS1s 12, 13, 14, 26, 27, and 28 are set to **F**.

5. Are **EQUIPAGE** fields set correctly?

   If **Yes**, go to Step 10.
   If **No**, go to Step 6.

Caution: Calling up RC form will cause all CRT data to be cleared.

6. At 1B Processor MTC terminal, enter message **OP:RCFORM 704!**

   Response: CRT displays RC Form 704.

7. Fill in fields in error on RC Form 704 and enter message

   RC:UTYPE;CHG:OPT(D3U),a**: XTSI MEMN** b**, D3UN** c**,**

   ORNU d**,**

   REM ALARM ---, MAX LBO ---, DS3 APPL ---, INBAND D3U -,

   DS1 INFO

DS1 NUMBER	**1,**	**2,**	**3,**	**4,**	**5,**	**6,**	**7,**	**8,**	**9,**	**10,**	**11,**	**12,**	**13,**	**14,**
EQUIPAGE	-,	-,	-,	-,	-,	-,	-,	-,	-,	-,	-,	e,	e,	e,
FRAME FORMAT	-,	-,	-,	-,	-,	-,	-,	-,	-,	-,	-,	-,	-,	-,
STATIC A/B	-,	-,	-,	-,	-,	-,	-,	-,	-,	-,	-,	-,	-,	-,
INBAND DS1	-,	-,	-,	-,	-,	-,	-,	-,	-,	-,	-,	-,	-,	-,

DS1 NUMBER	**15,**	**16,**	**17,**	**18,**	**19,**	**20,**	**21,**	**22,**	**23,**	**24,**	**25,**	**26,**	**27,**	**28,**
EQUIPAGE	-,	-,	-,	-,	-,	-,	-,	-,	-,	-,	-,	e,	e,	e,
FRAME FORMAT	-,	-,	-,	-,	-,	-,	-,	-,	-,	-,	-,	-,	-,	-,
STATIC A/B	-,	-,	-,	-,	-,	-,	-,	-,	-,	-,	-,	-,	-,	-,
INBAND DS1	-,	-,	-,	-,	-,	-,	-,	-,	-,	-,	-,	-,	-,	-,

   REMARKS ----------!

   where a = **FTA**
   b = Even member number of growth XTSI
   c = **5**
   d = RC order number
   e = **F**

8. Was **RC ORNU** d **ACTIVATED** message received?

   If **Yes**, go to Step 1.

   If **No**, go to Step 9.

9. Contact next higher support group for resolution; after resolving, repeat from Step 6 with corrected input data.

10. **STOP! YOU HAVE COMPLETED THIS PROCEDURE.**

Recent Change and Verify IBU Configuration per the TEO

Caution: Calling up RC form will cause all CRT data to be cleared.

1. At 1B Processor MTC terminal, enter message **OP:RCFORM 708!**

   Response: CRT displays RC Form 708

2. Fill in blanks on RC Form 708 per the following and enter message:

   RC:UTYPE;CHG;OPT(XTSIIBU),a**:** **XTSI MEMN** b**,**
   ORNU c**,**

   TANS RESERVED d**,**

   MF OR DTMF e**,**

   XCVR CONFIG f**,**

   REMARKS ----------!

   where a = **FTA**
   b = XTSI member number
   c = RC order number
   d = **Y**
   e = **MF** or **DTMF** per the TEO for type of digits served
   f = **CCT** (for 16 continuity check transceiver) or
   MISC (for 12 CCTs plus 4 miscellaneous service circuits)

   Note: It will take approximately 2 minutes for the recent change to activate.

3. Was **RC ORNU** c **ACTIVATED** message received?

   If **Yes**, go to Step 5.
   If **No**, go to Step 4.

4. Determine cause for rejection and repeat from Step 1, with the correct input message.

5. At 1B Processor MTC terminal, enter message
   VER:VFUNC XTSIIBU:FD1 XTSIMEMN,DT1 a**!** for even-numbered growth XTSI.

   where a = XTSI member number

   Response: **VER:SUBUTP;OPT(XTSIIBU): XTSI MEMN** a**,**

   TANS RESERVED b**,**

   MF OR DTMF c**,**

   XCVR CONFIG d**,**

   where a = XTSI member number
   b = **Y**
   c = **MF** or **DTMF** per the TEO for type of digits served
   d = **CCT** (for 16 continuity check transceiver) or
   MISC (for 12 CCTs plus 4 miscellaneous service circuits)

6. Are message format and member identification correct per the response above (Step 5)?

   If **Yes**, go to Step 8.
   If **No**, go to Step 7.

7. Determine the cause and resolve; repeat from Step 5.

8. Using the printout and the response message in Step 5, verify IBU configuration is set properly.

9. Is IBU configuration set properly?

   If **Yes**, go to Step 11.
   If **No**, go to Step 10.

10. Determine cause for rejection and repeat from Step 1, with correct input message.

11. **STOP! YOU HAVE COMPLETED THIS PROCEDURE.**

Run Audit 29

1. At the 1B Processor MTC terminal, enter message **OP:AUDSTAT!**

2. In printout, is audit 29 listed in the **INHIBITED** column?

   If **Yes**, go to Step 3.
   If **No**, go to Step 4.

3. At the 1B Processor MTC terminal, enter message **ALW:AUD:NUM 29!**

4. At the 1B Processor MTC terminal, enter message **AUD:NUM 29!**

   Response: **AUD NUM 29 COMPLETE 0 ERROR DETECTED**

5. Was the response message in Step 4 received?

   If **Yes**, go to Step 9.
   If **No**, go to Step 6.

6. At the 1B Processor MTC terminal, enter message **AUD:NUM 29!**

   Response: **AUD NUM 29 COMPLETE 0 ERROR DETECTED**

7. Was the response message in Step 6 received?

   If **Yes**, go to Step 9.
   If **No**, go to Step 8.

8. Contact next higher support group for resolution; after resolving, repeat from Step 6.

9. **STOP! YOU HAVE COMPLETED THIS PROCEDURE.**

Recent Change and Verify IBU Equipage From UNEQ to GROW

Caution: Calling up RC form will cause all CRT data to be cleared.

1. At 1B Processor MTC terminal, enter message **OP:RCFORM 705!**

   Response: CRT displays RC Form 705

2. Fill in blanks on RC Form 705 per the following and enter message:

   RC:UTYPE;CHG;OPT(SUXTSI),a**:** **XTSI MEMN** b**,**

   ORNU c**,**

   XTCN **0 1**
   XTCHV **-, -,**
   XTCSV **-, -,**

	CSP,	**PUBI,**	**GRAM,**	**CIA,**	**ALF,**	**EXEC,**
XTC0 PACKS	**-,**	**-,**	**-,**	**-,**	**-,**	**-,**
XTC1 PACKS	**-,**	**-,**	**-,**	**-,**	**-,**	**-,**

   XTSI FRAME INBAND ENABLED -,

   IBUEQ d**,**
   IBUHV **-,**
   IBUSV e**,**

   D3UN **0 1 2 3 4 5 6 7**
   D3UEQ **-, -, -, -, -, -, -, -,**
   D3UHV **-, -, -, -, -, -, -, -,**
   D3USV **-, -, -, -, -, -, -, -,**

   SPUN **0 1 2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11**
   SPUEQ **-, -, -, -, -, -, -, -, -, -, -, -,**
   SPUHV **-, -, -, -, -, -, -, -, -, -, -, -,**
   SPUSV **-, -, -, -, -, -, -, -, -, -, -, -,**

   REMARKS ----------!

   where a = **FTA**
   b = XTSI member number
   c = RC order number
   d = **G**
   e = **0** (zero)

3. Was **RC ORNU** c **ACTIVATED** message received?

   If **Yes**, go to Step 5.
   If **No**, go to Step 4.

4. Determine cause for rejection and repeat from Step 1, with the correct input message.

5. At 1B Processor MTC terminal, enter message
   VER:VFUNC SUXTSI:FD1 XTSIMEMN,DT1 a**!** for even-numbered growth XTSI.

   where a = XTSI member number

   Response: **VER:MISC;OPT(SUXTSI): XTSI MEMN** a**,**

   XTCN 0 1
   XTCHV -, -,
   XTCSV -, -,

	CSP,	**PUBI,**	**GRAM,**	**CIA,**	**ALF,**	**EXEC,**
XTC0 PACKS	**-,**	**-,**	**-,**	**-,**	**-,**	**-,**
XTC1 PACKS	**-,**	**-,**	**-,**	**-,**	**-,**	**-,**

   XTSI FRAME INBAND ENABLED -,

   IBUEQ b**,**
   IBUHV -,
   IBUSV c**,**

D3UN	**0**	**1**	**2**	**3**	**4**	**5**	**6**	**7**
D3UEQ	**-,**	**-,**	**-,**	**-,**	**-,**	**-,**	**-,**	**-,**
D3UHV	**-,**	**-,**	**-,**	**-,**	**-,**	**-,**	**-,**	**-,**
D3USV	**-,**	**-,**	**-,**	**-,**	**-,**	**-,**	**-,**	**-,**

SPUN	**0**	**1**	**2**	**3**	**4**	**5**	**6**	**7**	**8**	**9**	**10**	**11**
SPUEQ	**-,**	**-,**	**-,**	**-,**	**-,**	**-,**	**-,**	**-,**	**-,**	**-,**	**-,**	**-,**
SPUHV	**-,**	**-,**	**-,**	**-,**	**-,**	**-,**	**-,**	**-,**	**-,**	**-,**	**-,**	**-,**
SPUSV	**-,**	**-,**	**-,**	**-,**	**-,**	**-,**	**-,**	**-,**	**-,**	**-,**	**-,**	**-,**

   where a = XTSI member number
   b = **G**
   c = **0** (zero)

6. Are message format and member identification correct per the response in Step 5?

   If **Yes**, go to Step 8.
   If **No**, go to Step 7.

7. Determine the cause and resolve; repeat from Step 5.

8. Using the printout and the response message in Step 5, verify **G** is set for **IBUEQ**.

9. Is **IBUEQ** set to **G**?

   If **Yes**, go to Step 11.
   If **No**, go to Step 10.

10. Determine cause for rejection and repeat from Step 1, with correct input message.

11. Using the printout and the response message in Step 5, verify **0** is set for **IBUSV**.

12. Is **IBUSV** set to **0**?

    If **Yes**, go to Step 14.
    If **No**, go to Step 13.

13. Determine cause for rejection and repeat from Step 1, with correct input message.

14. **STOP! YOU HAVE COMPLETED THIS PROCEDURE.**

Copy IBU Files from 3B Computer to Growth XTSI

Note: Input messages must be entered one at a time in sequence from 1 through 4. Each copy command may take approximately 3 minutes.

1. At 1B Processor MTC terminal, enter one of the following messages:

   1. **COPY:XTSI** a**,IBU,OPR,SVN 0,DVN 0!**

   2. **COPY:XTSI** a**,IBU,DGN,SVN 0,DVN 0!**

   3. **COPY:XTSI** a**,IBU,XCVR,SVN 0,DVN 0!**

   4. **COPY:XTSI** a**,IBU,TST,SVN 0,DVN 0!**

   where a = Even growth XTSI member number.

   Response: **COPY:XTSI** a**, IBU,** b**, SVN 0 DVN 0**
   TASK COMPLETED

   where a = Even growth XTSI member number
   b = File being copied: **OPR**, **DGN**, **XCVR**, or **TST**

2. Using the printout and response message in Step 1 verify **TASK COMPLETED** message was received for file being copied.

3. Was **TASK COMPLETED** message received?

   If **Yes**, go to Step 5.

   If **No**, go to Step 4.

4. Refer trouble to installer for resolution; after resolving, repeat from Step 1 by entering same message in error.

5. Have all input messages in Step 1 been entered?

   If **Yes**, go to Step 7.

   If **No**, go to Step 6.

6. Repeat from Step 1 for next input message.

7. **STOP! YOU HAVE COMPLETED THIS PROCEDURE.**

Verify IBU Files Were Copied Properly

Note: Input messages must be entered one at a time in sequence from 1 through 4.

1. At 1B Processor MTC terminal, enter one of the following messages:

    1. **DUMP:TSIFILE;XTSI** a**,FILE 32,HADR 0,L 20!** /ibu/ioprver0

    2. **DUMP:TSIFILE;XTSI** a**,FILE 36,HADR 0,L 20!** /ibu/idgnver0

    3. **DUMP:TSIFILE;XTSI** a**,FILE 40,HADR 0,L 20!** /ibu/imfver0 or /ibu/idtmfver0

    4. **DUMP:TSIFILE;XTSI** a**,FILE 44,HADR 0,L 20!** /ibu/ivpaver0 or /ibu/itstver0

    where a = Even growth XTSI member number.

Response:

DUMP:TSIFILE XTSI a **CONTR 0 FILE** b **HADR 0 L 20:**
COMPLETE

000000	**xxxx**	**0000**	**----**	**0000**	**----**	**yyyy**	**----**	**----**
000008	**----**	**----**	**----**	**----**	**--zz**	**----**	**----**	**----**
000010	**3**e**3**f	**3**d**--**	**0000**	**3**g**00**				

a	=	XTSI member number
b	=	File number (32, 36, 40, or 44)
xxxx	=	Checksum/Hashsum value for this file in hex
yyyy	=	Type of file: 4441 (for dgnver0) or 4641 (for dtmfver0) 4D41 (for mfver0) 4F41 (for oprver0) 5441 (for tstver0) 5641 (for vpaver0)
zz	=	Type of subunit: 49 (for IBU)
e f d g	=	File issue number (in the format d.efg)

2. Was printout received per the response message in Step 1?

   If **Yes**, go to Step 4.

   If **No**, go to Step 3.

3. Determine cause and resolve; repeat from Step 1.

4. Using printout and above response (Step 1), compare checksum value in word 0 with associated checksum value from 3B printout saved earlier [DLP-617]. Record discrepancy for later use.

5. Using printout and above response (Step 1), compare software release issue in words 10, 11 and 13 (d.efg) with associated software release issue from 3B printout saved earlier [DLP-617]. Record discrepancy for later use.

6. Using printout and above response (Step 1), verify type of file data in word 5 for associated message inputted. Record discrepancy for later use.

7. Using printout and above response (Step 1), verify **49** is received in word C (hex) for associated message inputted. Record discrepancy for later use.

8. Have all messages in Step 1 been entered?

   If **Yes**, go to Step 10.

   If **No**, go to Step 9.

9. Repeat from Step 1, for next input message.

10. Were data words correct?

    If **Yes**, go to Step 12.

    If **No**, go to Step 11.

11. Refer error(s) to installer for resolution; after resolving, repeat from Step 1.

12. **STOP! YOU HAVE COMPLETED THIS PROCEDURE.**

Diagnose IBU Specifying Phases 1 Through 15 and Growth

1. At 1B Processor MTC terminal, enter message
   DGN:XTSI a**,IBU 0:PH 1-15,GROWTH!**

   where a = XTSI member number

   Response: **DGN: XTSI** a**, IBU 0 PH 1 ATP MSG STARTED**
   DGN: XTSI a**, IBU 0 PH 2 ATP MSG IP**
   •
   •
   •
   DGN: XTSI a**, IBU 0 PH 15 ATP MSG IP**
   DGN: XTSI a**, IBU 0 COMPLETED ATP MSG COMPL**

2. Was printout received per the above response (Step 1)?

   If **Yes**, go to Step 6.

   If **No**, go to Step 3.

3. Is failure a result of TELCO/INST instruction?

   If **Yes**, go to Step 5.

   If **No**, go to Step 4.

4. Clear diagnostic failure [TOP 234-351-011AC]; repeat from Step 1.

5. Refer trouble to installer for resolution; repeat from Step 1.

6. **STOP! YOU HAVE COMPLETED THIS PROCEDURE.**

Recent Change and Verify IBU Equipage From GROW to SGRO

Caution: Calling up RC form will cause all CRT data to be cleared.

1. At 1B Processor MTC terminal, enter message **OP:RCFORM 705!**

   Response: CRT displays RC Form 705

2. Fill in blanks on RC Form 705 per the following and enter message:

   RC:UTYPE;CHG;OPT(SUXTSI),a**:** **XTSI MEMN** b**,**

   ORNU c**,**

   XTCN **0 1**
   XTCHV **-, -,**
   XTCSV **-, -,**

	CSP,	**PUBI,**	**GRAM,**	**CIA,**	**ALF,**	**EXEC,**
XTC0 PACKS	**-,**	**-,**	**-,**	**-,**	**-,**	**-,**
XTC1 PACKS	**-,**	**-,**	**-,**	**-,**	**-,**	**-,**

   XTSI FRAME INBAND ENABLED -,

   IBUEQ d**,**
   IBUHV **-,**
   IBUSV **-,**

   D3UN **0 1 2 3 4 5 6 7**
   D3UEQ **-, -, -, -, -, -, -, -,**
   D3UHV **-, -, -, -, -, -, -, -,**
   D3USV **-, -, -, -, -, -, -, -,**

   SPUN **0 1 2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11**
   SPUEQ **-, -, -, -, -, -, -, -, -, -, -, -,**
   SPUHV **-, -, -, -, -, -, -, -, -, -, -, -,**
   SPUSV **-, -, -, -, -, -, -, -, -, -, -, -,**

   REMARKS ----------!

   where a = **FTA**
   b = XTSI member number
   c = RC order number
   d = **S**

3. Was **RC ORNU** c **ACTIVATED** message received?

   If **Yes**, go to Step 5.
   If **No**, go to Step 4.

4. Determine cause for rejection and repeat from Step 1, with the correct input message.

5. At 1B Processor MTC terminal, enter message
   VER:VFUNC SUXTSI:FD1 XTSIMEMN,DT1 a**!** for even-numbered growth XTSI.

   where a = XTSI member number

   Response: **VER:MISC;OPT(SUXTSI): XTSI MEMN** a**,**

   XTCN 0 1
   XTCHV -, -,
   XTCSV -, -,

	CSP,	**PUBI,**	**GRAM,**	**CIA,**	**ALF,**	**EXEC,**
XTC0 PACKS	**-,**	**-,**	**-,**	**-,**	**-,**	**-,**
XTC1 PACKS	**-,**	**-,**	**-,**	**-,**	**-,**	**-,**

   XTSI FRAME INBAND ENABLED -,

   IBUEQ b**,**
   IBUHV -,
   IBUSV -,

D3UN	**0**	**1**	**2**	**3**	**4**	**5**	**6**	**7**
D3UEQ	**-,**	**-,**	**-,**	**-,**	**-,**	**-,**	**-,**	**-,**
D3UHV	**-,**	**-,**	**-,**	**-,**	**-,**	**-,**	**-,**	**-,**
D3USV	**-,**	**-,**	**-,**	**-,**	**-,**	**-,**	**-,**	**-,**

SPUN	**0**	**1**	**2**	**3**	**4**	**5**	**6**	**7**	**8**	**9**	**10**	**11**
SPUEQ	**-,**	**-,**	**-,**	**-,**	**-,**	**-,**	**-,**	**-,**	**-,**	**-,**	**-,**	**-,**
SPUHV	**-,**	**-,**	**-,**	**-,**	**-,**	**-,**	**-,**	**-,**	**-,**	**-,**	**-,**	**-,**
SPUSV	**-,**	**-,**	**-,**	**-,**	**-,**	**-,**	**-,**	**-,**	**-,**	**-,**	**-,**	**-,**

   where a = XTSI member number
   b = **S**

6. Are message format and member identification correct per the above response (Step 5)?

   If **Yes**, go to Step 8.
   If **No**, go to Step 7.

7. Determine the cause and resolve; repeat from Step 5.

8. Using the printout and the response message in Step 5, verify **S** is set for **IBUEQ**.

9. Is **IBUEQ** set to **S**?

   If **Yes**, go to Step 11.
   If **No**, go to Step 10.

10. Determine cause for rejection and repeat from Step 1, with correct input message.

11. **STOP! YOU HAVE COMPLETED THIS PROCEDURE.**

Recent Change and Verify IBU Equipage From SGRO to OPER

Caution: Calling up RC form will cause all CRT data to be cleared.

1. At 1B Processor MTC terminal, enter message **OP:RCFORM 705!**

   Response: CRT displays RC Form 705

2. Fill in blanks on RC Form 705 per the following and enter message:

   RC:UTYPE;CHG;OPT(SUXTSI),a**:** **XTSI MEMN** b**,**

   ORNU c**,**

   XTCN 0 1
   XTCHV -, -,
   XTCSV -, -,

	CSP,	PUBI,	GRAM,	CIA,	ALF,	EXEC,
XTC0 PACKS	-,	-,	-,	-,	-,	-,
XTC1 PACKS	-,	-,	-,	-,	-,	-,

   XTSI FRAME INBAND ENABLED -,

   IBUEQ d**,**
   IBUHV -,
   IBUSV -,

   D3UN 0 1 2 3 4 5 6 7
   D3UEQ -, -, -, -, -, -, -, -,
   D3UHV -, -, -, -, -, -, -, -,
   D3USV -, -, -, -, -, -, -, -,

   SPUN 0 1 2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11
   SPUEQ -, -, -, -, -, -, -, -, -, -, -, -,
   SPUHV -, -, -, -, -, -, -, -, -, -, -, -,
   SPUSV -, -, -, -, -, -, -, -, -, -, -, -,

   REMARKS ----------!

   where a = **FTA**
   b = XTSI member number
   c = RC order number
   d = **O**

3. Was **RC ORNU** c **ACTIVATED** message received?

   If **Yes**, go to Step 5.
   If **No**, go to Step 4.

4. Determine cause for rejection and repeat from Step 1, with the correct input message.

5. At 1B Processor MTC terminal, enter message
   VER:VFUNC SUXTSI:FD1 XTSIMEMN,DT1 a**!** for even-numbered growth XTSI.

   where a = XTSI member number

   Response: **VER:MISC;OPT(SUXTSI): XTSI MEMN** a**,**

   XTCN 0 1
   XTCHV -, -,
   XTCSV -, -,

	CSP,	**PUBI,**	**GRAM,**	**CIA,**	**ALF,**	**EXEC,**
XTC0 PACKS	**-,**	**-,**	**-,**	**-,**	**-,**	**-,**
XTC1 PACKS	**-,**	**-,**	**-,**	**-,**	**-,**	**-,**

   XTSI FRAME INBAND ENABLED -,

   IBUEQ b**,**
   IBUHV -,
   IBUSV -,

D3UN	**0**	**1**	**2**	**3**	**4**	**5**	**6**	**7**
D3UEQ	**-,**	**-,**	**-,**	**-,**	**-,**	**-,**	**-,**	**-,**
D3UHV	**-,**	**-,**	**-,**	**-,**	**-,**	**-,**	**-,**	**-,**
D3USV	**-,**	**-,**	**-,**	**-,**	**-,**	**-,**	**-,**	**-,**

SPUN	**0**	**1**	**2**	**3**	**4**	**5**	**6**	**7**	**8**	**9**	**10**	**11**
SPUEQ	**-,**	**-,**	**-,**	**-,**	**-,**	**-,**	**-,**	**-,**	**-,**	**-,**	**-,**	**-,**
SPUHV	**-,**	**-,**	**-,**	**-,**	**-,**	**-,**	**-,**	**-,**	**-,**	**-,**	**-,**	**-,**
SPUSV	**-,**	**-,**	**-,**	**-,**	**-,**	**-,**	**-,**	**-,**	**-,**	**-,**	**-,**	**-,**

   where a = XTSI member number
   b = **O**

6. Are message format and member identification correct per the above response (Step 5)?

   If **Yes**, go to Step 8.
   If **No**, go to Step 7.

7. Determine the cause and resolve; repeat from Step 5.

8. Using the printout and the response message in Step 5, verify **O** is set for **IBUEQ**.

9. Is **IBUEQ** set to **O**?

   If **Yes**, go to Step 11.
   If **No**, go to Step 10.

10. Determine cause for rejection and repeat from Step 1, with correct input message.

11. **STOP! YOU HAVE COMPLETED THIS PROCEDURE.**

Restore IBU to Service

1. At 1B Processor MTC terminal, enter message **RST:XTSI** a**,IBU 0!**

   where a = XTSI member number

   Response: **DGN: XTSI** a**, IBU 0 COMPLETED ATP MSG COMPL**
   RST: XTSI a**, IBU 0 COMPL**

2. Was printout received per the response message in Step 1?

   If **Yes**, go to Step 6.
   If **No**, go to Step 3.

3. Output message indicates trouble is in?

   If **Peripheral growth equipment**, go to Step 5.
   If **Nongrowth equipment**, go to Step 4.

4. Clear diagnostic failure [TOP 234-351-011AC]; repeat from Step 1.

5. Refer trouble to installer for resolution; repeat from Step 1.

6. **STOP! YOU HAVE COMPLETED THIS PROCEDURE.**

Test IBU Receiver Service Circuits

1. At 1B Processor MTC terminal, enter message
   OP:TRKSTAT,CIN 0 CLN* TND* * ggg**;SUM:NUM 24,STAT ACT!**

   where ggg = Near building subdivision (NBS; also known as near-end termination) code

   Response:

   OP:TRKSTAT CIN 0 CLN* TND* * ggg**,NUM 24,STAT ACT,SUM COMPLETED**
   TRK COUNT n

2. Using printout and the response message in Step 1, determine if **TRK COUNT** is at least 2.

   Note: At least two tone detectors are required to test the IBU receiver service circuits.

3. Is **TRK COUNT** at least 2?

   If **Yes**, go to Step 5.
   If **No**, go to Step 4.

4. Determine cause and resolve; after resolving, repeat from Step 1.

5. At 1B Processor MTC terminal, enter message
   TEST:TRK,CIN dd**00 SVC*** ffff ***** ggg**;SVC:TSG,STAT CAD.LKO,PALL!**

   where dd = XTSI's 2-digit SP member number
   ffff = **MFR*** (if MF was recorded in DLP-688) or
   DMRV (if DTMF was recorded in DLP-688)
   ggg = Near building subdivision (recorded in DLP-689)

   Response:

   TEST:TRK, CIN dd**00 SVC*** ffff ***** ggg **;SVC ,ATP**
   •
   •
   •
   TEST:TRK, CIN dd**63 SVC*** ffff ***** ggg **;SVC ,ATP**
   TEST:TRK, CIN dd**00 SVC*** ffff ***** ggg **;SVC ,TSG STAT CAD.LKO COMPLETED**

6. Using printout and the response message in Step 5, determine if ATP was received for each service circuit that was run.

7. Was ATP received for each service circuit that was run?

   If **Yes**, go to Step 15.
   If **No**, go to Step 8.

8. Using printout, determine one service circuit that was not ATP.

9. At 1B Processor MTC terminal, enter message
   TEST:TRK,CIN ddee **SVC*** ffff ***** ggg**;SVC!**

   where dd = XTSI's 2-digit SP member number
   ee = CIN number that was not ATP
   ffff = **MFR*** (if MF was recorded in DLP-688) or
   DMRV (if DTMF was recorded in DLP-688)
   ggg = Near building subdivision (recorded in DLP-689)

   Note: CATP or STF response may be received if the 1B Processor is busy. You may have to run the test message several times to obtain an ATP result.

   Response:

   TEST:TRK,CIN ddee **SVC*** ffff ***** ggg **;SVC ,ATP**

10. Using printout and the response message in Step 9, determine if ATP was received for service circuit that was run.

11. Was ATP received for service circuit that was run?

    If **Yes**, go to Step 13.
    If **No**, go to Step 12.

12. Determine cause and resolve. After resolving, repeat from Step 9.

13. Have all service circuits that were not ATP in Step 6 been tested?

    If **Yes**, go to Step 15.
    If **No**, go to Step 14.

14. Repeat from Step 8 for next service circuit that is not ATP.

15. **STOP! YOU HAVE COMPLETED THIS PROCEDURE.**

Test IBU Transmitter Service Circuits

1. At 1B Processor MTC terminal, enter message
   TEST:TRK,CIN dd**00 SVC*** ffff ******* ggg**;SVC:TSG,STAT CAD.LKO,PALL!**

   where dd = XTSI's 2-digit SP member number
   ffff = **MFX*** (if MF was recorded in DLP-688) or
   DMXM (if DTMF was recorded in DLP-688)
   ggg = Near building subdivision (recorded in DLP-689)

   Response:

   TEST:TRK,CIN dd**00 SVC*** ffff ******* ggg **;SVC ,ATP**
   •
   •
   •
   TEST:TRK,CIN dd**63 SVC*** ffff ******* ggg **;SVC ,ATP**
   TEST:TRK,CIN dd**00 SVC*** ffff ******* ggg **;SVC ,TSG STAT CAD.LKO COMPLETED**

2. Using printout and the response message in Step 1, determine if ATP was received for each service circuit that was run.

3. Was ATP received for each service circuit that was run?

   If **Yes**, go to Step 11.
   If **No**, go to Step 4.

4. Using printout, determine one service circuit that was not ATP.

5. At 1B Processor MTC terminal, enter message
   TEST:TRK,CIN ddee **SVC*** ffff ******* ggg**;SVC!**

   where dd = XTSI's 2-digit SP member number
   ee = CIN number that was not ATP
   ffff = **MFX*** (if MF was recorded in DLP-688) or
   DMXM (if DTMF was recorded in DLP-688)
   ggg = Near building subdivision (recorded in DLP-689)

   Note: CATP or STF response may be received if the 1B Processor is busy. You may have to run the test message several times to obtain an ATP result.

   Response:

   TEST:TRK,CIN ddee **SVC*** ffff ******* ggg **;SVC ,ATP**

6. Using printout and the response message in Step 5, determine if ATP was received for service circuit that was run.

7. Was ATP received for service circuit that was run?

   If **Yes**, go to Step 9.
   If **No**, go to Step 8.

8. Determine cause and resolve. After resolving, repeat from Step 5.

9. Have all service circuits that were not ATP in Step 2 been tested?

   If **Yes**, go to Step 11.
   If **No**, go to Step 10.

10. Repeat from Step 4 for next service circuit that is not ATP.

11. **STOP! YOU HAVE COMPLETED THIS PROCEDURE.**

Test Continuity Check Tranceivers (CCTs) (Non-Misc) on IBU

1. Add decimal 20 to the associated XTSI odd member number and record for later use.

2. At 1B Processor MTC terminal, enter message
   TEST:TRK,CIN dd**00 SVC* XCVR *** **;SVC:TSG,STAT CAD.LKO,PALL!**

   where dd = Value recorded in Step 1
   ggg = Near building subdivision (recorded in DLP-689)

   Response:

   TEST:TRK,CIN dd**00 SVC* XCVR *** ggg ;SVC ,ATP**
   •
   •
   •
   TEST:TRK,CIN dd**15 SVC* XCVR *** ggg ;SVC ,ATP**
   TEST:TRK,CIN dd**00 SVC* XCVR *** ggg ;SVC ,TSG STAT CAD.LKO COMPLETED**

3. Using printout and the response message in Step 2, determine if ATP was received for each service circuit that was run.

4. Was ATP received for each service circuit that was run?

   If **Yes**, go to Step 12.
   If **No**, go to Step 5.

5. Using printout, determine one service circuit that was not ATP.

6. At 1B Processor MTC terminal, enter message
   TEST:TRK,CIN ddee **SVC* XCVR *** ggg**;SVC!**

   where dd = Value recorded in Step 1
   ee = CIN number that was not ATP
   ggg = Near building subdivision (recorded in DLP-689)

   Note: CATP or STF response may be received if the 1B Processor is busy. You may have to run the test message several times to obtain an ATP result.

   Response:

   TEST:TRK,CIN ddee **SVC* XCVR *** ggg ;SVC ,ATP**

7. Using printout and the response message in Step 6, determine if ATP was received for service circuit that was run.

8. Was ATP received for service circuit that was run?

   If **Yes**, go to Step 10.
   If **No**, go to Step 9.

9. Determine cause and resolve. After resolving, repeat from Step 6.

10. Have all service circuits that were not ATP in Step 3 been tested?

    If **Yes**, go to Step 12.
    If **No**, go to Step 11.

11. Repeat from Step 5 for next service circuit that is not ATP.

12. **STOP! YOU HAVE COMPLETED THIS PROCEDURE.**

Test Lower 12 Continuity Check Tranceivers (CCTs) on IBU

1. Add decimal 20 to the associated XTSI odd member number and record for later use.

2. At 1B Processor MTC terminal, enter message
   TEST:TRK,CIN dd**00 SVC* XCVR *** ggg**;SVC:TSG,STAT CAD.LKO,PALL!**

   where dd = Value recorded in Step 1
   ggg = Near building subdivision (recorded in DLP-689)

   Response:

   TEST:TRK,CIN dd**00 SVC* XCVR *** ggg **;SVC ,ATP**
   •
   •
   •
   TEST:TRK,CIN dd**11 SVC* XCVR *** ggg **;SVC ,ATP**
   TEST:TRK,CIN dd**00 SVC* XCVR *** ggg **;SVC ,TSG STAT CAD.LKO COMPLETED**

3. Using printout and the response message in Step 2, determine if ATP was received for each service circuit that was run.

4. Was ATP received for each service circuit that was run?

   If **Yes**, go to Step 12.
   If **No**, go to Step 5.

5. Using printout, determine one service circuit that was not ATP.

6. At 1B Processor MTC terminal, enter message
   TEST:TRK,CIN ddee **SVC* XCVR *** ggg**;SVC!**

   where dd = Value recorded in Step 1
   ee = CIN number that was not ATP
   ggg = Near building subdivision (recorded in DLP-689)

   Note: CATP or STF response may be received if the 1B Processor is busy. You may have to run the test message several times to obtain an ATP result.

   Response:

   TEST:TRK,CIN ddee **SVC* XCVR *** ggg **;SVC ,ATP**

7. Using printout and the response message in Step 6, determine if ATP was received for service circuit that was run.

8. Was ATP received for service circuit that was run?

   If **Yes**, go to Step 10.
   If **No**, go to Step 9.

9. Determine cause and resolve. After resolving, repeat from Step 6.

10. Have all service circuits that were not ATP in Step 3 been tested?

    If **Yes**, go to Step 12.
    If **No**, go to Step 11.

11. Repeat from Step 5 for next service circuit that is not ATP.

12. **STOP! YOU HAVE COMPLETED THIS PROCEDURE.**

Test Miscellaneous Circuits on IBU

1. Is LATT/CCT-T circuit (TAN bb17109) to be tested (recorded in DLP-689)?

   If **Yes**, go to Step 2.
   If **No**, go to Step 9.

2. At 1B Processor MTC terminal, enter message
   TEST:TRK,TAN bb**17109;SVC!**

   where bb = associated XTSI odd member number

   Response: **TEST:TRK,TAN** bb **1 7 109;SVC ,ATP**

3. Using printout and the response message in Step 2, determine if ATP was received for this service circuit.

4. Was ATP received for this service circuit?

   If **Yes**, go to Step 9.
   If **No**, go to Step 5.

5. At 1B Processor MTC terminal, enter message
   TEST:TRK,TAN bb**17109;SVC!**

   where bb = associated XTSI odd member number

   Note: CATP or STF response may be received if the 1B Processor is busy. You may have to run the test message several times to obtain an ATP result.

   Response: **TEST:TRK,TAN** bb **1 7 109;SVC ,ATP**

6. Using printout and the response message in Step 5, determine if ATP was received for this service circuit.

7. Was ATP received for this service circuit?

   If **Yes**, go to Step 9.
   If **No**, go to Step 8.

8. Determine cause and resolve. After resolving, repeat from Step 5.

9. Is tone detector (CSTD) circuit (TAN bb17110) to be tested (recorded in DLP-689)?

   If **Yes**, go to Step 10.
   If **No**, go to Step 31.

10. At 1B Processor MTC terminal, enter message
    OP:TONESTAT,AR 0!

    Response:

    OP:TONESTAT AR 0 CIN n **TAS* TONE ***** ggg a **COMPL**

    n = CIN number assigned to AR 0
    ggg = Near Building subdivision (recorded in DLP-689)
    a = **ACT** or **SBY**

11. Using printout and the response message in Step 10, determine if either **ACT** or **SBY** was received for AR 0.

12. Was either **ACT** or **SBY** received for AR 0?

    If **Yes**, go to Step 17.
    If **No**, go to Step 13.

13. At 1B Processor MTC terminal, enter message **RST:TONE,AR 0!**

    Response: **RST: TONE AR 0 SBY COMPL**
    REPT:CIN n **TAS* ***** ggg **;MAN ;STAT ACT:**

14. Using printout, was the response message in Step 13 received?

    If **Yes**, go to Step 15.
    If **No**, go to Step 16.

15. Repeat from Step 10.

16. Determine cause and resolve; repeat from Step 10.

17. At 1B Processor MTC terminal, enter message
    OP:TONESTAT,AR 1!

    Response:

    OP:TONESTAT AR 1 CIN n **TAS* TONE ***** ggg a **COMPL**

    n = CIN number assigned to AR 1
    ggg = Near Building subdivision (recorded in DLP-689)

a = **ACT** or **SBY**

18. Using printout and the response message in Step 17, determine if either **ACT** or **SBY** was received for AR 1.

19. Was either **ACT** or **SBY** received for AR 1?

    If **Yes**, go to Step 24.
    If **No**, go to Step 20.

20. At 1B Processor MTC terminal, enter message **RST:TONE,AR 1!**

    Response: **RST: TONE AR 1 SBY COMPL**
    REPT:CIN n **TAS* ***** ggg **;MAN ;STAT ACT:**

21. Using printout, was the response message in Step 20 received?

    If **Yes**, go to Step 22.
    If **No**, go to Step 23.

22. Repeat from Step 17.

23. Determine cause and resolve; repeat from Step 17.

24. At 1B Processor MTC terminal, enter message
    TEST:TRK,TAN bb**17110;SVC!**

    where bb = associated XTSI odd member number

    Response: **TEST:TRK,TAN** bb **1 7 110;SVC ,ATP**

25. Using printout and the response message in Step 24, determine if ATP was received for this service circuit.

26. Was ATP received for this service circuit?

    If **Yes**, go to Step 31.
    If **No**, go to Step 27.

27. At 1B Processor MTC terminal, enter message
TEST:TRK,TAN bb**17110;SVC!**

where bb = associated XTSI odd member number

Note: CATP or STF response may be received if the 1B Processor is busy. You may have to run the test message several times to obtain an ATP result.

Response: **TEST:TRK,TAN** bb **1 7 110;SVC ,ATP**

28. Using printout and the response message in Step 27, determine if ATP was received for this service circuit.

29. Was ATP received for this service circuit?

If **Yes**, go to Step 31.
If **No**, go to Step 30.

30. Determine cause and resolve. After resolving, repeat from Step 27.

31. Is MWAT circuit to be tested (recorded in DLP-689)?

If **Yes**, go to Step 32.
If **No**, go to Step 41.

32. At 1B Processor MTC terminal, enter message
OP:TONESTAT,MW x**!** to ensure MWAT source is either Active or Standby.

where x = value of x in the CIN, recorded in DLP-689

Response:

OP:TONESTAT MW x **CIN** x**TAS*MWAT*****ggg **ccc COMPLETED**

33. Using printout and the response message in Step 32, is ccc either **ACT** or **SBY**?

If **Yes**, go to Step 38.
If **No**, go to Step 34.

34. At 1B Processor MTC terminal, enter message
RST:TONE,MW x**!** to ensure MWAT source has been turned on.

where x = value of x in the CIN, recorded in DLP-689

Response: **RST: TONE MW** x **COMPLETED**

35. Was the response message in Step 34 received?

If **Yes**, go to Step 36.
If **No**, go to Step 22.

36. Repeat from Step 32

37. Contact next higher support group to get the MWAT either Active or Standby; repeat from Step 32.

38. Contact next higher support group to have the NCC West Trunk Testing group set up an analog conversion measurement for this digital stream at 0dBm. You will need to give the next higher support group the CIN for this MWAT and your office CLLI code.

39. Did this circuit fail?

If **Yes**, go to Step 40.
If **No**, go to Step 41.

40. Determine cause and resolve. After resolving, repeat from Step 37.

41. Is MW10 circuit to be tested (recorded in DLP-689)?

If **Yes**, go to Step 42.
If **No**, go to Step 51.

42. At 1B Processor MTC terminal, enter message
OP:TONESTAT,MW10 x**!** to ensure MW10 is either Active or Standby.

where x = value of x in the CIN, recorded in DLP-689

Response:

OP:TONESTAT MW10 x **CIN** x**TAS*MW10*****ggg **ccc COMPLETED**

43. Using printout and the response message in Step 42, is ccc either **ACT** or **SBY**?

    If **Yes**, go to Step 48.
    If **No**, go to Step 44.

44. At 1B Processor MTC terminal, enter message **RST:TONE,MW10** x**!** to ensure MW10 source has been turned on.

    where x = value of x in the CIN, recorded in DLP-689

    Response: **RST: TONE MW10** x **COMPLETED**

45. Was the response message in Step 44 received?

    If **Yes**, go to Step 46.
    If **No**, go to Step 47.

46. Repeat from Step 42.

47. Contact next higher support group to get the MW10 either Active or Standby; repeat from Step 42.

48. Contact next higher support group to have the NCC West Trunk Testing group set up an analog conversion measurement for this digital stream at -10dBm. You will need to give the next higher support group the CIN for this MW10 and your office CLLI code.

49. Did this circuit fail?

    If **Yes**, go to Step 50.
    If **No**, go to Step 51.

50. Determine cause and resolve. After resolving, repeat from Step 48.

51. **STOP! YOU HAVE COMPLETED THIS PROCEDURE.**

Remove IBU from Service

1. At 1B Processor MTC terminal, enter message **RMV:XTSI** a**,IBU 0!**

   where a = XTSI member number

   Response: **RMV: XTSI** a**, IBU 0 COMPL**

2. Was printout received per the response message in Step 1?

   If **Yes**, go to Step 6.
   If **No**, go to Step 3.

3. Output indicates?

   If **system denied request**, go to Step 4.
   If **invalid input message**, go to Step 5.

4. Refer trouble to installer for resolution; after resolving, repeat from Step 1.

5. Repeat from Step 1 to ensure message was entered correctly.

6. **STOP! YOU HAVE COMPLETED THIS PROCEDURE.**

Degrow IBU Equipage From OPER to SGRO

Caution: Calling up RC form will cause all CRT data to be cleared.

1. At 1B Processor MTC terminal, enter message **OP:RCFORM 705!**

   Response: CRT displays RC Form 705

2. Fill in blanks on RC Form 705 per the following and enter message:

   RC:UTYPE;CHG;OPT(SUXTSI),a**:** **XTSI MEMN** b**,**

   ORNU c**,**

   XTCN 0 1
   XTCHV -, -,
   XTCSV -, -,

	CSP,	PUBI,	GRAM,	CIA,	ALF,	EXEC,
XTC0 PACKS	-,	-,	-,	-,	-,	-,
XTC1 PACKS	-,	-,	-,	-,	-,	-,

   XTSI FRAME INBAND ENABLED -,

   IBUEQ d**,**
   IBUHV -,
   IBUSV -,

   D3UN 0 1 2 3 4 5 6 7
   D3UEQ -, -, -, -, -, -, -, -,
   D3UHV -, -, -, -, -, -, -, -,
   D3USV -, -, -, -, -, -, -, -,

   SPUN 0 1 2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11
   SPUEQ -, -, -, -, -, -, -, -, -, -, -, -,
   SPUHV -, -, -, -, -, -, -, -, -, -, -, -,
   SPUSV -, -, -, -, -, -, -, -, -, -, -, -,

   REMARKS ----------!

   where a = **FTA**
   b = XTSI member number
   c = RC order number
   d = **S**

3. Was **RC ORNU** c **ACTIVATED** message received?

   If **Yes**, go to Step 5.
   If **No**, go to Step 4.

4. Determine cause for rejection and repeat from Step 1, with the correct input message.

5. At 1B Processor MTC terminal, enter message
   VER:VFUNC SUXTSI:FD1 XTSIMEMN,DT1 a**!** for even-numbered growth XTSI.

   where a = XTSI member number

   Response: **VER:MISC;OPT(SUXTSI): XTSI MEMN** a**,**

   XTCN 0 1
   XTCHV -, -,
   XTCSV -, -,

	CSP,	**PUBI,**	**GRAM,**	**CIA,**	**ALF,**	**EXEC,**
XTC0 PACKS	**-,**	**-,**	**-,**	**-,**	**-,**	**-,**
XTC1 PACKS	**-,**	**-,**	**-,**	**-,**	**-,**	**-,**

   XTSI FRAME INBAND ENABLED -,

   IBUEQ b**,**
   IBUHV -,
   IBUSV -,

   D3UN 0 1 2 3 4 5 6 7
   D3UEQ -, -, -, -, -, -, -, -,
   D3UHV -, -, -, -, -, -, -, -,
   D3USV -, -, -, -, -, -, -, -,

   SPUN 0 1 2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11
   SPUEQ -, -, -, -, -, -, -, -, -, -, -, -,
   SPUHV -, -, -, -, -, -, -, -, -, -, -, -,
   SPUSV -, -, -, -, -, -, -, -, -, -, -, -,

   where a = XTSI member number
   b = **S**

6. Are message format and member identification correct per the above response (Step 5)?

   If **Yes**, go to Step 8.
   If **No**, go to Step 7.

7. Determine the cause and resolve; repeat from Step 5.

8. Using the printout and the response message in Step 5, verify **S** is set for **IBUEQ**.

9. Is **IBUEQ** set to **S**?

   If **Yes**, go to Step 11.
   If **No**, go to Step 10.

10. Determine cause for rejection and repeat from Step 1, with correct input message.

11. **STOP! YOU HAVE COMPLETED THIS PROCEDURE.**

Degrow IBU Equipage From SGRO to GROW

Caution: Calling up RC form will cause all CRT data to be cleared.

1. At 1B Processor MTC terminal, enter message **OP:RCFORM 705!**

   Response: CRT displays RC Form 705

2. Fill in blanks on RC Form 705 per the following and enter message:

   RC:UTYPE;CHG;OPT(SUXTSI),a**:** **XTSI MEMN** b**,**

   ORNU c**,**

   XTCN 0 1
   XTCHV -, -,
   XTCSV -, -,

	CSP,	PUBI,	GRAM,	CIA,	ALF,	EXEC,
XTC0 PACKS	-,	-,	-,	-,	-,	-,
XTC1 PACKS	-,	-,	-,	-,	-,	-,

   XTSI FRAME INBAND ENABLED -,

   IBUEQ d**,**
   IBUHV -,
   IBUSV -,

   D3UN 0 1 2 3 4 5 6 7
   D3UEQ -, -, -, -, -, -, -, -,
   D3UHV -, -, -, -, -, -, -, -,
   D3USV -, -, -, -, -, -, -, -,

   SPUN 0 1 2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11
   SPUEQ -, -, -, -, -, -, -, -, -, -, -, -,
   SPUHV -, -, -, -, -, -, -, -, -, -, -, -,
   SPUSV -, -, -, -, -, -, -, -, -, -, -, -,

   REMARKS ----------!

   where a = **FTA**
   b = XTSI member number
   c = RC order number
   d = **G**

3. Was **RC ORNU** c **ACTIVATED** message received?

   If **Yes**, go to Step 5.
   If **No**, go to Step 4.

4. Determine cause for rejection and repeat from Step 1, with the correct input message.

5. At 1B Processor MTC terminal, enter message
   VER:VFUNC SUXTSI:FD1 XTSIMEMN,DT1 a**!** for even-numbered growth XTSI.

   where a = XTSI member number

   Response: **VER:MISC;OPT(SUXTSI): XTSI MEMN** a**,**

   XTCN 0 1
   XTCHV -, -,
   XTCSV -, -,

	CSP,	**PUBI,**	**GRAM,**	**CIA,**	**ALF,**	**EXEC,**
XTC0 PACKS	**-,**	**-,**	**-,**	**-,**	**-,**	**-,**
XTC1 PACKS	**-,**	**-,**	**-,**	**-,**	**-,**	**-,**

   XTSI FRAME INBAND ENABLED -,

   IBUEQ b**,**
   IBUHV -,
   IBUSV -,

   D3UN 0 1 2 3 4 5 6 7
   D3UEQ -, -, -, -, -, -, -, -,
   D3UHV -, -, -, -, -, -, -, -,
   D3USV -, -, -, -, -, -, -, -,

   SPUN 0 1 2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11
   SPUEQ -, -, -, -, -, -, -, -, -, -, -, -,
   SPUHV -, -, -, -, -, -, -, -, -, -, -, -,
   SPUSV -, -, -, -, -, -, -, -, -, -, -, -,

   where a = XTSI member number
   b = **G**

6. Are message format and member identification correct per the above response (Step 5)?

   If **Yes**, go to Step 8.
   If **No**, go to Step 7.

7. Determine the cause and resolve; repeat from Step 5.

8. Using the printout and the response message in Step 5, verify **G** is set for **IBUEQ**.

9. Is **IBUEQ** set to **G**?

   If **Yes**, go to Step 11.
   If **No**, go to Step 10.

10. Determine cause for rejection and repeat from Step 1, with correct input message.

11. **STOP! YOU HAVE COMPLETED THIS PROCEDURE.**

Degrow IBU Equipage From GROW to UNEQ

Caution: Calling up RC form will cause all CRT data to be cleared.

1. At 1B Processor MTC terminal, enter message **OP:RCFORM 705!**

   Response: CRT displays RC Form 705

2. Fill in blanks on RC Form 705 per the following and enter message:

   RC:UTYPE;CHG;OPT(SUXTSI),a**:** **XTSI MEMN** b**,**

   ORNU c**,**

   XTCN 0 1
   XTCHV -, -,
   XTCSV -, -,

	CSP,	PUBI,	GRAM,	CIA,	ALF,	EXEC,
XTC0 PACKS	-,	-,	-,	-,	-,	-,
XTC1 PACKS	-,	-,	-,	-,	-,	-,

   XTSI FRAME INBAND ENABLED -,

   IBUEQ d**,**
   IBUHV -,
   IBUSV -,

   D3UN 0 1 2 3 4 5 6 7
   D3UEQ -, -, -, -, -, -, -, -,
   D3UHV -, -, -, -, -, -, -, -,
   D3USV -, -, -, -, -, -, -, -,

   SPUN 0 1 2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11
   SPUEQ -, -, -, -, -, -, -, -, -, -, -, -,
   SPUHV -, -, -, -, -, -, -, -, -, -, -, -,
   SPUSV -, -, -, -, -, -, -, -, -, -, -, -,

   REMARKS ----------!

   where a = **FTA**
   b = XTSI member number
   c = RC order number
   d = **U**

3. Was **RC ORNU** c **ACTIVATED** message received?

   If **Yes**, go to Step 5.
   If **No**, go to Step 4.

4. Determine cause for rejection and repeat from Step 1, with the correct input message.

5. At 1B Processor MTC terminal, enter message
   VER:VFUNC SUXTSI:FD1 XTSIMEMN,DT1 a**!** for even-numbered growth XTSI.

   where a = XTSI member number

   Response: **VER:MISC;OPT(SUXTSI): XTSI MEMN** a**,**

   XTCN 0 1
   XTCHV -, -,
   XTCSV -, -,

	CSP,	**PUBI,**	**GRAM,**	**CIA,**	**ALF,**	**EXEC,**
XTC0 PACKS	**-,**	**-,**	**-,**	**-,**	**-,**	**-,**
XTC1 PACKS	**-,**	**-,**	**-,**	**-,**	**-,**	**-,**

   XTSI FRAME INBAND ENABLED -,

   IBUEQ b**,**
   IBUHV -,
   IBUSV -,

D3UN	**0**	**1**	**2**	**3**	**4**	**5**	**6**	**7**
D3UEQ	**-,**	**-,**	**-,**	**-,**	**-,**	**-,**	**-,**	**-,**
D3UHV	**-,**	**-,**	**-,**	**-,**	**-,**	**-,**	**-,**	**-,**
D3USV	**-,**	**-,**	**-,**	**-,**	**-,**	**-,**	**-,**	**-,**

SPUN	**0**	**1**	**2**	**3**	**4**	**5**	**6**	**7**	**8**	**9**	**10**	**11**
SPUEQ	**-,**	**-,**	**-,**	**-,**	**-,**	**-,**	**-,**	**-,**	**-,**	**-,**	**-,**	**-,**
SPUHV	**-,**	**-,**	**-,**	**-,**	**-,**	**-,**	**-,**	**-,**	**-,**	**-,**	**-,**	**-,**
SPUSV	**-,**	**-,**	**-,**	**-,**	**-,**	**-,**	**-,**	**-,**	**-,**	**-,**	**-,**	**-,**

   where a = XTSI member number
   b = **U**

6. Are message format and member identification correct per the above response (Step 5)?

   If **Yes**, go to Step 8.
   If **No**, go to Step 7.

7. Determine the cause and resolve; repeat from Step 5.

8. Using the printout and the response message in Step 5, verify **U** is set for **IBUEQ**.

9. Is **IBUEQ** set to **U**?

   If **Yes**, go to Step 11.
   If **No**, go to Step 10.

10. Determine cause for rejection and repeat from Step 1, with correct input message.

11. **STOP! YOU HAVE COMPLETED THIS PROCEDURE.**

Verify Proper Hardware Designations

1. At XTSI cabinet being converted, determine what circuit packs are installed at the following locations and record for later use:

   - Controller 0 CIA circuit pack (EQL 52-082) - **UN547** or **UN650**
   - Controller 0 EXEC circuit pack (EQL 52-114) - **UN548** or **UN549**
   - Controller 0 PUBI circuit pack (EQL 52-137) - **KBN16** or **KBN23**
   - Controller 0 CSP circuit pack (EQL 14-066) - **4WB9** or not installed
   - Controller 1 CIA circuit pack (EQL 61-082) - **UN547** or **UN650**
   - Controller 1 EXEC circuit pack (EQL 61-114) - **UN548** or **UN549**
   - Controller 1 PUBI circuit pack (EQL 61-137) - **KBN16** or **KBN23**
   - Controller 1 CSP circuit pack (EQL 31-066) - **4WB9** or not installed
   - D3U 6 circuit pack (EQL 14-016) - **4WB3** or **4WB11**
   - D3U 0 circuit pack (EQL 14-024) - **4WB3** or **4WB11**
   - D3U 1 circuit pack (EQL 14-032) - **4WB3** or **4WB11**
   - D3U 2 circuit pack (EQL 14-040) - **4WB3** or **4WB11**
   - D3U 7 circuit pack (EQL 14-156) - **4WB3** or **4WB11**
   - D3U 3 circuit pack (EQL 14-164) - **4WB3** or **4WB11**
   - D3U 4 circuit pack (EQL 14-172) - **4WB3** or **4WB11**
   - D3U 5 circuit pack (EQL 14-180) - **4WB3** or **4WB11**

2. At 1B Processor MTC terminal, enter message
   VER:VFUNC SUXTSI:FD1 XTSIMEMN,DT1 a**!** for even-numbered degrowth XTSI.

   where a = XTSI member number

   Response: **VER:MISC;OPT(SUXTSI): XTSI MEMN** a**,**

   XTCN 0 1
   XTCHV 0, 0,
   XTCSV -, -,

	CSP,	**PUBI,**	**GRAM,**	**CIA,**	**ALF,**	**EXEC,**
XTC0 PACKS	b**,**	c**,**	**0,**	d**,**	**0,**	e**,**
XTC1 PACKS	b**,**	c**,**	**0,**	d**,**	**0,**	e**,**

   XTSI FRAME INBAND ENABLED N,

   IBUEQ U,
   IBUHV 0,
   IBUSV -,

   D3UN 0 1 2 3 4 5 6 7
   D3UEQ -, -, -, -, -, -, -, -,
   D3UHV f**,** f**,** f**,** f**,** f**,** f**,** f**,** f**,**
   D3USV -, -, -, -, -, -, -, -,

   SPUN 0 1 2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11
   SPUEQ -, -, -, -, -, -, -, -, -, -, -, -,
   SPUHV 0, 0, 0, 0, 0, 0, 0, 0, 0, 0, 0, 0,
   SPUSV -, -, -, -, -, -, -, -, -, -, -, -,

   where a = XTSI member number
   b = **0** if **4WB9** CSP pack is not installed or
   1 if CSP **4WB9** pack is installed
   c = **0** if PUBI pack is **KBN16** or
   1 if PUBI pack is **KBN23**
   d = **0** if CIA pack is **UN547** or
   1 if CIA pack is **UN650**
   e = **0** if EXEC pack is **UN548** or
   1 if EXEC pack is **UN549**
   f = **0** if D3U pack is **4WB3** or
   1 if D3U pack is **4WB11**

3. Using printout and the response message in Step 2, determine if **CSP** fields for **XTC0 PACKS** and **XTC1 PACKS** are set properly for the growth XTSI cabinet.

4. Is **CSP** field set properly?

   If **Yes**, go to Step 6.
   If **No**, go to Step 5.

5. Refer problem to installer to determine error and decide on corrective action. After resolving, repeat from Step 2.

6. Using printout and the response message in Step 2, determine if **PUBI** fields for **XTC0 PACKS** and **XTC1 PACKS** are set properly for the growth XTSI cabinet.

7. Is **PUBI** field set properly?

   If **Yes**, go to Step 9.
   If **No**, go to Step 8.

8. Refer problem to installer to determine error and decide on corrective action. After resolving, repeat from Step 2.

   Caution: The PUBI/CIA/EXEC pack combinations must be either **KBN16/UN547/UN548** ***or*** **KBN23/UN650/UN549*****; no other combinations will work.***

9. Using printout and the response message in Step 2, determine if **CIA** fields for **XTC0 PACKS** and **XTC1 PACKS** are set properly for the growth XTSI cabinet.

10. Is **CIA** field set properly?

    If **Yes**, go to Step 12.
    If **No**, go to Step 11.

11. Refer problem to installer to determine error and decide on corrective action. After resolving, repeat from Step 2.

12. Using printout and the response message in Step 2, determine if **EXEC** fields for **XTC0 PACKS** and **XTC1 PACKS** are set properly for the growth XTSI cabinet.

13. Is **EXEC** field set properly?

    If **Yes**, go to Step 15.
    If **No**, go to Step 14.

14. Refer problem to installer to determine error and decide on corrective action. After resolving, repeat from Step 2.

15. Using printout and the response message in Step 2, determine if **GRAM** and **ALF** fields for **XTC0 PACKS** and **XTC1 PACKS** are set to **0** for the growth XTSI cabinet.

16. Are **GRAM** and **ALF** fields set to **0**?

    If **Yes**, go to Step 18.
    If **No**, go to Step 17.

17. Refer problem to installer to determine error and decide on corrective action. After resolving, repeat from Step 2.

18. Using printout and the response message in Step 2, determine if **XTSI FRAME INBAND ENABLED** field is set to **N** for the growth XTSI cabinet.

19. Is **XTSI FRAME INBAND ENABLED** field set to **N**?

    If **Yes**, go to Step 21.
    If **No**, go to Step 20.

20. Refer problem to installer to determine error and decide on corrective action. After resolving, repeat from Step 2.

21. Using printout and the response message in Step 2, determine if **IBUEQ** field is set to **U** for the growth XTSI cabinet.

22. Is **IBUEQ** field set to **U**?

    If **Yes**, go to Step 24.
    If **No**, go to Step 23.

23. Refer problem to installer to determine error and decide on corrective action. After resolving, repeat from Step 2.

24. Using printout and the response message in Step 2, determine if **IBUHV** and **SPUHV** fields are set to **0** for the growth XTSI cabinet.

25. Are **IBUHV** and **SPUHV** fields set to **0**?

    If **Yes**, go to Step 27.
    If **No**, go to Step 26.

26. Refer problem to installer to determine error and decide on corrective action. After resolving, repeat from Step 2.

    Note: The D3U pack types in a protection group may be mixed only if the protection spare pack (D3U 6 for D3Us 0, 1, and 2 or D3U 7 for D3Us 3, 4, and 5) is **4WB11** pack (In-Band capable); otherwise, all D3U packs must be **4WB3**.

27. Using printout and the response message in Step 2, determine if **D3UHV** fields are set properly for each growth D3U in the growth XTSI cabinet.

28. Are **D3UHV** fields set properly?

    If **Yes**, go to Step 30.
    If **No**, go to Step 29.

29. Refer problem to installer to determine error and decide on corrective action. After resolving, repeat from Step 2.

30. **STOP! YOU HAVE COMPLETED THIS PROCEDURE.**

Verify No Out of Service Units in Conversion XTSI

1. At 1B Processor MTC terminal, enter message **OP:OOSUNITS:XTSI!**

2. Using printout, are units listed for associated XTSI?

   If **Yes**, go to Step 3.
   If **No**, go to Step 4.

3. Clear out of service condition on listed units [TOP 234-351-011AC]; then repeat from Step 1.

4. **STOP! YOU HAVE COMPLETED THIS PROCEDURE.**

Recent Change and Verify One XTSI Controller to In-Band Capable

Note: This procedure must only be performed for one XTSI controller.

Caution: Calling up RC form will cause all CRT data to be cleared.

1. At 1B Processor MTC terminal, enter message **OP:RCFORM 705!**

   Response: CRT displays RC Form 705

2. Fill in blanks on RC Form 705 per the following and enter message:

   RC:UTYPE;CHG;OPT(SUXTSI),a**:** **XTSI MEMN** b**,**

   ORNU c**,**

   XTCN 0 1
   XTCHV -, -,
   XTCSV -, -,

	CSP,	PUBI,	GRAM,	CIA,	ALF,	EXEC,
XTC0 PACKS	**-,**	d**,**	**-,**	e**,**	**-,**	f**,**
XTC1 PACKS	**-,**	d**,**	**-,**	e**,**	**-,**	f**,**

   XTSI FRAME INBAND ENABLED -,

   IBUEQ -,
   IBUHV -,
   IBUSV -,

   D3UN 0 1 2 3 4 5 6 7
   D3UEQ -, -, -, -, -, -, -, -,
   D3UHV -, -, -, -, -, -, -, -,
   D3USV -, -, -, -, -, -, -, -,

   SPUN 0 1 2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11
   SPUEQ -, -, -, -, -, -, -, -, -, -, -, -,
   SPUHV -, -, -, -, -, -, -, -, -, -, -, -,
   SPUSV -, -, -, -, -, -, -, -, -, -, -, -,

   REMARKS ----------!

   where a = **FTA**
   b = XTSI member number
   c = RC order number
   d = **1** for controller being updated
   e = **1** for controller being updated
   f = **1** for controller being updated

3. Was **RC ORNU** c **ACTIVATED** message received?

   If **Yes**, go to Step 5.
   If **No**, go to Step 4.

4. Determine cause for rejection and repeat from Step 1, with the correct input message.

5. At 1B Processor MTC terminal, enter message
   VER:VFUNC SUXTSI:FD1 XTSIMEMN,DT1 a**!** for even-numbered growth XTSI.

   where a = XTSI member number

   Response: **VER:MISC;OPT(SUXTSI): XTSI MEMN** a**,**

   XTCN 0 1
   XTCHV -, -,
   XTCSV -, -,

	CSP,	**PUBI,**	**GRAM,**	**CIA,**	**ALF,**	**EXEC,**
XTC0 PACKS	**-,**	b,	**-,**	c,	**-,**	d,
XTC1 PACKS	**-,**	b,	**-,**	c,	**-,**	d,

   XTSI FRAME INBAND ENABLED -,

   IBUEQ -,
   IBUHV -,
   IBUSV -,

   D3UN 0 1 2 3 4 5 6 7
   D3UEQ -, -, -, -, -, -, -, -,
   D3UHV -, -, -, -, -, -, -, -,
   D3USV -, -, -, -, -, -, -, -,

   SPUN 0 1 2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11
   SPUEQ -, -, -, -, -, -, -, -, -, -, -, -,
   SPUHV -, -, -, -, -, -, -, -, -, -, -, -,
   SPUSV -, -, -, -, -, -, -, -, -, -, -, -,

   where a = XTSI member number
   b = **1** for controller being updated
   c = **1** for controller being updated
   d = **1** for controller being updated

6. Are message format and member identification correct per the above response (Step 5)?

   If **Yes**, go to Step 8.
   If **No**, go to Step 7.

7. Determine the cause and resolve; repeat from Step 5.

8. Using printout and the response message in Step 5, verify recent changed data is set correctly.

9. Is recent changed data set correctly?

   If **Yes**, go to Step 11.
   If **No**, go to Step 10.

10. Contact next higher support group for resolution; after resolving, repeat from Step 1.

11. **STOP! YOU HAVE COMPLETED THIS PROCEDURE.**

Copy New File from 3B Computer to Growth XTSI

1. At 1B Processor MTC terminal, enter message
   COPY:XTSI a**,XTC,CSP,SVN 0,DVN 0;UCL!**

   where a = Even growth XTSI member number.

   Response: **COPY:XTSI** a**, XTC, CSP, SVN 0, DVN 0 ;UCL**
   TASK COMPLETED

2. Was printout received per the above response (Step 1)?

   If **Yes**, go to Step 4.
   If **No**, go to Step 3.

3. Refer trouble to installer for resolution; after resolving, repeat from Step 23 by entering same message in error.

4. **STOP! YOU HAVE COMPLETED THIS PROCEDURE.**

Verify Proper Controller 0 Software Is Being Run

1. At 1B Processor MTC terminal, enter message
   DUMP:TSIFILE;XTSI a**,FILE 28,HADR 0,L 20!** to dump /xtc/xcspver0 file header.

   where a = Even growth XTSI member number.

   Response:

   DUMP:TSIFILE XTSI a **FILE 28 HADR 0 L 20:**
   COMPLETE

000000	**xxxx**	**0000**	**----**	**0000**	**----**	**5341**	**----**	**----**
000008	**----**	**----**	**----**	**----**	**--44**	**----**	**----**	**----**
000010	**3**e**3**f	**3**d**--**	**0000**	**3**g**00**				

a	=	XTSI member number
xxxx	=	Checksum/Hashsum value for this file in hex
e f d g	=	File issue number (in the format d.efg)

2. Was printout received per above response (Step 1)?

   If **Yes**, go to Step 4.
   If **No**, go to Step 3.

3. Determine cause and resolve; repeat from Step 1.

4. Using printout and the response message in Step 1, compare checksum value in word 0 with checksum value for /xtc/xcspver0 from 3B printout saved earlier [DLP-617]. Record discrepancy for later use.

5. Using printout and the response message in Step 1, compare software release issue in words 10, 11 and 13 (d.efg) with associated software release issue from 3B printout saved earlier [DLP-617]. Record discrepancy for later use.

6. Using printout and the response message in Step 1, verify **5341** is received in word 5. Record discrepancy for later use.

7. Using printout and the response message in Step 1, verify **44** is received in word C (hex). Record discrepancy for later use.

8. Were data words correct?

   If **Yes**, go to Step 10.
   If **No**, go to Step 9.

9. Refer error(s) to installer for resolution; after resolving, repeat from Step 1.

10. **STOP! YOU HAVE COMPLETED THIS PROCEDURE.**

Recent Change and Verify CSP Field for One XTSI Controller to 1

Note: This procedure must only be performed for one XTSI controller.

Caution: Calling up RC form will cause all CRT data to be cleared.

1. At 1B Processor MTC terminal, enter message **OP:RCFORM 705!**

   Response: CRT displays RC Form 705

2. Fill in blanks on RC Form 705 per the following and enter message:

   RC:UTYPE;CHG;OPT(SUXTSI),a**:** **XTSI MEMN** b**,**

   ORNU c**,**

   XTCN 0 1
   XTCHV -, -,
   XTCSV -, -,

	CSP,	PUBI,	GRAM,	CIA,	ALF,	EXEC,
XTC0 PACKS	d,	-,	-,	-,	-,	-,
XTC1 PACKS	d,	-,	-,	-,	-,	-,

   XTSI FRAME INBAND ENABLED -,

   IBUEQ -,
   IBUHV -,
   IBUSV -,

   D3UN 0 1 2 3 4 5 6 7
   D3UEQ -, -, -, -, -, -, -, -,
   D3UHV -, -, -, -, -, -, -, -,
   D3USV -, -, -, -, -, -, -, -,

   SPUN 0 1 2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11
   SPUEQ -, -, -, -, -, -, -, -, -, -, -, -,
   SPUHV -, -, -, -, -, -, -, -, -, -, -, -,
   SPUSV -, -, -, -, -, -, -, -, -, -, -, -,

   REMARKS ----------!

   where a = **FTA**
   b = XTSI member number
   c = RC order number
   d = **1** for the CSP being installed

3. Was **RC ORNU** c **ACTIVATED** message received?

   If **Yes**, go to Step 5.
   If **No**, go to Step 4.

4. Determine cause for rejection and repeat from Step 1, with the correct input message.

5. At 1B Processor MTC terminal, enter message
   VER:VFUNC SUXTSI:FD1 XTSIMEMN,DT1 a**!** for even-numbered growth XTSI.

   where a = XTSI member number

   Response: **VER:MISC;OPT(SUXTSI): XTSI MEMN** a**,**

   XTCN 0 1
   XTCHV -, -,
   XTCSV -, -,

	CSP,	PUBI,	GRAM,	CIA,	ALF,	EXEC,
XTC0 PACKS	b,	-,	-,	-,	-,	-,
XTC1 PACKS	b,	-,	-,	-,	-,	-,

   XTSI FRAME INBAND ENABLED -,

   IBUEQ -,
   IBUHV -,
   IBUSV -,

   D3UN 0 1 2 3 4 5 6 7
   D3UEQ -, -, -, -, -, -, -, -,
   D3UHV -, -, -, -, -, -, -, -,
   D3USV -, -, -, -, -, -, -, -,

   SPUN 0 1 2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11
   SPUEQ -, -, -, -, -, -, -, -, -, -, -, -,
   SPUHV -, -, -, -, -, -, -, -, -, -, -, -,
   SPUSV -, -, -, -, -, -, -, -, -, -, -, -,

   where a = XTSI member number
   b = **1** for the CSP being installed

6. Are message format and member identification correct per the above response (Step 5)?

   If **Yes**, go to Step 8.
   If **No**, go to Step 7.

7. Determine the cause and resolve; repeat from Step 5.

8. Using printout and the response message in Step 5, verify recent changed data is set correctly.

9. Is recent changed data set correctly?

   If **Yes**, go to Step 11.
   If **No**, go to Step 10.

10. Contact next higher support group for resolution; after resolving, repeat from Step 1.

11. **STOP! YOU HAVE COMPLETED THIS PROCEDURE.**

Pump CSP File and Initialize CSP Memory

1. At 1B Processor MTC terminal, enter message **UPD:XTSI** a**,XTC,SVN 0!**

   where a = XTSI member number

   Response: **UPD: XTSI** a**, XTC, SVN 0**
   XTC UPDATE COMPLETED

2. Was printout received per the above response (Step 1)?

   If **Yes**, go to Step 4.
   If **No**, go to Step 3.

3. Refer trouble to installer for resolution; after resolving, repeat from Step 1.

4. **STOP! YOU HAVE COMPLETED THIS PROCEDURE.**

Recent Change and Verify D3UHV to 1

Note: This procedure must only be performed for one D3U.

Caution: Calling up RC form will cause all CRT data to be cleared.

1. At 1B Processor MTC terminal, enter message **OP:RCFORM 705!**

   Response: CRT displays RC Form 705

2. Fill in blanks for D3U being recent changed on RC Form 705 per the following and enter message:

   RC:UTYPE;CHG;OPT(SUXTSI),a**:** **XTSI MEMN** b**,**

   ORNU c**,**

   XTCN 0 1
   XTCHV -, -,
   XTCSV -, -,

	CSP,	PUBI,	GRAM,	CIA,	ALF,	EXEC,
XTC0 PACKS	-,	-,	-,	-,	-,	-,
XTC1 PACKS	-,	-,	-,	-,	-,	-,

   XTSI FRAME INBAND ENABLED -,

   IBUEQ -,
   IBUHV -,
   IBUSV -,

D3UN	**0**	**1**	**2**	**3**	**4**	**5**	**6**	**7**
D3UEQ	-,	-,	-,	-,	-,	-,	-,	-,
D3UHV	d,	d,	d,	d,	d,	d,	d,	d,
D3USV	-,	-,	-,	-,	-,	-,	-,	-,

SPUN	**0**	**1**	**2**	**3**	**4**	**5**	**6**	**7**	**8**	**9**	**10**	**11**
SPUEQ	-,	-,	-,	-,	-,	-,	-,	-,	-,	-,	-,	-,
SPUHV	-,	-,	-,	-,	-,	-,	-,	-,	-,	-,	-,	-,
SPUSV	-,	-,	-,	-,	-,	-,	-,	-,	-,	-,	-,	-,

   REMARKS ----------!

   where a = **FTA**
   b = XTSI member number
   c = RC order number
   d = **1** for only the D3U being updated; leave other D3U fields blank

3. Was **RC ORNU** c **ACTIVATED** message received?

   If **Yes**, go to Step 5.
   If **No**, go to Step 4.

4. Determine cause for rejection and repeat from Step 1, with the correct input message.

5. At 1B Processor MTC terminal, enter message
   VER:VFUNC SUXTSI:FD1 XTSIMEMN,DT1 a**!** for even-numbered growth XTSI.

   where a = XTSI member number

   Response: **VER:MISC;OPT(SUXTSI): XTSI MEMN** a**,**

   XTCN 0 1
   XTCHV -, -,
   XTCSV -, -,

	CSP,	PUBI,	GRAM,	CIA,	ALF,	EXEC,
XTC0 PACKS	-,	-,	-,	-,	-,	-,
XTC1 PACKS	-,	-,	-,	-,	-,	-,

   XTSI FRAME INBAND ENABLED -,

   IBUEQ -,
   IBUHV -,
   IBUSV -,

D3UN	**0**	**1**	**2**	**3**	**4**	**5**	**6** **7**
D3UEQ	-,	-,	-,	-,	-,	-,	-, -,
D3UHV	b,	b,	b,	b,	b,	b,	b, b,
D3UHV	-,	-,	-,	-,	-,	-,	-, -,
D3USV	-,	-,	-,	-,	-,	-,	-, -,

SPUN	**0**	**1**	**2**	**3**	**4**	**5**	**6**	**7**	**8**	**9**	**10** **11**
SPUEQ	-,	-,	-,	-,	-,	-,	-,	-,	-,	-,	-, -,
SPUHV	-,	-,	-,	-,	-,	-,	-,	-,	-,	-,	-, -,
SPUSV	-,	-,	-,	-,	-,	-,	-,	-,	-,	-,	-, -,

   where a = XTSI member number
   b = **1** for only the D3U being updated; leave other D3U fields blank

6. Are message format and member identification correct per the above response (Step 5)?

   If **Yes**, go to Step 8.
   If **No**, go to Step 7.

7. Determine the cause and resolve; repeat from Step 5.

8. Using printout and the response message in Step 5, verify **D3UHV** field being recent changed is set correctly.

9. Is **D3UHV** field set correctly?

   If **Yes**, go to Step 11.
   If **No**, go to Step 10.

10. Contact next higher support group for resolution; after resolving, repeat from Step 1.

11. **STOP! YOU HAVE COMPLETED THIS PROCEDURE.**

Verify Proper Hardware Designations

1. At 1B Processor MTC terminal, enter message
   VER:VFUNC SUXTSI:FD1 XTSIMEMN,DT1 a**!** for even-numbered degrowth XTSI.

   where a = XTSI member number

   Response: **VER:MISC;OPT(SUXTSI): XTSI MEMN** a**,**

   XTCN 0 1
   XTCHV 0, 0,
   XTCSV -, -,

	CSP,	PUBI,	GRAM,	CIA,	ALF,	EXEC,
XTC0 PACKS	b,	**1,**	**0,**	**0,**	**0,**	**1,**
XTC1 PACKS	b,	**1,**	**0,**	**0,**	**0,**	**1,**

   XTSI FRAME INBAND ENABLED N,

   IBUEQ U,
   IBUHV 0,
   IBUSV -,

D3UN	**0**	**1**	**2**	**3**	**4**	**5**	**6**	**7**
D3UEQ	c,	c,	c,	c,	c,	c,	c,	c,
D3UHV	d,	d,	d,	d,	d,	d,	d,	d,
D3USV	-,	-,	-,	-,	-,	-,	-,	-,

SPUN	**0**	**1**	**2**	**3**	**4**	**5**	**6**	**7**	**8**	**9**	**10**	**11**
SPUEQ	-,	-,	-,	-,	-,	-,	-,	-,	-,	-,	-,	-,
SPUHV	-,	-,	-,	-,	-,	-,	-,	-,	-,	-,	-,	-,
SPUSV	-,	-,	-,	-,	-,	-,	-,	-,	-,	-,	-,	-,

   where a = XTSI member number
   b = **0** if CSP pack is not installed or **1** if CSP pack is installed (In-Band Capable)
   c = **U** if D3U is UNEQ or **O** if D3U is OPER
   d = **0** if D3U pack is **4WB3** or **1** if D3U pack is **4WB11** (In-Band Capable)

2. Using printout and the response message in Step 1, determine if **CSP** fields for **XTC0 PACKS** and **XTC1 PACKS** are set properly for the growth XTSI cabinet.

3. Is **CSP** field set properly?

   If **Yes**, go to Step 5.
   If **No**, go to Step 4.

4. Refer problem to installer to determine error and decide on corrective action. After resolving, repeat from Step 1.

5. Using printout and the response message in Step 1, determine if **PUBI** fields for **XTC0 PACKS** and **XTC1 PACKS** are set to **1** for the growth XTSI cabinet.

6. Is **PUBI** field set to **1**?

   If **Yes**, go to Step 8.
   If **No**, go to Step 7.

7. Refer problem to installer to determine error and decide on corrective action. After resolving, repeat from Step 1.

8. Using printout and the response message in Step 1, determine if **EXEC** fields for **XTC0 PACKS** and **XTC1 PACKS** are set to **1** for the growth XTSI cabinet.

9. Is **EXEC** field set to **1**?

   If **Yes**, go to Step 11.
   If **No**, go to Step 10.

10. Refer problem to installer to determine error and decide on corrective action. After resolving, repeat from Step 1.

11. Using printout and the response message in Step 1, determine if **GRAM**, **CIA**, and **ALF** fields for **XTC0 PACKS** and **XTC1 PACKS** are set to **0** for the growth XTSI cabinet.

12. Are **GRAM**, **CIA**, and **ALF** fields set to **0**?

    If **Yes**, go to Step 14.
    If **No**, go to Step 13.

13. Refer problem to installer to determine error and decide on corrective action. After resolving, repeat from Step 1.

14. Using printout and the response message in Step 1, determine if **XTSI FRAME INBAND ENABLED** field is set to **N** for the growth XTSI cabinet.

15. Is **XTSI FRAME INBAND ENABLED** field set to **N**?

    If **Yes**, go to Step 17.
    If **No**, go to Step 16.

16. Refer problem to installer to determine error and decide on corrective action. After resolving, repeat from Step 1.

17. Using printout and the response message in Step 1, determine if **IBUEQ** field is set to **U** for the growth XTSI cabinet.

18. Is **IBUEQ** field set to **U**?

    If **Yes**, go to Step 20.
    If **No**, go to Step 19.

19. Refer problem to installer to determine error and decide on corrective action. After resolving, repeat from Step 1.

20. Using printout and the response message in Step 1, determine if **IBUHV** field is set to **0** for the growth XTSI cabinet.

21. Is **IBUHV** field set to **0**?

    If **Yes**, go to Step 23.
    If **No**, go to Step 22.

22. Refer problem to installer to determine error and decide on corrective action. After resolving, repeat from Step 1.

Note: The D3U pack types in a protection group may be mixed only if the protection spare pack (D3U 6 for D3Us 0, 1, and 2 or D3U 7 for D3Us 3, 4, and 5) is **4WB11** pack (In-Band capable); otherwise, all D3U packs must be **4WB3**.

23. Using printout and the response message in Step 1, determine if **D3UHV** fields are set properly for each growth D3U in the growth XTSI cabinet.

24. Are **D3UHV** fields set properly?

    If **Yes**, go to Step 26.
    If **No**, go to Step 25.

25. Refer problem to installer to determine error and decide on corrective action. After resolving, repeat from Step 1.

26. **STOP! YOU HAVE COMPLETED THIS PROCEDURE.**

Verify Proper Hardware Designations

1. At 1B Processor MTC terminal, enter message
   VER:VFUNC SUXTSI:FD1 XTSIMEMN,DT1 a**!** for even-numbered degrowth XTSI.

   where a = XTSI member number

   Response: **VER:MISC;OPT(SUXTSI): XTSI MEMN** a**,**

   XTCN 0 1
   XTCHV 0, 0,
   XTCSV -, -,

	CSP,	PUBI,	GRAM,	CIA,	ALF,	EXEC,
XTC0 PACKS	**-,**	**-,**	**-,**	**-,**	**-,**	**-,**
XTC1 PACKS	**-,**	**-,**	**-,**	**-,**	**-,**	**-,**

   XTSI FRAME INBAND ENABLED -,

   IBUEQ -,
   IBUHV -,
   IBUSV -,

D3UN	**0**	**1**	**2**	**3**	**4**	**5**	**6**	**7**
D3UEQ	**-,**	**-,**	**-,**	**-,**	**-,**	**-,**	**-,**	**-,**
D3UHV	b,	b,	b,	b,	b,	b,	b,	b,
D3USV	**-,**	**-,**	**-,**	**-,**	**-,**	**-,**	**-,**	**-,**

SPUN	**0**	**1**	**2**	**3**	**4**	**5**	**6**	**7**	**8**	**9**	**10**	**11**
SPUEQ	**-,**	**-,**	**-,**	**-,**	**-,**	**-,**	**-,**	**-,**	**-,**	**-,**	**-,**	**-,**
SPUHV	**-,**	**-,**	**-,**	**-,**	**-,**	**-,**	**-,**	**-,**	**-,**	**-,**	**-,**	**-,**
SPUSV	**-,**	**-,**	**-,**	**-,**	**-,**	**-,**	**-,**	**-,**	**-,**	**-,**	**-,**	**-,**

   where a = XTSI member number
   d = **0** if D3U pack is **4WB3** or **1** if D3U pack is **4WB11** (In-Band Capable)

Note: The D3U pack types in a protection group may be mixed only if the protection spare pack (D3U 6 for D3Us 0, 1, and 2 or D3U 7 for D3Us 3, 4, and 5) is **4WB11** pack (In-Band capable); otherwise, all D3U packs must be **4WB3**.

2. Using printout and the response message in Step 1, determine if **D3UHV** fields are set properly for each growth D3U in the growth XTSI cabinet.

3. Are **D3UHV** fields set properly?

   If **Yes**, go to Step 5.
   If **No**, go to Step 4.

4. Refer problem to installer to determine error and decide on corrective action. After resolving, repeat from Step 1.

5. **STOP! YOU HAVE COMPLETED THIS PROCEDURE.**

Verify INBAND D3U Field Is Set to N

1. At 1B Processor MTC terminal, enter message
   VER:VFUNC XTSID3U:FD1 XTSIMEMN,DT1 a**,FD2 D3UN,DT2** b**!**

   where a = Even XTSI member number
   b = D3U number (0, 1, 2, 3, 4, or 5).

   Response: **VER:MISC;OPT(XTSID3U): XTSI MEMN** a**, D3UN** b**,**

   REM ALARM ----, MAX LBO ---, DS3 APPL ---, INBAND D3U c**,**

   DS1 INFO

DS1 NUMBER	**1,**	**2,**	**3,**	**4,**	**5,**	**6,**	**7,**	**8,**	**9,**	**10,**	**11,**	**12,**	**13,**	**14,**
EQUIPAGE	-,	-,	-,	-,	-,	-,	-,	-,	-,	-,	-,	-,	-,	-,
FRAME FORMAT	-,	-,	-,	-,	-,	-,	-,	-,	-,	-,	-,	-,	-,	-,
STATIC A/B	-,	-,	-,	-,	-,	-,	-,	-,	-,	-,	-,	-,	-,	-,
INBAND DS1	-,	-,	-,	-,	-,	-,	-,	-,	-,	-,	-,	-,	-,	-,

DS1 NUMBER	**15,**	**16,**	**17,**	**18,**	**19,**	**20,**	**21,**	**22,**	**23,**	**24,**	**25,**	**26,**	**27,**	**28,**
EQUIPAGE	-,	-,	-,	-,	-,	-,	-,	-,	-,	-,	-,	-,	-,	-,
FRAME FORMAT	-,	-,	-,	-,	-,	-,	-,	-,	-,	-,	-,	-,	-,	-,
STATIC A/B	-,	-,	-,	-,	-,	-,	-,	-,	-,	-,	-,	-,	-,	-,
INBAND DS1	-,	-,	-,	-,	-,	-,	-,	-,	-,	-,	-,	-,	-,	-,

   VER: MESSAGE:
   VERIFY PROCESSING COMPLETE

   where a = Even member number of growth XTSI
   b = Growth D3U number (0 to 5)
   c = **N**

2. Using printout and the response message in Step 1, determine if **INBAND D3U** is set to **N**.

3. Is **INBAND D3U** set to **N**?

   If **Yes**, go to Step 5.
   If **No**, go to Step 4.

4. Contact next higher support group for resolution; after resolving, repeat from Step 2.

5. **STOP! YOU HAVE COMPLETED THIS PROCEDURE.**

Recent Change and Verify D3UHV to Proper Value

Note: This procedure must only be performed for one D3U.

Caution: Calling up RC form will cause all CRT data to be cleared.

1. At 1B Processor MTC terminal, enter message **OP:RCFORM 705!**

   Response: CRT displays RC Form 705

2. Fill in blanks for D3U being recent changed on RC Form 705 per the following and enter message:

   RC:UTYPE;CHG;OPT(SUXTSI),a**:** **XTSI MEMN** b**,**

   ORNU c**,**

   XTCN 0 1
   XTCHV -, -,
   XTCSV -, -,

	CSP,	**PUBI,**	**GRAM,**	**CIA,**	**ALF,**	**EXEC,**
XTC0 PACKS	**-,**	**-,**	**-,**	**-,**	**-,**	**-,**
XTC1 PACKS	**-,**	**-,**	**-,**	**-,**	**-,**	**-,**

   XTSI FRAME INBAND ENABLED -,

   IBUEQ -,
   IBUHV -,
   IBUSV -,

D3UN	**0**	**1**	**2**	**3**	**4**	**5**	**6**	**7**
D3UEQ	**-,**	**-,**	**-,**	**-,**	**-,**	**-,**	**-,**	**-,**
D3UHV	d**,**	d**,**	d**,**	d**,**	d**,**	d**,**	d**,**	d**,**
D3USV	**-,**	**-,**	**-,**	**-,**	**-,**	**-,**	**-,**	**-,**

SPUN	**0**	**1**	**2**	**3**	**4**	**5**	**6**	**7**	**8**	**9**	**10**	**11**
SPUEQ	**-,**	**-,**	**-,**	**-,**	**-,**	**-,**	**-,**	**-,**	**-,**	**-,**	**-,**	**-,**
SPUHV	**-,**	**-,**	**-,**	**-,**	**-,**	**-,**	**-,**	**-,**	**-,**	**-,**	**-,**	**-,**
SPUSV	**-,**	**-,**	**-,**	**-,**	**-,**	**-,**	**-,**	**-,**	**-,**	**-,**	**-,**	**-,**

   REMARKS ----------!

   where a = **FTA**
   b = XTSI member number
   c = RC order number
   d = **0** if D3U pack is **4WB3** or **1** if D3U pack is **4WB11** (In-Band capable)

3. Was **RC ORNU** c **ACTIVATED** message received?

   If **Yes**, go to Step 5.
   If **No**, go to Step 4.

4. Determine cause for rejection and repeat from Step 1, with the correct input message.

5. At 1B Processor MTC terminal, enter message
   VER:VFUNC SUXTSI:FD1 XTSIMEMN,DT1 a**!** for even-numbered growth XTSI.

   where a = XTSI member number

   Response: **VER:MISC;OPT(SUXTSI): XTSI MEMN** a**,**

   XTCN 0 1
   XTCHV -, -,
   XTCSV -, -,

	CSP,	PUBI,	GRAM,	CIA,	ALF,	EXEC,
XTC0 PACKS	**-,**	**-,**	**-,**	**-,**	**-,**	**-,**
XTC1 PACKS	**-,**	**-,**	**-,**	**-,**	**-,**	**-,**

   XTSI FRAME INBAND ENABLED -,

   IBUEQ -,
   IBUHV -,
   IBUSV -,

D3UN	**0**	**1**	**2**	**3**	**4**	**5**	**6**	**7**
D3UEQ	**-,**	**-,**	**-,**	**-,**	**-,**	**-,**	**-,**	**-,**
D3UHV	b**,**	b**,**	b**,**	b**,**	b**,**	b**,**	b**,**	b**,**
D3UHV	**-,**	**-,**	**-,**	**-,**	**-,**	**-,**	**-,**	**-,**
D3USV	**-,**	**-,**	**-,**	**-,**	**-,**	**-,**	**-,**	**-,**

SPUN	**0**	**1**	**2**	**3**	**4**	**5**	**6**	**7**	**8**	**9**	**10**	**11**
SPUEQ	**-,**	**-,**	**-,**	**-,**	**-,**	**-,**	**-,**	**-,**	**-,**	**-,**	**-,**	**-,**
SPUHV	**-,**	**-,**	**-,**	**-,**	**-,**	**-,**	**-,**	**-,**	**-,**	**-,**	**-,**	**-,**
SPUSV	**-,**	**-,**	**-,**	**-,**	**-,**	**-,**	**-,**	**-,**	**-,**	**-,**	**-,**	**-,**

   where a = XTSI member number
   b = **0** if D3U pack is **4WB3** or **1** if D3U pack is **4WB11** (In-Band capable)

6. Are message format and member identification correct per the above response (Step 5)?

   If **Yes**, go to Step 8.
   If **No**, go to Step 7.

7. Determine the cause and resolve; repeat from Step 5.

8. Using printout and the response message in Step 5, verify **D3UHV** field being recent changed is set correctly.

9. Is **D3UHV** field set correctly?

   If **Yes**, go to Step 11.
   If **No**, go to Step 10.

10. Contact next higher support group for resolution; after resolving, repeat from Step 1.

11. **STOP! YOU HAVE COMPLETED THIS PROCEDURE.**

Verify IBU Configuration Data

1. At 1B Processor MTC terminal, enter message
   VER:VFUNC XTSIIBU:FD1 XTSIMEMN,DT1 a**!** for even-numbered degrowth XTSI.

   where a = XTSI member number

   Response: **VER:MISC;OPT(XTSIIBU): XTSI MEMN** a**,**

   TANS RESERVED b**,**

   MF OR DTMF c**,**

   XCVR CONFIG d**,**

   where a = XTSI member number
   b = **Y**
   c = **MF** or **DTMF** for type of digits served
   d = **CCT** (for 16 continuity check transceiver) or
   MISC (for 12 CCTs plus 4 miscellaneous service circuits)

2. Are message format and member identification correct per the response above (Step 1)?

   If **Yes**, go to Step 4.
   If **No**, go to Step 3.

3. Determine the cause and resolve; repeat from Step 1.

4. Using the printout and the response message in Step 1, determine if **XCVR CONFIG** field is set to **MISC**.

5. Is **XCVR CONFIG** field set to **MISC**?

   If **Yes**, go to Step 6.
   If **No**, go to Step 7.

6. Contact next higher support group to determine if MWAT and/or MW10 were active and should be redirected by contracting with ***4ESS*** switch PECC group. This procedure must be stopped until MWAT and/or MW10 are redirected.

7. **STOP! YOU HAVE COMPLETED THIS PROCEDURE.**

Verify Trunks for Degrowth IBU Are Unassigned DS1s 12, 13, and 14

1. At 1B Processor MTC terminal, enter message
   OP:TRKSTAT,TAN aa**07041;SUM:NUM 72,STAT TRAF<UNA>!**

   where aa = Odd degrowth associated XTSI 2-digit member number.

   Response: **OP:TRKSTAT TAN** aa**00001,NUM 1008,STAT UNA,SUM COMPLETED TRK COUNT 72**

2. Using printout and response message in Step 1, determine if **TRK COUNT** is **72**.

3. Is **72** received for **TRK COUNT**?

   If **Yes**, go to Step 5.
   If **No**, go to Step 4.

4. Contact next higher support group for resolution; do not continue until resolved.

5. **STOP! YOU HAVE COMPLETED THIS PROCEDURE.**

Verify Trunks for Degrowth IBU Are Unassigned DS1s 26, 27, and 28

1. At 1B Processor MTC terminal, enter message
   OP:TRKSTAT,TAN aa**17041;SUM:NUM 72,STAT TRAF<UNA>!**

   where aa = Odd degrowth associated XTSI 2-digit member number.

   Response: **OP:TRKSTAT TAN** aa**00001,NUM 1008,STAT UNA,SUM COMPLETED TRK COUNT 72**

2. Using printout and the response message in Step 1, determine if **TRK COUNT** is **72**.

3. Is **72** received for **TRK COUNT**?

   If **Yes**, go to Step 5.
   If **No**, go to Step 4.

4. Contact next higher support group for resolution; do not continue until resolved.

5. **STOP! YOU HAVE COMPLETED THIS PROCEDURE.**

Recent Change and Verify EQUIPAGE for DS1s 12, 13, 14, 26, 27, and 28 to F

Caution: Calling up RC form will cause all CRT data to be cleared.

1. At 1B Processor MTC terminal, enter message **OP:RCFORM 704!**

   Response: CRT displays RC Form 704.

2. Fill in blanks on RC Form 704 per the following and enter message:

   RC:UTYPE;CHG:OPT(D3U),a**: XTSI MEMN** b**, D3UN** c**,**

   ORNU d**,**

   REM ALARM ---, MAX LBO ---, DS3 APPL ---, INBAND D3U -,

   DS1 INFO

DS1 NUMBER	**1,**	**2,**	**3,**	**4,**	**5,**	**6,**	**7,**	**8,**	**9,**	**10,**	**11,**	**12,**	**13,**	**14,**
EQUIPAGE	-,	-,	-,	-,	-,	-,	-,	-,	-,	-,	-,	e,	e,	e,
FRAME FORMAT	-,	-,	-,	-,	-,	-,	-,	-,	-,	-,	-,	-,	-,	-,
STATIC A/B	-,	-,	-,	-,	-,	-,	-,	-,	-,	-,	-,	-,	-,	-,
INBAND DS1	-,	-,	-,	-,	-,	-,	-,	-,	-,	-,	-,	-,	-,	-,

DS1 NUMBER	**15,**	**16,**	**17,**	**18,**	**19,**	**20,**	**21,**	**22,**	**23,**	**24,**	**25,**	**26,**	**27,**	**28,**
EQUIPAGE	-,	-,	-,	-,	-,	-,	-,	-,	-,	-,	-,	e,	e,	e,
FRAME FORMAT	-,	-,	-,	-,	-,	-,	-,	-,	-,	-,	-,	-,	-,	-,
STATIC A/B	-,	-,	-,	-,	-,	-,	-,	-,	-,	-,	-,	-,	-,	-,
INBAND DS1	-,	-,	-,	-,	-,	-,	-,	-,	-,	-,	-,	-,	-,	-,

   REMARKS ----------!

   where a = **FTA**
   b = Even member number of growth XTSI
   c = **5**
   d = RC order number
   e = **F**

3. Was **RC ORNU** d **ACTIVATED** message received?

   If **Yes**, go to Step 5.
   If **No**, go to Step 4.

4. Contact next higher support group for resolution; after resolving, repeat from Step 1.

5. At 1B Processor MTC terminal, enter message
   VER:VFUNC XTSID3U:FD1 XTSIMEMN,DT1 a**,FD2 D3UN,DT2 5!**

   where a = Even XTSI member number

   Response: **VER:MISC;OPT(XTSID3U): XTSI MEMN** a**, D3UN 5,**

   REM ALARM ---, MAX LBO ---, DS3 APPL ---, INBAND D3U -,

   DS1 INFO

DS1 NUMBER	**1,**	**2,**	**3,**	**4,**	**5,**	**6,**	**7,**	**8,**	**9,**	**10,**	**11,**	**12,**	**13,**	**14,**
EQUIPAGE	**-,**	**-,**	**-,**	**-,**	**-,**	**-,**	**-,**	**-,**	**-,**	**-,**	**-,**	b,	b,	b,
FRAME FORMAT	**-,**	**-,**	**-,**	**-,**	**-,**	**-,**	**-,**	**-,**	**-,**	**-,**	**-,**	**-,**	**-,**	**-,**
STATIC A/B	**-,**	**-,**	**-,**	**-,**	**-,**	**-,**	**-,**	**-,**	**-,**	**-,**	**-,**	**-,**	**-,**	**-,**
INBAND DS1	**-,**	**-,**	**-,**	**-,**	**-,**	**-,**	**-,**	**-,**	**-,**	**-,**	**-,**	**-,**	**-,**	**-,**

DS1 NUMBER	**15,**	**16,**	**17,**	**18,**	**19,**	**20,**	**21,**	**22,**	**23,**	**24,**	**25,**	**26,**	**27,**	**28,**
EQUIPAGE	**-,**	**-,**	**-,**	**-,**	**-,**	**-,**	**-,**	**-,**	**-,**	**-,**	**-,**	b,	b,	b,
FRAME FORMAT	**-,**	**-,**	**-,**	**-,**	**-,**	**-,**	**-,**	**-,**	**-,**	**-,**	**-,**	**-,**	**-,**	**-,**
STATIC A/B	**-,**	**-,**	**-,**	**-,**	**-,**	**-,**	**-,**	**-,**	**-,**	**-,**	**-,**	**-,**	**-,**	**-,**
INBAND DS1	**-,**	**-,**	**-,**	**-,**	**-,**	**-,**	**-,**	**-,**	**-,**	**-,**	**-,**	**-,**	**-,**	**-,**

   VER: MESSAGE:
   VERIFY PROCESSING COMPLETE

   where a = Even member number of growth XTSI
   b = **F**

6. Are message format and member identification correct per the above response (Step 5)?

   If **Yes**, go to Step 8.
   If **No**, go to Step 7.

7. Determine the cause and resolve; repeat from Step 1.

8. Using printout and the response message in Step 5, verify **EQUIPAGE** fields for DS1s 12, 13, 14, 26, 27, and 28 are set to **F**.

9. Are **EQUIPAGE** fields set correctly?

   If **Yes**, go to Step 11.
   If **No**, go to Step 10.

10. Contact next higher support group for resolution; after resolving, repeat from Step 1.

11. **STOP! YOU HAVE COMPLETED THIS PROCEDURE.**

Degrow SPU Equipage From OPER to SGRO

Caution: Calling up RC form will cause all CRT data to be cleared.

1. At 1B Processor MTC terminal, enter message **OP:RCFORM 705!**

   Response: CRT displays RC Form 705

2. Fill in blanks on RC Form 705 per the following and enter message:

   RC:UTYPE;CHG;OPT(SUXTSI),a**:** **XTSI MEMN** b**,**

   ORNU c**,**

   XTCN 0 1
   XTCHV -, -,
   XTCSV -, -,

	CSP,	PUBI,	GRAM,	CIA,	ALF,	EXEC,
XTC0 PACKS	-,	-,	-,	-,	-,	-,
XTC1 PACKS	-,	-,	-,	-,	-,	-,

   XTSI FRAME INBAND ENABLED -,

   IBUEQ -,
   IBUHV -,
   IBUSV -,

   D3UN 0 1 2 3 4 5 6 7
   D3UEQ -, -, -, -, -, -, -, -,
   D3UHV -, -, -, -, -, -, -, -,
   D3USV -, -, -, -, -, -, -, -,

   SPUN 0 1 2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11
   SPUEQ d, d, d, d, d, d, d, d, d, d, d, d,
   SPUHV -, -, -, -, -, -, -, -, -, -, -, -,
   SPUSV -, -, -, -, -, -, -, -, -, -, -, -,

   REMARKS ----------!

   where a = **FTA**
   b = XTSI member number
   c = RC order number
   d = **S**

3. Was **RC ORNU** c **ACTIVATED** message received?

   If **Yes**, go to Step 5.
   If **No**, go to Step 4.

4. Determine cause for rejection and repeat from Step 1, with the correct input message.

5. At 1B Processor MTC terminal, enter message
   VER:VFUNC SUXTSI:FD1 XTSIMEMN,DT1 a**!** for even-numbered growth XTSI.

   where a = XTSI member number

   Response: **VER:MISC;OPT(SUXTSI): XTSI MEMN** a**,**

   XTCN 0 1
   XTCHV -, -,
   XTCSV -, -,

	CSP,	**PUBI,**	**GRAM,**	**CIA,**	**ALF,**	**EXEC,**
XTC0 PACKS	**-,**	**-,**	**-,**	**-,**	**-,**	**-,**
XTC1 PACKS	**-,**	**-,**	**-,**	**-,**	**-,**	**-,**

   XTSI FRAME INBAND ENABLED -,

   IBUEQ -,
   IBUHV -,
   IBUSV -,

   D3UN 0 1 2 3 4 5 6 7
   D3UEQ -, -, -, -, -, -, -, -,
   D3UHV -, -, -, -, -, -, -, -,
   D3USV -, -, -, -, -, -, -, -,

   SPUN 0 1 2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11
   SPUEQ b, b, b, b, b, b, b, b, b, b, b, b,
   SPUHV -, -, -, -, -, -, -, -, -, -, -, -,
   SPUSV -, -, -, -, -, -, -, -, -, -, -, -,

   where a = XTSI member number
   b = **S**

6. Are message format and member identification correct per the above response (Step 5)?

   If **Yes**, go to Step 8.
   If **No**, go to Step 7.

7. Determine the cause and resolve; repeat from Step 5.

8. Using the printout and the response message in Step 5, verify **S** is set for each **SPUEQ** being recent changed.

9. Is **SPUEQ** set to **S** for each SPU being recent changed?

   If **Yes**, go to Step 11.
   If **No**, go to Step 10.

10. Determine cause for rejection and repeat from Step 1, with correct input message.

11. **STOP! YOU HAVE COMPLETED THIS PROCEDURE.**

Degrow SPU Equipage From SGRO to GROW

Caution: Calling up RC form will cause all CRT data to be cleared.

1. At 1B Processor MTC terminal, enter message **OP:RCFORM 705!**

   Response: CRT displays RC Form 705

2. Fill in blanks on RC Form 705 per the following and enter message:

   RC:UTYPE;CHG;OPT(SUXTSI),a**:** **XTSI MEMN** b**,**

   ORNU c**,**

   XTCN 0 1
   XTCHV -, -,
   XTCSV -, -,

	CSP,	PUBI,	GRAM,	CIA,	ALF,	EXEC,
XTC0 PACKS	-,	-,	-,	-,	-,	-,
XTC1 PACKS	-,	-,	-,	-,	-,	-,

   XTSI FRAME INBAND ENABLED -,

   IBUEQ -,
   IBUHV -,
   IBUSV -,

   D3UN 0 1 2 3 4 5 6 7
   D3UEQ -, -, -, -, -, -, -, -,
   D3UHV -, -, -, -, -, -, -, -,
   D3USV -, -, -, -, -, -, -, -,

   SPUN 0 1 2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11
   SPUEQ d, d, d, d, d, d, d, d, d, d, d, d,
   SPUHV -, -, -, -, -, -, -, -, -, -, -, -,
   SPUSV -, -, -, -, -, -, -, -, -, -, -, -,

   REMARKS ----------!

   where a = **FTA**
   b = XTSI member number
   c = RC order number
   d = **G**

3. Was **RC ORNU** c **ACTIVATED** message received?

   If **Yes**, go to Step 5.
   If **No**, go to Step 4.

4. Determine cause for rejection and repeat from Step 1, with the correct input message.

5. At 1B Processor MTC terminal, enter message
   VER:VFUNC SUXTSI:FD1 XTSIMEMN,DT1 a**!** for even-numbered growth XTSI.

   where a = XTSI member number

   Response: **VER:MISC;OPT(SUXTSI): XTSI MEMN** a**,**

   XTCN 0 1
   XTCHV -, -,
   XTCSV -, -,

	CSP,	**PUBI,**	**GRAM,**	**CIA,**	**ALF,**	**EXEC,**
XTC0 PACKS	**-,**	**-,**	**-,**	**-,**	**-,**	**-,**
XTC1 PACKS	**-,**	**-,**	**-,**	**-,**	**-,**	**-,**

   XTSI FRAME INBAND ENABLED -,

   IBUEQ -,
   IBUHV -,
   IBUSV -,

   D3UN 0 1 2 3 4 5 6 7
   D3UEQ -, -, -, -, -, -, -, -,
   D3UHV -, -, -, -, -, -, -, -,
   D3USV -, -, -, -, -, -, -, -,

   SPUN 0 1 2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11
   SPUEQ b, b, b, b, b, b, b, b, b, b, b, b,
   SPUHV -, -, -, -, -, -, -, -, -, -, -, -,
   SPUSV -, -, -, -, -, -, -, -, -, -, -, -,

   where a = XTSI member number
   b = **G**

6. Are message format and member identification correct per the above response (Step 5)?

   If **Yes**, go to Step 8.
   If **No**, go to Step 7.

7. Determine the cause and resolve; repeat from Step 5.

8. Using the printout and the response message in Step 5, verify **G** is set for each **SPUEQ** being recent changed.

9. Is **SPUEQ** set to **G** for each SPU being recent changed?

   If **Yes**, go to Step 11.
   If **No**, go to Step 10.

10. Determine cause for rejection and repeat from Step 1, with correct input message.

11. **STOP! YOU HAVE COMPLETED THIS PROCEDURE.**

Degrow SPU Equipage From GROW to UNEQ

Caution: Calling up RC form will cause all CRT data to be cleared.

1. At 1B Processor MTC terminal, enter message **OP:RCFORM 705!**

   Response: CRT displays RC Form 705

2. Fill in blanks on RC Form 705 per the following and enter message:

   RC:UTYPE;CHG;OPT(SUXTSI),a**:** **XTSI MEMN** b**,**

   ORNU c**,**

   XTCN 0 1
   XTCHV -, -,
   XTCSV -, -,

	CSP,	PUBI,	GRAM,	CIA,	ALF,	EXEC,
XTC0 PACKS	-,	-,	-,	-,	-,	-,
XTC1 PACKS	-,	-,	-,	-,	-,	-,

   XTSI FRAME INBAND ENABLED -,

   IBUEQ -,
   IBUHV -,
   IBUSV -,

   D3UN 0 1 2 3 4 5 6 7
   D3UEQ -, -, -, -, -, -, -, -,
   D3UHV -, -, -, -, -, -, -, -,
   D3USV -, -, -, -, -, -, -, -,

   SPUN 0 1 2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11
   SPUEQ d, d, d, d, d, d, d, d, d, d, d, d,
   SPUHV -, -, -, -, -, -, -, -, -, -, -, -,
   SPUSV -, -, -, -, -, -, -, -, -, -, -, -,

   REMARKS ----------!

   where a = **FTA**
   b = XTSI member number
   c = RC order number
   d = **U**

3. Was **RC ORNU** c **ACTIVATED** message received?

   If **Yes**, go to Step 5.
   If **No**, go to Step 4.

4. Determine cause for rejection and repeat from Step 1, with the correct input message.

5. At 1B Processor MTC terminal, enter message
   VER:VFUNC SUXTSI:FD1 XTSIMEMN,DT1 a**!** for even-numbered growth XTSI.

   where a = XTSI member number

   Response: **VER:MISC;OPT(SUXTSI): XTSI MEMN** a**,**

   XTCN 0 1
   XTCHV -, -,
   XTCSV -, -,

	CSP,	**PUBI,**	**GRAM,**	**CIA,**	**ALF,**	**EXEC,**
XTC0 PACKS	**-,**	**-,**	**-,**	**-,**	**-,**	**-,**
XTC1 PACKS	**-,**	**-,**	**-,**	**-,**	**-,**	**-,**

   XTSI FRAME INBAND ENABLED -,

   IBUEQ -,
   IBUHV -,
   IBUSV -,

   D3UN 0 1 2 3 4 5 6 7
   D3UEQ -, -, -, -, -, -, -, -,
   D3UHV -, -, -, -, -, -, -, -,
   D3USV -, -, -, -, -, -, -, -,

   SPUN 0 1 2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11
   SPUEQ b, b, b, b, b, b, b, b, b, b, b, b,
   SPUHV -, -, -, -, -, -, -, -, -, -, -, -,
   SPUSV -, -, -, -, -, -, -, -, -, -, -, -,

   where a = XTSI member number
   b = **U**

6. Are message format and member identification correct per the above response (Step 5)?

   If **Yes**, go to Step 8.
   If **No**, go to Step 7.

7. Determine the cause and resolve; repeat from Step 5.

8. Using the printout and the response message in Step 5, verify **U** is set for each **SPUEQ** being recent changed.

9. Is **SPUEQ** set to **U** for each SPU being recent changed?

   If **Yes**, go to Step 11.
   If **No**, go to Step 10.

10. Determine cause for rejection and repeat from Step 1, with correct input message.

11. **STOP! YOU HAVE COMPLETED THIS PROCEDURE.**

Verify DS1s for D3U are Set to Future (F)

1. At 1B Processor MTC terminal, enter message
   VER:VFUNC XTSID3U:FD1 XTSIMEMN,DT1 a**,FD2 D3UN,DT2** b**!**

   where a = Even XTSI member number
   b = D3U number (0, 1, 2, 3, 4, or 5).

   Response: **VER:MISC;OPT(XTSID3U): XTSI MEMN** a**, D3UN** b**,**

   REM ALARM c**, MAX LBO** d**, DS3 APPL** e**, INBAND D3U N,**

   DS1 INFO

DS1 NUMBER	**1,**	**2,**	**3,**	**4,**	**5,**	**6,**	**7,**	**8,**	**9,**	**10,**	**11,**	**12,**	**13,**	**14,**
EQUIPAGE	**F,**	**F,**	**F,**	**F,**	**F,**	**F,**	**F,**	**F,**	**F,**	**F,**	**F,**	**F,**	**F,**	**F,**
FRAME FORMAT	**-,**	**-,**	**-,**	**-,**	**-,**	**-,**	**-,**	**-,**	**-,**	**-,**	**-,**	**-,**	**-,**	**-,**
STATIC A/B	**-,**	**-,**	**-,**	**-,**	**-,**	**-,**	**-,**	**-,**	**-,**	**-,**	**-,**	**-,**	**-,**	**-,**
INBAND DS1	**-,**	**-,**	**-,**	**-,**	**-,**	**-,**	**-,**	**-,**	**-,**	**-,**	**-,**	**-,**	**-,**	**-,**

DS1 NUMBER	**15,**	**16,**	**17,**	**18,**	**19,**	**20,**	**21,**	**22,**	**23,**	**24,**	**25,**	**26,**	**27,**	**28,**
EQUIPAGE	**F,**	**F,**	**F,**	**F,**	**F,**	**F,**	**F,**	**F,**	**F,**	**F,**	**F,**	**F,**	**F,**	**F,**
FRAME FORMAT	**-,**	**-,**	**-,**	**-,**	**-,**	**-,**	**-,**	**-,**	**-,**	**-,**	**-,**	**-,**	**-,**	**-,**
STATIC A/B	**-,**	**-,**	**-,**	**-,**	**-,**	**-,**	**-,**	**-,**	**-,**	**-,**	**-,**	**-,**	**-,**	**-,**
INBAND DS1	**-,**	**-,**	**-,**	**-,**	**-,**	**-,**	**-,**	**-,**	**-,**	**-,**	**-,**	**-,**	**-,**	**-,**

   VER: MESSAGE:
   VERIFY PROCESSING COMPLETE

   where a = Even member number of XTSI
   b = D3U number (0, 1, 2, 3, 4, or 5)
   c = **STD**, **INV**, or **IGN**
   d = **225** or **450**
   e = **CBP** or **M23**

2. Using printout and the response message in Step 1, determine if **EQUIPAGE** is set to **F** for all DS1s.

3. Is **EQUIPAGE** set to **F** for all DS1s?

   If **Yes**, go to Step 5.
   If **No**, go to Step 4.

4. Contact next higher support group for resolution; after resolving, repeat from Step 1.

5. **STOP! YOU HAVE COMPLETED THIS PROCEDURE.**

Verify Software Version Pointers and Equipage For Even-Numbered XTSI

1. At 1B Processor MTC terminal, enter message
   VER:VFUNC SUXTSI:FD1 XTSIMEMN,DT1 a**!** for even-numbered degrowth XTSI.

   where a = XTSI member number

   Response: **VER:MISC;OPT(SUXTSI): XTSI MEMN** a**,**

   XTCN 0 1
   XTCHV -, -,
   XTCSV 0, 0,

	CSP,	PUBI,	GRAM,	CIA,	ALF,	EXEC,
XTC0 PACKS	**-,**	**-,**	**-,**	**-,**	**-,**	**-,**
XTC1 PACKS	**-,**	**-,**	**-,**	**-,**	**-,**	**-,**

   XTSI FRAME INBAND ENABLED -,

   IBUEQ -,
   IBUHV -,
   IBUSV 0,

   D3UN 0 1 2 3 4 5 6 7
   D3UEQ O, b, b, b, b, b, b, b,
   D3UHV -, -, -, -, -, -, -, -,
   D3USV 0, 0, 0, 0, 0, 0, 0, 0,

   SPUN 0 1 2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11
   SPUEQ -, -, -, -, -, -, -, -, -, -, -, -,
   SPUHV -, -, -, -, -, -, -, -, -, -, -, -,
   SPUSV 0, 0, 0, 0, 0, 0, 0, 0, 0, 0, 0, 0,

   where a = XTSI member number
   b = **U** for UNEQ, **G** for GROW, or **O** for OPER.

2. Using printout and the response message in Step 1, verify all fields for **XTCSV**, **IBUSV**, **D3USV**, and **SPUSV** are set to **0**.

3. Are all fields set to **0**?

   If **Yes**, go to Step 5.
   If **No**, go to Step 4.

4. Refer problem to installer to determine error and decide on corrective action. After resolving, repeat from Step 1.

5. Using printout and the response message in Step 1, verify equipage in **D3UEQ** field for growth D3U is **U**.

6. Is equipage for growth D3U set to **U**?

   If **Yes**, go to Step 8.
   If **No**, go to Step 7.

7. Refer problem to installer to determine error and decide on corrective action. After resolving, repeat from Step 1.

8. **STOP! YOU HAVE COMPLETED THIS PROCEDURE.**

Degrow D3U Equipage From OPER to SGRO

Caution: Calling up RC form will cause all CRT data to be cleared.

1. At 1B Processor MTC terminal, enter message **OP:RCFORM 705!**

   Response: CRT displays RC Form 705

2. Fill in blanks on RC Form 705 per the following and enter message:

   RC:UTYPE;CHG;OPT(SUXTSI),a**:** **XTSI MEMN** b**,**

   ORNU c**,**

   XTCN **0 1**
   XTCHV **-, -,**
   XTCSV **-, -,**

	CSP,	**PUBI,**	**GRAM,**	**CIA,**	**ALF,**	**EXEC,**
XTC0 PACKS	**-,**	**-,**	**-,**	**-,**	**-,**	**-,**
XTC1 PACKS	**-,**	**-,**	**-,**	**-,**	**-,**	**-,**

   XTSI FRAME INBAND ENABLED -,

   IBUEQ **-,**
   IBUHV **-,**
   IBUSV **-,**

D3UN	**0**	**1**	**2**	**3**	**4**	**5**	**6**	**7**
D3UEQ	d**,**	d**,**	d**,**	d**,**	d**,**	d**,**	d**,**	d**,**
D3UHV	**-,**	**-,**	**-,**	**-,**	**-,**	**-,**	**-,**	**-,**
D3USV	**-,**	**-,**	**-,**	**-,**	**-,**	**-,**	**-,**	**-,**

SPUN	**0**	**1**	**2**	**3**	**4**	**5**	**6**	**7**	**8**	**9**	**10**	**11**
SPUEQ	**-,**	**-,**	**-,**	**-,**	**-,**	**-,**	**-,**	**-,**	**-,**	**-,**	**-,**	**-,**
SPUHV	**-,**	**-,**	**-,**	**-,**	**-,**	**-,**	**-,**	**-,**	**-,**	**-,**	**-,**	**-,**
SPUSV	**-,**	**-,**	**-,**	**-,**	**-,**	**-,**	**-,**	**-,**	**-,**	**-,**	**-,**	**-,**

   REMARKS ----------!

   where a = **FTA**
   b = XTSI member number
   c = RC order number
   d = **S**

3. Was **RC ORNU** c **ACTIVATED** message received?

   If **Yes**, go to Step 5.
   If **No**, go to Step 4.

4. Determine cause for rejection and repeat from Step 1, with the correct input message.

5. At 1B Processor MTC terminal, enter message
   VER:VFUNC SUXTSI:FD1 XTSIMEMN,DT1 a**!** for even-numbered growth XTSI.

   where a = XTSI member number

   Response: **VER:MISC;OPT(SUXTSI): XTSI MEMN** a**,**

   XTCN 0 1
   XTCHV -, -,
   XTCSV -, -,

	CSP,	**PUBI,**	**GRAM,**	**CIA,**	**ALF,**	**EXEC,**
XTC0 PACKS	**-,**	**-,**	**-,**	**-,**	**-,**	**-,**
XTC1 PACKS	**-,**	**-,**	**-,**	**-,**	**-,**	**-,**

   XTSI FRAME INBAND ENABLED -,

   IBUEQ -,
   IBUHV -,
   IBUSV -,

D3UN	**0**	**1**	**2**	**3**	**4**	**5**	**6**	**7**
D3UEQ	b,	b,	b,	b,	b,	b,	b,	b,
D3UHV	**-,**	**-,**	**-,**	**-,**	**-,**	**-,**	**-,**	**-,**
D3USV	**-,**	**-,**	**-,**	**-,**	**-,**	**-,**	**-,**	**-,**

SPUN	**0**	**1**	**2**	**3**	**4**	**5**	**6**	**7**	**8**	**9**	**10**	**11**
SPUEQ	**-,**	**-,**	**-,**	**-,**	**-,**	**-,**	**-,**	**-,**	**-,**	**-,**	**-,**	**-,**
SPUHV	**-,**	**-,**	**-,**	**-,**	**-,**	**-,**	**-,**	**-,**	**-,**	**-,**	**-,**	**-,**
SPUSV	**-,**	**-,**	**-,**	**-,**	**-,**	**-,**	**-,**	**-,**	**-,**	**-,**	**-,**	**-,**

   where a = XTSI member number
   b = **S**

6. Are message format and member identification correct per the above response (Step 5)?

   If **Yes**, go to Step 8.
   If **No**, go to Step 7.

7. Determine the cause and resolve; repeat from Step 5.

8. Using the printout and the response message in Step 5, verify **S** is set for each **D3UEQ** being recent changed.

9. Is **D3UEQ** set to **S** for each D3U being recent changed?

   If **Yes**, go to Step 11.
   If **No**, go to Step 10.

10. Determine cause for rejection and repeat from Step 1, with correct input message.

11. **STOP! YOU HAVE COMPLETED THIS PROCEDURE.**

Degrow D3U Equipage From SGRO to GROW

Caution: Calling up RC form will cause all CRT data to be cleared.

1. At 1B Processor MTC terminal, enter message **OP:RCFORM 705!**

   Response: CRT displays RC Form 705

2. Fill in blanks on RC Form 705 per the following and enter message:

   RC:UTYPE;CHG;OPT(SUXTSI),a**:** **XTSI MEMN** b**,**

   ORNU c**,**

   XTCN **0 1**
   XTCHV **-, -,**
   XTCSV **-, -,**

	CSP,	**PUBI,**	**GRAM,**	**CIA,**	**ALF,**	**EXEC,**
XTC0 PACKS	**-,**	**-,**	**-,**	**-,**	**-,**	**-,**
XTC1 PACKS	**-,**	**-,**	**-,**	**-,**	**-,**	**-,**

   XTSI FRAME INBAND ENABLED -,

   IBUEQ **-,**
   IBUHV **-,**
   IBUSV **-,**

D3UN	**0**	**1**	**2**	**3**	**4**	**5**	**6**	**7**
D3UEQ	d**,**	d**,**	d**,**	d**,**	d**,**	d**,**	d**,**	d**,**
D3UHV	**-,**	**-,**	**-,**	**-,**	**-,**	**-,**	**-,**	**-,**
D3USV	**-,**	**-,**	**-,**	**-,**	**-,**	**-,**	**-,**	**-,**

SPUN	**0**	**1**	**2**	**3**	**4**	**5**	**6**	**7**	**8**	**9**	**10**	**11**
SPUEQ	**-,**	**-,**	**-,**	**-,**	**-,**	**-,**	**-,**	**-,**	**-,**	**-,**	**-,**	**-,**
SPUHV	**-,**	**-,**	**-,**	**-,**	**-,**	**-,**	**-,**	**-,**	**-,**	**-,**	**-,**	**-,**
SPUSV	**-,**	**-,**	**-,**	**-,**	**-,**	**-,**	**-,**	**-,**	**-,**	**-,**	**-,**	**-,**

   REMARKS ----------!

   where a = **FTA**
   b = XTSI member number
   c = RC order number
   d = **G**

3. Was **RC ORNU** c **ACTIVATED** message received?

   If **Yes**, go to Step 5.
   If **No**, go to Step 4.

4. Determine cause for rejection and repeat from Step 1, with the correct input message.

5. At 1B Processor MTC terminal, enter message
   VER:VFUNC SUXTSI:FD1 XTSIMEMN,DT1 a**!** for even-numbered growth XTSI.

   where a = XTSI member number

   Response: **VER:MISC;OPT(SUXTSI): XTSI MEMN** a**,**

   XTCN 0 1
   XTCHV -, -,
   XTCSV -, -,

	CSP,	**PUBI,**	**GRAM,**	**CIA,**	**ALF,**	**EXEC,**
XTC0 PACKS	**-,**	**-,**	**-,**	**-,**	**-,**	**-,**
XTC1 PACKS	**-,**	**-,**	**-,**	**-,**	**-,**	**-,**

   XTSI FRAME INBAND ENABLED -,

   IBUEQ -,
   IBUHV -,
   IBUSV -,

D3UN	**0**	**1**	**2**	**3**	**4**	**5**	**6**	**7**
D3UEQ	b,	b,	b,	b,	b,	b,	b,	b,
D3UHV	**-,**	**-,**	**-,**	**-,**	**-,**	**-,**	**-,**	**-,**
D3USV	**-,**	**-,**	**-,**	**-,**	**-,**	**-,**	**-,**	**-,**

SPUN	**0**	**1**	**2**	**3**	**4**	**5**	**6**	**7**	**8**	**9**	**10**	**11**
SPUEQ	**-,**	**-,**	**-,**	**-,**	**-,**	**-,**	**-,**	**-,**	**-,**	**-,**	**-,**	**-,**
SPUHV	**-,**	**-,**	**-,**	**-,**	**-,**	**-,**	**-,**	**-,**	**-,**	**-,**	**-,**	**-,**
SPUSV	**-,**	**-,**	**-,**	**-,**	**-,**	**-,**	**-,**	**-,**	**-,**	**-,**	**-,**	**-,**

   where a = XTSI member number
   b = **G**

6. Are message format and member identification correct per the above response (Step 5)?

   If **Yes**, go to Step 8.
   If **No**, go to Step 7.

7. Determine the cause and resolve; repeat from Step 5.

8. Using the printout and the response message in Step 5, verify **G** is set for each **D3UEQ** being recent changed.

9. Is **D3UEQ** set to **G** for each D3U being recent changed?

   If **Yes**, go to Step 11.
   If **No**, go to Step 10.

10. Determine cause for rejection and repeat from Step 1, with correct input message.

11. **STOP! YOU HAVE COMPLETED THIS PROCEDURE.**

Degrow D3U Equipage From GROW to UNEQ

Caution: Calling up RC form will cause all CRT data to be cleared.

1. At 1B Processor MTC terminal, enter message **OP:RCFORM 705!**

   Response: CRT displays RC Form 705

2. Fill in blanks on RC Form 705 per the following and enter message:

   RC:UTYPE;CHG;OPT(SUXTSI),a**:** **XTSI MEMN** b**,**

   ORNU c**,**

   XTCN **0 1**
   XTCHV **-, -,**
   XTCSV **-, -,**

	CSP,	**PUBI,**	**GRAM,**	**CIA,**	**ALF,**	**EXEC,**
XTC0 PACKS	**-,**	**-,**	**-,**	**-,**	**-,**	**-,**
XTC1 PACKS	**-,**	**-,**	**-,**	**-,**	**-,**	**-,**

   XTSI FRAME INBAND ENABLED -,

   IBUEQ **-,**
   IBUHV **-,**
   IBUSV **-,**

D3UN	**0**	**1**	**2**	**3**	**4**	**5**	**6**	**7**
D3UEQ	d**,**	d**,**	d**,**	d**,**	d**,**	d**,**	d**,**	d**,**
D3UHV	**-,**	**-,**	**-,**	**-,**	**-,**	**-,**	**-,**	**-,**
D3USV	**-,**	**-,**	**-,**	**-,**	**-,**	**-,**	**-,**	**-,**

SPUN	**0**	**1**	**2**	**3**	**4**	**5**	**6**	**7**	**8**	**9**	**10**	**11**
SPUEQ	**-,**	**-,**	**-,**	**-,**	**-,**	**-,**	**-,**	**-,**	**-,**	**-,**	**-,**	**-,**
SPUHV	**-,**	**-,**	**-,**	**-,**	**-,**	**-,**	**-,**	**-,**	**-,**	**-,**	**-,**	**-,**
SPUSV	**-,**	**-,**	**-,**	**-,**	**-,**	**-,**	**-,**	**-,**	**-,**	**-,**	**-,**	**-,**

   REMARKS ----------!

   where a = **FTA**
   b = XTSI member number
   c = RC order number
   d = **U**

3. Was **RC ORNU** c **ACTIVATED** message received?

   If **Yes**, go to Step 5.
   If **No**, go to Step 4.

4. Determine cause for rejection and repeat from Step 1, with the correct input message.

5. At 1B Processor MTC terminal, enter message
   VER:VFUNC SUXTSI:FD1 XTSIMEMN,DT1 a**!** for even-numbered growth XTSI.

   where a = XTSI member number

   Response: **VER:MISC;OPT(SUXTSI): XTSI MEMN** a**,**

   XTCN 0 1
   XTCHV -, -,
   XTCSV -, -,

	CSP,	**PUBI,**	**GRAM,**	**CIA,**	**ALF,**	**EXEC,**
XTC0 PACKS	**-,**	**-,**	**-,**	**-,**	**-,**	**-,**
XTC1 PACKS	**-,**	**-,**	**-,**	**-,**	**-,**	**-,**

   XTSI FRAME INBAND ENABLED -,

   IBUEQ -,
   IBUHV -,
   IBUSV -,

D3UN	**0**	**1**	**2**	**3**	**4**	**5**	**6**	**7**
D3UEQ	b,	b,	b,	b,	b,	b,	b,	b,
D3UHV	**-,**	**-,**	**-,**	**-,**	**-,**	**-,**	**-,**	**-,**
D3USV	**-,**	**-,**	**-,**	**-,**	**-,**	**-,**	**-,**	**-,**

SPUN	**0**	**1**	**2**	**3**	**4**	**5**	**6**	**7**	**8**	**9**	**10**	**11**
SPUEQ	**-,**	**-,**	**-,**	**-,**	**-,**	**-,**	**-,**	**-,**	**-,**	**-,**	**-,**	**-,**
SPUHV	**-,**	**-,**	**-,**	**-,**	**-,**	**-,**	**-,**	**-,**	**-,**	**-,**	**-,**	**-,**
SPUSV	**-,**	**-,**	**-,**	**-,**	**-,**	**-,**	**-,**	**-,**	**-,**	**-,**	**-,**	**-,**

   where a = XTSI member number
   b = **U**

6. Are message format and member identification correct per the above response (Step 5)?

   If **Yes**, go to Step 8.
   If **No**, go to Step 7.

7. Determine the cause and resolve; repeat from Step 5.

8. Using the printout and the response message in Step 5, verify **U** is set for each **D3UEQ** being recent changed.

9. Is **D3UEQ** set to **U** for each D3U being recent changed?

   If **Yes**, go to Step 11.
   If **No**, go to Step 10.

10. Determine cause for rejection and repeat from Step 1, with correct input message.

11. **STOP! YOU HAVE COMPLETED THIS PROCEDURE.**

Set Up Loop and Scope Expanded Pollable Bits at Peripheral Frame

1. Notify next higher support organiztion to obtain PK-4A002 for the appropriate 4E generic and perform Steps 2 through 4.

2. In the Address Map part of PK-4A002, under the **PIDENT**, **STRIP**, and **SECTION** columns, locate the line that contains **PUDGPBGR**, **AF**, and **PUDGPBTS**.

3. On the line located in Step 2, under the **ADDR** column, obtain the address listed. Record for use in the next step.

4. Add octal 1271 to the address recorded in the previous step and record this new address for use in the next step.

   WARNING: Do not enter UPD:HDATA! message while this procedure is being performed.

5. At 1B Processor MTC terminal, enter message for one expanded pollable bit
   IN:OWBUF:FS,ID PGPGM,ADR a**,DATA** b**,OLDDATA 02004010!**

   where a = Address recorded in Step 4
   b = Expanded pollable bit data:
   01002040 (for PDGB - PPU065) or
   01002020 (for PSZB - PPU064) or
   01002010 (for PLPB - PPU063) or
   01002004 (for PHPB - PPU062)

   Response: **IN:OWBUF**

FS ADR	**IDTAG**	**OLD DATA**	**NEW DATA**
a	**PGPGM**	**02004010**	b

6. Was printout received per the response message in Step 5?

   If **Yes**, go to Step 9.
   If **No**, go to Step 7.

7. Using TABLE A, identify explanation of error code that was received.

8. Contact next higher support group and inform personnel of actions performed and results obtained.

9. At 1B Processor MTC terminal, enter message
   COPY:OWBUF!

   Response: **COPY:OWBUF COMPLETED**

10. Was printout received per the response message in Step 9?

    If **Yes**, go to Step 13.
    If **No**, go to Step 11.

11. Using TABLE A, identify explanation of error code that was received.

12. Contact next higher support group and inform personnel of actions performed and results obtained.

13. At 1B Processor MTC terminal, enter start looping message
    EX:PUB a**;START!**

    where a = bus 0 or 1

    Response: **RMV: PUB** a **COMPL**
    EX: PUB a **SUSPENDED MSG COMPL**

14. Was printout received per the response message in Step 13?

    If **Yes**, go to Step 16.
    If **No**, go to Step 15.

15. Determine cause and resolve; repeat from Step 13.

16. At 1B Processor MTC terminal, enter message for one CC
    EX:PUB a**:PH 2,ENABLE** b**,ADR 1262-1275!**

    where a = bus 0 or 1
    b = **3195** (for CC 0) or
    56955 (for CC 1)

    Response: **EX: PUB** a **LOOPING STARTED MSG STARTED**

17. Was printout received per the response message in Step 16?

    If **Yes**, go to Step 19.
    If **No**, go to Step 18.

18. Determine cause and resolve; repeat from Step 16.

19. Frame to be scoped is?

    If **SCS** or **XTSI**, go to Step 20.
    If **DIFE**, go to Step 22.

    Note: Scope probe leads are twisted together. The ground leads of the two probes are connected together, but are not grounded.

20. Connect scope probes across the BTR locations for expanded pollable bit to be scoped per FIG. 1.

21. Go to Step 23.

    Note: Scope probe leads are twisted together. The ground leads of the two probes are connected together, but are not grounded.

22. Connect scope probes across the BTR locations for expanded pollable bit to be scoped per FIG. 2.

23. Verify the expanded pollable bit per the waveform in FIG. 3.

24. Was the expanded pollable bit per the waveform in FIG. 3?

    If **Yes**, go to Step 26.
    If **No**, go to Step 25.

25. Clear equipment trouble per 234-351-015.

26. At 1B Processor MTC terminal, enter stop looping message
    EX:PUB a**!**

    where a = bus 0 or 1

    Response: **EX: PUB** a **PH 2 STF (nnnn,nnnnnnnn nnnnnnnn) MSG IP**
    EX: PUB a **LOOPING COMPLETED STF MSG IP**
    EX: PUB a **SUSPENDED MSG COMPL**

27. Was printout received per the response message in Step 26?

    If **Yes**, go to Step 29.
    If **No**, go to Step 28.

28. Determine cause and resolve; repeat from Step 26.

29. At 1B Processor MTC terminal, enter stop overwrite message
    STOP:OVRWRT!

    Response: **STOP:OVRWRT COMPLETED**

30. Was printout received per the response message in Step 29?

    If **Yes**, go to Step 33.
    If **No**, go to Step 31.

31. Using TABLE A, identify explanation of error code that was received.

32. Contact next higher support group and inform personnel of actions performed and results obtained.

33. Have all four expanded pollable bits in Step 5 for this CC been scoped?

    If **Yes**, go to Step 36.
    If **No**, go to Step 34.

34. Stop maintenance control program client using DLP-515.

35. Repeat from Step 5 for next expanded pollable bit.

36. Have all four expanded pollable bits been scoped for both CCs?

    If **Yes**, go to Step 38.
    If **No**, go to Step 37.

37. Repeat from Step 5 for the other CC.

38. **STOP! YOU HAVE COMPLETED THIS PROCEDURE.**

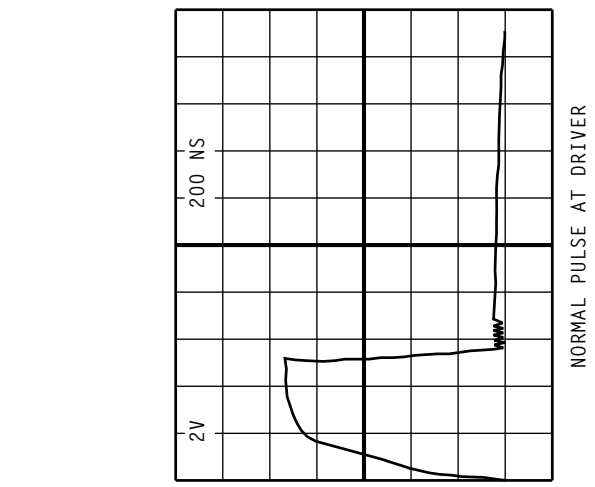
TABLE A
OVERWRITE ERROR CODES

ERROR CODE	EXPLANATION
DPLX FAIL	GULP cannot be paged to parse the message because the file stores are duplex failed.
50	Conditional printout may follow. This acknowledgement is used if disk files are duplex failed and GULP is being paged from tape.
100	Invalid syntax. Check input manual to verify that no extra keywords have been input.
101	No argument for keyword ID.
102	No argument for keyword PKG.
103	No argument for keyword FPKG.
104	No argument for keyword ADR.
105	No argument for keyword DATA.
106	Number of arguments of OLDDATA is different from number of arguments of DATA.
110	Overwrites of system merge ID tag cannot be mixed with overwrites of other ID tags.
111	Overwrite overlaps two ID tags.
112	Wrong ID tag specified for a library file store only overwrite.
113	Input address is not in hashed range.
114	Invalid ID tag mnemonic.
115	Incorrect ID tag specified for a file store only overwrite.
120	Part or all non-library main memory overwrite is not backed up on file store.
121	File store backup range is not contiguous. Overwrite must be split on main memory store boundary.
122	PKG, ADR conversion failed. This is due to either invalid or unknown PKG name, relative address larger than size of PKG, or library package not loaded.
123	FPKG, ADR conversion failed. Invalid FPKG name.
124	Library overwrite outside of library Kcode.
131	Overwrite in progress from another channel.
132	Previously input **COPY:OWBUF** request has not yet completed. Enter **STOP:OVRWRT**.
133	Hash mismatch on **COPY:OWBUF**. Enter **STOP:OVRWRT**.
134	Previously input **UPD:HDATA** request has not yet completed. Enter **STOP:OVRWRT**.
135	No overwrite in progress

TABLE A (CONTD)
OVERWRITE ERROR CODES

ERROR CODE	EXPLANATION
136	UPD:HDATA may be input only from the maintenance channel (or its backup if the maintenance channel is out-of-service) or the SCC channel. Before entering message, check for audit printouts or interrupts to assure overwrite is not incorrect.
137	A COPY:OWBUF message must be input.
138	Core only overwrite backed out.
140	Overwrite buffer full.
141	Library program not loaded in PS36 library Kcode.
143	Input overwrite overlaps with overwrite currently in buffer.
144	Old data specified in message does not match data in system.
145	Library system in transition state. Wait a few seconds and reenter the message.
150	Library program is not currently loaded in library Kcode. The overwrite has been bypassed.
152	Hash sum input on COPY:OWBUF does not match computed hash. This indicates that some data in the buffer is different than was expected when input hash was generated. Enter STOP:OVRWRT and check printout.
153	Hash update by SAWS failed. Enter STOP:OVRWRT. Tape audit (SAST) must be run to correct hash errors.

ERROR CODE	EXPLANATION
160	File store queue full.
161	DKAD reject — core ADR is out of range. Request technical assistance.
162	DKAD reject — file store address mismatches ID tag.
163	DKAD reject — write request not multiple of 32 or not on sector boundary.
164	DKAD reject — size too big.
165	DKAD reject — file specified is out-of-service.
166	DKAD reject — blocked.
167	DKAD reject — write (trouble) to in-service file.
168	DKAD reject — queue invalid for GULP.
169	DKAD reject — mutilated queue.
170	DKAD reject — no queue specified.
180	Execution of GULP function is in progress.
181	Message processing in progress.
182	Dataset input mode in progress on another channel.
183	Dataset execution is in progress.
184	Message print in progress.
185	Failure to page in GULP or failure to seize general buffer table (GBT).



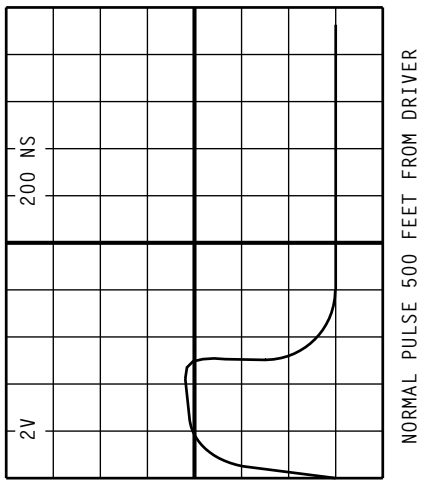
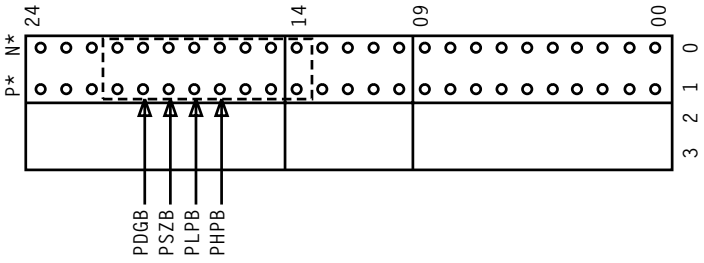


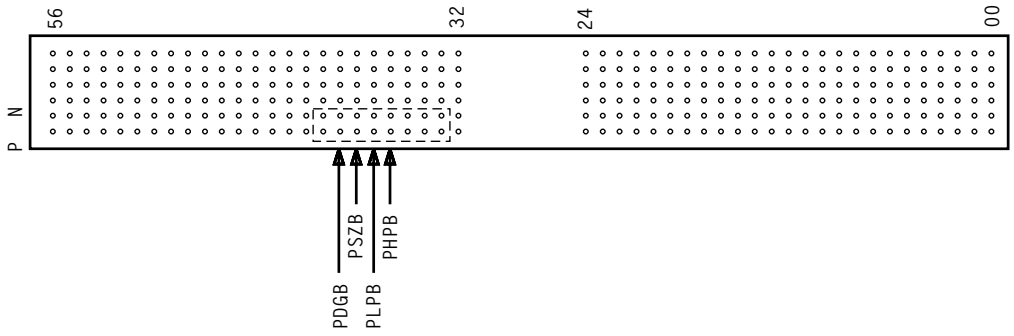
FIG. 3



DIF or DIFE (24-31)
BUS 0 180-067
BUS 1 180-215

*** P FOR POSITIVE LEAD AND**
N FOR NEGATIVE LEAD

FIG. 2



SCS XTSI
BUS 0 045-144 BUS 0 052-156
BUS 1 053-144 BUS 1 061-156

FIG. 1

Set Up Loop and Scope Expanded Pollable Bits at PUBB Frame

1. Notify next higher support organization to obtain PK-4A002 for the appropriate 4E generic and perform Steps 2 through 4.

2. In the Address Map part of PK-4A002, under the **PIDENT**, **STRIP**, and **SECTION** columns, locate the line that contains **PUDGPBGR**, **AF**, and **PUDGPBTS**.

3. On the line located in Step 2, under the **ADDR** column, obtain the address listed. Record for use in the next step.

4. Add octal 1271 to the address recorded in the previous step and record this new address for use in the next step.

   WARNING: Do not enter UPD:HDATA! message while this procedure is being performed.

5. At 1B Processor MTC terminal, enter message for one expanded pollable bit
   IN:OWBUF:FS,ID PGPGM,ADR a**,DATA** b**,OLDDATA 02004010!**

   where a = Address recorded in Step 4
   b = Expanded pollable bit data:
   01002040 (for PDGB - PPU065) or
   01002020 (for PSZB - PPU064) or
   01002010 (for PLPB - PPU063) or
   01002004 (for PHPB - PPU062)

   Response: **IN:OWBUF**

FS ADR	**IDTAG**	**OLD DATA**	**NEW DATA**
a	**PGPGM**	**02004010**	b

6. Was printout received per the response message in Step 5?

   If **Yes**, go to Step 9.
   If **No**, go to Step 7.

7. Using TABLE A, identify explanation of error code that was received.

8. Contact next higher support group and inform personnel of actions performed and results obtained.

9. At 1B Processor MTC terminal, enter message
   COPY:OWBUF!

   Response: **COPY:OWBUF COMPLETED**

10. Was printout received per the response message in Step 9?

    If **Yes**, go to Step 13.
    If **No**, go to Step 11.

11. Using TABLE A, identify explanation of error code that was received.

12. Contact next higher support group and inform personnel of actions performed and results obtained.

13. At 1B Processor MTC terminal, enter start looping message
    EX:PUB a**;START!**

    where a = bus 0 or 1

    Response: **RMV: PUB** a **COMPL**
    EX: PUB a **SUSPENDED MSG COMPL**

14. Was printout received per the response message in Step 13?

    If **Yes**, go to Step 16.
    If **No**, go to Step 15.

15. Determine cause and resolve; repeat from Step 13.

16. At 1B Processor MTC terminal, enter message for one CC
    EX:PUB a**:PH 2,ENABLE** b**,ADR 1262-1275!**

    where a = bus 0 or 1
    b = **3195** (for CC 0) or
    56955 (for CC 1)

    Response: **EX: PUB** a **LOOPING STARTED MSG STARTED**

17. Was printout received per the response message in Step 16?

    If **Yes**, go to Step 19.
    If **No**, go to Step 18.

18. Determine cause and resolve; repeat from Step 16.

    Note: Scope probe leads are twisted together. The ground leads of the two probes are connected together, but are not grounded.

19. Connect scope probes across the BTR locations for expanded pollable bit to be scoped per FIG. 1.

20. Verify the expanded pollable bit per the waveform in FIG. 2.

21. Was the expanded pollable bit per the waveform in FIG. 2?

    If **Yes**, go to Step 23.
    If **No**, go to Step 22.

22. Clear equipment trouble per 234-351-015.

23. At 1B Processor MTC terminal, enter stop looping message
    EX:PUB a**!**

    where a = bus 0 or 1

    Response: **EX: PUB** a **PH 2 STF (nnnn,nnnnnnnn nnnnnnnn) MSG IP**
    EX: PUB a **LOOPING COMPLETED STF MSG IP**
    EX: PUB a **SUSPENDED MSG COMPL**

24. Was printout received per the response message in Step 23?

    If **Yes**, go to Step 26.
    If **No**, go to Step 25.

25. Determine cause and resolve; repeat from Step 23.

26. At 1B Processor MTC terminal, enter stop overwrite message
    STOP:OVRWRT!

    Response: **STOP:OVRWRT COMPLETED**

27. Was printout received per the response message in Step 26?

    If **Yes**, go to Step 30.
    If **No**, go to Step 28.

28. Using TABLE A, identify explanation of error code that was received.

29. Contact next higher support group and inform personnel of actions performed and results obtained.

30. Have all four expanded pollable bits in Step 5 for this CC been scoped?

    If **Yes**, go to Step 33.
    If **No**, go to Step 31.

31. Stop maintenance control program client using DLP-515.

32. Repeat from Step 5 for next expanded pollable bit.

33. Have all four expanded pollable bits been scoped for both CCs?

    If **Yes**, go to Step 35.
    If **No**, go to Step 34.

34. Repeat from Step 5 for the other CC.

35. **STOP! YOU HAVE COMPLETED THIS PROCEDURE.**

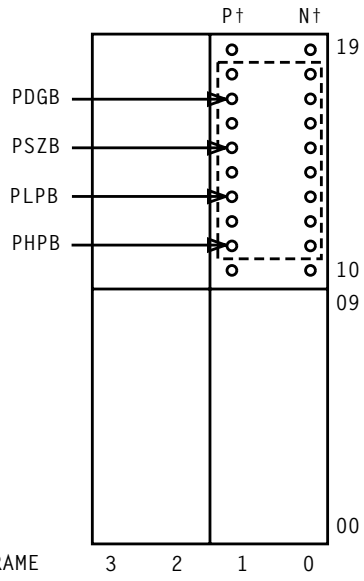
TABLE A
OVERWRITE ERROR CODES

ERROR CODE	EXPLANATION
DPLX FAIL	GULP cannot be paged to parse the message because the file stores are duplex failed.
50	Conditional printout may follow. This acknowledgement is used if disk files are duplex failed and GULP is being paged from tape.
100	Invalid syntax. Check input manual to verify that no extra keywords have been input.
101	No argument for keyword ID.
102	No argument for keyword PKG.
103	No argument for keyword FPKG.
104	No argument for keyword ADR.
105	No argument for keyword DATA.
106	Number of arguments of OLDDATA is different from number of arguments of DATA.
110	Overwrites of system merge ID tag cannot be mixed with overwrites of other ID tags.
111	Overwrite overlaps two ID tags.
112	Wrong ID tag specified for a library file store only overwrite.
113	Input address is not in hashed range.
114	Invalid ID tag mnemonic.
115	Incorrect ID tag specified for a file store only overwrite.
120	Part or all non-library main memory overwrite is not backed up on file store.
121	File store backup range is not contiguous. Overwrite must be split on main memory store boundary.
122	PKG, ADR conversion failed. This is due to either invalid or unknown PKG name, relative address larger than size of PKG, or library package not loaded.
123	FPKG, ADR conversion failed. Invalid FPKG name.
124	Library overwrite outside of library Kcode.
131	Overwrite in progress from another channel.
132	Previously input **COPY:OWBUF** request has not yet completed. Enter **STOP:OVRWRT**.
133	Hash mismatch on **COPY:OWBUF**. Enter **STOP:OVRWRT**.
134	Previously input **UPD:HDATA** request has not yet completed. Enter **STOP:OVRWRT**.
135	No overwrite in progress

TABLE A (CONTD)
OVERWRITE ERROR CODES

ERROR CODE	EXPLANATION
136	UPD:HDATA may be input only from the maintenance channel (or its backup if the maintenance channel is out-of-service) or the SCC channel. Before entering message, check for audit printouts or interrupts to assure overwrite is not incorrect.
137	A COPY:OWBUF message must be input.
138	Core only overwrite backed out.
140	Overwrite buffer full.
141	Library program not loaded in PS36 library Kcode.
143	Input overwrite overlaps with overwrite currently in buffer.
144	Old data specified in message does not match data in system.
145	Library system in transition state. Wait a few seconds and reenter the message.
150	Library program is not currently loaded in library Kcode. The overwrite has been bypassed.
152	Hash sum input on COPY:OWBUF does not match computed hash. This indicates that some data in the buffer is different than was expected when input hash was generated. Enter STOP:OVRWRT and check printout.
153	Hash update by SAWS failed. Enter STOP:OVRWRT. Tape audit (SAST) must be run to correct hash errors.

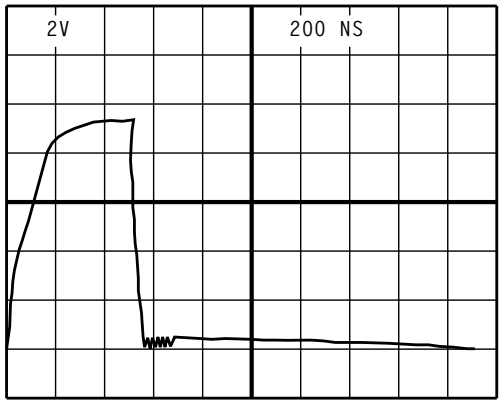
ERROR CODE	EXPLANATION
160	File store queue full.
161	DKAD reject – core ADR is out of range. Request technical assistance.
162	DKAD reject – file store address mismatches ID tag.
163	DKAD reject – write request not multiple of 32 or not on sector boundary.
164	DKAD reject – size too big.
165	DKAD reject – file specified is out-of-service.
166	DKAD reject – blocked.
167	DKAD reject – write (trouble) to in-service file.
168	DKAD reject – queue invalid for GULP.
169	DKAD reject – mutilated queue.
170	DKAD reject – no queue specified.
180	Execution of GULP function is in progress.
181	Message processing in progress.
182	Dataset input mode in progress on another channel.
183	Dataset execution is in progress.
184	Message print in progress.
185	Failure to page in GULP or failure to seize general buffer table (GBT).



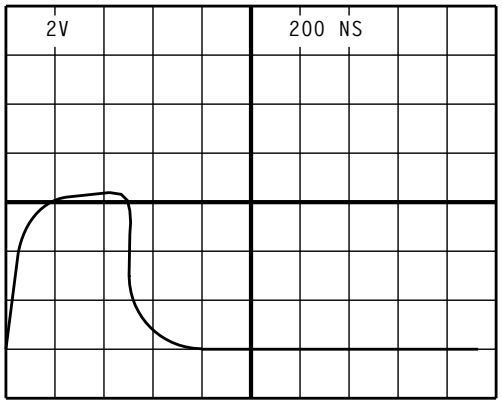
BRANCH A	*76-28
BRANCH B	*76-28
BRANCH C	*76-28
BRANCH D	*76-28
BRANCH E	*64-28
BRANCH F	*64-28
BRANCH G	*64-28
BRANCH H	*64-28
BRANCH K	*48-28
BRANCH L	*48-28
BRANCH M	*48-28
BRANCH R	*48-28
BRANCH T	*36-28
BRANCH V	*36-28
BRANCH W	*36-28
BRANCH X	*36-28

* 0 FOR BUS 0 OR 1 FOR BUS 1
† P FOR POSITIVE LEAD AND N FOR NEGATIVE LEAD

FIG. 1



NORMAL PULSE AT DRIVER



NORMAL PULSE 500 FEET FROM DRIVER

FIG. 2

Verify SP UT Translator for Even Member Number

1. At 1B Processor MTC terminal, enter message
   VER:UTYPE:SP a**!**

   where a = SP member number associated with growth XTSI, that was recorded earlier

   Response: **VER:UTMN;OPT(),CUR: FLN** a**, UTYN XTSI,**

   MEMN b**, ME UNEQ,**
   ENTRY ADDRESS c**, ENTRY SIZE 15,**

   CUR
   WORD 0 _____ _____ _____ _____
   _____ _____ _____ _____
   WORD 10 _____ _____ _____ _____
   _____ _____ _____

   where a = Floor location number
   b = Member number of growth XTSI
   c = Starting octal address for unit-type entry

2. Are message format and member identification correct per the response message in Step 1?

   If **Yes**, go to Step 4.
   If **No**, go to Step 3.

3. Determine cause and resolve; repeat from Step 1.

4. Using printout, TABLE A, and DLP-502, check that member equipage bits are set to 0 per word 0.

5. Were any equipage bits found in a state other than zero?

   If **Yes**, go to Step 6.
   If **No**, go to Step 7.

   Caution: Depending on local procedures, supervisory or TELCO engineering approval must be obtained prior to performing any data change.

6. Using RC Form 701, degrow member equipage using DLP-504.

7. Using printout, TABLE A, and office records, verify miscellaneous member-type data per bits 18 through 23 of word 0.

8. Using printout, TABLE A, office records, and DLP-505, verify alarm grid, lineup, and frame assignment for growth frame per word 1.

9. Using printout, TABLE A, and office records, verify frame even member number per octal word 12.

10. Were any discrepancies noted in Steps 7 through 9?

    If **Yes**, go to Step 11.
    If **No**, go to Step 15.

11. Refer problem(s) to installer to determine error and decide on corrective action.

12. Error was found to be in?

    If **Office records**, go to Step 14.
    If **UT entry data**, go to Step 13.

13. Assist installer in taking appropriate corrective action as determined by regional engineering and as approved by office supervisor.

14. Have all UT data errors now been corrected?

    If **Yes**, go to Step 15.
    If **No**, go to Step 12.

15. **STOP! YOU HAVE COMPLETED THIS PROCEDURE.**

TABLE A

UT ENTRY DATA AND WORD CONFIGURATION

ENTRY WORD (OCTAL)		23	22	21	20	19	18	17	16	15	14	13	12	11	10	9	8	7	6	5	4	3	2	1	0
0	entry data octal output			5			0			0			0			0			0			0			0
	bit position	23	22	21	20	19	18	17	16	15	14	13	12	11	10	9	8	7	6	5	4	3	2	1	0
	binary values	1	0	1	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
		MEMBER TYPE			MEMBER TYPE HARDWARE GENERATION			MEMBER EQUIPAGE																	
1	entry data octal output			Y			Y			Y			Y			Y			Y			Y			Y
	bit position	23	22	21	20	19	18	17	16	15	14	13	12	11	10	9	8	7	6	5	4	3	2	1	0
	binary values	Z	Z	Z	Z	X	X	X	X	X	X	X	X	X	X	X	X	X	X	X	X	X	X	X	X
		ASSIGNED ALARM GRID NUMBER				FRAME LINEUP NUMBER										FRAME NUMBER									

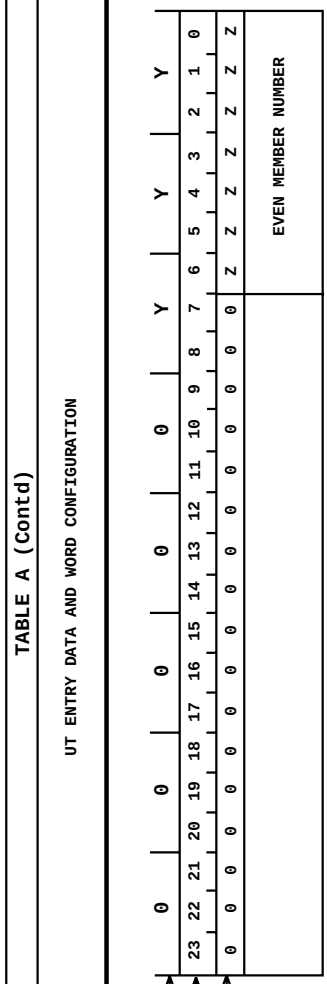
X...X = Converts to decimal frame info as reflected in office floor plan drawing

Y = Variable octal numbers

ZZZZ = Converts to decimal alarm grid number as reflected in office record drawings T-nnnn-Hn-400, 401, or 402 or equivalent

TABLE A (Contd)

UT ENTRY DATA AND WORD CONFIGURATION

ENTRY WORD (OCTAL)	
12	

Diagnose Growth XTSI Controller Specifying Phase 90 and TLP Option

1. At 1B Processor MTC terminal, enter message
   DGN:XTSI a**,CONTR** b**:PH 90,TLP!**

   where a = Even XTSI member number
   b = Controller number (0 or 1)

   Response: **DGN: XTSI** a**, CONTR** b **PH 90 ATP MSG STARTED**
   DGN: XTSI a**, CONTR** b **COMPLETED ATP MSG COMPL**
   RST: XTSI a**, CONTR** b **STOPPED OS DGN**

2. Was printout received per the response message in Step 1?

   If **Yes**, go to Step 6.
   If **No**, go to Step 3.

3. Is failure a result of TELCO/INST instruction?

   If **Yes**, go to Step 5.
   If **No**, go to Step 4.

4. Clear diagnostic failure [TOP 234-351-011AC]; repeat from Step 1.

5. Refer trouble to installer for resolution; repeat from Step 1.

6. **STOP! YOU HAVE COMPLETED THIS PROCEDURE.**

Copy All Software From Active CIA to Replaced CIA

Note: Copy command will take approximately 15 minutes.

Caution: Care must be taken to ensure the proper Controller number is entered.

1. At 1B Processor MTC terminal, enter message
   COPY:TSIFILE;XTSI a**,CONTR** b**,ALL!**

   where a = Even growth XTSI member number
   b = Controller number -
   1 (if CIA 0 was replaced) or
   0 (if CIA 1 was replaced)

   Response: **COPY:TSIFILE XTSI** a **CONTR** b **ALL STARTED**
   COPY:TSIFILE XTSI a **CONTR** b **ALL**
   FILE 0 - COMPLETE
   COPY:TSIFILE XTSI a **CONTR** b **ALL**
   FILE 1 - COMPLETE
   •
   •
   COPY:TSIFILE XTSI a **CONTR** b **ALL**
   FILE 47 - COMPLETE
   COPY:TSIFILE XTSI a **CONTR** b **ALL**
   COPY ALL FILES - COMPLETE

2. Was the response message in Step 1 received?

   If **Yes**, go to Step 4.
   If **No**, go to Step 3.

3. Refer trouble to installer for resolution; after resolving, repeat from Step 1.

4. **STOP! YOU HAVE COMPLETED THIS PROCEDURE.**

Verify Trunks Assigned to D3U 5 Are UNA

1. At 1B Processor MTC terminal, enter message
   OP:TRKSTAT,TAN aa**07041;SUM:NUM 72!**

   where aa = Odd growth associated XTSI 2-digit member number

   Response: **OP:TRKSTAT ,TAN** bb **0 7 041 NUM,SUM COMPLETED**
   TRK COUNT 0

2. Using printout and response message in Step 1, determine if **TRK COUNT** is **0**.

3. Is **0** indicated for **TRK COUNT**?

   If **Yes**, go to Step 5.
   If **No**, go to Step 4.

4. Record that trunks are still assigned to D3U for later use.

5. At 1B Processor MTC terminal, enter message
   OP:TRKSTAT,TAN bb**17041;SUM:NUM 72!**

   where bb = Odd growth associated XTSI 2-digit member number

   Response: **OP:TRKSTAT ,TAN** bb **1 7 041 NUM,SUM COMPLETED**
   TRK COUNT 0

6. Using printout and response message in Step 1, determine if **TRK COUNT** is **0**.

7. Is **0** indicated for **TRK COUNT**?

   If **Yes**, go to Step 9.
   If **No**, go to Step 8.

8. Record that trunks are still assigned to D3U for later use.

9. Were any trunks recorded as still being assigned in Step 4 and/or 8?

   If **Yes**, go to Step 10.
   If **No**, go to Step 11.

10. On the WMS ticket for this job, obtain the phone number of the Maintenance Access Group (MAG). Contact the Maintenance Access Group to get all trunks on D3U 5 removed; repeat from Step 1.

11. **STOP! YOU HAVE COMPLETED THIS PROCEDURE.**

Verify No Nailups for Associated SPU(s) and USECs Are Assigned

1. At 1B Processor MTC terminal, enter message
   VER:TRK:TAN aa**07041-**aa**07112,OPT XSPU!**

   where aa = Odd growth associated XTSI 2-digit member number

   Response: **VER: MESSAGE:**
   NO DATA FOUND

2. Was the response message in Step 1 received?

   If **Yes**, go to Step 4.
   If **No**, go to Step 3.

3. Record listed nailups for later use.

4. At 1B Processor MTC terminal, enter message
   VER:TRK:TAN aa**17041-**aa**17112,OPT XSPU!**

   where aa = Odd growth associated XTSI 2-digit member number

   Response: **VER: MESSAGE:**
   NO DATA FOUND

5. Was the response message in Step 4 received?

   If **Yes**, go to Step 7.
   If **No**, go to Step 6.

6. Record listed nailups for later use.

7. At 1B Processor MTC terminal, enter message
   VER:TRK:TAN aa**07041-**aa**07112,OPT USEC!**

   where aa = Odd growth associated XTSI 2-digit member number

   Response: **VER: MESSAGE:**
   NO DATA FOUND

8. Was the response message in Step 7 received?

   If **Yes**, go to Step 10.
   If **No**, go to Step 9.

9. Record listed nailups for later use.

10. At 1B Processor MTC terminal, enter message
    VER:TRK:TAN aa**17041-**aa**17112,OPT USEC!**

    where aa = Odd growth associated XTSI 2-digit member number

    Response: **VER: MESSAGE:**
    NO DATA FOUND

11. Was the response message in Step 10 received?

    If **Yes**, go to Step 13.
    If **No**, go to Step 12.

12. Record listed nailups for later use.

13. Is SPU 9 equipped in this XTSI?

    If **Yes**, go to Step 14.
    If **No**, go to Step 25.

14. At 1B Processor MTC terminal, enter message
    VER:VFUNC XTSPUDG:FD1 XTSIMEMN,DT1 aa**,FD2 SPUN,DT2 9,FD3 SPUDG,DT3 3!**

    where aa = Even growth associated XTSI 2-digit member number

    Response: **VER: MESSAGE:**
    NO DATA FOUND

15. Was the response message in Step 14 received?

    If **Yes**, go to Step 17.
    If **No**, go to Step 16.

16. Record listed nailups for later use.

17. At 1B Processor MTC terminal, enter message
VER:VFUNC XTSPUDG:FD1 XTSIMEMN,DT1 aa**,FD2 SPUN,DT2 9,FD3 SPUDG,DT3 4!**

where aa = Even growth associated XTSI 2-digit member number

Response: **VER: MESSAGE:**
NO DATA FOUND

18. Was the response message in Step 17 received?

If **Yes**, go to Step 20.
If **No**, go to Step 19.

19. Record listed nailups for later use.

20. At 1B Processor MTC terminal, enter message
VER:VFUNC XTSPUDG:FD1 XTSIMEMN,DT1 aa**,FD2 SPUN,DT2 9,FD3 SPUDG,DT3 5!**

where aa = Even growth associated XTSI 2-digit member number

Response: **VER: MESSAGE:**
NO DATA FOUND

21. Was the response message in Step 20 received?

If **Yes**, go to Step 23.
If **No**, go to Step 22.

22. Record listed nailups for later use.

23. Were any nailups recorded in Step 3, 6, 9, 12, 16, 19, and/or 22?

If **Yes**, go to Step 24.
If **No**, go to Step 25.

24. On the WMS ticket for this job, obtain the phone number of the Maintenance Access Group (MAG). Contact the Maintenance Access Group to get the recorded nailup(s) removed; repeat from Step 1.

25. **STOP! YOU HAVE COMPLETED THIS PROCEDURE.**

Run Audits 19 and 34

1. At the 1B Processor MTC terminal, enter message **OP:AUDSTAT!**

2. In printout, is audit 19 and/or 34 listed in the **INHIBITED** column?

   If **Yes**, go to Step 3.
   If **No**, go to Step 4.

3. At the 1B Processor MTC terminal, enter appropriate message for audit(s) that is inhibited:

   - **ALW:AUD:NUM 19!**
   - **ALW:AUD:NUM 34!**

4. At the 1B Processor MTC terminal, enter message **AUD:NUM (19,34)!**

   Response: **AUD NUM 19 COMPLETE 0 ERROR DETECTED**
   AUD NUM 34 COMPLETE 0 ERROR DETECTED

5. Was the response message in Step 4 for audit 19 received?

   If **Yes**, go to Step 9.
   If **No**, go to Step 6.

6. At the 1B Processor MTC terminal, enter message **AUD:NUM 19!**

   Response: **AUD NUM 19 COMPLETE 0 ERROR DETECTED**

7. Was the response message in Step 6 received?

   If **Yes**, go to Step 9.
   If **No**, go to Step 8.

8. Contact next higher support group for resolution; after resolving, repeat from Step 6.

9. Was the response message in Step 4 for audit 34 received?

   If **Yes**, go to Step 13.
   If **No**, go to Step 10.

10. At the 1B Processor MTC terminal, enter message
    AUD:NUM 34!

    Response: **AUD NUM 34 COMPLETE 0 ERROR DETECTED**

11. Was the response message in Step 10 received?

    If **Yes**, go to Step 13.
    If **No**, go to Step 12.

12. Contact next higher support group for resolution; after resolving, repeat from Step 10.

13. **STOP! YOU HAVE COMPLETED THIS PROCEDURE.**

Verify XTSI UT Translator for Even Member Number

1. At 1B Processor MTC terminal, enter message
   VER:UTYPE:XTSI a**!**

   where a = Even member number of growth XTSI.

   Response: **VER:UTMN;OPT(),CUR: FLN** a**, UTYN XTSI,**

   MEMN b**, ME UNEQ,**
   ENTRY ADDRESS c**, ENTRY SIZE 127,**

   CUR

WORD 0	_____	_____	_____	_____
	_____	_____	_____	_____
WORD 10	_____	_____	_____	_____
	_____	_____	_____	_____
WORD 20	_____	_____	_____	_____
	_____	_____	_____	_____
WORD 30	_____	_____	_____	_____
	_____	_____	_____	_____
WORD 40	_____	_____	_____	_____
	_____	_____	_____	_____
		•		
		•		
		•		
WORD 170	_____	_____	_____	_____
	_____	_____	_____	

   where a = Floor location number
   b = Member number of growth XTSI
   c = Starting octal address for unit-type entry

2. Are message format and member identification correct per the response message in Step 1?

   If **Yes**, go to Step 4.
   If **No**, go to Step 3.

3. Determine cause and resolve; repeat from Step 1.

4. Using printout and TABLE A, determine if member equipage (third leftmost octal digit) is set to either 6 or 7 per word 0.

5. Is member equipage set to either 6 or 7?

   If **Yes**, go to Step 7.
   If **No**, go to Step 6.

6. This procedure must be stopped. Contact next higher support group to determine if proper XTSI cabinet is being converted. Do not continue until resolved.

7. Using printout, TABLE A, and office records, verify miscellaneous member-type data per bits 18 through 23 of word 0.

8. Using printout, TABLE A, and office records, verify even and odd member numbers per octal word 12.

9. Using printout, TABLE A, and office records, verify SP member number per octal word 12. Record the decimal SP member number for later use when verifying the SP unit type translator.

10. Were any discrepancies noted in Steps 7 through 9?

    If **Yes**, go to Step 11.
    If **No**, go to Step 15.

11. Refer problem(s) to installer to determine error and decide on corrective action.

12. Error was found to be in?

    If **Office records**, go to Step 14.
    If **UT entry data**, go to Step 13.

13. Assist installer in taking appropriate corrective action as determined by regional engineering and as approved by office supervisor.

14. Have all UT data errors now been corrected?

    If **Yes**, go to Step 15.
    If **No**, go to Step 12.

15. **STOP! YOU HAVE COMPLETED THIS PROCEDURE.**

TABLE A

UT ENTRY DATA AND WORD CONFIGURATION

ENTRY WORD (OCTAL)		23	22	21	20	19	18	17	16	15	14	13	12	11	10	9	8	7	6	5	4	3	2	1	0
0	entry data octal output	4			3			Y			W			W			W			W			W		
	bit position																								
	binary values	1	0	0	0	1	1	1	1	X	X	X	X	X	X	X	X	X	X	X	X	X	X	X	X
		MEMBER TYPE			MEMBER TYPE HARDWARE GENERATION			MEMBER EQUIPAGE																	

Y = 6 or 7

ENTRY WORD (OCTAL)		23	22	21	20	19	18	17	16	15	14	13	12	11	10	9	8	7	6	5	4	3	2	1	0
12	entry data octal output	0			0			Y			Y			Y			Y			Y			Y		
	bit position																								
	binary values	0	0	0	0	0	0	V	V	V	V	V	X	X	X	X	X	X	Z	Z	Z	Z	Z	Z	Z
		SP MEMN											EVEN MEMBER NUMBER						EVEN MEMBER NUMBER PLUS ONE						

V...V = SP member number (4E24 or later generic)
X...X = XTSI even member number
Y = Variable octal numbers
Z...Z = Member number of odd member within frame

Verify XTSI UT Translator for Odd Member Number

1. At 1B Processor MTC terminal, enter message
   VER:UTYPE:XTSI a**!**

   where a = Odd member number of growth XTSI.

   Response: **VER:UTMN;OPT(),CUR: FLN 00000.00, UTYN XTSI,**

   MEMN a**, ME UNEQ,**
   ENTRY ADDRESS b**, ENTRY SIZE 127,**

   CUR
   WORD 0 _____ _____ _____ _____
   _____ _____ _____ _____
   WORD 10 _____ _____ _____ _____
   _____ _____ _____ _____
   WORD 20 _____ _____ _____ _____
   _____ _____ _____ _____
   WORD 30 _____ _____ _____ _____
   _____ _____ _____ _____
   WORD 40 _____ _____ _____ _____
   _____ _____ _____ _____
   •
   •
   •
   WORD 170 _____ _____ _____ _____
   _____ _____ _____

   where a = Member number of growth XTSI
   b = Starting octal address for unit-type entry

2. Are message format and member identification correct per the response message in Step 1.

   If **Yes**, go to Step 4.
   If **No**, go to Step 3.

3. Determine cause and resolve; repeat from Step 1.

4. Using printout and TABLE A, determine if member equipage (third leftmost octal digit) is set to either 6 or 7 per word 0.

5. Is member equipage set to either 6 or 7

   If **Yes**, go to Step 7.
   If **No**, go to Step 6.

6. This procedure must be stopped. Contact next higher support group to determine if proper XTSI cabinet is being converted. Do not continue until resolved.

7. Using printout, TABLE A, and office records, verify miscellaneous member type data per bits 18 through 23 of word 0.

8. Using printout, TABLE A, and office records, verify frame even member numbers per octal word 12.

9. Using printout, TABLE A, and office records, verify SP member number per octal word 12.

10. Were any discrepancies noted in Steps 7 through 9?

    If **Yes**, go to Step 11.
    If **No**, go to Step 15.

11. Refer problem(s) to installer to determine error and decide on corrective action.

12. Error was found to be in?

    If **Office records**, go to Step 14.
    If **UT entry data**, go to Step 13.

13. Assist installer in taking appropriate corrective action as determined by regional engineering and as approved by office supervisor.

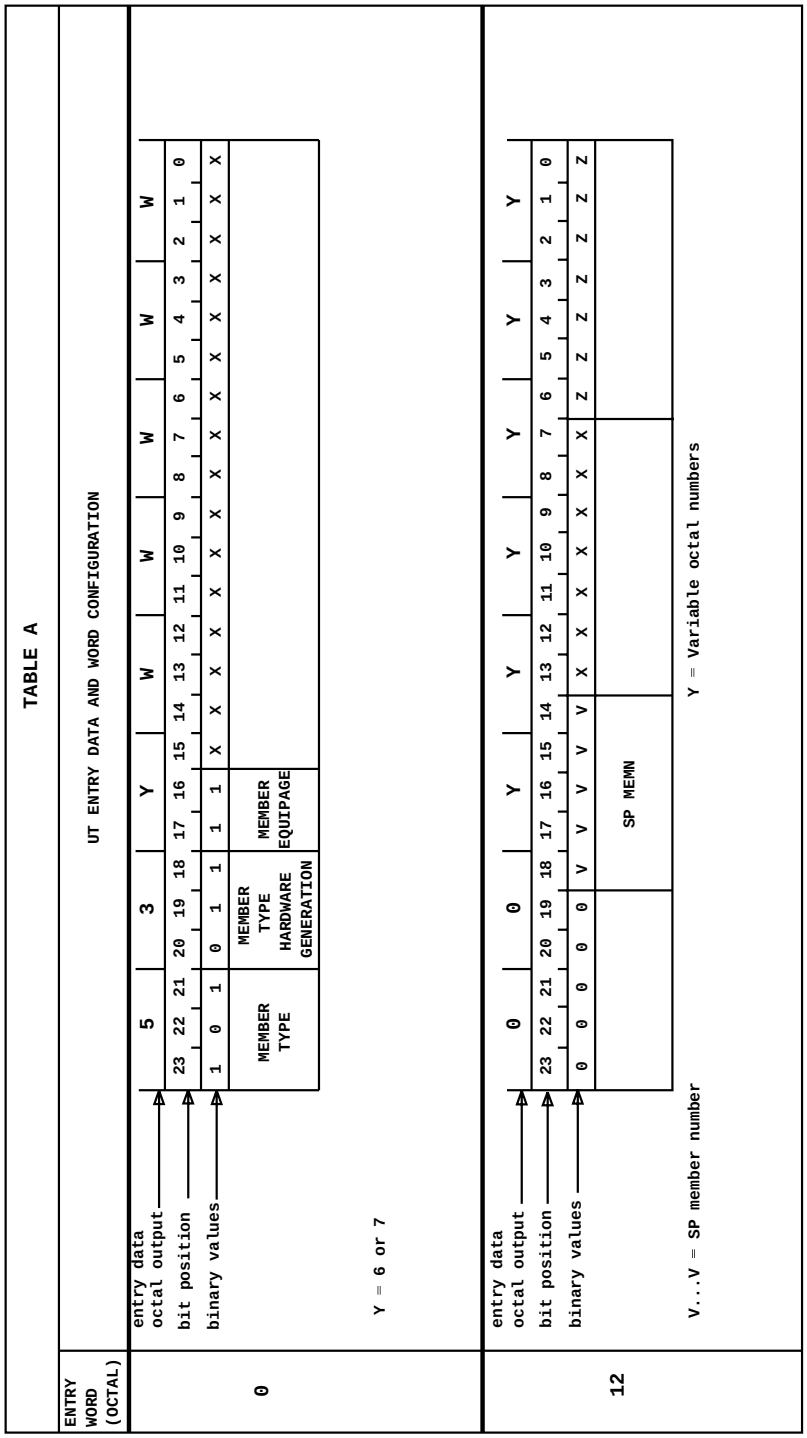
14. Have all UT data errors now been corrected?

    If **Yes**, go to Step 15.
    If **No**, go to Step 12.

15. **STOP! YOU HAVE COMPLETED THIS PROCEDURE.**

TABLE A

UT ENTRY DATA AND WORD CONFIGURATION



Verify SP UT Translator for Even Member Number

1. At 1B Processor MTC terminal, enter message
   VER:UTYPE:SP a**!**

   where a = SP member number associated with growth XTSI, that was recorded earlier

   Response: **VER:UTMN;OPT(),CUR: FLN** a**, UTYN XTSI,**

   MEMN b**, ME UNEQ,**
   ENTRY ADDRESS c**, ENTRY SIZE 16,**

   CUR
   WORD 0 _____ _____ _____ _____
   _____ _____ _____ _____
   WORD 10 _____ _____ _____ _____
   _____ _____ _____

   where a = Floor location number
   b = Member number of growth XTSI
   c = Starting octal address for unit-type entry

2. Are message format and member identification correct per the response message in Step 1?

   If **Yes**, go to Step 4.
   If **No**, go to Step 3.

3. Determine cause and resolve; repeat from Step 1.

4. Using printout and TABLE A, determine if member equipage (third leftmost octal digit) is set to 0 per word 0.

5. Is member equipage set to 0?

   If **Yes**, go to Step 7.
   If **No**, go to Step 6.

6. This procedure must be stopped. Contact next higher support group to determine if proper XTSI cabinet is being converted. Do not continue until resolved.

7. Using printout, TABLE A, and office records, verify miscellaneous member-type data per bits 18 through 23 of word 0.

8. Using printout, TABLE A, and office records, verify frame even member number per octal word 12.

9. Were any discrepancies noted in Steps 7 and 8?

   If **Yes**, go to Step 10.
   If **No**, go to Step 14.

10. Refer problem(s) to installer to determine error and decide on corrective action.

11. Error was found to be in?

    If **Office records**, go to Step 13.
    If **UT entry data**, go to Step 12.

12. Assist installer in taking appropriate corrective action as determined by regional engineering and as approved by office supervisor.

13. Have all UT data errors now been corrected?

    If **Yes**, go to Step 14.
    If **No**, go to Step 11.

14. **STOP! YOU HAVE COMPLETED THIS PROCEDURE.**

TABLE A

UT ENTRY DATA AND WORD CONFIGURATION

ENTRY WORD (OCTAL)

0

entry data octal output	5			0			0			0			0			0		
bit position	23	22	21	20	19	18	17	16	15	14	13	12	11	10	9	8	7	6	5	4	3	2	1	0
binary values	1	0	1	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
	MEMBER TYPE			MEMBER TYPE HARDWARE GENERATION			MEMBER EQUIPAGE																	

12

entry data octal output	0			0			0			0			0			Y			Y			Y		
bit position	23	22	21	20	19	18	17	16	15	14	13	12	11	10	9	8	7	6	5	4	3	2	1	0
binary values	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	Z	Z	Z	Z	Z	Z	Z
	EVEN MEMBER NUMBER																							

Y = Variable octal numbers
Z...Z = Member number of even XTSI

Run Audit 32

1. At the 1B Processor MTC terminal, enter message **OP:AUDSTAT!**

2. In printout, is audit 32 listed in the **INHIBITED** column?

   If **Yes**, go to Step 3.
   If **No**, go to Step 4.

3. At the 1B Processor MTC terminal, enter message **ALW:AUD:NUM 32!**

4. At the 1B Processor MTC terminal, enter message **AUD:NUM 32!**

   Response: **AUD NUM 32 COMPLETE 0 ERROR DETECTED**

5. Was the response message in Step 4 received?

   If **Yes**, go to Step 9.
   If **No**, go to Step 6.

6. At the 1B Processor MTC terminal, enter message **AUD:NUM 32!**

   Response: **AUD NUM 32 COMPLETE 0 ERROR DETECTED**

7. Was the response message in Step 6 received?

   If **Yes**, go to Step 9.
   If **No**, go to Step 8.

8. Contact next higher support group for resolution; after resolving, repeat from Step 6.

9. **STOP! YOU HAVE COMPLETED THIS PROCEDURE.**

Determine XTSI SP Member Number

1. At 1B Processor MTC terminal, enter message
   VER:UTYPE:XTSI a**!**

   where a = Even member number of associated XTSI.

   Response: **VER:UTMN;OPT(),CUR: FLN** a**, UTYN XTSI,**

   MEMN b**, ME UNEQ,**
   ENTRY ADDRESS c**, ENTRY SIZE 127,**

   CUR

WORD 0	_____	_____	_____	_____
	_____	_____	_____	_____
WORD 10	_____	_____	_____	_____
	_____	_____	_____	_____
WORD 20	_____	_____	_____	_____
	_____	_____	_____	_____
WORD 30	_____	_____	_____	_____
	_____	_____	_____	_____
WORD 40	_____	_____	_____	_____
	_____	_____	_____	_____
		•		
		•		
		•		
WORD 170	_____	_____	_____	_____
	_____	_____	_____	

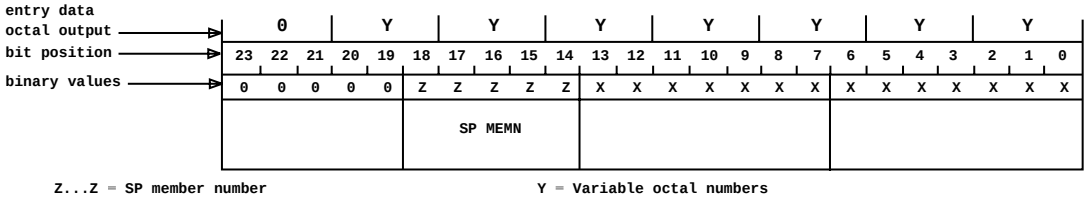
   where a = Floor location number
   b = Member number of associated XTSI
   c = Starting octal address for unit-type entry

2. Are message format and member identification correct per the response message in Step 1?

   If **Yes**, go to Step 4.
   If **No**, go to Step 3.

3. Determine cause and resolve; repeat from Step 1.

4. Using printout and the following figure, determine the XTSI SP member number per octal word 12. Record the decimal SP member number for later use.



5. **STOP! YOU HAVE COMPLETED THIS PROCEDURE.**

Determine Service Circuit Type Information

1. At 1B Processor MTC terminal, enter message
   VER:VFUNC XTSIIBU:FD1 XTSIMEMN,DT1 a**!** for associated even-numbered XTSI.

   where a = XTSI member number

   Response: **VER:SUBUTP;OPT(XTSIIBU): XTSI MEMN** a**,**

   TANS RESERVED b**,**

   MF OR DTMF c**,**

   XCVR CONFIG d**,**

   where a = XTSI member number
   b = **Y**
   c = **MF** or **DTMF**
   d = **CCT** (for 16 continuity check transceiver) or
   MISC (for 12 CCTs plus 4 miscellaneous service circuits)

2. Are message format and member identification correct per the response message in Step 1?

   If **Yes**, go to Step 4.
   If **No**, go to Step 3.

3. Determine the cause and resolve; repeat from Step 1.

4. Using the printout and the response message in Step 1, determine what **MF OR DTMF** field is set to and record for later use.

5. Using the printout and the response message in Step 1, determine what **XCVR CONFIG** field is set to and record for later use.

6. **STOP! YOU HAVE COMPLETED THIS PROCEDURE.**

Determine if Service Circuit Trunks Are Set to CAD.LKO and Active Miscellaneous Service Circuits as Appropriate

Note: All 72 service circuits in Step 1 should be provisioned so that the trunk tests can be performed on all service circuits at this time. The receivers and transmitters are provisioned in blocks of 16 each and the continuity check transceivers are provisioned in a block of 8.

The 72 service circuits (TANs) in Step 1 are broken down as follows:

- 32 receivers (odd TANs)
- 32 transmitters (even TANs)
- 8 continuity check transceivers (remaining consecutive TANs)

1. At 1B Processor MTC terminal, enter message
   OP:TRKSTAT,TAN bb**07041;SUM:NUM 72,STAT TRAF<UNA>!**

   where bb = associated XTSI odd member number

   Response:

   OP:TRKSTAT TRAF< UNA 0> ,TAN bb **0 7 041 NUM,SUM COMPLETED**
   TRK COUNT 0

2. Using printout and the response message in Step 1, determine if **TRK COUNT** is **0**.

Note: 0 indicates that all service circuits for this range of TANs are assigned.

3. Is **0** indicated for **TRK COUNT**?

   If **Yes**, go to Step 5.
   If **No**, go to Step 4.

4. Record that the service circuits are not assigned for later use.

   Note: All 68 service circuits and 4 circuits, as defined, in Step 5 should be provisioned so that the trunk tests can be performed on all service circuits at this time. The receivers and transmitters are provisioned in blocks of 16 each and the continuity check transceivers are provisioned in either a block of 8 or a block of 4 when miscellaneous circuits are defined.

   The 72 service circuits (TANs) in Step 5 are broken down as follows:

   - 32 receivers (odd TANs)
   - 32 transmitters (even TANs)
   - 4 continuity check transceivers (next four consecutive TANs)
   - Either 4 continuity check transceivers (remaining consecutive TANs) or 0 through 4 miscellaneous service circuits, as defined for this IBU.

5. At 1B Processor MTC terminal, enter message
   OP:TRKSTAT,TAN bb**17041;SUM:NUM 72,STAT TRAF<UNA>!**

   where bb = associated XTSI odd member number

   Response:

   OP:TRKSTAT TRAF< UNA 0> ,TAN bb **1 7 041 NUM,SUM COMPLETED**
   TRK COUNT 0

6. Using printout and the response message in Step 5, determine if **TRK COUNT** is **0**, **1**, **2**, **3**, or **4**.

   Note: 0 indicates that all service circuits for this range of TANs are assigned. 1 through 4 may indicate miscellaneous service circuits are not assigned.

7. Is **0**, **1**, **2**, **3**, or **4** indicated for **TRK COUNT**?

   If **Yes**, go to Step 9.
   If **No**, go to Step 8.

8. Record that the service circuits are not assigned for later use.

9. Were any service circuits recorded to be not assigned (Steps 4 and/or 8)?

   If **Yes**, go to Step 10.
   If **No**, go to Step 11.

10. Contact next higher support group to get the unassigned service circuits provisioned. When they are provisioned, repeat from Step 1.

11. At 1B Processor MTC terminal, enter message
    OP:SVCSTAT!

    Response: **OP:SVCSTAT**

ALRM STAT	**TSG**	**MB THLD**	**NUM MB**	**NUM ACT**
	SVC* MFR* *** ggg	nn	nn	mmm
	SVC* MFX* *** ggg	nn	nn	mmm
	SVC* XCVR *** ggg	nn	nn	mmm
	SVC* DMRV *** ggg	nn	nn	mmm
	SVC* DMXM *** ggg	nn	nn	mmm
	•			
	•			
	•			

    where ggg = Near building subdivision (NBS; also known as near-end termination) code
    mmm = Number of active circuits within the group (type) of circuits

12. Using printout and the response message in Step 11, determine if there are alarm states indicated in the **ALRM STAT** column.

13. Are there alarm states indicated?

    If **Yes**, go to Step 14.
    If **No**, go to Step 15.

14. Determine cause and resolve. There must not be any alarms associated with these service circuits. After resolving, repeat from Step 11.

15. Using printout and the response message in Step 11, determine if **0** (no active circuits) is listed in the **NUM ACT** column for any listed circuit.

16. Is **0** listed for any circuit?

    If **Yes**, go to Step 17.
    If **No**, go to Step 18.

17. Determine cause and resolve. There must be active circuits available for use as test helpers when performing tests on the locked out circuits. After resolving, repeat from Step 11.

18. Using printout and the response message in Step 11, record Near Building Subdivision value (ggg) listed in the **TSG** column for later use.

    Note: Steps 19 through 25 are being performed to ensure all IBU receiver service circuits are in the CAD.LKO state.

19. At 1B Processor MTC terminal, enter message for **IBU receiver** trunk status
    OP:TRKSTAT,CIN dd**00 SVC*** ffff ******* ggg**;SUM:NUM 64,STAT CAD.LKO!**

    where dd = XTSI's 2-digit SP member number
    ffff = **MFR*** (if MF was recorded in DLP-688) or
    DMRV (if DTMF was recorded in DLP-688)
    ggg = Near building subdivision (Step 18)

    Response:

    OP:TRKSTAT CAD.LKO ,CIN dd**00 SVC*** ffff ******* ggg **NUM,STAT CAD.LKO,SUM**
    COMPLETED
    TRK COUNT n

20. Using printout and the response message in Step 19, determine if **TRK COUNT** is **64**.

21. Is **64** indicated for **TRK COUNT**?

    If **Yes**, go to Step 26.
    If **No**, go to Step 22.

22. At 1B Processor MTC terminal, enter message
SET:TRKSTAT CAD.LKO,CIN dd**00 SVC*** ffff ******* ggg**;SUM:NUM 64!**

where dd = XTSI's 2-digit SP member number
ffff = **MFR*** (if MF was recorded in DLP-688) or
DMRV (if DTMF was recorded in DLP-688)
ggg = Near building subdivision (Step 18)

Response:

SET:TRKSTAT CAD.LKO ,CIN dd**00 SVC*** ffff ******* ggg **NUM,SUM COMPLETED**
TRK COUNT 64

23. Using printout and the response message in Step 22, determine if **TRK COUNT** is **64**.

24. Is **64** indicated for **TRK COUNT**?

If **Yes**, repeat from Step 19.
If **No**, go to Step 25.

25. Determine cause and resolve. All circuits should be provisioned and in the CAD.LKO state. After resolving, repeat from Step 19.

Note: Steps 26 through 32 are being performed to ensure all IBU transmitter service circuits are in the CAD.LKO state.

26. At 1B Processor MTC terminal, enter message for **IBU transmitter** trunk status
OP:TRKSTAT,CIN dd**00 SVC*** ffff ******* ggg**;SUM:NUM 64,STAT CAD.LKO!**

where dd = XTSI's 2-digit SP member number
ffff = **MFX*** (if MF was recorded in DLP-688) or
DMXM (if DTMF was recorded in DLP-688)
ggg = Near building subdivision (Step 18)

Response:

OP:TRKSTAT CAD.LKO ,CIN dd**00 SVC*** ffff ******* ggg **NUM,STAT CAD.LKO,SUM COMPLETED**
TRK COUNT n

27. Using printout and the response message in Step 26, determine if **TRK COUNT** is **64**.

28. Is **64** indicated for **TRK COUNT**?

If **Yes**, go to Step 33.
If **No**, go to Step 29.

29. At 1B Processor MTC terminal, enter message
SET:TRKSTAT CAD.LKO,CIN dd**00 SVC*** ffff ******* ggg**;SUM:NUM 64!**

where dd = XTSI's 2-digit SP member number
ffff = **MFX*** (if MF was recorded in DLP-688) or
DMXM (if DTMF was recorded in DLP-688)
ggg = Near building subdivision (Step 18)

Response:

SET:TRKSTAT CAD.LKO ,CIN dd**00 SVC*** ffff ******* ggg **NUM,SUM COMPLETED**
TRK COUNT 64

30. Using printout and the response message in Step 29, determine if **TRK COUNT** is **64**.

31. Is **64** indicated for **TRK COUNT**?

If **Yes**, repeat from Step 26.
If **No**, go to Step 32.

32. Determine cause and resolve. All circuits should be provisioned and in the CAD.LKO state. After resolving, repeat from Step 26.

Note: Steps 33 through 41 are being performed to ensure all IBU non-miscellaneous continuity check transceiver service circuits are in the CAD.LKO state.

33. In DLP-688, was **CCT** recorded to be set in **XCVR CONFIG** field?

If **Yes**, go to Step 34.
If **No**, go to Step 42.

34. Add decimal 20 to the associated XTSI odd member number and record for use in Step 35.

35. At 1B Processor MTC terminal, enter message
OP:TRKSTAT,CIN dd**00 SVC* XCVR ***** ggg**;SUM:NUM 16,STAT CAD.LKO!**

where dd = Value recorded in Step 34
ggg = Near building subdivision (Step 18)

Response:

OP:TRKSTAT CAD.LKO ,CIN dd**00 SVC* XCVR ***** ggg **NUM,STAT CAD.LKO,SUM COMPLETED**
TRK COUNT n

36. Using printout and the response message in Step 35, determine if **TRK COUNT** is **16**.

37. Is **16** indicated for **TRK COUNT**?

    If **Yes**, go to Step 89.
    If **No**, go to Step 38.

38. At 1B Processor MTC terminal, enter message
    SET:TRKSTAT CAD.LKO,CIN dd**00 SVC* XCVR *** ggg;SUM:NUM 16!**

    where dd = Value recorded in Step 34
    ggg = Near building subdivision (Step 18)

    Response:

    SET:TRKSTAT CAD.LKO ,CIN dd**00 SVC* XCVR *** ggg NUM,SUM COMPLETED**
    TRK COUNT 16

39. Using printout and the response message in Step 38, determine if **TRK COUNT** is **16**.

40. Is **16** indicated for **TRK COUNT**?

    If **Yes**, repeat from Step 35.
    If **No**, go to Step 41.

41. Determine cause and resolve. All circuits should be provisioned and in the CAD.LKO state. After resolving, repeat from Step 35.

42. In DLP-688, was **MISC** recorded to be set in **XCVR CONFIG** field?

    If **Yes**, go to Step 43.
    If **No**, go to Step 89.

    Note: Steps 43 through 50 are being performed to ensure all IBU miscellaneous continuity check transceiver service circuits are in the CAD.LKO state.

43. Add decimal 20 to the associated XTSI odd member number and record for later use.

44. At 1B Processor MTC terminal, enter message
OP:TRKSTAT,CIN dd**00 SVC* XCVR *** ggg**;SUM:NUM 12,STAT CAD.LKO!**

where dd = Value recorded in Step 43
ggg = Near building subdivision (Step 18)

Response:

OP:TRKSTAT CAD.LKO ,CIN dd**00 SVC* XCVR *** ggg NUM,STAT CAD.LKO,SUM COMPLETED**
TRK COUNT n

45. Using printout and the response message in Step 44, determine if **TRK COUNT** is **12**.

46. Is **12** indicated for **TRK COUNT**?

If **Yes**, go to Step 51.
If **No**, go to Step 47.

47. At 1B Processor MTC terminal, enter message
SET:TRKSTAT CAD.LKO,CIN dd**00 SVC* XCVR *** ggg**;SUM:NUM 12!**

where dd = Value recorded in Step 43
ggg = Near building subdivision (Step 18)

Response:

SET:TRKSTAT CAD.LKO ,CIN dd**00 SVC* XCVR *** ggg NUM,SUM COMPLETED**
TRK COUNT 12

48. Using printout and the response message in Step 47, determine if **TRK COUNT** is **12**.

49. Is **12** indicated for **TRK COUNT**?

If **Yes**, repeat from Step 44.
If **No**, go to Step 50.

50. Determine cause and resolve. All circuits should be provisioned and in the CAD.LKO state. After resolving, repeat from Step 44.

Note: The four miscellaneous circuits of this IBU configuration classification may or may not be set up as active test circuits. There are limits to how many miscellaneous circuits may exist. MWAT and MW10 transmitters must have only two of each type. There can be a minimum of two and a maximum of four loop around test transceiver (LATT) [also known as continuity check transceiver-test (CCT-T)] circuits and a minimum of two and a maximum of 24 common system tone detector (CSTD) circuits in an office.

MWAT and MW10 circuits can not be defined/re-directed by recent change forms. These circuits must be pre-defined or re-directed in the ODA as part of a 1B Processor update, or a complex procedure using IN:OWBUF messages that must be performed only by the next higher support group.

If the MWAT and/or MW10 circuits are not provisioned, but are required, the ODA must be updated before testing can be performed.

51. At 1B Processor MTC terminal, enter message
VER:TRKNAME,TAN bb**17109!**

where bb = associated XTSI odd member number

Response:

VER:TRKNAME,TAN bb **1 7 109:ISC 1WAYOUT OSC XCVR**
OTAN nnnnnn **- TAN** bb **1 7 109**
CIN nnnn **SVC* XCVT ***** ggg **- BTFN 0**
TSN nnnnnnn **- TSN O'**nnnnnn
XTSI bb **D3U 5 DG 28**

52. Using printout and the response message in Step 51, determine if a CIN (nnnn SVC* XCVT) is displayed for this TAN.

53. Is a CIN (nnnn SVC* XCVT) displayed for this TAN?

If **Yes**, go to Step 55.
If **No**, go to Step 54.

54. Record that LATT/CCT-T circuit is not provisioned for use in Step 87; then proceed to Step 63.

55. Record that LATT/CCT-T circuit is to be tested.

Note: Steps 56 through 62 are being performed to ensure IBU miscellaneous LATT/CCT-T service circuit is in the CAD.LKO state.

56. At 1B Processor MTC terminal, enter message
OP:TRKSTAT,TAN bb**17109:TSG,STAT CAD.LKO!**

where bb = associated XTSI odd member number

Response:

OP:TRKSTAT CAD.LKO ,TAN bb **1 7 109 TSG,STAT CAD.LKO COMPLETED**
TRK COUNT n

57. Using printout and the response message in Step 56, determine if **TRK COUNT** is **1**.

58. Is **1** indicated for **TRK COUNT**?

If **Yes**, go to Step 63.
If **No**, go to Step 59.

59. At 1B Processor MTC terminal, enter message
SET:TRKSTAT CAD.LKO,TAN bb**17109;SUM:NUM 1!**

where bb = associated XTSI odd member number

Response:

SET:TRKSTAT CAD.LKO ,TAN bb **1 7 109 NUM,SUM COMPLETED**
TRK COUNT 1

60. Using printout and the response message in Step 59, determine if **TRK COUNT** is **1**.

61. Is **1** indicated for **TRK COUNT**?

If **Yes**, repeat from Step 56.
If **No**, go to Step 62.

62. Determine cause and resolve. This circuit should be provisioned and in the CAD.LKO state. After resolving, repeat from Step 56.

63. At 1B Processor MTC terminal, enter message
VER:TRKNAME,TAN bb**17110!**

where bb = associated XTSI odd member number

Response:

VER:TRKNAME,TAN bb **1 7 110:ISC 1WAYOUT OSC TONEDT**
OTAN nnnnnn **- TAN** bb **1 7 110**
CIN nnnn **CLN* TND* ***** ggg **- BTFN 0**
TSN nnnnnnn **- TSN O'**nnnnnn
XTSI bb **D3U 5 DG 28**

64. Using printout and the response message in Step 63, determine if a CIN (nnnn CLN* TND*) is displayed for this TAN.

65. Is a CIN (nnnn CLN* TND*) displayed for this TAN?

If **Yes**, go to Step 67.
If **No**, go to Step 66.

66. Record that tone detector (CSTD) circuit is not provisioned for use in Step 87; then proceed to Step 75.

67. Record that tone detector (CSTD) circuit is to be tested.

Note: Steps 68 through 74 are being performed to ensure IBU miscellaneous tone detector service circuit is in the CAD.LKO state.

68. At 1B Processor MTC terminal, enter message
OP:TRKSTAT,TAN bb**17110:TSG,STAT CAD.LKO!**

where bb = associated XTSI odd member number

Response:

OP:TRKSTAT CAD.LKO ,TAN bb **1 7 110 TSG,STAT CAD.LKO COMPLETED**
TRK COUNT n

69. Using printout and the response message in Step 68, determine if **TRK COUNT** is **1**.

70. Is **1** indicated for **TRK COUNT**?

If **Yes**, go to Step 75.
If **No**, go to Step 71.

71. At 1B Processor MTC terminal, enter message
SET:TRKSTAT CAD.LKO,TAN bb17110;SUM:NUM 1!

where bb = associated XTSI odd member number

Response:

SET:TRKSTAT CAD.LKO ,TAN bb **1 7 110 NUM,SUM COMPLETED**
TRK COUNT 1

72. Using printout and the response message in Step 71, determine if **TRK COUNT** is **1**.

73. Is **1** indicated for **TRK COUNT**?

If **Yes**, repeat from Step 68.
If **No**, go to Step 74.

74. Determine cause and resolve. This circuit should be provisioned and in the CAD.LKO state. After resolving, repeat from Step 68.

75. At 1B Processor MTC terminal, enter message
VER:TRKNAME,TAN bb**17111!**

where bb = associated XTSI odd member number

Response:

VER:TRKNAME,TAN bb **1 7 111:ISC 1WAYOUT OSC MWATT**
OTAN nnnnnn **- TAN** bb **1 7 111**
CIN x **TAS* MWAT ***** ggg **- BTFN 0**
TSN nnnnnnn **- TSN O'**nnnnnn
XTSI bb **D3U 5 DG 28**

76. Using printout and the response message in Step 75, determine if a CIN (x TAS* MWAT) is displayed for this TAN.

77. Is a CIN (x TAS* MWAT) displayed for this TAN?

If **Yes**, go to Step 79.
If **No**, go to Step 78.

78. Record that MWAT circuit is not provisioned for use in Step 87; then proceed to Step 81.

79. Record that MWAT circuit is to be tested.

80. Using printout and response message in Step 75, determine the x value in the CIN and record for later use.

81. At 1B Processor MTC terminal, enter message
VER:TRKNAME,TAN bb**17112!**

    where bb = associated XTSI odd member number

    Response:

    VER:TRKNAME,TAN bb **1 7 112:ISC 1WAYOUT OSC MWDWN10**
    OTAN nnnnnn **- TAN** bb **1 7 112**
    CIN x **TAS* MW10 ***** ggg **- BTFN 0**
    TSN nnnnnnn **- TSN O'**nnnnnn
    XTSI bb **D3U 5 DG 28**

82. Using printout and the response message in Step 81, determine if a CIN (x TAS* MW10) is displayed for this TAN.

83. Is a CIN (x TAS* MW10) displayed for this TAN?

    If **Yes**, go to Step 85.
    If **No**, go to Step 84.

84. Record that MW10 circuit is not provisioned for use in Step 87; then proceed to Step 87.

85. Record that MW10 circuit is to be tested.

86. Using printout and response message in Step 81, determine the x value in the CIN and record for later use.

87. In Steps 51 through 84, were any circuits recorded as not being provisioned?

    If **Yes**, go to Step 88.
    If **No**, go to Step 89.

88. Notify next higher support group to determine if the circuits that are not provisioned are required to be provisioned. All required circuits must be provisioned at this time.

89. **STOP! YOU HAVE COMPLETED THIS PROCEDURE.**

Run Audits 25 and 32

1. At the 1B Processor MTC terminal, enter message
   AUD:NUM (25,32)!

   Response: **AUD NUM 25 COMPLETE 0 ERROR DETECTED**

   AUD NUM 32 COMPLETE 0 ERROR DETECTED

2. Was the response message in Step 1 for audit 25 received?

   If **Yes**, go to Step 6.
   If **No**, go to Step 3.

3. At the 1B Processor MTC terminal, enter message
   AUD:NUM 25!

   Response: **AUD NUM 25 COMPLETE 0 ERROR DETECTED**

4. Was the response message in Step 3 received?

   If **Yes**, go to Step 6.
   If **No**, go to Step 5.

5. Contact next higher support group for resolution; after resolving, repeat from Step 3.

6. Was the response message in Step 1 for audit 32 received?

   If **Yes**, go to Step 10.
   If **No**, go to Step 7.

7. At the 1B Processor MTC terminal, enter message
   AUD:NUM 32!

   Response: **AUD NUM 32 COMPLETE 0 ERROR DETECTED**

8. Was the response message in Step 7 received?

   If **Yes**, go to Step 10.
   If **No**, go to Step 9.

9. Contact next higher support group for resolution; after resolving, repeat from Step 7.

10. **STOP! YOU HAVE COMPLETED THIS PROCEDURE.**

Verify XTSI Unit Equipage

1. At 1B Processor MTC terminal, enter message
   VER:VFUNC SUXTSI:FD1 XTSIMEMN,DT1 a**!** for even-numbered growth XTSI.

   where a = XTSI member number

   Response: **VER:MISC;OPT(SUXTSI): XTSI MEMN** a**,**

   XTCN 0 1
   XTCHV -, -,
   XTCSV -, -,

	CSP,	PUBI,	GRAM,	CIA,	ALF,	EXEC,
XTC0 PACKS	-,	-,	-,	-,	-,	-,
XTC1 PACKS	-,	-,	-,	-,	-,	-,

   XTSI FRAME INBAND ENABLED b**,**

   IBUEQ c**,**
   IBUHV -,
   IBUSV -,

D3UN	**0**	**1**	**2**	**3**	**4**	**5**	**6**	**7**
D3UEQ	d,	d,	d,	d,	d,	d,	d,	d,
D3UHV	-,	-,	-,	-,	-,	-,	-,	-,
D3USV	-,	-,	-,	-,	-,	-,	-,	-,

SPUN	**0**	**1**	**2**	**3**	**4**	**5**	**6**	**7**	**8**	**9**	**10**	**11**
SPUEQ	e,	e,	e,	e,	e,	e,	e,	e,	e,	e,	e,	e,
SPUHV	-,	-,	-,	-,	-,	-,	-,	-,	-,	-,	-,	-,
SPUSV	-,	-,	-,	-,	-,	-,	-,	-,	-,	-,	-,	-,

   where a = XTSI member number
   b = XTSI FRAME INBAND ENABLED field - **Y** or **N**
   c = IBU equipage - **O** for OPER or **U** for UNEQ
   d = D3U equipage - **O** for OPER or **U** for UNEQ
   e = SPU equipage - **O** for OPER or **U** for UNEQ

2. Using printout and the response message in Step 1, determine what XTSI FRAME INBAND ENABLED field is set to (Y or N).

3. Is XTSI FRAME INBAND ENABLED field set to Y?

   If **Yes**, record degrowth XTSI is In-Band Capable for later use.
   If **No**, record degrowth XTSI is not In-Band Capable for later use.

4. Using printout and the response message in Step 1, determine what IBUEQ is set to (O or U).

5. Is IBUEQ set to O?

   If **Yes**, record IBU is equipped in degrowth XTSI for later use.
   If **No**, record IBU is not equipped in degrowth XTSI for later use.

6. Using printout and the response message in Step 1, determine which D3Us, in the D3UEQ line, are set to O and record each D3U set to O for later use when degrowing the D3Us.

7. Using printout and the response message in Step 1, determine if any SPUs, in the SPUEQ line, are set to O.

8. Are any SPUs set to O?

   If **Yes**, record each SPU set to O for later use when degrowing the SPUs.
   If **No**, no SPUs need to be degrown.

9. **STOP! YOU HAVE COMPLETED THIS PROCEDURE.**

Verify SP Member Equipage

1. At 1B Processor MTC terminal, enter message
   VER:UTYPE:SP a**,ME!**

   where a = Member number of XTSI SP recorded earlier

   Response: **VER:UTMN;OPT(ME),CUR: FLN** c**, UTYN SP,**

   MEMN a**, ME** b**,**

   where a = Member number of XTSI SP
   b = XTSI SP member equipage
   c = Floor location number

2. Using printout and the response message in Step 1, determine what state XTSI SP member equipage is set to.

3. Is **ME** set to **UNEQ**?

   If **Yes**, go to Step 4.
   If **No**, go to Step 5.

4. Record that XTSI SP does not need to be degrown.

5. Record that XTSI SP does need to be degrown.

6. **STOP! YOU HAVE COMPLETED THIS PROCEDURE.**

Set Up Loop-Back at Far-End

Note: Required Material:

- T-BERD 310 or T-BERD 310-S (SONET) Communications Analyzer
- Two 440 to BNC Patch Cables or Equivalent
- Two BNC to BNC Barrel Connectors

1. Is T-BERD 310-S (SONET) Communications Analyzer being used to set up loop-back?

   If **Yes**, go to Step 2.
   If **No**, go to Step 14.

   Note: Steps 2 through 13 are being performed to set up a loop-back on a T-BERD 310-S Communications Analyzer.

2. At the T-BERD 310-S Communications Analyzer, operate **DS3 SOURCE** rocker switch to **EXT**.

   Response: **EXT** LED goes on

3. Operate the unmarked rocker switch to the left of **MODE-PATTERN/RATE-PAYLOAD** rocker switches to **DS3**.

   Response: **DS3** LED goes on

4. Operate the **MODE** rocker switch until **THRU** (loop-back mode) appears in the Display window.

   Note: Steps 5 through 10 are being performed to set the DS3 Primary Transmit and Receive Level switch to DSX.

5. Depress the **AUX** pushbutton switch.

   Response: **AUX** LED goes on

6. Operate the **MODE** rocker switch until **MISC** appears in the Display window.

7. Operate the **PATTERN** rocker switch until **DS3 LEVEL** appears below **MISC** in the Display window.

8. Operate the leftmost **RESULTS I** rocker switch until **DSX** appears below **Transmit** in the Display window.

9. Operate the rightmost **RESULTS II** rocker switch until **DSX** appears below **Receive** in the Display window.

10. Depress the **AUX** pushbutton switch to exit.

    Response: **AUX** LED goes off

11. Operate the rightmost **RESULTS I** rocker switch until **SUMMARY** LED goes on.

    Response: Either **NON-ZERO** or **OUT-OF-SPECIFICATION** appears in the **RESULTS I** Display window.

12. Operate the leftmost **RESULTS II** rocker switch until **SUMMARY** LED goes on.

    Response: Either **NON-ZERO** or **OUT-OF-SPECIFICATION** appears in the **RESULTS II** Display window.

13. Go to Step 20.

    Note: Steps 14 through 19 are being performed to set up a loop-back on a T-BERD 310 Communications Analyzer.

14. At T-BERD 310 Communications Analyzer, operate the **DS3 SOURCE** rocker switch to **EXT**.

15. Operate the **MODE** rocker switch until **THRU** (loop-back mode) appears in the Display window.

16. Operate the **PRIMARY DS3 - TRANSMIT OUTPUT** rocker switch to **DSX**.

    Response: **DSX** LED goes on

17. Operate the **PRIMARY DS3 - RECEIVE INPUT** rocker switch to **DSX**.

    Response: **DSX** LED goes on

18. Operate the rightmost **RESULTS I** rocker switch until **SUMMARY** LED goes on.

    Response: Either **NON-ZERO** or **OUT-OF-SPECIFICATION** appears in the **RESULTS I** Display window.

19. Operate the leftmost **RESULTS II** rocker switch until **SUMMARY** LED goes on.

    Response: Either **NON-ZERO** or **OUT-OF-SPECIFICATION** appears in the **RESULTS II** Display window.

20. **STOP! YOU HAVE COMPLETED THIS PROCEDURE.**

Set Up Communications Analyzer to Test From the Far-End

Note: Required Material:

- T-BERD 310 or T-BERD 310-S (SONET) Communications Analyzer
- Two 440 to BNC Patch Cables or Equivalent
- Two BNC to BNC Barrel Connectors

1. Is T-BERD 310-S (SONET) Communications Analyzer being used to set up loop-back?

   If **Yes**, go to Step 2.
   If **No**, go to Step 16.

   Note: Steps 2 through 15 are being performed to set up T-BERD 310-S Communications Analyzer.

2. At the T-BERD 310-S Communications Analyzer, operate **DS3 SOURCE** rocker switch to **EXT**.

   Response: **EXT** LED goes on

3. Operate the unmarked rocker switch to the left of **MODE-PATTERN/RATE-PAYLOAD** rocker switches to **DS3**.

   Response: **DS3** LED goes on

4. Operate the **MODE** rocker switch until **C-BIT** appears in the Display window.

5. Operate the **PATTERN** rocker switch until **2^23-1** appears in the Display window.

6. Operate the **SONET TRANSMIT TIMING** rocker switch until **INT** LED goes on.

   Response: **INT** LED goes on

Note: Steps 7 through 12 are being performed to set the DS3 Primary Transmit and Receive Level switch to DSX.

7. Depress the **AUX** pushbutton switch.

   Response: **AUX** LED goes on

8. Operate the **MODE** rocker switch until **MISC** appears in the Display window.

9. Operate the **PATTERN** rocker switch until **DS3 LEVEL** appears below **MISC** in the Display window.

10. Operate the leftmost **RESULTS I** rocker switch until **DSX** appears below **Transmit** in the Display window.

11. Operate the rightmost **RESULTS II** rocker switch until **DSX** appears below **Receive** in the Display window.

12. Depress the **AUX** pushbutton switch to exit.

    Response: **AUX** LED goes off

13. Operate the rightmost **RESULTS I** rocker switch until **SUMMARY** LED goes on.

    Response: Either **NON-ZERO** or **OUT-OF-SPECIFICATION** appears in the **RESULTS I** Display window.

14. Operate the leftmost **RESULTS II** rocker switch until **SUMMARY** LED goes on.

    Response: Either **NON-ZERO** or **OUT-OF-SPECIFICATION** appears in the **RESULTS II** Display window.

15. Go to Step 24.

Note: Steps 16 through 23 are being performed to set up T-BERD 310 Communications Analyzer.

16. At T-BERD 310 Communications Analyzer, operate the **DS3 SOURCE** rocker switch to **EXT**.

17. Operate the **MODE** rocker switch until **C-BIT**) appears in the Display window.

18. Operate the **PATTERN** rocker switch until **2^23-1** appears in the Display window.

19. Operate the **TRANSMIT TIMING** rocker switch until **INT** LED goes on.

    Response: **INT** LED goes on

20. Operate the **PRIMARY DS3 - TRANSMIT OUTPUT** rocker switch to **DSX**.

    Response: **DSX** LED goes on

21. Operate the **PRIMARY DS3 - RECEIVE INPUT** rocker switch to **DSX**.

    Response: **DSX** LED goes on

22. Operate the rightmost **RESULTS I** rocker switch until **SUMMARY** LED goes on.

    Response: Either **NON-ZERO** or **OUT-OF-SPECIFICATION** appears in the **RESULTS I** Display window.

23. Operate the leftmost **RESULTS II** rocker switch until **SUMMARY** LED goes on.

    Response: Either **NON-ZERO** or **OUT-OF-SPECIFICATION** appears in the **RESULTS II** Display window.

24. **STOP! YOU HAVE COMPLETED THIS PROCEDURE.**

Set Service Circuit Trunks to ACT

1. At 1B Processor MTC terminal, enter message to set 64 IBU receivers to ACT
   SET:TRKSTAT ACT,CIN dd**00 SVC*** ffff ******* ggg**;SUM:NUM 64!**

   where dd = XTSI's 2-digit SP member number
   ffff = **MFR*** (if MF was recorded in DLP-688) or
   DMRV (if DTMF was recorded in DLP-688)
   ggg = Near building subdivision

   Response:

   SET:TRKSTAT ACT ,CIN dd**00 SVC*** ffff ******* ggg **NUM,SUM COMPLETED**
   TRK COUNT 64

2. Using printout and the response message in Step 1, determine if **TRK COUNT** is **64**.

3. Is **64** indicated for **TRK COUNT**?

   If **Yes**, go to Step 5.
   If **No**, go to Step 4.

4. Determine cause and resolve. After resolving, repeat from Step 1.

5. At 1B Processor MTC terminal, enter message to set 64 IBU transmitters to ACT
   SET:TRKSTAT ACT,CIN dd**00 SVC*** ffff ******* ggg**;SUM:NUM 64!**

   where dd = XTSI's 2-digit SP member number
   ffff = **MFX*** (if MF was recorded in DLP-688) or
   DMXM (if DTMF was recorded in DLP-688)
   ggg = Near building subdivision

   Response:

   SET:TRKSTAT ACT ,CIN dd**00 SVC*** ffff ******* ggg **NUM,SUM COMPLETED**
   TRK COUNT 64

6. Using printout and the response message in Step 5, determine if **TRK COUNT** is **64**.

7. Is **64** indicated for **TRK COUNT**?

   If **Yes**, go to Step 9.
   If **No**, go to Step 8.

8. Determine cause and resolve. After resolving, repeat from Step 5.

9. In DLP-688, was **CCT** recorded to be set in **XCVR CONFIG** field?

   If **Yes**, go to Step 10.
   If **No**, go to Step 15.

10. Add decimal 20 to the associated XTSI odd member number and record for use in Step 11.

11. At 1B Processor MTC terminal, enter message to set 16 IBU CCTs to ACT
    SET:TRKSTAT ACT,CIN dd**00 SVC* XCVR ***** ggg**;SUM:NUM 16!**

    where dd = Value recorded in Step 10
    ggg = Near building subdivision

    Response:

    SET:TRKSTAT ACT ,CIN dd**00 SVC* XCVR ***** ggg **NUM,SUM COMPLETED**
    TRK COUNT 16

12. Using printout and the response message in Step 11, determine if **TRK COUNT** is **16**.

13. Is **16** indicated for **TRK COUNT**?

    If **Yes**, go to Step 15.
    If **No**, go to Step 14.

14. Determine cause and resolve. After resolving, repeat from Step 11.

15. In DLP-688, was **MISC** recorded to be set in **XCVR CONFIG** field?

    If **Yes**, go to Step 16.
    If **No**, go to Step 21.

16. Add decimal 20 to the associated XTSI odd member number and record for use in Step 17.

17. At 1B Processor MTC terminal, enter message to set 12 IBU CCTs to ACT
    SET:TRKSTAT ACT,CIN dd**00 SVC* XCVR *** ggg**;SUM:NUM 12!**

    where dd = Value recorded in Step 16
    ggg = Near building subdivision

    Response:

    SET:TRKSTAT ACT ,CIN dd**00 SVC* XCVR ***** ggg **NUM,SUM COMPLETED**
    TRK COUNT 12

18. Using printout and the response message in Step 17, determine if **TRK COUNT** is **12**.

19. Is **12** indicated for **TRK COUNT**?

    If **Yes**, go to Step 21.
    If **No**, go to Step 20.

20. Determine cause and resolve. After resolving, repeat from Step 17.

21. Was LATT/CCT-T (TAN bb17109) tested in DLP-646?

    If **Yes**, go to Step 22.
    If **No**, go to Step 26.

22. At 1B Processor MTC terminal, enter message to set LATT/CCT-T to ACT
    SET:TRKSTAT ACT,TAN bb**17109;SUM:NUM 1!**

    where bb = associated XTSI odd member number

    Response:

    SET:TRKSTAT ACT ,TAN bb **1 7 109 NUM,SUM COMPLETED**
    TRK COUNT 1

23. Using printout and the response message in Step 22, determine if **TRK COUNT** is **1**.

24. Is **1** indicated for **TRK COUNT**?

    If **Yes**, go to Step 26.
    If **No**, go to Step 25.

25. Determine cause and resolve. After resolving, repeat from Step 22.

26. Was CSTD (TAN bb17110) tested in DLP-646?

    If **Yes**, go to Step 27.
    If **No**, go to Step 31.

27. At 1B Processor MTC terminal, enter message to set CSTD to ACT
    SET:TRKSTAT ACT,TAN bb17110;SUM:NUM 1!

    where bb = associated XTSI odd member number

    Response:

    SET:TRKSTAT ACT ,TAN bb **1 7 110 NUM,SUM COMPLETED**
    TRK COUNT 1

28. Using printout and the response message in Step 27, determine if **TRK COUNT** is **1**.

29. Is **1** indicated for **TRK COUNT**?

    If **Yes**, go to Step 31.
    If **No**, go to Step 30.

30. Determine cause and resolve. After resolving, repeat from Step 27.

31. **STOP! YOU HAVE COMPLETED THIS PROCEDURE.**

Checklist

ITEM	ISSUE	ITEM	ISSUE	ITEM	ISSUE	ITEM	ISSUE
IXL-001		DLP-520		DLP-555		DLP-590	
NTP-002		DLP-521		DLP-556		DLP-591	
NTP-003		DLP-522		DLP-557		DLP-592	
NTP-004		DLP-523		DLP-558		DLP-593	
NTP-005		DLP-524		DLP-559		DLP-594	
NTP-006		DLP-525		DLP-560		DLP-595	
NTP-007		DLP-526		DLP-561		DLP-596	
NTP-008		DLP-527		DLP-562		DLP-597	
NTP-009		DLP-528		DLP-563		DLP-598	
NTP-010		DLP-529		DLP-564		DLP-599	
NTP-011		DLP-530		DLP-565		DLP-600	
NTP-012		DLP-531		DLP-566		DLP-601	
NTP-013		DLP-532		DLP-567		DLP-602	
NTP-014		DLP-533		DLP-568		DLP-603	
NTP-015		DLP-534		DLP-569		DLP-604	
DLP-500		DLP-535		DLP-570		DLP-605	
DLP-501		DLP-536		DLP-571		DLP-606	
DLP-502		DLP-537		DLP-572		DLP-607	
DLP-503		DLP-538		DLP-573		DLP-608	
DLP-504		DLP-539		DLP-574		DLP-609	
DLP-505		DLP-540		DLP-575		DLP-610	
DLP-506		DLP-541		DLP-576		DLP-611	
DLP-507		DLP-542		DLP-577		DLP-612	
DLP-508		DLP-543		DLP-578		DLP-613	
DLP-509		DLP-544		DLP-579		DLP-614	
DLP-510		DLP-545		DLP-580		DLP-615	
DLP-511		DLP-546		DLP-581		DLP-616	
DLP-512		DLP-547		DLP-582		DLP-617	
DLP-513		DLP-548		DLP-583		DLP-618	
DLP-514		DLP-549		DLP-584		DLP-619	
DLP-515		DLP-550		DLP-585		DLP-620	
DLP-516		DLP-551		DLP-586		DLP-621	
DLP-517		DLP-552		DLP-587		DLP-622	
DLP-518		DLP-553		DLP-588		DLP-623	
DLP-519		DLP-554		DLP-589		DLP-624	

- • Revised or added item
- □ Canceled item

ITEM	ISSUE	ITEM	ISSUE	ITEM	ISSUE	ITEM	ISSUE
DLP-625		DLP-660		DLP-695			
DLP-626		DLP-661		CKL-891			
DLP-627		DLP-662		TNG-893			
DLP-628		DLP-663					
DLP-629		DLP-664					
DLP-630		DLP-665					
DLP-631		DLP-666					
DLP-632		DLP-667					
DLP-633		DLP-668					
DLP-634		DLP-669					
DLP-635		DLP-670					
DLP-636		DLP-671					
DLP-637		DLP-672					
DLP-638		DLP-673					
DLP-639		DLP-674					
DLP-640		DLP-675					
DLP-641		DLP-676					
DLP-642		DLP-677					
DLP-643		DLP-678					
DLP-644		DLP-679					
DLP-645		DLP-680					
DLP-646		DLP-681					
DLP-647		DLP-682					
DLP-648		DLP-683					
DLP-649		DLP-684					
DLP-650		DLP-685					
DLP-651		DLP-686					
DLP-652		DLP-687					
DLP-653		DLP-688					
DLP-654		DLP-689					
DLP-655		DLP-690					
DLP-656		DLP-691					
DLP-657		DLP-692					
DLP-658		DLP-693					
DLP-659		DLP-694					

- Revised or added item

□ Canceled item

HOW TO USE THIS DOCUMENT

This document gives you all the step-by-step instructions you need to do your job (task). These instructions are given in the order that they *must* be done. Failure to follow the instructions in the order given may cause service interruptions.

This document is divided into parts called procedures. Each procedure is given a 3-digit number. These numbers range from 001 through 893. Procedures are arranged in this document in numerical order beginning with 001.

Figure 1 is a typical IXL-001 procedure and is titled *Task Index List*. It is an alphabetical listing of the jobs that you may have to do. To use an IXL-001 procedure, just find the job you need to do in the FIND YOUR JOB IN THE LIST BELOW column. Next, follow the dotted line to the procedure number and begin the task. For example, suppose you are given the job of doing a system test. On the IXL-001 procedure, as shown in Figure 1, notice that it is listed in the THEN GO TO column as NTP-016. It could have been any other 3-digit number.

Figure 2 is an example of an NTP (Non-Trouble Procedure). Each NTP provides specific instructions for doing a job. It consists of numbered items (or steps) listed in the order that you must do them to complete your job. To use this procedure, you must start with item 1 in the DO THE ITEMS BELOW IN ORDER LISTED column and continue until all items have been done. When you get to an item that you do not know how to do, look for the procedure number for that item under the FOR DETAILS, GO TO column. This is the number of the procedure that will give you detailed, step-by-step instructions to do that item. Note that item 2 in Figure 2 uses lettered (A, B) entries. This means that there are alternate ways of doing item 2 depending on equipment options or equipment conditions. You do only the one that fits your equipment options or equipment conditions.

For example, suppose you are doing a System Test. The IXL-001 as shown in Figure 1, has directed you to NTP-016 as shown in Figure 2, and you are on item 8 ‘‘Mount Tape’’ in the DO ITEMS BELOW IN ORDER LISTED column. Mount the tape if you know how. If you do not know how to mount the tape, go to the procedure number listed in the FOR DETAILS, GO TO column for the detailed, step-by-step instructions. In this case, it happens to be DLP-500. In either case, you must continue with the next item listed in NTP-016 until you complete the job.

AT&T 123-456-789 IXL-001
Issue 2 Page 1 of 2

TASK INDEX LIST

FIND YOUR JOB IN THE LIST BELOW	THEN GO TO
Alert; External - Horn, Ringer, Etc. - Remove	NTP-028
Amplifiers; Channel - Recorded Announcement Frame - Test	NTP-009
BRDG LED - Does Not Light - Correct	TAP-117
Bridging Controller; Trunk - J1C015MB - Replace	DLP-572
Channel Amplifiers - Recorded Announcement Frame - Test	NTP-009
Extended Station Capability - Nonkey Set Only - Reported Failure	TAP-123
External Alert - Horn, Ringer, Etc. - Remove	NTP-028
Interchange Two Working Station Numbers	NTP-081
LED: BRDG - Does Not Light - Correct	TAP-117
Loudspeaker Paging - Add	NTP-059
New International Trunk, R1 Signaling - Incoming - Establish	NTP-010
New Tandem Trunk - T-Carrier and Digroup Terminal - Establish	NTP-008
Station Capability; Extended - Nonkey Set Only - Reported Failure	TAP-123
System Test - Perform	NTP-016
Trunk Bridging Controller - J1C015MB - Replace	DLP-572

Figure 1. Typical List of Jobs You May Have to Do

AT&T 123-456-789 NTP-016
Issue 2 Page 1 of 2

PERFORM SYSTEM TEST

DO THE ITEMS BELOW IN ORDER LISTED	FOR DETAILS, GO TO
1 Test Local Maintenance Terminal	DLP-531
2 Place SEC/SEB in Off-Line Mode	
A. If in On-Line Mode, Change System From On-Line to Off-Line	DLP-509
B. If Powered Down, Condition System for Off-Line Operation as Follows	
1. Power up Minicomputer	DLP-503
2. Power up Line Printer	DLP-503
3. Power up Maintenance Terminal	DLP-510
. . .	
. . .	
. . .	
. . .	
. . .	
. . .	
7 Run Computer Display Terminal Test For All Positions	DLP-513
8 Mount Tape	DLP-500
9 Test Computer Display	DLP-522

Figure 2. Typical List of Specific Instructions for Doing a Job

Figure 3 is a typical page of a DLP-500 (Detailed Level Procedure - 500) that gives numbered, step-by-step instructions. To use this procedure, you must start with Step 1 and proceed as directed by the instructions until you complete this procedure. Note that Step 1 of this procedure is preceded by a statement called a SUMMARY. A summary is used as a memory jogger, and briefly tells you how to do the procedure and what measurements or results you can observe. If you can do the procedure after reading the SUMMARY, go ahead and do it without reading any further.

Now, look at Step 6 of DLP-500 as shown in Figure 3. Note that following the action statement there is the sentence, For help see DLP-563. When you see a statement like this, it means that additional step-by-step instructions for doing just that step are given in the referenced procedure. In this case, DLP-563 gives you the details on how to ensure that the write-enable ring is not installed on the file reel. If you, in this case, cannot do Step 6, then go to DLP-563. In either case, you must continue with Step 7 until you have completed the procedure. In some cases, you may be directed to a procedure where the procedure number is preceded by the letters TAP (Trouble Analysis Procedure); for example, TAP-109. This means that you have trouble in the equipment, and in this case TAP-109 will give you step-by-step instructions to fix the trouble. After you have fixed the trouble, you must return to Step 1 of the procedure that sent you to TAP-109. However, if you came directly from IXL-001 to TAP-109, then your job is completed when you have fixed the trouble.

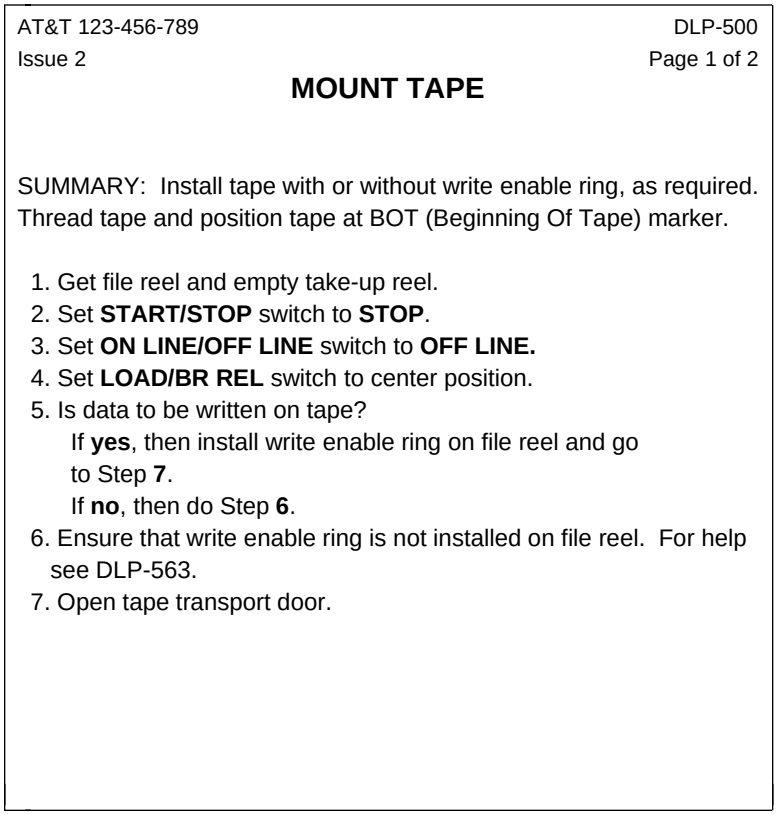
Admonishments: Three admonishments are used in this document as follows:

DANGER: This means there is a possibility of personal injury.

Caution: This means there is a possibility of service interruption.

WARNING: This means there is a possibility of equipment damage.

Important Items: Table A lists the more important items used in this document.



AT&T 123-456-789 DLP-500
Issue 2 Page 1 of 2

MOUNT TAPE

SUMMARY: Install tape with or without write enable ring, as required. Thread tape and position tape at BOT (Beginning Of Tape) marker.

1. Get file reel and empty take-up reel.
2. Set **START/STOP** switch to **STOP**.
3. Set **ON LINE/OFF LINE** switch to **OFF LINE.**
4. Set **LOAD/BR REL** switch to center position.
5. Is data to be written on tape?
   If **yes**, then install write enable ring on file reel and go to Step **7**.
   If **no**, then do Step **6**.
6. Ensure that write enable ring is not installed on file reel. For help see DLP-563.
7. Open tape transport door.

Figure 3. Typical List of Detailed Instructions for Doing a Job

TABLE A Important Procedural Items and Definitions

Item	Definition
Acceptance (NTP-002)	Provides information and identifies jobs to be done to accept equipment after it is installed.
Maintenance Philosophy	The maintenance philosophy, when provided, gives an overview of the considerations designed into the trouble-clearing procedures.
DLP (Detailed Level Procedure)	Detailed, step-by-step instructions.
TAP (Trouble Analysis Procedure)	Step-by-step, trouble-clearing instructions to locate and/or fix troubles.
NTP (Non-Trouble-Clearing Procedure)	A list of items to perform normal work other than trouble-clearing.